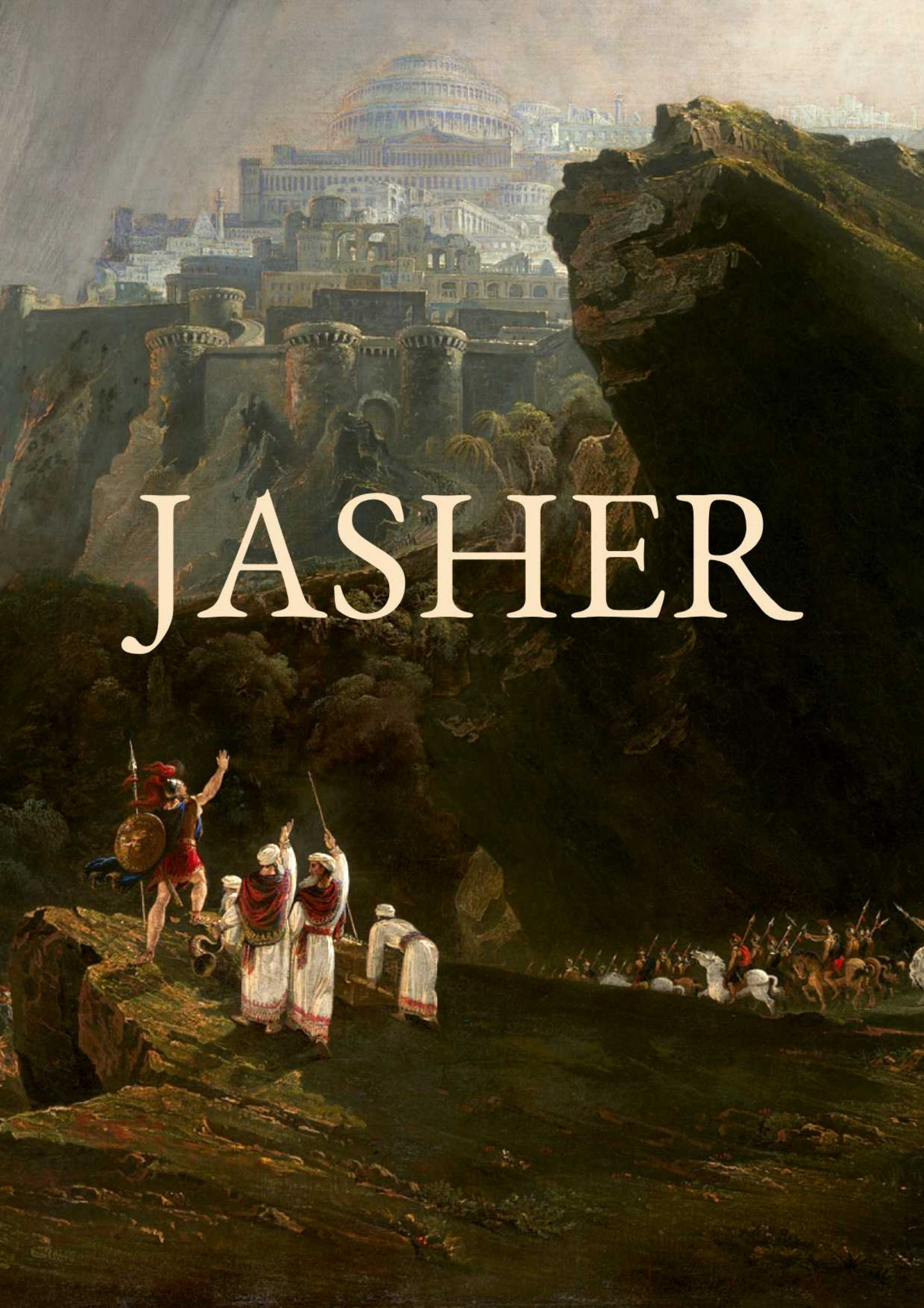
JASHER



CHITSAUKO 1

1 Mwari akati, Ngatiite munhu nomufananidzo wedu, akafanana nesu, uye Mwari akasika munhu nomufananidzo wake.
2 Mwari akaumba munhu kubva muvhu, uye akafemera mumhino dzake mweya wehupenyu, uye munhu akava mweya mupenyu wakapiwa kutaura.
3 Ishe vakati, Hazvina kunaka kuti munhu ave ega; ndichamuitira mubatsiri.
4 Ishe vakakonzeresa hope huru kuna Adhamu, akarara, akatora mbabvu yake imwe, ndokuvaka nyama pairi, ndokuiumba ndokuiunza kuna Adhamu, Adhamu akamuka kubva muhope dzake, uye tarira mukadzi akamira pamberi pake.
5 Akati, Uyu ipfupa remapfupa angu uye achanzi mukadzi, nekuti uyu akatorwa kubva kumurume; uye Adhamu akamutumidza zita rekuti Evha, nekuti ndiye aive amai vevapenyu vese.
6 Mwari akavaropafadza ndokutumidza mazita avo kuti Adhamu naEvha pazuva raakavasika, uye Ishe Mwari vakati, Berekai muwande muzadze nyika.
7 Uye Ishe Mwari vakatora Adhamu nemukadzi wake, vakavaisa mubindu reEdheni kuti varime uye varichengete; uye vakavaraira vakati kwavari, Munogona kudya kubva pamuti wese webindu, asi kubva pamuti wekuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa hamufaniri kudya, nokuti nezuva ramunodya iwo muchafa zvechokwadi.
8 Uye Mwari paakavaropafadza nekuvaraira, akabva kwavari, uye Adamu nemukadzi wake vakagara mubindu maererano nemurairo wavakanga varairwa naIshe.
9 Nyoka, iyo Mwari yavakange vasika navo panyika, yakauya kwavari kuvakurudzira kuti vatadze murairo waMwari waakange avaraira.
10 Nyoka yakanyengera mukadzi kuti adye kubva pamuti weruzivo, mukadzi akateerera inzwi renyoka, uye akatyora shoko raMwari, akatora kubva pamuti weruzivo rwezvakanaka nezvakaipa, uye akadya, uye akatora kubva pauri akapawo murume wake uye iye akadya.
11 Uye Adama nemukadzi wake vakatyora murairo waMwari waakavaraira, uye Mwari vakazviziva, uye hasha dzake dzakavamukira uye akavatuka.
12 Uye Ishe Mwari vakavadzinga pazuva iroro mubindu reEdheni, kuti varime ivhu ravakatorwa kwariri, uye vakaenda vakanogara kumabvazuva kwebindu reEdheni; uye Adhamu akaziva mudzimai wake Evha uye akabereka vanakomana vaviri nevanasikana vatatu.
13 Akatumidza dangwe zita rokuti Kaini, achiti, "Ndawana murume kubva kuna Jehovha," uye mumwe akamutumidza kuti Abheri, nokuti akati, "Takauya panyika pasina maturo, uye tichabviswa mairi pasina maturo."
14 Vakomana vakakura, baba vavo vakavapa nhaka munyika iyoyo; Kaini aiva murimi wevhu, uye Abheri aiva mufudzi wemakwai.
15 Zvino zvakaitika kuti makore mashoma apfuura, vakauya nechipo kuna Jehovha, uye Kaini akauya nemichero yevhu, uye Abheri akauya nemafuta emakwai ake ekutanga, Mwari akatendeukira kuna Abheri nechipo chake, uye moto wakaburuka kubva kuna Jehovha uchibva kudenga ukaupisa.
16 Uye kuna Kaini nechipo chake Ishe havana kutendeukira kwaari, uye havana kutendeukira kwaari, nekuti akanga auya nemichero yevhu isina kunaka pamberi paIshe, uye Kaini akaitira godo munin'ina wake Abheri nekuda kweizvi, uye akatsvaga chikonzero chekumuuraya.
17 Uye mushure menguva yakati, Kaini naAbheri munin'ina wake, vakaenda kusango rimwe zuva kunoshanda; uye vose vari vaviri vakanga vari kusango, Kaini achirima nekurima ivhu rake, uye Abheri achifudza makwai ake; uye makwai akapfuura nechikamu icho Kaini akanga arima muvhu, uye zvakashungurudza Kaini zvikuru nekuda kweizvi.
18 Zvino Kaini akasvika kumunun'una wake Abheri akatsamwa, akati kwaari, Chii chiripo pakati pangu newe, kuti uuye kuzogara uye uuye nemakwai ako kuzofudza munyika yangu?
19 Ipapo Abheri akapindura munin'ina wake Kaini akati kwaari, Chii chiripo pakati pangu newe, kuti udye nyama yemakwai angu uye uzvipfekedze nemvere dzawo?
20 Saka zvino, bvisai mvere dzemakwai angu dzamakapfeka, mundipewo michero yawo nenyama yawo yamadya, uye kana maita izvi, ini ndichabva munyika yenyu sezvamakataura.
21 Kaini akati kuna Abheri munin'ina wake, Zvirokwazvo kana ndikakuuraya nhasi, ndiani achandibvunza ropa rako?
22 Abheri akapindura Kaini achiti, Zvirokwazvo Mwari vakatisika panyika, vachatsiva mhosva yangu, uye vachada ropa rangu kubva kwamuri kana mukandiuraya, nokuti Ishe ndivo mutongi uye mutongi, uye ndivo vachatsiva munhu maererano nezvakaipa zvake, uye munhu akaipa maererano nezvakaipa zvaanoita panyika.
23 Zvino, kana ukandiuraya pano, Mwari anoziva maonero ako akavanzika, uye achakutonga nekuda kwezvakaipa zvawataura kuti uchandiitira nhasi.
24 Zvino Kaini paakanzwa mashoko akanga ataurwa nemunin'ina wake Abheri, tarirai hasha dzaKaini dzakapfuta pamusoro pemunin'ina wake Abheri nekuda kwekuzivisa izvi.
25 Kaini akakurumidza kusimuka, akatora simbi yemudziyo wake wekurima, waakarova nawo munin'ina wake pakarepo, akamuuraya, Kaini akadurura ropa remunin'ina wake Abheri pasi, ropa raAbheri rikayerera pasi pamberi pemakwai.
26 Uye mushure meizvi Kaini akatendeuka mushure mekuuraya munin'ina wake, uye akashungurudzika zvinosuwisa, uye akamuchema uye zvakamushungurudza zvikuru.
27 Kaini akasimuka akachera gomba mumunda, ndokuisa mutumbi wemunin'ina wake, ndokuriputira guruva.
28 Zvino Jehovha akaziva zvakanga zvaitirwa Kaini nemunin'ina wake, uye Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Kaini ndokuti kwaari, Aripiko Abheri munin'ina wako waaiva newe?
29 Kaini akanyepera, akati, "Handizivi, ndini muchengeti womunun'una wangu here?" Jehovha akati kwaari, "Waiteiko? Inzwi reropa romunun'una wako riri kuchema kwandiri richibva panyika yawakamuuraya."
30 Nokuti wakauraya munin'ina wako uye wakanyengera pamberi pangu, uye wakafunga mumoyo mako kuti handina kukuona, kana kuziva zvese zvawakaita.

31 Asi wakaita izvi, ukauraya munin'ina wako pasina, nekuti akataura zvakanaka kwauri, saka, ngavatukwe panyika yakashama muromo wayo kugamuchira ropa remunin'ina wako kubva muruoko rwako, uye yawakamuviga nayo.
32 Zvino zvichaitika kana wairima, haichazokupi simba rayo sepakutanga, nekuti ivhu richabereka minzwa nerukato, uye iwe uchange uchidzungaira muvhu kusvika pazuva rekufa kwako.
33 Panguva iyoyo Kaini akabva pamberi paJehovha, panzvimbo yaakanga ari, akaenda kunodzungaira munyika kumabvazuva kweEdheni, iye nezvose zvake.
34 Kaini akaziva mukadzi wake mumazuva iwayo, uye akabata pamuviri ndokubereka mwanakomana, uye akamutumidza zita rekuti Enoki, achiti, Munguva iyoyo Ishe vakatanga kumupa zororo nerunyararo panyika.
35 Panguva iyoyo Kaini akatangawo kuvaka guta: uye akavaka guta racho, akatumidza guta racho kuti Enoki, zvichienderana nezita remwanakomana wake; nekuti mumazuva iwayo Ishe vakanga vamupa zororo panyika, uye haana kufamba-famba sepakutanga.
36 Enoki akaberekerwa Iradhi, Iradhi akabereka Mechuyaeri, Mechuyaeri akabereka Metushaeri.

CHITSAUKO 2

1 Uye zvakaitika mugore rechizana nemakumi matatu rehupenyu hwaAdama panyika, kuti akaziva zvakare Evha mukadzi wake, uye iye akabata pamuviri ndokubereka mwanakomana akafanana naye uye akafanana naye, uye akamutumidza zita rekuti Seti, achiti, Nekuti Mwari vandipa imwe mbeu panzvimbo paAbheri, nekuti Kaini ndiye akamuuraya.
2 Seti akararama makore zana nemashanu, ndokubereka mwanakomana; uye Seti akatumidza mwanakomana wake zita rekuti Enoshi, achiti, Nekuti panguva iyoyo vanakomana vevanhu vakatanga kuwanda, uye kutambudza mweya yavo nemoyo yavo nekudarika nekupandukira Mwari.
3 Uye zvaive mumazuva aEnoshi kuti vanakomana vevanhu vakaramba vachipandukira Mwari, kuti vawedzere hasha dzaIshe pamusoro pevanakomana vevanhu.
4 Zvino vanakomana vevanhu vakaenda vakanoshumira vamwe vamwari, vakakanganwa Ishe akavasika panyika; uye mumazuva iwayo vanakomana vevanhu vakagadzira zvifananidzo zvendarira nesimbi, matanda nematombo, uye vakakotama ndokuzvishandira.
5 Munhu wese akagadzira mwari wake uye akavapfugamira, uye vanakomana vevanhu vakasiya Jehovha mazuva ese aEnoshi nevana vake; uye hasha dzaJehovha dzakapfuta nekuda kwemabasa avo nezvinhu zvinosemesa zvavakaita panyika.
6 Uye Ishe vakaita kuti mvura yerwizi rweGihoni ivafukidze, uye vakavaparadza nekuvapedza, uye vakaparadza chikamu chimwe muzvitatu chenyika, uye zvisinei neizvi, vanakomana vevanhu havana kutendeuka kubva munzira dzavo dzakaipa, uye maoko avo akanga achiri kutambanudzwa kuita zvakaipa pamberi paIshe.
7 Mumazuva iwayo kwakanga kusina kudyara kana kukohwa panyika; uye kwakanga kusina chikafu chevanakomana vevanhu uye nzara yakanga yakakura kwazvo mumazuva iwayo.
8 Mbeu dzavakadyara mumazuva iwayo muvhu dzakava minzwa, rukato nerukato; nekuti kubva mumazuva aAdhamu kwaive nekutaura uku pamusoro penyika, kwekutuka kwaMwari, kwaakatuka nyika, nekuda kwechivi chakaitwa naAdhamu pamberi paIshe.
9 Uye apo vanhu vakaramba vachipandukira Mwari, vachikanganisa nzira dzavo, nyika yakaorawo.
10 Enoshi akararama makore makumi mapfumbamwe ndokubereka Kenani;
11 Zvino Kaini akakura uye akanga ava nemakore makumi mana ekuberekwa, uye akava akachenjera uye akava neruzivo nehunyanzvi muuchenjeri hwese, uye akatonga pamusoro pevanakomana vese vevanhu, uye akatungamira vanakomana vevanhu kuuchenjeri neruzivo; nekuti Kaini aive murume akachenjera zvikuru uye aive nekunzwisisa muuchenjeri hwese, uye neuchenjeri hwake aitonga mweya nemadhimoni;
12 Uye Kaini akaziva neuchenjeri hwake kuti Mwari vaizoparadza vanakomana vevanhu nekuda kwekutadza kwavo panyika, uye kuti Ishe vaizounza mvura yemafashamo pavari mumazuva ekupedzisira.
13 Uye mumazuva iwayo Kenani akanyora pamahwendefa ematombo, zvaizoitika munguva inouya, uye akazviisa mupfuma yake.
14 Uye Kaini akatonga pasi rose, uye akatendeudzira vamwe vevanakomana vevanhu kubasa raMwari.
15 Uye Kanani paakanga ava nemakore makumi manomwe ekuberekwa, akabereka vanakomana vatatu nevanasikana vaviri.
16 Aya ndiwo mazita evanakomana vaKenani: Zita redangwe Maharareri, rechipiri Enani, rechitatu Meredhi, nehanzvadzi dzavo dzaiva Adha naZira; ava ndivo vana vashanu vaKenani vaakaberekerwa.
17 Uye Rameki, mwanakomana waMetushaeri, akaroorwa naKainani, uye akatora vanasikana vake vaviri kuti vave vakadzi vake, uye Ada akabata pamuviri akaberekera mwanakomana kuna Rameki, uye akamutumidza zita rekuti Jabhari.
18 Akabatazve pamuviri, akabereka mwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rinonzi Jubhari; asi Zira, hanzvadzi yake, akanga asingabereki panguva iyoyo, asina vana.
19 Nokuti mumazuva iwayo vanakomana vevanhu vakatanga kutadza kuna Mwari, uye kutyora mirairo yaakanga araira kuna Adhamu, kuti vabereke uye vawande panyika.
20 Vamwe vevanakomana vevanhu vakanwisa vakadzi vavo mvura inovaita kuti vasabereka, kuitira kuti varambe vaine hunhu hwavo uye kuti runako rwavo rusanyangarika.
21 Zvino vanakomana vevanhu pavakapa vamwe vakadzi vavo mvura, Zira akanwa navo.
22 Uye vakadzi vaibereka vana vaionekwa sevanonyangadza mumaziso evarume vavo sechirikadzi, varume vavo vachiri vapenyu, nekuti kune vasina mbereko chete ndivo vaibatanidzwa.
23. Zvino mazuva namakore akati apera, Zira paakanga akwegura, Jehovha akazarura chibereko chake.
24 Uye akabata pamuviri akabereka mwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rekuti Tubhari Kaini, achiti, Mushure

mekunge ndaoma, ndakamuwana kubva kuna Mwari Wemasimbaose.
25 Akabatazve pamuviri, akabereka mwanasikana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Naama, nokuti akati, “Ndapera simba, ndawana mufaro mukuru mushure mokunge ndaoma.”
26 Zvino Rameki akanga akwegura uye akwegura, uye maziso ake akanga asviba zvekuti akanga asingachaoni, uye Tubhari Kaini, mwanakomana wake, akanga achimutungamirira uye rimwe zuva Rameki akaenda kusango uye Tubhari Kaini mwanakomana wake akanga anaye, uye pavakanga vachifamba mumunda, Kaini mwanakomana waAdhamu akasvika kwavari; nokuti Rameki akanga akwegura kwazvo uye akanga asingachaoni zvakawanda, uye Tubhari Kaini mwanakomana wake akanga achiri mudiki kwazvo.
27 Uye Tubhari Kaini akaudza baba vake kuti vapfure uta hwavo, uye nemiseve vakarova Kaini, uyo akanga achiri kure, vakamuuraya, nekuti airatidzika semhuka kwavari.
28 Miseve yakapinda mumuviri waKaini kunyange zvazvo akanga ari kure nayo, akawira pasi akafa.
29 Jehovha akatsiva Kaini zvakaipa zvichienderana nezvakaipa zvake zvaakaitira munin'ina wake Abheri, zvichienderana neshoko raJehovha raakanga ataura.
30 Uye zvakaitika kuti Kaini afa, Rameki naTubhari vakaenda kunoona mhuka yavakanga vauraya, uye vakaona, uye tarira Kaini sekuru vavo vakanga vawira pasi vakafa.
31 Uye Rameki akashungurudzika zvikuru nekuita izvi, uye mukurova maoko ake akarova mwanakomana wake ndokukonzera rufu rwake.
32 Vakadzi vaRameki vakanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa naRameki, uye vakatsvaga kumuuraya.
33 Vakadzi vaRameki vakamuvenga kubva pazuva iroro, nekuti akauraya Kaini naTubhari Kaini, uye vakadzi vaRameki vakamuparadza, uye vakaramba kumuteerera mumazuva iwayo.
34 Rameki akauya kumadzimai ake, akavamanikidza kuti vamuteerere nezvenyaya iyi.
35 Akati kumadzimai ake Ada naZira, “Inzwai inzwi rangu, imi madzimai aRameki, teererai mashoko angu, nokuti ikozvino mafunga uye makataura kuti ndakauraya murume nemaronda angu, uye mwana nemaronda angu nekuda kwekusaita kwavo chisimba, asi zivai zvechokwadi kuti ndakwegura uye ndachena musoro, uye kuti maziso angu arema nekuda kwekukwegura, uye ndakaita chinhu ichi ndisingazive.”
36 Vakadzi vaRameki vakamuteerera panyaya iyi, uye vakadzokera kwaari nezano rababa vavo Adhamu, asi havana kumuberekera vana kubvira panguva iyoyo, vachiziva kuti hasha dzaMwari dzakanga dzichiwedzera mumazuva iwayo pamusoro pevanakomana vevanhu, kuti avaparadze nemvura yemafashamo nekuda kwemabasa avo akaipa.
37 Mahararereri mwanakomana waKainani akararama makore makumi matanhatu nemashanu uye akabereka Jaredhi; uye Jaredhi akararama makore makumi matanhatu nemaviri uye akabereka Enoki.

CHITSAUKO 3

1 Enoki akararama makore makumi matanhatu nemashanu ndokubereka Metusera; uye Enoki akafamba naMwari mushure mekubereka Metusera, uye akashumira Ishe, uye akaramba nzira dzakaipa dzevanhu.
2 Uye mweya waEnoki wakanga wakaputirwa mukuraira kwaIshe, muruzivo nekunzwisisa; uye nekuchenjera akabva pavanakomana vevanhu, akazvivanza kwavari kwemazuva mazhinji.
3 Zvino makore mazhinji apfuura, achishumira Ishe, achinyengetera pamberi pake mumba make, ngirozi yaShe yakamudana kubva kudenga, ikati, Ndiri pano.
4 Akati, Simuka, buda mumba mako nenzvimbo yaunovanda, uzvionere kuvanakomana vevanhu, kuti uvadzidzise nzira yavanofanira kufamba nayo nebasa ravanofanira kuita kuti vapinde munzira dzaMwari.
5 Uye Enoki akasimuka maererano neshoko raIshe, uye akabuda mumba make, kubva panzvimbo yake uye mukamuri raaivanda mariri; uye akaenda kuvanakomana vevanhu ndokuvadzidzisa nzira dzaIshe, uye panguva iyoyo akaunganidza vanakomana vevanhu ndokuvadzidzisa murairo waIshe.
6 Uye akarayira kuti zviziviswe munzvimbo dzese dzaigara vanakomana vevanhu, achiti, Aripi munhu anoda kuziva nzira dzaIshe nemabasa akanaka? Ngaauye kuna Enoki.
7 Uye vanakomana vose vevanhu vakabva vaungana kwaari, nekuti vese vaida chinhu ichi vakaenda kuna Enoki, uye Enoki akatonga vanakomana vevanhu maererano neshoko raIshe, uye vakauya vakamupfugamira uye vakanzwa shoko rake.
8 Uye mweya waMwari wakava pana Enoki, uye akadzidzisa vanhu vake vese uchenjeri hwaMwari nenzira dzake, uye vanakomana vevanhu vakashandira Ishe mazuva ese aEnoki, uye vakauya kuzonzwa uchenjeri hwake.
9 Uye madzimambo ese evanakomana vevanhu, vekutanga nevekupedzisira, pamwe chete nemachinda avo nevatongi, vakauya kuna Enoki pavakanzwa nezvehungwaru hwake, vakamupfugamira, uye vakakumbirawo kuti Enoki avatonge, izvo zvaakabvuma.
10 Vakaunganidza madzimambo nemachinda zana nemakumi matatu pamwe chete, uye vakagadza Enoki kuti ave mambo pamusoro pavo uye vese vaive pasi pesimba rake nehutungamiriri hwake.
11 Uye Enoki akavadzidzisa uchenjeri, ruzivo, nenzira dzaIshe; uye akaita rugare pakati pavo, uye rugare rwakanga rwuripo pasi rose munguva yaEnoki.
12 Uye Enoki akatonga vanakomana vevanhu kwemakore mazana maviri nemakumi mana nematatu, uye akaita zvakarurama nevanhu vake vose, uye akavatungamira munzira dzaIshe.
13 Uye aya ndiwo marudzi aEnoki, Metusera, Erisha, naErimereki, vanakomana vatatu; uye hanzvadzi dzavo dzaiva Merika naNahma, uye Metusera akararama makore makumi masere nemanomwe uye akabereka Rameki.
14 Uye zvaive mugore rechimakumi mashanu nematanhatu rehupenyu hwaRameki apo Adamu akafa; aive nemakore mazana mapfumbamwe nemakumi matatu ekuberekwa pakufa kwake, uye vanakomana vake vaviri, pamwe naEnoki naMetusera mwanakomana wake, vakamuviga

nekukudzwa kukuru, sepakuvigwa kwemadzimambo, mubako raakanga audzwa naMwari.
15 Uye ipapo vanakomana vose vevanhu vakachema zvikuru nekuda kwaAdhamu; saka yave tsika pakati pevanakomana vevanhu kusvika nhasi.
16 Uye Adhamu akafa nekuti akadya muchero wemuti wekuziva; iye nevana vake vakamutevera, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha Mwari.
17 Uye mugore rekufa kwaAdama iro raive gore remazana maviri nemakumi mana nematatu rekutonga kwaEnoki, panguva iyoyo Enoki akasarudza kuzviparadzanisa nevanakomana vevanhu uye kuzvivanza sepakutanga kuti ashumire Ishe.
18 Uye Enoki akaita saizvozvo, asi haana kuzvivanza zvachose kubva kwavari, asi akazvivanza kubva kuvanakomana vevanhu kwemazuva matatu ndokuzoenda kwavari kwezuva rimwe chete.
19 Uye mukati memazuva matatu aaiva mukamuri rake, akanyengetera kuna, uye akarumbidza Ishe Mwari wake, uye zuva raakaenda naro ndokuzviratidza kuvanhu vake akavadzidzisa nzira dzaIshe, uye zvese zvavaimubvunza nezvaIshe akavaudza.
20 Uye akaita saizvozvo kwemakore mazhinji, uye mushure mezvo akazvivanza kwemazuva matanhatu, ndokuzviratidza kuvanhu vake zuva rimwe chete pamazuva manomwe; uye mushure meizvozvo kamwe chete pamwedzi, uye kamwe chete pagore, kusvika madzimambo ese, machinda nevanakomana vevanhu vamutsvaga, uye vakada zvakare kuona chiso chaEnoki, uye kunzwa shoko rake; asi havana kukwanisa, sezvo vanakomana vese vevanhu vaitya Enoki zvikuru, uye vaitya kusvika kwaari nekuda kwekutya kwakafanana naMwari kwaive pachiso chake; saka hapana munhu aigona kumutarisa, achitya kuti angarangwa akafa.
21 Uye madzimambo ese nemachinda vakafunga kuunganidza vanakomana vevanhu, uye kuuya kuna Enoki, vachifunga kuti vese vangataure naye panguva yaaizobuda pakati pavo, uye vakaita saizvozvo.
22 Uye zuva rakasvika apo Enoki akabuda uye vese vakaungana vakauya kwaari, uye Enoki akataura kwavari mazwi aIshe uye akavadzidzisa uchenjeri neruzivo, uye vakakotama pamberi pake vakati, Mambo ngaararame! Mambo ngaararame!
23 Uye munguva pfupi yapfuura, apo madzimambo nemachinda nevanakomana vevanhu vaitaura naEnoki, uye Enoki aivadzidzisa nzira dzaMwari, tarira ngirozi yaIshe yakadana kuna Enoki kubva kudenga, uye yaida kumukwidza kudenga kuti imuite kuti atonge ipapo pamusoro pevanakomana vaMwari, sezvaakatonga pamusoro pevanakomana vevanhu panyika.
24 Panguva iyoyo Enoki paakanzwa izvi akaenda akaunganidza vagari vese vepasi, akavadzidzisa uchenjeri neruzivo uye akavapa mirairo yaMwari, uye akati kwavari, Ini ndaifanira kukwira kudenga, saka handizivi zuva rekuenda kwangu.
25 Saka zvino ndichakudzidzisai uchenjeri neruzivo uye ndichakupai murayiro ndisati ndakusiyai, kuti mungaita sei panyika yamungararama mairi; uye iye akaita saizvozvo.
26 Uye akavadzidzisa uchenjeri neruzivo, uye akavapa murairo, uye akavatsiura, uye akaisa pamberi pavo mirau nemitongo kuti vaite panyika, uye akaita rugare pakati pavo, uye akavadzidzisa hupenyu husingaperi, uye akagara navo kwenguva yakati achivadzidzisa zvinhu izvi zvose.
27 Uye panguva iyoyo vanakomana vevanhu vaiva naEnoki, uye Enoki aitaura navo, uye vakasimudza maziso avo vakaona mufananidzo webhiza guru richiburuka kubva kudenga, uye bhiza raifamba mudenga;
28 Vakaudza Enoki zvavakanga vaona, uye Enoki akati kwavari, Bhiza iri rinoburukira panyika nekuda kwangu; nguva yasvika yandinofanira kubva kwamuri uye handichazoonekwi nemi.
29 Bhiza rakaburuka panguva iyoyo rikamira pamberi paEnoki, uye vanakomana vose vevanhu vaiva naEnoki vakamuona.
30 Uye Enoki akabva araira zvakare kuti inzwi riziviswe, richiti, Aripiko munhu anofarira kuziva nzira dzaIshe Mwari wake, ngaauye nhasi kuna Enoki asati abviswa kwatiri.
31 Uye vanakomana vose vevanhu vakaungana vakauya kuna Enoki pazuva iroro; uye madzimambo ese epasi nemachinda avo nemazano vakaramba vari naye zuva iroro; uye Enoki akabva adzidzisa vanakomana vevanhu uchenjeri neruzivo, uye akavapa murairo mutsvene; uye akavarayira kuti vashumire Ishe uye vafambe munzira dzake mazuva ese ehupenyu hwavo, uye akaramba achiita rugare pakati pavo.
32 Zvino shure kweizvi akasimuka, akatasva bhiza; akaenda, vanakomana vose vevanhu vakamutevera, varume vanenge zviuru mazana masere; vakaenda naye rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete.
33 Uye pazuva rechipiri akati kwavari, Dzokerai kumatende enyu, muchaenderei? Pamwe mungafa; uye vamwe vavo vakabva kwaari, uye avo vakasara vakaenda naye rwendo rwemazuva matanhatu; uye Enoki akati kwavari zuva nezuva, Dzokerai kumatende enyu, kuti muregе kufa; asi havana kuda kudzoka, uye vakaenda naye.
34 Pazuva rechitanhatu vamwe varume vakasara vakamunamatira, vakati kwaari, “Tichaenda newe kwaunoenda; sezvo Jehovha mupenyu, rufu chete ndirwo ruchatiparadzanisa.”
35 Vakamukurudzira zvikuru kuti vaende naye, zvekuti akarega kutaura navo; vakamutevera asi vakaramba kudzoka;
36 Uye madzimambo paakadzoka vakaita kuti vanhu vaverenge, kuti vazive huwandu hwevarume vakasara vakaenda naEnoki; uye pazuva rechinomwe Enoki akakwira kudenga nechamupupuri, nemabhiza nengoro dzemoto.
37 Uye pazuva rechisere madzimambo ese akanga aina Enoki akatuma vanhu kuti vadzose huwandu hwevanhu vakanga vana Enoki, panzvimbo iyoyo yaakakwira kudenga.
38 Uye madzimambo ose iwayo akaenda kunzvimbo iyoyo akawana ivhu rakazara nesinou, uye pamusoro pesinou pakanga paine matombo makuru esinou, uye mumwe akati kune mumwe, Uyai, ngatipfuurei nesinou tione, pamwe varume vakasara naEnoki vafa, uye ikozvino vari pasi pematombo esinou, uye vakamutsvaga asi havana kumuwana, nekuti akanga akwira kudenga.

CHITSAUKO 4

1 Uye mazuva ese aEnoki aakararama panyika, aiva makore mazana matatu nemakumi matanhatu nemashanu.
2 Uye Enoki paakakwira kudenga, madzimambo ese epasi akasimuka akatora Metusera mwanakomana wake ndokumuzodza, uye vakamuita kuti atonge pamusoro pavo panzvimbo yababa vake.
3 Uye Metusera akaita zvakarurama pamberi paMwari, sezvaakadzidziswa nababa vake Enoki, uye iyewo muhupenyu hwake hwese akadzidzisa vanakomana vevanhu uchenjeri, ruzivo nekutya Mwari, uye haana kutsauka kubva munzira yakanaka kuenda kurudyi kana kuruboshwe.
4 Asi mumazuva ekupedzisira aMetusera, vanakomana vevanhu vakatsauka kubva kuna Jehovha, vakasvibisa nyika, vakabirana nekupambana, uye vakapandukira Mwari uye vakatadza, uye vakashatisa nzira dzavo, uye vakaramba kuteerera inzwi raMetusera, asi vakamupandukira.
5 Uye Ishe vakavatsamwira zvikuru, uye Ishe vakaramba vachiparadza mbeu mumazuva iwayo, zvekuti pakanga pasina kudyara kana kukohwa panyika.
6 Nokuti pavakadyara ivhu kuti vawane chikafu chekutsigira, tarirai, minzwa nerukato zvakamera zvavasina kudyara.
7 Asi vanakomana vevanhu havana kutendeuka kubva munzira dzavo dzakaipa, uye maoko avo akanga achiri akatambanudzwa kuita zvakaipa pamberi paMwari, uye vakatsamwisa Ishe nenzira dzavo dzakaipa, uye Ishe vakatsamwa zvikuru, vakazvidemba kuti vakanga vasika munhu.
8 Uye akafunga kuvaparadza nekuvaparadza uye akaita saizvozvo.
9 Mumazuva iwayo Rameki mwanakomana waMetusera paakanga ava nemakore zana nemakumi matanhatu, Seti mwanakomana waAdhamu akafa.
10 Uye mazuva ese aSeti aakararama, aive makore mazana mapfumbamwe negumi nemaviri, uye akafa.
11 Rameki akanga ava nemakore zana nemakumi masere ekuberekwa paakatora Ashmua, mwanasikana waErisha mwanakomana waEnoki babamunini vake, uye akava nepamuviri.
12 Panguva iyoyo vanakomana vevanhu vakadyara ivhu, uye chikafu chidiki chakabereka, asi vanakomana vevanhu havana kutendeuka kubva panzira dzavo dzakaipa, uye vakatadza uye vakapandukira Mwari.
13 Uye mudzimai waRameki akabata pamuviri akamuberekera mwanakomana panguva iyoyo, panguva yekuchinja kwegore.
14 Uye Metusera akamutumidza zita rekuti Noa, achiti, Nyika yakanga yakanyarara uye isina kuora, uye Rameki baba vake vakamutumidza zita rekuti Menakemu, vachiti, Uyu achatinyaradza mumabasa edu nekushanda zvakaoma panyika, iyo Mwari akanga atuka.
15 Mwana wacho akakura, akarumurwa, uye akafamba munzira dzababa vake Metusera, akarurama uye akakwana pamberi paMwari.
16 Uye vanakomana vose vevanhu vakabva munzira dzaIshe mumazuva iwayo pavakawanda panyika nevanakomana nevanasikana, uye vakadzidzisana tsika dzavo dzakaipa uye vakaramba vachitadzira Ishe.
17 Uye munhu wese akazviitira mwari, uye vakapamba mumwe nemumwe muvakidzani wake pamwe chete nehama yake, uye vakasvibisa nyika, uye nyika yakazara nechisimba.
18 Vatongi vavo nevatongi vavo vakaenda kuvanasikana vevanhu ndokutora vakadzi vavo nechisimba kubva kuvarume vavo sezvavaida, uye vanakomana vevanhu mumazuva iwayo vakatora kubva kumhuka dzepanyika, mhuka dzesango neshiri dzedenga, ndokudzidzisa kusanganiswa kwemhuka dzerudzi rumwe nerumwe, kuti vatsamwise Jehovha nazvo; uye Mwari akaona nyika yese uye yakanga yaora, nekuti nyama yese yakanga yaora nzira dzayo panyika, vanhu vese nemhuka dzese.
19 Uye Ishe vakati, Ndichabvisa munhu wandakasika kubva pamusoro penyika, kubva kumunhu kusvika kushiri dzedenga, pamwe chete nemombe nemhuka dziri musango nekuti ndinozvidemba kuti ndakazviita.
20 Uye vanhu vese vaifamba munzira dzaIshe, vakafa mumazuva iwayo, Jehovha asati aunza dambudziko pamusoro pevanhu raakanga ataura, nekuti izvi zvaibva kuna Jehovha, kuti vasaone dambudziko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro pevanakomana vevanhu.
21 Uye Noa akawana nyasha pamberi paIshe, uye Ishe vakamusarudza iye nevana vake kuti vabereke vana vavo pamusoro penyika yese.

CHITSAUKO 5

1 Uye zvaive mugore rechimakumi masere nemana rehupenyu hwaNoa, apo Enoki mwanakomana waSeti akafa, aive nemakore mazana mapfumbamwe nemashanu ekuberekwa paakafa.
2 Uye mugore rezana nemakumi manomwe nemapfumbamwe rehupenyu hwaNoa, Kenani mwanakomana waEnoshi akafa, uye mazuva ese aKenani aiva makore mazana mapfumbamwe negumi, uye akafa.
3 Uye mugore remazana maviri nemakumi matatu nemana rehupenyu hwaNoa, Maharareri mwanakomana waKainani akafa, uye mazuva aMaharareri aiva makore mazana masere nemakumi mapfumbamwe nemashanu, uye akafa.
4 Jaredhi mwanakomana waMaharareri akafa mumazuva iwayo, mugore remazana matatu nemakumi matatu nematanhatu reupenyu hwaNoa; uye mazuva ese aJaredhi aiva makore mazana mapfumbamwe nemakumi matanhatu nemaviri, uye akafa.
5 Uye vose vakatevera Ishe vakafa mumazuva iwayo, vasati vaona zvakaipa zvakaziviswa naMwari kuti vaizoita panyika.
6 Uye mushure memakore mazhinji apfuura, mugore remazana mana nemakumi masere rehupenyu hwaNoa, apo varume vese avo, vakatevera Ishe vakafa kubva pakati pevanakomana vevanhu, uye Metusera chete ndiye akasara, Mwari vakati kuna Noa naMetusera, vachiti,
7 Taurai, muzivise vanakomana vevanhu, muchiti, Ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, dzokai panzira dzenyu dzakaipa uye siyai mabasa enyu, uye Ishe vachazvidemba pamusoro pezvakaipa zvaakataura kuti achakuitirai, zvekuti hazvizoitiki.
8 Nokuti zvanzi naIshe, Tarisai, ndinokupai makore zana nemakumi maviri; kana mukatendeukira kwandiri mukasiya nzira dzenyu dzakaipa, ipapo iniwo

ndichatendeuka kubva pane zvakaipa zvandakakuudzai, uye hazvizovipo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe.
9 Uye Noa naMetusera vakataura mashoko ose aIshe kuvanakomana vevanhu, zuva nezuva, vachitaura navo nguva dzose.
10 Asi vanakomana vevanhu havana kuvateerera, kana kurerekera nzeve dzavo kumashoko avo, uye vaiva nemitsipa mikukutu.
11 Uye Ishe vakavapa nguva yemakore zana nemakumi maviri, vachiti, Kana vakadzoka, ipapo Mwari vachazvidemba pamusoro pezvakaipa, kuti vasaparadze nyika.
12 Noa mwanakomana waRameki akarega kutora mukadzi mumazuva iwayo, kuti abereke vana, nekuti akati, "Zvirokwazvo Mwari achaparadza nyika, saka ndichaberekerei vana?"
13 Uye Noa aive munhu akarurama, aive akakwana muchizvarwa chake, uye Ishe vakamusarudza kuti arere mbeu kubva kumbeu yake pamusoro penyika.
14 Ishe vakati kuna Noa, Tora mukadzi, ubereke vana, nekuti ndakuona wakarurama pamberi pangu muchizvarwa chino.
15 Uye uchabereka vana, nevana vako, pakati penyika; Noa akaenda akandotora mukadzi, akasarudza Naama mwanasikana waEnoki, uye akanga ava nemakore mazana mashanu nemakumi masere ekuberekwa.
16 Zvino Noa akanga ava nemakore mazana mana nemakumi mapfumbamwe nemasere ekuberekwa, paakatora Naama kuti ave mukadzi wake.
17 Naama akabata pamuviri, akabereka mwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Jafeti, achiti, “Mwari akandikudza panyika.” Akabata pamuviri zvakare, akabereka mwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Shemu, achiti, “Mwari akandiita mumwe wevakasara, kuti ndibereke vana pakati penyika.”
18 Zvino Noa akanga ava nemakore mazana mashanu nemaviri ekuberekwa apo Naama akabereka Shemu, uye vakomana vakakura vakafamba munzira dzaIshe, mune zvese zvavakadzidziswa naMetusera naNoa baba vavo.
19 Uye Rameki baba vaNoa, vakafa mumazuva iwayo; asi zvechokwadi haana kufamba nemoyo wake wese munzira dzababa vake, uye akafa mugore rezana nemakumi mapfumbamwe nemashanu rehupenyu hwaNoa.
20 Uye mazuva ose aRameki aive makore mazana manomwe nemakumi manomwe, uye akafa.
21 Uye vanakomana vose vevanhu vaiziva Jehovha, vakafa mugore iroro Jehovha asati avaunzira dambudziko; nekuti Jehovha aida kuti vafe, kuti vasaone zvakaipa zvaizounzwa naMwari pahama dzavo nehama dzavo, sezvaakanga azivisa kudaro.
22 Panguva iyoyo, Jehovha akati kuna Noa naMetusera, “Simukai muzivise vanakomana vavanhu mashoko ose andakakuudzai mumazuva iwayo, zvimwe vangatendeuka kubva panzira dzavo dzakaipa, uye ipapo ndichazvidemba pamusoro pezvakaipa ndikasazviunza.”
23 Uye Noa naMetusera vakamira, vakataura munzeve dzevanakomana vevanhu, zvose zvakanga zvataurwa naMwari pamusoro pavo.
24 Asi vanakomana vavanhu havana kuteerera, uye havana kuteerera zvese zvavakataura.
25 Uye shure kweizvi Ishe vakati kuna Noa, Kuguma kwevanhu vose kwasvika pamberi pangu, nekuda kwemabasa avo akaipa, uye tarirai ndichaparadza nyika.
26 Utore muti wegoferi, uende kune imwe nzvimbo, ugadzire areka huru, uiise panzvimbo iyoyo.
27 Uye ndizvo zvaunofanira kuita: kureba kwayo makubhiti mazana matatu, upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi mashanu uye kukwirira kwayo makubhiti makumi matatu.
28 Unofanira kuzvigadzirira gonhi rakavhurika parutivi paro, wobva wapedzisa kusvika kubhiti rimwe chete kubva kumusoro, worifukidza mukati nekunze netara.
29 Zvino tarira, ndichauyisa mafashamo emvura panyika, uye nyama yose ichaparadzwa; zvose zviri pasi pedenga zvichaparara.
30 Iwe nemhuri yako munofanira kuenda kunotora zviviri zviviri zvezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose, chikono nechikadzi, mugozvipinza muareka kuti zvibereke mbeu panyika.
31 Uunganidze zvekudya zvose zvinodyiwa nemhuka dzose, kuti zvive zvekudya zvako nezvadzo.
32 Unofanira kusarudza vasikana vatatu kubva kuvanasikana vevanhu, kuti vave vakadzi vevanakomana vako.
33 Noa akasimuka, akagadzira areka, panzvimbo yaakanga arairwa naMwari; Noa akaita sezvaakarairwa naMwari.
34 Mugore rake remazana mashanu nemakumi mapfumbamwe nemashanu, Noa akatanga kugadzira areka, uye akagadzira areka mumakore mashanu, sezvakanga zvarairwa naIshe.
35 Ipapo Noa akatora vanasikana vatatu vaEriakimu, mwanakomana waMetusera, kuti vave vakadzi vevanakomana vake, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha.
36 Uye panguva iyoyo Metusera mwanakomana waEnoki akafa, ava nemakore mazana mapfumbamwe nemakumi matanhatu ekuberekwa, paakafa.

CHITSAUKO 6

1 Panguva iyoyo, mushure mekufa kwaMetusera, Ishe vakati kuna Noa, Pinda iwe nemhuri yako muareka; tarira ndichakuunganidza iwe mhuka dzese dzepanyika, mhuka dzesango neshiri dzedenga, uye dzese dzichauya kuzokomba areka.
2 Unofanira kuenda wonogara pamikova yeareka, uye mhuka dzose, mhuka, neshiri, dzichaungana dzomira pamberi pako, uye chero ani zvake achauya kuzokotama pamberi pako, unofanira kutora woisa mumaoko evanakomana vako, avo vachauya navo muareka, uye vose vachamira pamberi pako unofanira kubuda.
3 Jehovha akaita izvi pazuva rakatevera, uye mhuka, mhuka neshiri zvakauya zvakawanda kwazvo zvikakomberedza areka.
4 Noa akaenda akanogara pasuo reareka, uye nyama yose yakanga yakakotama pamberi pake, akaipinza muareka, uye zvose zvakanga zvakamira pamberi pake akasiya panyika.
5 Shumba yehadzi yakasvika, nevana vayo vaviri, hono nehadzi, uye vatatu vakakotama pamberi paNoa, uye vana vaviri vakamukira shumba yehadzi, vakairova, vakaitiza panzvimbo yayo, uye yakaenda, uye vakadzokera kunzvimbo dzavo, vakakotama pasi pamberi paNoa.

6 Shumba hadzi yakatiza, ikamira panzvimbo yeshumba.

7 Noa akaona izvi, akashamisika zvikuru, akasimuka akatora vana vaviri, akavaisa muareka.

8 Noa akapinza muareka kubva kuzvisikwa zvose zvipenyu zvaiva panyika, zvekuti hapana chakasara kunze kweizvo zvakapinzwa naNoa muareka.

9 Zviviri zviviri zvakapinda kuna Noa muareka, asi kubva pamhuka dzakachena neshiri dzakachena, akatora mhuka nomwe, sezvaakanga arayirwa naMwari.

10 Mhuka dzose, mhuka, neshiri, dzakanga dzichiripo, uye dzakakomberedza areka panzvimbo imwe neimwe, uye mvura yakanga isati yanaya kusvika mazuva manomwe apera.

11 Uye pazuva iroro, Ishe vakadengenyeka pasi rose, zuva rikasviba, nheyo dzenyika dzakadengenyeka, pasi rose rakazunguzika zvine simba, mheni ikapenya, kutinhira kwakarira, uye matsime ese epasi akaputika, asina kuzivikanwa nevagari vemo kare; uye Mwari vakaita chiito ichi chikuru, kuti vatye vanakomana vevanhu, kuti pasave nechakaipa panyika.

12 Asi kunyange zvakadaro vanakomana vavanhu havana kudzoka panzira dzavo dzakaipa, asi panguva iyoyo vakawedzera kutsamwa kwaJehovha, uye havana kutomboisa mwoyo yavo pane izvi zvose.

13 Pakupera kwemazuva manomwe, mugore remazana matanhatu reupenyu hwaNoa, mvura yemafashamo yakavapo panyika.

14 Zvino matsime ese epakadzika akavharwa, uye mahwindo ekudenga akazarurwa, uye mvura yakanaya panyika kwemazuva makumi mana neusiku makumi mana.

15 Noa nemhuri yake, nezvose zvipenyu zvakanga zvinaye, vakapinda muareka nokuda kwemvura zhinji, Jehovha akamupfigira mukati.

16 Uye vanakomana vose vevanhu vakasara panyika, vakaneta nedambudziko nekuda kwemvura, nekuti mvura yakanga ichiuya nesimba panyika, uye mhuka nemhuka zvakanga zvichiri kukomberedza areka.

17 Zvino vanakomana vevanhu vakaungana pamwe chete, varume nevakadzi vanosvika zviuru mazana manomwe, uye vakasvika kuna Noa muareka.

18 Vakashevedzera kuna Noa, vachiti, Tivhurirei kuti tiuye kwamuri muareka—ko zvino tofirei?

19 Uye Noa, nenzwi guru, akavapindura ari muareka, achiti: Hamuna kupandukira Jehovha here, muchiti haapo? Saka Jehovha akakuunzirai dambudziko iri, kuti akuparadzei nekukubvisai panyika.

20 Handizvo here zvandakataura kwamuri makore zana nemakumi maviri apfuura, uye hamuna kuteerera inzwi raIshe, uye zvino munoda kugara panyika here?

21 Vakati kuna Noa, “Tagadzirira kudzokera kuna Jehovha; tivhurirei chete kuti tirarame tirege kufa.”

22 Noa akapindura, akati, "Tarirai zvino, zvamaona kutambudzika kwemweya yenyu, munoda kudzokera kuna Jehovha; sei musina kudzoka mumakore zana nemakumi maviri aya, amakapirwa naJehovha senguva yakatarwa?"

23 Asi zvino mauya kuzondiudza izvi nekuda kwematambudziko emweya yenyu, zvino Ishe havazokuteereriiwo, uye havazokuteererii nhasi, zvekuti hamuzobudiriri pane zvamunoda.

24 Vanakomana vevanhu vakaswedera pedyo kuti vapinde muareka, kuti vapinde nekuda kwemvura, nekuti vakanga vasingagoni kutakura mvura pamusoro pavo.

25 Jehovha akatuma mhuka dzose nemhuka dzakanga dzakamira dzakapoteredza areka, uye mhuka dzakavakunda dzikavadzinga panzvimbo iyoyo, mumwe nomumwe akaenda kwake uye vakapararirazve panyika.

26 Mvura yakanga ichiri kunaya panyika, ikanaya kwemazuva makumi mana neusiku makumi mana, mvura ikanyanya kupararira panyika; uye nyama yose yaiva panyika kana mumvura yakafa, kungava vanhu, mhuka, mhuka, zvinhu zvinokambaira kana shiri dzedenga, uye Noa chete ndiye akasara nevaya vaiva naye muareka.

27 Mvura zhinji ikawanda kwazvo panyika, uye vakasimudza areka, ikasimudzwa kubva panyika.

28 Areka ikafamba pamusoro pemvura, ikakandwa pamusoro pemvura zvekuti zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvaiva mukati zvakashanduka kuita sechikafu chiri muhari.

29 Uye kushushikana kukuru kwakabata zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvaiva muareka, uye areka yakanga yava kuda kuputsika.

30 Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvaiva muareka zvakavhunduka, shumba dzikadzvova, mombe dzikachema, mhumhi dzikachema, zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvaiva muareka zvaitaura uye zvichichema mumutauro wazvo, zvekuti manzwi azvo akasvika kure, uye Noa nevanakomana vake vakachema uye vakachema mumatambudziko avo; vaitya zvikuru kuti vakanga vasvika pamasuo erufu.

31 Uye Noa akanyengetera kuna Ishe, ndokumuchema nekuda kweizvi, uye akati, Ishe tibatsirei, nekuti hatina simba rekutsungirira dambudziko iri rakatikomberedza, nekuti mafungu emvura akatikomberedza, nzizi dzinokuvadza dzakatityisa, misungo yerufu yasvika pamberi pedu; tipindurei, Ishe, tipindurei, vhenekerai chiso chenyu kwatiri uye mutinzwire tsitsi, mutinunure uye mutinunure.

32 Uye Ishe vakateerera inzwi raNoa, uye Ishe vakamurangarira.

33 Mhepo yakavhuvhuta panyika, mvura ikadzikama, areka ikadzikama.

34 Zvino matsime epakadzika nemahwindo ekudenga zvakavharwa, uye mvura yakabva kudenga yakamiswa.

35 Mvura yakapera mumazuva iwayo, uye areka yakagara pamusoro pemakomo eArarati.

36 Zvino Noa akavhura mahwindo eareka, uye Noa akadana kuna Ishe panguva iyoyo akati, Ishe, imi makaumba pasi nematenga nezvose zviri mazviri, buritsai mweya yedu kubva mujeri iri, uye mujeri ramakatiisa, nekuti ndaneta nekugomera.

37 Ishe vakateerera inzwi raNoa, vakati kwaari, Kana wapedza gore rose uchabva wabuda.

38 Uye panguva yekuchinja kwegore, apo gore rose rakazara rapera Noa akagara muareka, mvura yakapwa panyika, uye Noa akabvisa chifukidziro cheareka.

39 Panguva iyoyo, pazuva rechimakumi maviri nemanomwe remwedzi wechipiri, nyika yakanga yaoma, asi Noa nevanakomana vake, nevaya vaaiva navo, havana kubuda muareka kusvikira Jehovha avaudza.

40 Zuva rakasvika iro Ishe vakavaudza kuti vabude, uye vese vakabuda muareka.

41 Uye vakaenda vakadzokera mumwe nemumwe kunzvimbo yake, uye Noa nevanakomana vake vakagara munyika yavakanga vaudzwa naMwari, uye vakashumira Jehovha mazuva avo ese, uye Ishe vakaropafadza Noa nevanakomana vake pakubuda kwavo muareka.
42 Akati kwavari, "Berekai muzadze nyika yose; ivai nesimba, muwande panyika, muwande mairi."

CHITSAUKO 7

1 Aya ndiwo mazita evanakomana vaNoa: Jafeti, Hamu naShemu; uye vana vakaberekerwa kwavari mushure memvura zhinji, nekuti vakanga vawana vakadzi mvura zhinji isati yasvika.
2 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaJafeti: Gomeri, Magogi, Madai, Javhani, Tubhari, Mesheki, naTirasi, vanakomana vanomwe.
3 Vanakomana vaGomeri vaiva Ashinazi, Refati naTegama.
4 Vanakomana vaMagogi vaiva Erikanafi naRubhari.
5 Vanakomana vaMadhai vaiva: Akoni, Zeero, Hazoni naRoti.
6 Vanakomana vaJavhani vaiva Erisha, Tashishi, Kitimu naDhodhonimi.
7 Vanakomana vaTubhari vaiva Arifi, Kesedhi naTaari.
8 Vanakomana vaMesheki vaiva Dhedhoni, Zaroni naShebhashini.
9 Vanakomana vaTirasi vaiva Bhenibhi, Gera, Rupirioni naGiraki; ava ndivo vanakomana vaJafeti maererano nemhuri dzavo, uye nhamba yavo mumazuva iwayo yaiva varume vanosvika mazana mana nemakumi matanhatu.
10 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaHamu: Kushi, Miziraimu, Puti naKenani, vanakomana vana; uye vanakomana vaKushi vaiva Sebha, Havhira, Sabhata, Raama naSateka, uye vanakomana vaRaama vaiva Shebha naDhedhani.
11 Vanakomana vaMiziraimu vaiva Rudhi, Anomu, Patrosi, Kasiroti naHafitori.
12 Vanakomana vaPuti vaiva Gebhuri, Hadhani, Bhena naAdhani.
13 Vanakomana vaKenani vaiva Zidhoni, naHeti, naAmori, naGerigashi, naHivhi, naAreki, naSeni, naArodhi, naZimodhi, naKamoti.
14 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaHamu, maererano nemhuri dzavo, uye nhamba yavo mumazuva iwayo yaiva varume vanosvika mazana manomwe nemakumi matatu.
15 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaShemu: Eramu, Ashuri, Aripakishadhi, Rudhi naAramu, vanakomana vashanu; uye vanakomana vaEramu vaiva Shushani, Makuri naHamoni.
16 Vanakomana vaAshari vaiva Mirusi naMokiri, uye vanakomana vaAripakishadhi vaiva Sheraki, Anari naAshikori.
17 Vanakomana vaRudhi vaiva Petori naBhizayoni, uye vanakomana vaAramu vaiva Uzi, Kuri, Gateri naMashi.
18 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaShemu, maererano nemhuri dzavo; uye nhamba yavo mumazuva iwayo yaiva varume vanosvika mazana matatu.
19 Aya ndiwo marudzi aShemu; Shemu akabereka Aripakishadhi, Aripakishadhi akabereka Sheraki, Sheraki akabereka Ebheri, uye Ebheri akaberekerwa vanakomana vaviri, zita remumwe rainzi Peregi, nokuti mumazuva ake vanakomana vevanhu vakaparadzaniswa, uye mumazuva ekupedzisira, nyika yakaparadzaniswa.
20 Zita rewechipiri rainzi Yoktani, zvichireva kuti mumazuva ake hupenyu hwevanakomana vevanhu hwakanga huchidzikira uye huchiderera.
21 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaJokitani: Arimodhadhi, Sherafi, Hazarmoveti, Jeraki, Haduromi, Ozeri, Dhikira, Obhari, Abhimaeri, Shebha, Ofiri, Havhira naJobhabhu; ava vose vaiva vanakomana vaJokitani.
22 Peregi munin'ina wake akabereka Yeni, Yeni akabereka Serugi, Serugi akabereka Nahori, Nahori akabereka Tera; Tera akanga ava namakore makumi matatu nemasere okuberekwa, akabereka Harani naNahori.
23 Kushi mwanakomana waHamu, mwanakomana waNoa, akatora mukadzi mumazuva iwayo ekukwegura kwake, uye akabereka mwanakomana, vakamutumidza zita rekuti Nimrodhi, vachiti, Panguva iyoyo vanakomana vevanhu vakatanga zvakare kupandukira nekupandukira Mwari, uye mwana akakura, uye baba vake vakamuda zvikuru, nekuti ndiye mwanakomana wekukwegura kwake.
24 Uye nguvo dzedehwe dzakagadzirirwa Adhamu nemukadzi wake naMwari, pavakabuda mubindu, dzakapihwa kuna Kushi.
25 Nekuti mushure mekufa kwaAdama nemukadzi wake, nguvo dzakapihwa kuna Enoki, mwanakomana waJaredhi, uye Enoki paakatorwa kuna Mwari, akazvipa kuna Metusera, mwanakomana wake.
26 Uye pakufa kwaMetusera, Noa akavatora ndokuvaisa muareka, uye vaiva naye kusvika abuda muareka.
27 Uye pakubuda kwavo, Hamu akaba mbatya idzodzo kuna Noa baba vake, uye akadzitora ndokudziviga kuvana vababa vake.
28 Zvino Hamu paakabereka dangwe rake Kushi, akamupa zvipfeko muchivande, uye vakagara naKushi kwemazuva mazhinji.
29 Kushi akavanzawo kubva kuvanakomana vake nevanun'una vake, uye Kushi paakabereka Nimrodhi, akamupa mbatya idzodzo nekuda kwerudo rwake kwaari, uye Nimrodhi akakura, uye paakanga ava nemakore makumi maviri ekuberekwa akapfeka mbatya idzodzo.
30 Nimrodhi akava nesimba paakapfeka zvipfeko, Mwari akamupa simba, uye akava muvhimi ane simba panyika, hongu, aiva muvhimi ane simba musango, uye aivhima mhuka uye akavaka aritari, uye akapa mhuka pamusoro padzo pamberi paJehovha.
31 Nimrodhi akazvisimbisa, uye akasimuka kubva pakati pehama dzake, uye akarwa hondo dzehama dzake nevavengi vavo vese vaivapoteredza.
32 Uye Ishe vakaisa vavengi vese vehama dzake mumaoko ake, uye Mwari vakamubatsira nguva nenguva muhondo dzake, uye akatonga pasi rose.
33 Saka zvakazoitika mumazuva iwayo, kana munhu achiburitsa avo vaakadzidzisa kurwa, aiti kwavari, Sezvakaitwa naMwari kuna Nimrodhi, uyo aiva muvhimi ane simba panyika, uye akakunda muhondo dzakakunda hama dzake, akavanunura kubva mumaoko evavengi vavo, saizvozvo Mwari ngaatisimbise uye atinunure nhasi.
34 Uye Nimrodhi paakanga ava nemakore makumi mana ekuberekwa, panguva iyoyo pakava nehondo pakati pehama dzake nevana vaJafeti, zvekuti vakanga vava musimba revavengi vavo.
35 Zvino Nimrodhi akaenda panguva iyoyo, akaunganidza vanakomana vese veKushi nemhuri dzavo, varume

vanosvika mazana mana nemakumi matanhatu, uye akabhadharawo kubva kune vamwe veshamwari dzake nevaaizivana navo varume vanosvika makumi masere, akavapa muripo wavo, uye akaenda navo kuhondo, uye paakanga ari munzira, Nimrodhi akasimbisa mwoyo yevanhu vakaenda naye.
36 Akati kwavari, "Musatya kana kutya, nokuti vavengi vedu vose vachaiswa mumaoko edu, uye munogona kuvaitira zvamunoda."
37 Varume vese vakaenda vaive mazana mashanu, uye vakarwa nevavengi vavo, uye vakavaparadza, uye vakavakunda, uye Nimrodhi akaisa vatungamiriri pamusoro pavo munzvimbo dzavo.
38 Akatora vamwe vevana vavo sechibatiso, uye vese vakava varanda vaNimrodhi nevehama dzake, uye Nimrodhi nevanhu vese vaaiva navo vakadzokera kumusha.
39 Uye Nimrodhi paakadzoka kubva kuhondo achifara, mushure mekukunda vavengi vake, hama dzake dzose, pamwe chete nevaimuziva kare, vakaungana kuti vamuite mambo pamusoro pavo, uye vakaisa korona yeumambo pamusoro wake.
40 Uye akaisa pamusoro pevanhu vake nevanhu vake, machinda, vatongi, nevatongi, setsika pakati pemadzimambo.
41 Uye akaisa Tera mwanakomana waNahori mutungamiri wehondo yake, uye akamukudza nekumusimudzira pamusoro pemachinda ake ese.
42 Uye paakanga achitonga maererano nechido chemwoyo wake, mushure mekukunda vavengi vake vose vakamupoteredza, akarangana nevapi vemazano ake kuti vavake guta remuzinda wake, uye vakaita saizvozvo.
43 Vakawana mupata mukuru wakatarisana nekumabvazuva, uye vakamuvakira guta guru uye rakakura, uye Nimrodhi akatumidza guta raakavaka kuti Shinari, nekuti Jehovha akanga azunza vavengi vake nehasha uye akavaparadza.
44 Nimrodhi akagara muShinari, uye akatonga zvakachengeteka, uye akarwa nevavengi vake uye akavakunda, uye akabudirira muhondo dzake dzese, uye umambo hwake hwakava hukuru kwazvo.
45 Marudzi ose nendimi dzose vakanzwa nezvemukurumbira wake, vakaungana kwaari, vakakotama pasi, vakamuunzira zvipo, uye akava ishe wavo namambo, uye vose vakagara naye muguta reShinari, uye Nimrodhi akatonga panyika pamusoro pevanakomana vose vaNoa, uye vose vaiva pasi pesimba rake nezano rake.
46 Uye nyika yese yaive nerurimi rumwe chete nemashoko ekubatana, asi Nimrodhi haana kufamba munzira dzaIshe, uye aive akaipa kupfuura vanhu vese vaivepo pamberi pake, kubva mumazuva emafashamo kusvika mazuva iwayo.
47 Uye akagadzira vamwari vematanda nematombo, uye akavakotamira, uye akapandukira Ishe, uye akadzidzisa vanhu vake vose nevanhu vepanyika nzira dzake dzakaipa; uye Mardon mwanakomana wake akanga akaipa kupfuura baba vake.
48 Uye munhu wese akanzwa nezvemabasa aMardon mwanakomana waNimrodhi akati, nezvake, Kune wakaipa kunobuda huipi; nokudaro chakava chirevo munyika yese, chichiti, Kune wakaipa kunobuda huipi, uye chaive chiripo mumashoko evanhu kubva panguva iyoyo kusvika zvino.
49 Tera mwanakomana waNahori, muchinda wehondo yaNimrodhi, mumazuva iwayo akanga ari mukuru kwazvo pamberi pamambo nevanhu vake, uye mambo nemachinda vaimuda, uye vaimusimudzira zvikuru.
50 Tera akatora mukadzi uye zita rake rainzi Amutero mwanasikana waKornebho; uye mudzimai waTera akabata pamuviri ndokumuberekera mwanakomana mumazuva iwayo.
51 Tera akanga ava nemakore makumi manomwe ekuberekwa paakamubereka, uye Tera akatumidza mwanakomana wake waakaberekerwa kuti Abramu, nekuti mambo akanga amurera mumazuva iwayo, uye akamukudza kupfuura machinda ake ese aaiva nawo.

CHITSAUKO 8

1 Uye hwakanga huri husiku hwakazvarwa Abrama, kuti varanda vose vaTera, nevarume vose vakachenjera vaNimrodhi, nevaroyi vake vakauya vakadya nekunwa mumba maTera, uye vakafara naye usiku ihwohwo.
2 Zvino varume vese vakachenjera nevanyengeri pavakabuda mumba maTera, vakatarira kudenga husiku ihwohwo kuti vaone nyeredzi, vakaona, uye tarira nyeredzi imwe huru kwazvo yakabva kumabvazuva ikamhanya mudenga, ikamedza nyeredzi ina kubva kumativi mana edenga.
3 Varume vese vakachenjera vamambo nemasvikiro ake vakashamiswa nechiono ichi, uye vakachenjera vakanzwisisa nyaya iyi, uye vakaziva kukosha kwayo.
4 Vakataurirana vachiti, Izvi zvinongoratidza mwana akaberekwa naTera husiku huno, uyo achakura uye achabereka vana, uye achawanda, uye achatora nyika yese, iye nevana vake nekusingaperi, uye iye nembeu yake vachauraya madzimambo makuru, uye vachagara nhaka yenyika dzavo.
5 Varume vakachenjera nevaroyi vakaenda kumba husiku ihwohwo, uye mangwanani varume ava vakachenjera nevaroyi vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani, vakaungana muimba yakatarwa.
6 Vakataurirana vachiti, "Tarirai, chiono chatakaona husiku hwapfuura chakavanzika kuna mambo, hachina kuziviswa kwaari."
7 Kana chinhu ichi chikaziviswa kuna mambo mumazuva ekupedzisira, achati kwatiri, Sei makandivanzira nyaya iyi, uye ipapo tichafa tese; saka, ngatiendei tinoudza mambo zvatakaona, nedudziro yacho, uye ipapo tichava pachena.
8 Vakaita saizvozvo, uye vese vakaenda kuna mambo vakamupfugamira pasi, vakati, Mambo ngaararame, mambo ngaararame.
9 Takanzwa kuti Tera mwanakomana waNahori, muchinda wehondo yenyu, akaberekerwa mwanakomana, uye takaenda kumba kwake nezuro husiku, tikadya, tikanwa, tikafara naye usiku ihwohwo.
10 Zvino varanda venyu pavakabuda mumba maTera, kuti vaende kudzimba dzedu kuti vagare ikoko, takatarira kudenga, tikaona nyeredzi huru ichibva kumabvazuva, uye nyeredzi imwecheteyo yakamhanya nekukurumidza, ikamedza nyeredzi huru ina, kubva kumativi mana edenga.
11 Uye varanda venyu vakashamiswa nechiono chatakaona, uye vakatya zvikuru, uye takaita mutongo wedu pamusoro pechiono ichi, uye neuchenjeri hwedu takaziva dudziro

chaiyo yacho, kuti chinhu ichi chinoshanda kumwana akaberekerwa Tera, uyo achakura uye achawanda zvikuru, uye achave nesimba, uye achauraya madzimambo ese epasi, uye ogara nhaka yenyika dzavo dzese, iye nembeu yake nekusingaperi.
12 Zvino ishe wedu namambo, tarirai, takuzivisai zvechokwadi zvatakaona nezvemwana uyu.
13 Kana zvakanaka kuna mambo kupa baba vake muripo wemwana uyu, tichamuuraya asati akura uye awedzera munyika, uye kuipa kwake kuchiwedzera pamusoro pedu, zvekuti isu nevana vedu tinoparadzwa nekuda kwezvakaipa zvake.
14 Mambo akanzwa mashoko avo, akaona zvakanaka kwaari, akatuma vanhu kunodana Tera, uye Tera akauya pamberi pamambo.
15 Mambo akati kuna Tera, Ndakaudzwa kuti wakaberekerwa mwanakomana nezuro husiku, uye saizvozvo wakaonekwa kudenga pakuzvarwa kwake.
16 Saka ndipei mwana uyu, kuti timuuraye tisati tasvika padambudziko rake, uye ndichakupai imba yenyu izere nesirivha negoridhe.
17 Tera akapindura mambo akati kwaari: Ishe wangu namambo, ndanzwa mashoko enyu, uye muranda wenyu achaita zvese zvinodiwa namambo wake.
18 Asi ishe wangu namambo, ndichakuudzai zvakaitika kwandiri nezuro husiku, kuti ndione zano ramambo raachapa muranda wake, uye ipapo ndichapindura mambo pane zvaachangobva kutaura; mambo ndokuti, Taurai.
19 Tera akati kuna mambo, “Ayoni, mwanakomana waMoredhi, akauya kwandiri nezuro husiku, achiti,
20 Ndipei bhiza guru uye rakanaka rawakapihwa namambo, uye ini ndichakupai sirivha nendarama, nehuswa nezvokudya zvechikafu zvichienderana nemutengo waro; uye ndakati kwaari, "Mira kusvikira ndaona mambo nezvemashoko ako, uye tarira chero chataurwa namambo, ndicho chandichaita."
21 Zvino ishe wangu namambo, tarirai, ndakuzivisai izvi, uye ndichatevedzera zano ramambo raachapa muranda wake.
22 Mambo akanzwa mashoko aTera, uye hasha dzake dzakapfuta, akamufunga sebenzi.
23 Mambo akapindura Tera, akati kwaari, “Uri benzi, hauna ruzivo, kana kuti hauna njere here, kuti uite chinhu ichi, kuti upe bhiza rako rakanaka sirivha negoridhe kana kuti uswa nekudya?”
24 Washaya sirivha negoridhe here, zvekuti ungaite izvi, nekuti haugone kuwana huswa nekudya zvekudya zvekudyisa bhiza rako? Uye sirivha negoridhe zvinei kwauri, kana huswa nekudya, zvekuti ungapa bhiza rakanaka randakupa, risina rimwe rakadaro panyika yese?
25 Mambo paakarega kutaura, Tera akapindura mambo achiti, “Mambo ataura izvi kumuranda wake;
26 Ndinokumbira kwamuri, ishe wangu namambo, chii ichi chamakanditaurira, muchiti, 'Ipai mwanakomana wenyu kuti timuuraye, uye ini ndichakupai sirivha nendarama kuti tizvitengese; ndichaitei nesirivha nendarama kana mwanakomana wangu afa? Ndiani achandigara nhaka? Saka pakufa kwangu, sirivha nendarama zvichadzokera kuna mambo wangu akazvipa.'
27 Mambo paakanzwa mashoko aTera, nemufananidzo waakaunza pamusoro pamambo, zvakamushungurudza zvikuru uye akashatirwa nechinhu ichi, uye hasha dzake dzakamupisa.
28 Tera paakaona kuti hasha dzamambo dzakanga dzamubata, akapindura mambo achiti, “Zvese zvandinazvo zviri mumaoko amambo; chero chinhu chaanoda kuitira muranda wake, ngaachiite, hongu, mwanakomana wangu, ari mumaoko amambo, haana chaanochinjanisa nacho, iye nevanun’una vake vaviri vakuru kwaari.”
29 Mambo akati kuna Tera, Kwete, asi ndichatenga mwanakomana wako mudiki nemutengo.
30 Tera akapindura mambo achiti, “Ndinokukumbirai ishe wangu namambo kuti mubvumire muranda wenyu kutaura shoko pamberi penyu, uye mambo ngaanzwe shoko remuranda wake, uye Tera akati, ‘Mambo wangu ngaandipe mazuva matatu kusvikira ndafunga nezvenyaya iyi, uye ndibvunze mhuri yangu nezvemashoko amambo wangu;’ uye akamanikidza mambo zvikuru kuti abvumirane nazvo.
31 Mambo akateerera Tera, akaita saizvozvo, akamupa mazuva matatu, Tera akabuda pamberi pamambo, akadzokera kumba kumhuri yake, akavaudza mashoko ose amambo; vanhu vakatya zvikuru.
32 Uye pazuva rechitatu mambo akatuma shoko kuna Tera, achiti, Nditumire mwanakomana wako nemari sezvandakakuudza; uye kana ukasaita izvi, ndichatuma shoko ndouraya zvese zvaunazvo mumba mako, zvekuti hauzovi nembwa yasara.
33 Tera akakurumidza, (sezvo chinhu chaive chekukurumidzira kubva kuna mambo), akatora mwana kubva kune mumwe wevaranda vake, waakanga aberekerwa nemurandakadzi wake musi iwoyo, uye Tera akauya nemwana kuna mambo uye akabhadharwa mutengo wake.
34 Uye Ishe vaiva naTera panyaya iyi, kuti Nimrodhi asakonzera rufu rwaAbrama, uye mambo akatora mwana kubva kuna Tera nesimba rake rose ndokupwanya musoro wake pasi, nekuti akafunga kuti ndiye Abrama; uye izvi zvakavanzwa kwaari kubva pazuva iroro, uye zvakakanganwika namambo, sezvo chaive chido cheRupo kuti Abrama asafe.
35 Tera akatora Abhuramu mwanakomana wake muchivande, pamwe chete naamai vake nemureri wake, akavaviga mubako, uye aiuya navo nezvokudya zvavo mwedzi woga woga.
36 Jehovha akanga ana Abrama mubako, akakura, Abramu akagara mubako kwemakore gumi, uye mambo nemachinda ake, vauki nevakachenjera, vakafunga kuti mambo ndiye akanga auraya Abrama.

CHITSAUKO 9

1 Zvino Harani, mwanakomana waTera, mukoma mukuru waAbramu, akawana mukadzi panguva iyoyo.
2 Harani akanga ava nemakore makumi matatu nemapfumbamwe ekuberekwa paakamuwana; mukadzi waHarani akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Roti.
3 Akabatazve pamuviri, akabereka mwanasikana, akamutumidza zita rekuti Mirika; akabatazve pamuviri, akabereka mwanasikana, akamutumidza kuti Sarai.

4 Harani akanga ava nemakore makumi mana nemaviri ekuberekwa paakabereka Sarai, izvo zvaive mugore regumi rehupenyu hwaAbramu; uye mumazuva iwayo Abrama naamai vake nemureri wake vakabuda mubako, sezvo mambo nevanhu vake vakanga vakanganwa nyaya yaAbramu.
5 Zvino Abrama paakabuda mubako, akaenda kuna Noa nemwanakomana wake Shemu, uye akagara navo kuti adzidze murairo waIshe nenzira dzake, uye hapana munhu aiziva kwaive naAbrama, uye Abrama akashandira Noa naShemu mwanakomana wake kwenguva yakareba.
6 Zvino Abrama akagara mumba maNoa makore makumi matatu nemapfumbamwe, uye Abrama akaziva Ishe kubva pazera remakore matatu, uye akafamba munzira dzaIshe kusvika pazuva rekufa kwake, sezvakadzidziswa naNoa nemwanakomana wake Shemu; uye vanakomana vose vepanyika mumazuva iwayo vakapandukira Ishe zvikuru, uye vakamupandukira uye vakashumira vamwe vamwari, uye vakakanganwa Ishe akavasika panyika; uye vagari vepanyika vakazviitira, panguva iyoyo, mumwe nemumwe mwari wake; vamwari vematanda nematombo vaisagona kutaura, kunzwa, kana kununura, uye vanakomana vevanhu vakavashumira uye vakava vamwari vavo.
7 Mambo nevashandi vake vese, naTera neveimba yake yese ndivo vaiva vekutanga pavanhu vaishumira vamwari vematanda nematombo.
8 Tera aiva nevamwari gumi nevaviri vakuru, vakagadzirwa nematanda nematombo, mushure memwedzi gumi nemiviri yegore, uye aishandira mumwe nemumwe mwedzi wega wega, uye mwedzi wega wega Tera aiuya nechipo chake chezviyo nechinwiwa kuna vamwari vake; ndizvo zvaiita Tera mazuva ese.
9 Uye chizvarwa chose ichocho chaive chakaipa pamberi paIshe, uye nokudaro vakaita mumwe nemumwe mwari wake, asi vakasiya Ishe akavasika.
10 Uye hakuna munhu akawanikwa mumazuva iwayo munyika yose, aiziva Ishe (nokuti mumwe nemumwe aishandira Mwari wake) kunze kwaNoa nemhuri yake, uye avo vose vaiva pasi pezano rake vaiziva Ishe mumazuva iwayo.
11 Zvino Abrama mwanakomana waTera akanga akura mumazuva iwayo muimba yaNoa, uye hapana munhu aiziva nezvazvo, uye Ishe vaiva naye.
12 Uye Ishe vakapa Abrama moyo unonzwisisa, uye akaziva kuti mabasa ese echizvarwa ichocho aive asina maturo, uye kuti vamwari vavo vese vaive vasina maturo uye vaive vasina maturo.
13 Zvino Abrama akaona zuva richipenya panyika, uye Abrama akati mumwoyo make Zvirokwazvo ikozvino zuva iri rinopenya panyika ndiMwari, uye ndichamushumira.
14 Abrama akashumira zuva nezuva iroro, akanyengetera kwaari, uye manheru zuva rakavira semazuva ese, Abrama akati mumwoyo make, Ko uyu haasi Mwari here?
15 Abhuramu akaramba achitaura mumoyo make achiti, Ndianiko akasika denga nenyika? Ndiani akasika panyika? Aripiko?
16 Usiku hwakamufukidza, akatarira kumadokero, kuchamhembe, kumaodzanyemba, nekumabvazuva, akaona kuti zuva rakanga ranyangarika panyika, uye masikati akasviba.
17 Abrama akaona nyeredzi nemwedzi pamberi pake, uye akati, Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye Mwari akasika nyika yose pamwe chete nemunhu, uye tarirai ava varanda vake vamwari vakamupoteredza: uye Abrama akashumira mwedzi ndokuunamata husiku ihwohwo hwese.
18 Mangwanani kwakati kwava nechiedza uye zuva rakapenya panyika sezvaiwanzoitika, Abhuramu akaona zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naJehovha Mwari panyika.
19 Abrama akati mumwoyo make Zvirokwazvo ava havasi vamwari vakasika nyika nevanhu vose, asi ava varanda vaMwari, uye Abrama akaramba ari mumba maNoa uye ipapo aiziva Jehovha nenzira dzake 'uye akashumira Jehovha mazuva ese ehupenyu hwake, uye chizvarwa chose ichocho chakakanganwa Jehovha, ndokushumira vamwe vamwari vematanda nematombo, uye vakapandukira mazuva avo ese.
20 Mambo Nimrodhi akatonga zvakachengeteka, uye nyika yese yaive pasi pesimba rake, uye nyika yese yaive yerurimi rumwe chete nemashoko ekubatana.
21 Machinda ese aNimrodhi nevarume vake vakuru vakarangana pamwe chete; Puti, Mitsiraimu, Kushi neKenani nemhuri dzavo, uye vakati kune mumwe nemumwe, Uyai tizvivakire guta uye mariri shongwe yakasimba, uye musoro wayo unosvika kudenga, uye tichazviitira mukurumbira, kuti titonge nyika yese, kuitira kuti zvakaipa zvevavengi vedu zvimire kubva kwatiri, kuti titonge nesimba pamusoro pavo, uye kuti tisapararire panyika nekuda kwehondo dzavo.
22 Saka vese vakaenda pamberi pamambo, vakanoudza mambo mashoko aya, uye mambo akabvumirana navo panyaya iyi, uye akaita saizvozvo.
23 Mhuri dzose dzakaungana, varume vanosvika zviuru mazana matanhatu, vakaenda kunotsvaga nzvimbo yakakura yekuvaka guta neshongwe, vakatsvaga munyika yese asi havana kuwana nzvimbo yakaita semupata mumwe chete kumabvazuva kwenyika yeShinari, rwendo rwemazuva maviri, vakafamba ipapo vakagara ipapo.
24 Uye vakatanga kugadzira zvidhinha nekupisa moto kuti vavake guta neshongwe yavakanga vafunga kupedza.
25 Uye kuvakwa kweshongwe kwakava kukanganisa kwavo nechivi, uye vakatanga kuivaka, uye pavakanga vachivaka vachipesana naIshe Mwari wekudenga, vakafunga mumoyo yavo kurwa naye uye kukwira kudenga.
26 Uye vanhu ava vose nemhuri dzose vakapatsanurana kuita zvikamu zvitatu; wekutanga akati Tichakwira kudenga tomurwisa; wechipiri akati, Tichakwira kudenga toisa vamwari vedu ipapo tovashumira; uye chikamu chechitatu chakati, Tichakwira kudenga tomurova neuta nemapfumo; uye Mwari aiziva mabasa avo ese nepfungwa dzavo dzose dzakaipa, uye akaona guta neshongwe yavakanga vachivaka.
27 Uye pavakanga vachivaka vakazvivakira guta guru neshongwe refu uye yakasimba; uye nekuda kwekukwirira kwayo dhaka nezvidhinha hazvina kusvika kuvavaki pakukwira kwaro, kusvika avo vaikwira vapedza gore rose, uye mushure meizvozvo, vakasvika kuvavaki vakavapa dhaka nezvidhinha; ndizvo zvaiitwa zuva nezuva.
28 Uye tarirai ava vakakwira uye vamwe vakaburuka zuva rose; uye kana chidhinha chikadonha kubva mumaoko avo chotyoka, vese vaizochema pamusoro pacho, uye kana

munhu akadonha akafa, hapana kana mumwe wavo aizomutarisa.
29 Uye Ishe vakaziva zvavaifunga, uye zvakaitika kuti pavakanga vachivaka vakakanda miseve kudenga, uye miseve yese yakawira pamusoro pavo yakazara neropa, uye pavakavaona vakati kune mumwe nemumwe, Zvirokwazvo tauraya vese vari kudenga.
30 Nokuti izvi zvaibva kuna Jehovha kuti avakanganise, uye kuti avaparadze kubva panyika.
31 Vakavaka shongwe neguta, uye vaiita izvi zuva nezuva kusvika mazuva mazhinji nemakore apfuura.
32 Uye Mwari vakati kungirozi makumi manomwe dzakanga dzakamira pamberi pake, kune avo vaiva pedyo naye, vachiti, Uyai tiburuke tivhiringidze ndimi dzavo, kuti munhu mumwe chete asanzwisise mutauro wemuvakidzani wake, uye vakazviita saizvozvo kwavari.
33 Uye kubva pazuva iroro rakatevera, vakakanganwa mumwe nemumwe mutauro wemuvakidzani wake, uye vaisagona kunzwisisa kutaura nerurimi rumwe chete, uye muvaki paaitora kubva mumaoko emuvakidzani wake lime kana dombo raasina kuraira, muvaki airasa orikanda pamusoro pemuvakidzani wake, kuti afe.
34 Uye vakaita izvi kwemazuva mazhinji, uye vakauraya vazhinji vavo nenzira iyi.
35 Uye Ishe vakarova mapoka matatu aivapo, uye akavaranga zvichienderana nemabasa avo nemazano avo; avo vakati, Tichakwira kudenga tonoshumira vamwari vedu, vakava sematsoko nenzou; uye avo vakati, Ticharova denga nemiseve, Ishe vakavauraya, munhu mumwe chete kuburikidza neruoko rwemuvakidzani wake; uye chikamu chechitatu cheavo vakati, Tichakwira kudenga tomurwisa, Ishe vakavaparadzira pasi rose.
36 Uye avo vakasara pakati pavo, pavakaziva nekunzwisisa zvakaipa zvaizouya pavari, vakasiya chivakwa, uye vakapararirawo pamusoro penyika yose.
37 Vakarega kuvaka guta neshongwe; nokudaro akatumidza nzvimbo iyoyo kuti Babheri, nokuti ipapo Jehovha akavhiringidza Mutauro wenyika yose; tarirai, raiva kumabvazuva kwenyika yeShinari.
38 Uye nezveshongwe yakavakwa nevanakomana vevanhu, nyika yakashama muromo wayo ikamedza chikamu chimwe muzvitatu chayo, uye moto wakaburukawo kubva kudenga ukapisa chimwe chikamu chetatu, uye chimwe chikamu chetatu chasara kusvika nhasi, uye chiri chechikamu ichocho chaive mudenga, uye denderedzwa rayo kufamba kwemazuva matatu.
39 Uye vazhinji vevanakomana vevanhu vakafira mushongwe iyoyo, vanhu vasingaverengeki.

CHITSAUKO 10

1 Peregi mwanakomana waEbheri akafa pamazuva iwayo, mugore ramakumi mana nemasere roupenyu hwaAbhuramu mwanakomana waTera, uye mazuva ose aPeregi akanga ari makore mazana maviri namakumi matatu namapfumbamwe.
2 Uye Ishe pavakaparadzira vanakomana vevanhu nekuda kwechivi chavo pashongwe, tarirai vakapararira muzvikamu zvakawanda, uye vanakomana vevanhu vose vakapararira kumativi mana enyika.
3 Mhuri dzese dzakava imwe neimwe zvichienderana nemutauro wayo, nyika yayo, kana guta rayo.
4 Uye vanakomana vevanhu vakavaka maguta akawanda zvichienderana nemhuri dzavo, munzvimbo dzese dzavakaenda, uye munyika yese kwavakanga vaparadzirwa naJehovha.
5 Uye vamwe vavo vakavaka maguta munzvimbo dzavakazobvviswa, uye vakatumidza maguta aya mazita avo, kana mazita evana vavo, kana zvichienderana nezviitiko zvavo.
6 Vanakomana vaJafeti mwanakomana waNoa vakaenda vakanozvivakira maguta munzvimbo dzavakapararira, uye vakatumidza maguta avo ese mazita avo, uye vanakomana vaJafeti vakapatsanurwa pamusoro penyika kuita mapoka nemitauro yakawanda.
7 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaJafeti maererano nemhuri dzavo: Gomeri, Magogi, Medhai, Javhani, Tubhari, Mesheki naTirasi; ava ndivo vanakomana vaJafeti maererano nezvizvarwa zvavo.
8 Vanakomana vaGomeri, zvichienderana nemaguta avo, vaiva vaFrancum, vaigara munyika yeFranza, pedyo nerwizi rwaFranza, pedyo nerwizi rweSena.
9 Uye vana vaRefati ndivo vaBartonimu, vanogara munyika yeBartonia pedyo nerwizi rweLedha, runodurura mvura yarwo mugungwa guru reGihoni, kureva gungwa.
10 Vanakomana vaTugarma vaiva mhuri gumi, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo: Buzar, Parzunac, Balgar, Elicanum, Ragbib, Tarki, Bid, Zebuc, Ongal naTilmaz; vose ava vakapararira uye vakagara kuchamhembe uye vakazvivakira maguta.
11 Vakatumidza maguta avo mazita avo, ndiwo anogara parwizi Hitra neItaraki kusvika nhasi.
12 Asi mhuri dzaAngoli, Balgar naParzunac, vanogara parwizi rukuru rweDubnee; uye mazita emaguta avo akafananawo nemazita avo.
13 Uye vana vaJavhani ndivo vaJavhani vanogara munyika yeMakdonia, uye vana vaMedhayare ndivo vaOrerumu vanogara munyika yeKursoni, uye vana vaTubhari ndivo vanogara munyika yeTuskana pedyo nerwizi rwaPashia.
14 Vanakomana vaMesheki ndivo vaShibhashi, uye vana vaTirasi ndiRushashi, Kushi, naOngolisi; ava vose vakaenda vakanozvivakira maguta; ndiwo maguta ari pagungwa reJabusi pedyo nerwizi rweCura, runodira mvura murwizi rweTragan.
15 Uye vana vaErisha ndivo vaArumi, uye vakaendawo vakanozvivakira maguta; ndiwo maguta ari pakati pemakomo aJob neShibathmo; uye pakati pavo paive nevanhu veLumbardi vaigara pakatarisana nemakomo aJob neShibathmo, uye vakatora nyika yeItalia ndokugara imomo kusvika nhasi.
16 Uye vana vaKitimu ndivo vaRoma vanogara mubani reKanopia pedyo nerwizi rweTibreu.
17 Uye vana vaDudhonimi ndivo vanogara mumaguta egungwa reGihoni, munyika yeBordna.
18 Idzi ndidzo mhuri dzevana vaJafeti maererano nemaguta avo nemitauro yavo, pavakapararira vachitevera shongwe, uye vakatumidza maguta avo mazita avo nezviitiko zvavo; uye aya ndiwo mazita emaguta avo ose maererano nemhuri dzavo, avakavaka mumazuva iwayo mushure meshongwe.

19 Vanakomana vaHamu vaiva Kushi, Miziraimu, Puti neKenani zvichienderana nezvizvarwa zvavo nemaguta avo.
20 Vose ava vakaenda vakandozvivakira maguta pavakawana nzvimbo dzakavakodzera, uye vakatumidza maguta avo mazita emadzibaba avo eKushi, Miziraimu, Puti neKenani.
21 Vanakomana vaMiziraimu vaiva vaRudhimu, vaAnamimu, vaRehabhimu, vaNaftuchimu, vaPaturusimu, vaKasruchimu naKafturimu, mhuri nomwe.
22 Vose ava vaigara pedyo nerwizi rweSihori, rwizi rweIjipiti, uye vakazvivakira maguta vakaatumidza mazita avo.
23 Vanakomana vaPatrosi naKasiroki vakaroorana, uye kubva kwavari kwakabuda vaPerishimu, vaAzatimu, vaGerarimu, vaGitimu nevaEkironi, mhuri dzose shanu; ava vakazvivakirawo maguta, vakatumidza maguta avo mazita emadzibaba avo kusvika nhasi.
24 Vana veKanani vakazvivakirawo maguta, uye vakatumidza maguta avo mazita avo, maguta gumi nerimwe uye mamwe asingaverengeki.
25 Varume vana vemhuri yaHamu vakaenda kunyika yebani; aya ndiwo mazita evarume vana, Sodhomu, Gomora, Adma naZebhoimu.
26 Varume ava vakazvivakira maguta mana munyika yebani, uye vakatumidza maguta avo mazita avo.
27 Ivo nevana vavo nezvose zvaiva zvavo vakagara mumaguta iwayo, vakaberekana, vakawanda zvikuru, vakagara murugare.
28 Zvino Seiri mwanakomana waHuri, mwanakomana waHivhi, mwanakomana waKenani, akaenda, akawana mupata uri pakatarisana negomo reParani, akavaka guta ipapo, iye navanakomana vake vanomwe nemhuri yake vakagaramo; akatumidza guta raakavaka kuti Seiri nezita rake, ndiro nyika yeSeiri kusvikira nhasi.
29 Idzi ndidzo mhuri dzevanakomana vaHamu, zvichienderana nemitauro yavo nemaguta avo, pavakapararira kunyika dzavo mushure meshongwe.
30 Vamwe vevana vaShemu mwanakomana waNoa, baba vevana vose vaEbheri, vakaendawo vakanozvivakira maguta munzvimbo dzavakapararira, vakatumidza maguta avo mazita awo.
31 Vanakomana vaShemu vaiva Eramu, Ashuri, Aripakishadhi, Rudhi naAramu, uye vakazvivakira maguta vakatumidza mazita emaguta avo ese nemazita awo.
32 Uye Ashuri mwanakomana waShemu nevana vake nemhuri yake vakabuda panguva iyoyo, boka guru kwazvo ravo, vakaenda kunyika iri kure yavakawana, uye vakasangana nemupata wakakura kwazvo munyika yavakaenda, uye vakazvivakira maguta mana, uye vakaatumidza mazita avo nezviitiko zvavo.
33 Aya ndiwo mazita emaguta akavakwa navana vaAshuri, Ninevha, neReseni, neKaraki, neRehobhoti; uye vana vaAshuri vanogarapo kusvikira nhasi.
34 Vana vaAramu vakaendawo vakanozvivakira guta, vakatumidza guta racho kuti Uzi, vachitevera mukoma wavo mukuru, uye vakagara imomo, ndiyo nyika yeUzi kusvikira nhasi.
35 Zvino mugore rechipiri mushure meshongwe, mumwe murume weimba yaAshuri, ainzi Bhera, akabva kunyika yeNinevhe kunogara nemhuri yake chero kwaaigona kuwana nzvimbo; vakasvika pakatarisana nemaguta ebani rakatarisana neSodhoma, vakagara ipapo.
36 Murume uyu akasimuka ndokuvaka guta diki ipapo, akaritumidza zita rekuti Bhera, zita rake; ndiyo nyika yeZoari kusvika nhasi.
37 Uye idzi ndidzo mhuri dzevanakomana vaShemu zvichienderana nemutauro wavo nemaguta avo, mushure mekunge vapararira panyika mushure meshongwe.
38 Uye umambo hwese, guta, nemhuri yemhuri dzevana vaNoa vakazvivakira maguta akawanda mushure meizvi.
39 Uye vakagadza hurumende mumaguta avo ose, kuti dzitongwe nemirairo yavo; ndizvo zvakaitawo mhuri dzose dzevana vaNoa nekusingaperi.

CHITSAUKO 11

1 Zvino Nimrodhi mwanakomana waKushi akanga achiri munyika yeShinari, akatonga nyika iyoyo akagaramo, uye akavaka maguta munyika yeShinari.
2 Aya ndiwo mazita emaguta mana aakavaka, uye akaatumidza mazita zvichienderana nezvakaitika kwavari pakuvakwa kweshongwe.
3 Akatumidza zita rekutanga kuti Babheri, achiti, "Nokuti ipapo Jehovha akavhiringidza mutauro wenyika yose; uye zita rechipiri akaritumidza kuti Ereki, nokuti Mwari akavaparadzira kubva ipapo."
4 Uye wechitatu akatumidza Eched, achiti kwaive nehondo huru panzvimbo iyoyo; uye wechina akatumidza Karina, nekuti machinda ake nevarume vake vane simba vakaparadzwa ipapo, uye vakatsamwisa Jehovha, vakamupandukira uye vakamutadzira.
5 Uye Nimrodhi paakavaka maguta aya munyika yeShinari, akaisa maari vamwe vanhu vake, machinda ake nevarume vake vane simba vakanga vasara muumambo hwake.
6 Uye Nimrodhi akagara muBabheri, uye ikoko akavandudza hutongi hwake pamusoro pevamwe vanhu vake, uye akatonga zvakachengeteka, uye vanhu nemachinda aNimrodhi vakamutumidza zita rekuti Amraferi, vachiti pashongwe machinda ake nevanhu vake vakakundwa nemidziyo yake.
7 Uye zvisinei neizvi, Nimrodhi haana kudzokera kuna Ishe, uye akaramba achiita zvakaipa uye achidzidzisa zvakaipa kuvanakomana vevanhu; uye Mardon, mwanakomana wake, akanga akaipa kupfuura baba vake, uye akaramba achiwedzera pane zvakaipa zvababa vake.
8 Akatadzisa vanakomana vavanhu, saka zvinonzi, Kune wakaipa kunobuda zvakaipa.
9 Panguva iyoyo pakava nehondo pakati pemhuri dzevana vaHamu, pavakanga vachigara mumaguta avakanga vavaka.
10 Zvino Kedhoraomeri, mambo weEramu, akabva kumhuri dzevana vaHamu, akarwa navo akavakunda, akaenda kumaguta mashanu ebani, akarwa navo akavakunda, uye vaiva pasi pake.
11 Vakamushandira kwemakore gumi nemaviri, uye vakamupa mutero wegore negore.
12 Panguva iyoyo Nahori, mwanakomana waSerugi, akafa mugore ramakumi mana nemapfumbamwe roupenyu hwaAbhuramu mwanakomana waTera.
13 Mugore rechimakumi mashanu reupenyu hwaAbramu mwanakomana waTera, Abramu akabva mumba maNoa, akaenda kumba kwababa vake.

14 Uye Abrama aiziva Ishe, uye akafamba munzira dzake nemirairo yake, uye Ishe Mwari wake vaiva naye.
15 Tera baba vake vaiva vachiri mukuru wehondo yamambo Nimrodhi mumazuva iwayo, uye vairamba vachitevera vamwari venhema.
16 Abrama akasvika kumba kwababa vake akaona vamwari gumi nevaviri vakamira ipapo mutemberi dzavo, uye hasha dzaAbrama dzakapfuta paakaona zvifananidzo izvi mumba mababa vake.
17 Abrama akati, NaIshe mupenyu mifananidzo iyi haizogari mumba mababa vangu; ndizvo zvandichaitirwa naIshe vakandisika kana ndikasaiputsa yose mumazuva matatu.
18 Abrama akabva kwavari, hasha dzake dzikapfuta mukati make. Abrama akakurumidza kubuda mukamuri achienda kuruvazhe rwekunze rwababa vake, akawana baba vake vakagara muruvazhe, nevaranda vake vose vaiva naye, Abrama akasvika akagara pamberi pake.
19 Abhuramu akabvunza baba vake, achiti, Baba, ndiudzei kuti Mwari akasika denga nenyika aripi, uye akakusika iwe neni? Tera akapindura mwanakomana wake Abhuramu akati, "Tarirai avo vakatisika tiri tose mumba."
20 Abhuramu akati kuna baba vake, Ishe wangu, ndiratidzeiwo; Tera akapinza Abhuramu mukamuri reruvazhe rwemukati, Abhuramu akaona, uye tarira imba yese yakanga izere nevamwari vematanda nematombo, zvifananidzo zvikuru gumi nezviviri uye zvimwe zvidiki pane izvo zvisingaverengeki.
21 Tera akati kumwanakomana wake, “Tarira ava ndivo vakasika zvese zvaunoona panyika, uye vakasika ini newe, nevanhu vose.”
22 Tera akapfugamira vamwari vake, akabva avasiya, uye Abramu, mwanakomana wake, akaenda naye.
23 Zvino Abrama paakabva kwavari akaenda kuna amai vake ndokugara pamberi pavo, uye akati kuna amai vake: Tarirai, baba vangu vandiratidza avo vakasika denga nenyika, nevanakomana vose vevanhu.
24 Zvino, kurumidzai mutore mbudzana kubva kuboka rezvipfuwo, mubike nyama inonaka kubva mairi, kuti ndiiendese kuvamwari vababa vangu sechibayiro kuti vadye; pamwe ndingagamuchirwa navo nokuda kweizvozvo.
25 Amai vake vakaita saizvozvo, vakatora mbudzana, vakabika nyama inonaka, vakauya nayo kuna Abhuramu; Abhuramu akatora nyama inonaka kuna amai vake, akaiisa pamberi pavamwari vababa vake, akaswedera pedyo navo, kuti vadye; asi Tera baba vake, havana kuzviziva.
26 Zvino Abhuramu akaona musi waakagara pakati pavo, kuti vakanga vasina inzwi, kana kunzwa, kana kufamba, uye hapana kana mumwe wavo aigona kutambanudza ruoko rwake kuti adye.
27 Abrama akavaseka, akati, Zvirokwazvo nyama inonaka yandakagadzira haina kuvafadza, kana kuti zvimwe yakanga iri shoma kwavari, saka vakasadya; saka mangwana ndichagadzira nyama itsva inonaka, iri nani uye yakawanda kupfuura iyi, kuti ndione mhedzisiro.
28 Zvino mangwana acho Abrama akarayira amai vake nezvenyama inonaka, amai vake vakamuka vakatora mbudzana nhatu dzakanaka kubva kuboka, vakabika nadzo nyama inonaka kwazvo, yaifarirwa nemwanakomana wavo, vakaipa Abramu mwanakomana wavo; asi Tera baba vake vakanga vasingazvizivi.
29 Abhuramu akatora nyama inonaka kubva kuna amai vake, akaenda nayo pamberi pavamwari vababa vake muimba yekurara, akaswedera pedyo navo kuti vadye, akaiisa pamberi pavo, Abhuramu akagara pamberi pavo zuva rose, achifunga kuti zvimwe vangadya.
30 Abrama akavatarisa, uye tarira vakanga vasina inzwi kana kunzwa, uye hapana kana mumwe wavo akatambanudza ruoko rwake kunyama kuti adye.
31 Uye manheru ezuva iroro mumba imomo Abrama akapfekedzwa nemweya waMwari.
32 Uye akadanidzira akati, Nhamo kuna baba vangu nechizvarwa chino chakaipa, vane mwoyo yose yakakombamira kuzvitutumadza, vanoshumira zvifananidzo izvi zvematanda nematombo zvisingagone kudya, kunhuwidza, kunzwa kana kutaura, vane miromo isina kutaura, maziso asingaone, nzeve dzisinganzwi, maoko asinganzwi, nemakumbo asingafambi; vakaita saivo ndivo avo vakavagadzira uye vanovimba navo.
33 Zvino Abrama paakaona zvose izvi, akatsamwira baba vake, akakurumidza kutora nhovo muruoko rwake, akasvika mukamuri revamwari, akaputsa vamwari vose vababa vake.
34 Paakapedza kuputsa zvifananidzo, akaisa demo muruoko rwamwari mukuru akanga aripo pamberi pavo, uye akabuda; uye Tera baba vake vakadzoka kumba, nekuti vakanga vanzwa pamusuwo ruzha rwekurova kwedemo; saka Tera akapinda mumba kuti azive kuti izvi zvairevei.
35 Tera paakanzwa ruzha rwenhongonya muimba yezvifananidzo, akamhanyira mukamuri kuzvifananidzo, akasangana naAbramu achibuda.
36 Tera akapinda mukamuri akawana zvifananidzo zvose zvakawira pasi zvakatyoka, nenhongo muruoko rwechikuru, chisina kutyoka, uye nyama inonaka yakanga yagadzirwa naAbramu mwanakomana wake yakanga ichiri pamberi pavo.
37 Tera paakaona izvi hasha dzake dzakapfuta zvikuru, akakurumidza kubva mukamuri achienda kuna Abrama.
38 Akawana Abhuramu mwanakomana wake achiri mumba, akati kwaari, "Basa iri rawaitira vamwari vangu nderei?"
39 Abhuramu akapindura baba vake Tera akati, Kwete, ishe wangu, nekuti ndauya nenyama inonaka pamberi pavo, uye pandakaswedera pedyo navo nenyama yekuti vadye, vese vakabva vatambanudza maoko avo kuti vadye mukuru asati atambanudza ruoko rwake kuti adye.
40 Zvino hombe yakaona mabasa avo avaiitira pamberi payo, uye hasha dzayo dzakavamukira zvikuru, uye yakaenda ikatora demo raiva mumba ikasvika kwavari ikavapwanya vese, uye tarira demo richiri muruoko rwayo sezvauri kuona.
41 Tera akatsamwira mwanakomana wake Abramu paakataura izvi, uye Tera akati kuna Abhuramu mwanakomana wake mukutsamwa kwake, “Chii chawataura? Unondirevera nhema?”
42 Pane mweya, mweya kana simba here muvamwari ava rekuita zvese zvamandiudza? Havasi matanda nematombo here, uye handina kuzvigadzira ini pachangu here, uye unogona kutaura nhema dzakadai, uchiti mwari mukuru

aiva navo ndiye akavarova? Ndiwe wakaisa demo mumaoko ake, wobva wati ndiye akavarova vese.

43 Abhuramu akapindura baba vake akati kwaari, "Zvino ungashumira sei zvifananidzo izvi zvisina simba rekuita chinhu? Zvifananidzo zvaunovimba nazvo zvingakununura here? Zvinonzwa minyengetero yako paunozvidana here? Zvinokununura kubva mumaoko evavengi vako here, kana kuti zvingakurwira hondo dzako pavavengi vako here, kuti ushumire matanda nematombo zvisingataure kana kunzwa?"

44 Zvino hazvina kunaka kwauri kana kuvanakomana vevanhu vakabatana newe, kuita zvinhu izvi; uri benzi here, benzi kana kuti hauna kunzwisisa zvekuti unoshumira matanda nematombo, woita seizvi?

45 Uye kanganwai Ishe Mwari vakasika denga nenyika, uye vakakusikai panyika, nokudaro vakaunza dambudziko guru pamweya yenyu panyaya iyi nekushandira matombo nematanda?

46 Madzibaba edu ekare haana kutadza here panyaya iyi, uye Ishe Mwari wezvose akaunza mvura yemafashamo pamusoro pavo ndokuparadza nyika yose?

47 Uye mungaramba sei muchiita izvi muchishumira vamwari vematanda nematombo, vasingagoni kunzwa, kana kutaura, kana kukununurai kubva mukudzvinyirirwa, nokudaro vachidzikisa hasha dzaMwari wepasi rose pamusoro penyu?

48 Saka baba vangu ngavarege izvi, uye musaunzira mweya wako neveimba yako dambudziko.

49 Abrama akakurumidza kusvetuka kubva pamberi pababa vake, akatora demo kubva pachifananidzo chikuru chababa vake, iro Abrama akaripwanya naro ndokutiza.

50 Tera paakaona zvese zvakaitwa naAbramu, akakurumidza kubva mumba make, akaenda kuna mambo, akasvika pamberi paNimrodhi, akamira pamberi pake, akakotama kuna mambo; mambo ndokuti, Unodei?

51 Akati, Ndinokumbira kuti ishe wangu andinzwe—Zvino makore makumi mashanu apfuura ndakaberekerwa mwana, uye ndizvo zvaakaita kuvamwari vangu uye ndizvo zvaataura; saka zvino, ishe wangu namambo, tumirai shoko kuti auye pamberi penyu, mumutonge maererano nemutemo, kuti tinunurwe kubva muzvakaipa zvake.

52 Mambo akatuma varume vatatu vevaranda vake, vakaenda vakanotora Abrama pamberi pamambo. Nimrodhi nemachinda ake ese nevashandi vake vakagara pamberi pake zuva iroro, uye Tera akagarawo pamberi pavo.

53 Mambo akati kuna Abramu, “Chii ichi chawaitira baba vako navamwari vavo?” Abramu akapindura mambo nemashoko aakaudza baba vake, akati, “Mwari mukuru aiva navo mumba akavaitira zvawanzwa.”

54 Mambo akati kuna Abramu, “Vaiva nesimba rekutaura nekudya nekuita sezvawataura here?” Abramu akapindura mambo achiti, “Zvino kana vasina simba mavari, sei muchivashandira uye muchitsausa vanakomana vevanhu nekuda kweupenzi hwenyu?”

55 Unofunga kuti vanogona kukununura here kana kuita chero chinhu chidiki kana chikuru, kuti uvashandire? Ko sei usinganzwi Mwari wezvose zvakasikwa, akakusika uye ane simba rekuuraya nekuchengetedza uri mupenyu?

56 0 mambo benzi, asina njere, uye asina ruzivo, une nhamo nokusingaperi.

57 Ndakafunga kuti muchadzidzisa varanda venyu nzira yakarurama, asi hamuna kuita izvi, asi makazadza nyika yese nezvivi zvenyu nezvivi zvevanhu venyu vakatevera nzira dzenyu.

58 Hauzivi here, kana kuti hauna kunzwa here, kuti zvakaipa izvi zvaunoita, madzitateguru edu akatadza nazvo mumazuva ekare, uye Mwari asingaperi akaunza mvura yemafashamo pavari ndokuvaparadza vese, uye akaparadzawo nyika yese nekuda kwavo? Uye iwe nevanhu vako muchasimuka here zvino moita basa rakafanana neiri, kuti mudzikise hasha dzaIshe Mwari wezvose, uye kuti muunze zvakaipa pamusoro penyu nepanyika yese?

59 Saka zvino bvisai chiito ichi chakaipa chamunoita, mushumire Mwari wepasi rose, sezvo mweya wenyu uri mumaoko ake, uye ipapo zvichakufambirai zvakanaka.

60 Uye kana moyo wako wakaipa usingateereri mashoko angu ekukukonzera kuti usiye nzira dzako dzakaipa, uye kuti ushumire Mwari wekusingaperi, ipapo uchafa uchinyara mumazuva ekupedzisira, iwe, vanhu vako navose vakabatana newe, kunzwa mashoko ako kana kufamba munzira dzako dzakaipa.

61 Zvino Abrama paakapedza kutaura pamberi pamambo nemachinda, Abrama akatarira kudenga, akati, Ishe vanoona vakaipa vose, uye achavatonga.

CHITSAUKO 12

1 Mambo paakanzwa mashoko aAbrama, akarayira kuti aiswe mutorongo; uye Abrama akagara mujeri kwemazuva gumi.

2 Zvino pakupera kwemazuva iwayo mambo akarayira kuti madzimambo ese, machinda, vatongi vematunhu akasiyana-siyana, nevakachenjera, vauye pamberi pake, vakagara pamberi pake, asi Abhuramu akanga achiri mujeri.

3 Mambo akati kumachinda nevakachenjera, Manzwa here zvakaitwa naAbramu mwanakomana waTera kuna baba vake? Izvi ndizvo zvaakaita kwaari, uye ndakarayira kuti aunzwe pamberi pangu, uye ndizvo zvaakaita; mwoyo wake hauna kumukanganisa, uye haana kushamisika pamberi pangu, uye tarirai ikozvino akasungwa mujeri.

4 Saka sarudzai kuti murume uyu akatuka mambo, akataura uye akaita zvese zvamakanzwa, achatonga sei.

5 Vese vakapindura mambo vachiti, “Munhu anotuka mambo anofanira kuturikwa pamuti; asi kana aita zvese zvaakataura, uye ashora vamwari vedu, anofanira kupiswa, nekuti uyu ndiwo mutemo panyaya iyi.”

6 Kana mambo achida kuita izvi, ngaarayire varanda vake kuti vabatidze moto usiku nemasikati muchoto chenyu chezvidhinha, uye tichabva taisa munhu uyu imomo.” Mambo akaita saizvozvo, uye akarayira varanda vake kuti vagadzire moto kwemazuva matatu neusiku hutatu muchoto chamambo, chiri muKasidhimu; uye mambo akarayira kuti vabudise Abrama mujeri vamubudise kuti apiswe.

7 Vashandi vose vamambo, machinda, madzishe, vatongi, nevagari vose venyika, varume vanenge zviuru mazana mapfumbamwe, vakamira pamberi pechoto kuti vaone Abhuramu.

8 Vakadzi vose nevana vakaungana pamatenga nepashongwe kuti vaone zvaiitika kuna Abrama, vakamira

vose vari kure; hapana kana murume mumwe chete akasara asina kuuya kuzoona zvaiitika pazuva iroro.
9 Zvino Abrama paakasvika, varoyi vamambo nevakachenjera vakaona Abrama, vakadanidzira kuna mambo, vachiti, Changamire Ishe wedu, zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye murume watinoziva kuti ndiye mwana akazvarwa nyeredzi huru ikamedza nyeredzi ina, dzatakazivisa mambo makore makumi mashanu apfuura.
10 Zvino tarirai baba vake vatyorawo mirairo yenyu, uye vakusekai nekukuunzirai mumwe mwana, wamakauraya.
11 Mambo paakanzwa mashoko avo, akatsamwa zvikuru, uye akarayira kuti Tera aunzwe pamberi pake.
12 Mambo akati, "Wanzwa here zvataurwa nevaroyi? Zvino ndiudze chokwadi, wakaita sei; kana ukataura chokwadi uchasunungurwa."
13 Tera achiona kuti hasha dzamambo dzakanga dzakura, akati kuna mambo, "Ishe wangu mambo, manzwa chokwadi, uye zvataurwa nevakachenjera zvakarurama." Mambo akati, "Manga muchiita sei izvi, muchidarika murayiro wangu, muchindipa mwana wamusina kubereka, uye muchimutora semunhu anokosha?"
14 Tera akapindura mambo achiti, "Nokuti ndakanzwa tsitsi pamusoro pomwanakomana wangu panguva iyoyo, ndikatora mwanakomana wemurandakadzi wangu, ndikamuuyisa kuna mambo."
15 Mambo akati, "Ndiani akakupa zano iri? Ndiudze, usandivanzira chero chinhu, uye ipapo haungafi."
16 Tera akatya zvikuru pamberi pamambo, akati kuna mambo, "NdiHarani mwanakomana wangu mukuru ndiye akandipa zano iri; uye Harani akazvarwa mumazuva iwayo, ane makore makumi matatu nemaviri."
17 Asi Harani haana kurayira baba vake chero chinhu, nekuti Tera akataura izvi kuna mambo kuti anunure mweya wake kubva kuna mambo, nekuti aitya zvikuru; uye mambo akati kuna Tera, Harani mwanakomana wako akakupa zano iri achafa nemoto pamwe chete naAbramu; nekuti mutongo werufu uri paari nekuti akapandukira chishuwo chamambo pakuita chinhu ichi.
18 Panguva iyoyo Harani akafunga kutevera nzira dzaAbramu, asi akazvichengeta mumwoyo make.
19 Harani akati mumoyo make, "Tarirai mambo atora Abrama nekuda kwezvinhu izvi zvakaitwa naAbrama, uye zvichaitika kuti kana Abrama akakunda mambo ndichamutevera, asi kana mambo akakunda ndichatevera mambo."
20 Tera paakataura izvi kuna mambo nezvemwanakomana wake Harani, mambo akarayira kuti Harani itorwe pamwe chete naAbramu.
21 Vakauya navo vose, Abhuramu naHarani munun'una wake, kuti vavakande mumoto; uye vagari vose venyika, nevaranda vamambo, nemachinda, nevakadzi nevana vose, vakanga vakamira pamusoro pavo pazuva iroro.
22 Uye varanda vamambo vakatora Abrama nemunin'ina wake, vakavabvisa mbatya dzavo dzese kunze kwembatya dzavo dzepasi dzaiva pamusoro pavo.
23 Vakasunga maoko nemakumbo avo netambo dzerineni, uye varanda vamambo vakavasimudza vakavakanda vose muchoto.
24 Jehovha akada Abramu uye akamunzwira tsitsi, uye Jehovha akaburuka ndokununura Abramu kubva mumoto uye haana kutsva.
25 Asi tambo dzose dzavakamusunga nadzo dzakatsva, asi Abhuramu akaramba achifamba-famba mumoto.
26 Harani akafa pavakamukandira mumoto, akapiswa kusvika ava madota, nekuti moyo wake wakanga usina kukwana kuna Jehovha; uye varume vakamukanda mumoto, murazvo wemoto wakapararira pamusoro pavo, vakapiswa, uye varume gumi nevaviri vavo vakafa.
27 Abrama akafamba pakati pemoto kwemazuva matatu neusiku hutatu, uye varanda vose vamambo vakamuona achifamba mumoto, vakauya vakaudza mambo, vachiti, Tarirai taona Abrama achifamba-famba pakati pemoto, uye kunyange nguo dzepasi dzaakapfeka hadzina kutsva, asi tambo yaakasungwa nayo yatsva.
28 Mambo paakanzwa mashoko avo mwoyo wake wakaneta uye haana kutenda; saka akatuma mamwe machinda akatendeka kuti aone nyaya iyi, uye vakaenda vakaiona vakaiudza mambo; uye mambo akasimuka kuti aende kunoona, uye akaona Abrama achifamba-famba pakati pemoto, uye akaona mutumbi waHarani uchitsva, uye mambo akashamisika zvikuru.
29 Mambo akarayira kuti Abramu abudiswe mumoto; uye varanda vake vakaswedera pedyo kuti vamubudise asi vakatadza, nekuti moto wakanga wakakomberedza uye murazvo waikwira uchienda kwavari uchibva muchoto.
30 Vashandi vamambo vakatiza kubva mairi, uye mambo akavatsiura, achiti, Kurumidzai mubudise Abrama mumoto kuti musafa.
31 Varanda vamambo vakaswederazve kuzoburitsa Abhurama, murazvo ukavapisa zviso zvavo zvekuti vasere vavo vakafa.
32 Mambo paakaona kuti varanda vake vaisagona kuswedera pedyo nemoto kuti vasatsve, mambo akadana kuna Abrama, iwe muranda waMwari ari kudenga, buda mumoto uuye pamberi pangu; uye Abrama akateerera inzwi ramambo, uye akabuda mumoto akauya akamira pamberi pamambo.
33 Zvino Abrama paakabuda mambo nevaranda vake vose vakaona Abrama achiuya pamberi pamambo, nenguo dzake dzepasi, nekuti dzakanga dzisina kutsva, asi tambo yaakanga akasungwa nayo yakanga yatsva.
34 Mambo akati kuna Abhuramu, "Sei usina kupiswa mumoto?"
35 Abhuramu akati kuna mambo, Mwari wedenga nenyika, wandinovimba naye, uye ane simba rake rose, akandinunura kubva mumoto wamakandikanda mauri.
36 Uye Harani munin'ina waAbramu akapiswa kuita madota, uye vakatsvaga mutumbi wake, uye vakawana wakapiswa.
37 Zvino Harani akanga ava nemakore makumi masere nemaviri ekuberekwa paakafira mumoto weKasidhimu. Mambo, machinda, nevagari venyika, pavakaona kuti Abrama anunurwa mumoto, vakauya vakakotamira Abrama.
38 Abrama akati kwavari, Musandipfugamira, asi pfugamirai Mwari wenyika akakusikai, mumushumire, uye mufambe munzira dzake nokuti ndiye akandinunura kubva mumoto uyu, uye ndiye akasika mweya yevanhu vose, uye akaumba munhu mudumbu raamai vake, uye akamuunza panyika, uye ndiye achanunura avo vanovimba naye kubva mukurwadziwa kwose.

39 Chinhu ichi chakaita sechinhu chinoshamisa kwazvo mumaziso amambo nemachinda, kuti Abrama akaponeswa kubva mumoto uye kuti Harani yakapiswa; uye mambo akapa Abrama zvipo zvakawanda uye akamupa varanda vake vaviri vakuru veimba yamambo; zita remumwe rainzi Oni uye zita remumwe rainzi Eriezeri.
40 Madzimambo ese, machinda nevaranda vakapa Abhuramu zvipo zvakawanda zvesirivha negoridhe nemaparera, uye mambo nemachinda ake vakamudzinga, akaenda nerugare.
41 Abrama akabva kuna mambo nerugare, uye vazhinji vevaranda vamambo vakamutevera, uye varume vanosvika mazana matatu vakamutevera.
42 Abrama akadzokera pazuva iroro, akaenda kumba kwababa vake, iye nevarume vaimutevera, uye Abrama akashumira Jehovha Mwari wake mazuva ose oupenyu hwake, uye akafamba munzira dzake uye akatevedza murayiro wake.
43 Kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi Abhuramu akatsausa mwoyo yevanakomana vevanhu kuti vashumire Jehovha.
44 Panguva iyoyo Nahori naAbrama vakazvitorera vakadzi, vanasikana vehanzvadzi yavo Harani; mukadzi waNahori ainzi Mirika, uye zita remukadzi waAbrama rainzi Sarai. Sarai, mukadzi waAbrama, akanga asina mwana; akanga asina vana mumazuva iwayo.
45 Zvino pakupera kwemakore maviri kubva pakubuda kwaAbramu mumoto, ndiko kuti mugore rechimakumi mashanu nemaviri rehupenyu hwake, mambo Nimrodhi akagara muBhabheri pachigaro cheumambo, uye mambo akarara ndokurota akamira nemauto ake nemauto ake mumupata wakatarisana nechoto chamambo.
46 Uye akasimudza maziso ake akaona murume akafanana naAbrama achibuda muchoto, uye kuti akauya akamira pamberi pamambo nemunondo wake wakavhomorwa, ndokubva amhanyira kuna mambo nemunondo wake, mambo paakatiza murume wacho, nekuti aitya; uye paakanga achimhanya, murume wacho akakanda zai pamusoro wamambo, uye zai rakava rwizi rukuru.
47 Mambo akarota mauto ake ese achinyura murwizi irworwo ndokufa, uye mambo akatiza nevarume vatatu vaiva pamberi pake uye akatiza.
48 Mambo akatarisa varume ava uye vakanga vakapfeka zvipfeko zvehumambo sezvipfeko zvemadzimambo, uye vaiva nechitarisiko nehukuru hwemadzimambo.
49 Uye vachiri kumhanya, rwizi rwakashandukazve kuita zai pamberi pamambo, uye pakabuda shiri diki yakauya pamberi pamambo, ikabhururuka pamusoro wake ikabvisa ziso ramambo.
50 Mambo akashungurudzika paakaona izvi, akamuka kubva muhope dzake, mweya wake ukatambudzika; akanzwa kutya kukuru.
51 Mangwanani mambo akamuka pamubhedha wake achitya, uye akarayira varume vese vakachenjera nevaroyi kuti vauye pamberi pake, mambo paakavatsanangurira hope dzake.
52 Uye muranda wamambo akachenjera, ainzi Anuki, akapindura mambo achiti, Izvi hazvisi chimwe chinhu kunze kwezvakaipa zvaAbrama nembeu yake zvichamukira Ishe wangu namambo mumazuva ekupedzisira.
53 Uye tarisai zuva richauya apo Abrama nembeu yake nevana veimba yake vacharwa namambo wangu, uye vachaparadza mauto ose amambo nemauto ake.
54 Uye nezve zvawataura nezvevarume vatatu vawakaona vakafanana newe, uye vakapukunyuka, izvi zvinoreva kuti iwe chete uchapukunyuka nemadzimambo matatu kubva kumadzimambo enyika achava newe muhondo.
55 Uye izvo zvawakaona parwizi rwakashanduka kuita zai sepakutanga, uye shiri diki ichibvisa ziso rako, izvi zvinoreva chimwe chinhu kunze kwembeu yaAbramu ichauraya mambo mumazuva ekupedzisira.
56 Uku ndiko kurota kwamambo wangu, uye uku ndiko kududzirwa kwazvo, uye kurota kwacho ndekwechokwadi, uye kududzirwa kwawakaitwa nemuranda wako ndekwechokwadi.
57 Saka zvino mambo wangu, munoziva zvechokwadi kuti ikozvino kwava nemakore makumi mashanu nemaviri kubva panguva iyo vakachenjera venyu vakaona izvi pakuzvarwa kwaAbrama, uye kana mambo wangu akabvumira Abrama kugara panyika zvichave kukuvadza ishe wangu namambo, nekuti mazuva ese ayo Abrama achararama imi kana umambo hwenyu hamuzosimbiswi, nekuti izvi zvaizivikanwa kare pakuzvarwa kwake; saka sei mambo wangu asingamuuraye, kuti zvakaipa zvake zvidzivirirwe kwamuri mumazuva ekupedzisira?
58 Nimrodhi akateerera izwi raAnuki, uye akatuma vamwe vevaranda vake muchivande kuti vaende kunotora Abrama, uye vamuunze pamberi pamambo kuti afe.
59 Uye Eriezeri, muranda waAbramu waakanga apiwa namambo, panguva iyoyo akanga ari pamberi pamambo, uye akanzwa zvakanga zvarairwa naAnuki kuna mambo, uye zvakanga zvataurwa namambo kuti zvikonzere rufu rwaAbramu.
60 Eriezeri akati kuna Abrama, Kurumidza, simuka uponese mweya wako, kuti urege kufa nemaoko amambo, nekuti ndizvo zvaakaona muchiroto pamusoro pako, uye ndizvo zvaakadudzira Anuki, uye ndizvo zvaakapawo Anuki zano kuna mambo pamusoro pako.
61 Abrama akateerera inzwi raEriezeri, uye Abrama akakurumidza akatizira kudzimba dzaNoa nemwanakomana wake Shemu, uye akavanda ikoko akawana nzvimbo yekuchengetedzeka; uye varanda vamambo vakauya kumba kwaAbrama kuzomutsvaga, asi havana kumuwana, uye vakatsvaga munyika yese asi haana kuwanikwa, uye vakaenda vakanotsvaga kwese kwese asi haana kuwanikwa.
62 Zvino vashandi vamambo pavakatadza kuwana Abrama vakadzokera kuna mambo, asi hasha dzamambo kuna Abrama dzakadzikama, sezvo vasina kumuwana, uye mambo akabvisa mupfungwa dzake nyaya iyi pamusoro paAbrama.
63 Abrama akavanzwa mumba maNoa kwemwedzi mumwe chete, kusvika mambo akanganwa nyaya iyi, asi Abrama akanga achiri kutya mambo; uye Tera akauya kuzoona Abrama mwanakomana wake muchivande mumba maNoa, uye Tera akanga ari mukuru kwazvo mumaziso amambo.
64 Abhuramu akati kuna baba vake, Hamuzivi here kuti mambo ari kufunga kundiuraya, uye kuparadza zita rangu panyika nekuda kwezano revapi vemazano ake akaipa?

65 Zvino une ani pano uye une chii munyika ino? Simukai, ngatiendei pamwe chete kunyika yeKenani, kuti tinunurwe kubva muruoko rwake, kuti muregе kupararawo naye mumazuva ekupedzisira.
66 Hauzivi here kana kuti hauna kunzwa here, kuti Nimrodhi haana kukupa rukudzo urwu rwese nekuda kwerudo, asi kuti anokupa zvese izvi zvakanaka chete?
67 Uye kana akakuitira zvakanaka kupfuura izvi, zvirokwazvo izvi zvinhu zvisina maturo zvenyika, nekuti pfuma nepfuma hazvigone kubatsira pazuva rehasha nekutsamwa.
68 Zvino teererai inzwi rangu, uye ngatisimukei tiende kunyika yeKenani, kure nekukuvadzwa kwaNimrodhi; uye shumirai Ishe vakakusikai panyika uye zvichakunakirai; uye rasai zvinhu zvose zvisina maturo zvamunotevera.
69 Abhuramu ndokumira kutaura, apo Noa nemwanakomana wake Shemu vakapindura Tera, vachiti: Shoko raAbrama raakataura kwauri ichokwadi.
70 Tera akateerera inzwi remwanakomana wake Abrama, uye Tera akaita zvese zvakataurwa naAbrama, nekuti izvi zvaibva kuna Jehovha, kuti mambo asakonzera rufu rwaAbrama.

CHITSAUKO 13

1 Tera akatora mwanakomana wake Abramu nemuzukuru wake Roti, mwanakomana waHarani, naSarai muroora wake, mudzimai wemwanakomana wake Abramu, nemweya yese yeimba yake, vakaenda navo kubva kuUri Kasidhimu kuenda kunyika yeKenani. Vakati vasvika kunyika yeHarani, vakagara ipapo, nekuti yaiva nyika yakanaka kwazvo yemafuro, uye yakakura zvakakwana kune avo vaivaperekedza.
2 Vanhu venyika yeHarani vakaona kuti Abrama akanga akanaka uye akarurama kuna Mwari nevanhu, uye kuti Jehovha Mwari wake aiva naye, uye vamwe vevanhu venyika yeHarani vakauya vakazobatana naAbrama, uye akavadzidzisa murairo waJehovha nenzira dzake; uye varume ava vakaramba vari mumba make naAbrama uye vakamunamatira.
3 Abhuramu akagara munyika iyi kwemakore matatu, uye pakupera kwemakore matatu Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhuramu akati kwaari: Ndini Jehovha akakubvisa kubva kuUri Kadhimi, ndikakununura kubva mumaoko evavengi vako vose.
4 Saka zvino kana ukateerera inzwi rangu uye ukachengeta mirairo yangu, zvirevo zvangu, nemitemo yangu, ndichaita kuti vavengi vako vawire pamberi pako, uye ndichawanza vana vako senyeredzi dzekudenga, uye ndichatumira maropafadzo angu pamabasa ese emaoko ako, uye hapana chauchashayiwa.
5 Simuka, tora mukadzi wako nezvose zvaunazvo uende kunyika yeKenani ugare ikoko, uye ndichava Mwari wako ikoko, uye ndichakuropafadza." Abrama akasimuka akatora mukadzi wake nezvose zvaanazvo, akaenda kunyika yeKenani sezvaakanga audzwa naJehovha; uye Abrama akanga ava nemakore makumi mashanu okuberekwa paakabva kuHarani.
6 Abhuramu akasvika kunyika yeKenani, akagara muguta, akadzika tende rake ipapo pakati pevana veKenani, vagari venyika.
7 Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abramu paakasvika kunyika yeKenani, akati kwaari, "Iyi ndiyo nyika yandakakupa iwe nevana vako vanokutevera nokusingaperi, uye ndichaita kuti vana vako vave senyeredzi dzedenga, uye ndichapa vana vako kuti vave nhaka yavo nyika dzose dzaunoona."
8. Abhurama akavaka aritari panzvimbo yaakanga audzwa naMwari, uye ipapo akadana kuzita raJehovha.
9 Panguva iyoyo, pakupera kwemakore matatu aAbramu agere munyika yeKenani, mugore iroro Noa akafa, iro raiva gore rechimakumi mashanu nemasere reupenyu hwaAbrama; uye mazuva ose aNoa aakararama aiva makore mazana mapfumbamwe nemakumi mashanu, akafa.
10 Abrama akagara munyika yeKanani, iye, mudzimai wake, nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, navose vaimutevera, pamwe chete naavo vakabatana naye kubva kuvanhu venyika; asi Nahori, munin'ina waAbrama, naTera baba vake, naRoti mwanakomana waHarani, navose vaiva navo, vakagara muHarani.
11 Mugore rechishanu Abramu agere munyika yeKenani, vanhu veSodhoma neGomora nemaguta ose ebani vakamukira kubva pasimba raKedhoraomeri, mambo weEramu; nekuti madzimambo ese emaguta ebani akanga ashandira Kedhoraomeri kwemakore gumi nemaviri, uye akamupa mutero wegore negore, asi mumazuva iwayo mugore regumi nematatu, vakamupandukira.
12 Mugore regumi Abramu achigara munyika yeKenani, kwakava nehondo pakati paNimrodhi mambo weShinari naKedhoriraomeri mambo weEramu, uye Nimrodhi akauya kuzorwa naKedhoriraomeri uye kumukunda.
13 Nokuti panguva iyoyo Kedhoraomeri aive mumwe wemachinda ehondo yaNimrodhi, uye apo vanhu vese pashongwe vakaparararira uye avo vakasara vakaparararirawo pamusoro penyika, Kedhoraomeri akaenda kunyika yeEramu ndokuitonga ndokupandukira ishe wake.
14 Uye mumazuva iwayo Nimrodhi paakaona kuti maguta ebani akanga apanduka, akauya nekuzvikudza nehasha kuzorwa naKedhoriraomeri, uye Nimrodhi akaunganidza machinda ake ese nevanhu vake, varume vanenge zviuru mazana manomwe, akaenda kunorwa naKedhoriraomeri, uye Kedhoriraomeri akabuda kunosangana naye nevarume zviuru zvishanu, uye vakagadzirira kurwa mumupata weBhabheri uri pakati peEramu neShinari.
15 Madzimambo ose iwayo akarwa ipapo, uye Nimrodhi nevanhu vake vakakundwa pamberi pevanhu vaKedhoriraomeri, uye kwakawa kubva kuvarume vaNimrodhi zviuru mazana matanhatu, uye Mardhoni mwanakomana wamambo akawira pakati pavo.
16 Nimrodhi akatiza akadzokera kunyika yake nekunyara nekunyadziswa, uye akazviisa pasi paKedhoraomeri kwenguva yakareba, uye Kedhoraomeri akadzokera kunyika yake ndokutuma machinda ehondo yake kumadzimambo aigara akamupoteredza, kuna Arioki mambo weErasari, naTidhari mambo weGoyimu, uye akaita chibvumirano navo, uye vese vakateerera mirairo yake.
17 Zvino zvakaitika mugore regumi nemashanu rekugara kwaAbrama munyika yeKenani, iro raiva gore remakumi manomwe rehupenyu hwaAbrama, uye Jehovha akazviratidza kunaAbrama mugore iroro akati kwaari, Ndini Jehovha akakubudisa kubva kuUri Kadhimi kuti ndikupe nyika iyi ive nhaka yako.

18 Zvino famba pamberi pangu uve wakarurama uye uchengete mirairo yangu, nekuti ndichapa iwe nevana vako nyika ino kuti ive nhaka yako, kubva parwizi rweIjipiti kusvika kurwizi rukuru Yufratesi.
19 Uchasvika kumadzibaba ako murugare uye mukukwegura, uye chizvarwa chechina chichadzoka pano munyika ino uye chichagara nhaka nekusingaperi; uye Abramu akavaka atari, uye akadana zita raJehovha uyo akazviratidza kwaari, uye akapa zvibayiro kuna Jehovha paaritari.
20 Panguva iyoyo Abrama akadzokera kuHarani kunoona baba vake naamai vake, neveimba yababa vake, uye Abrama nemukadzi wake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo vakadzokera kuHarani, uye Abrama akagara muHarani kwemakore mashanu.
21 Uye vazhinji vevanhu veHarani, varume vangangoita makumi manomwe nevaviri, vakatevera Abrama uye Abrama akavadzidzisa murairo waIshe nenzira dzake, uye akavadzidzisa kuziva Ishe.
22 Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhuramu muHarani, akati kwaari, Tarira, ndakataura newe makore makumi maviri apfuura, ndichiti,
23 Buda munyika yako, kubva kwawakaberekerwa nekumba kwababa vako, uende kunyika yandakakuratidza kuti ndiipe iwe nevana vako, nekuti ipapo ndichakuropafadza, uye ndichakuita rudzi rukuru, uye ndichakudza zita rako, uye mauri mhuri dzepanyika dzicharopafadzwa.
24 Saka simuka, ibva pano, iwe nemukadzi wako, navose vaunavo, navose vakaberekerwa mumba mako, navose vawakawana muHarani, uvabudise pamwe chete newe, ugodzokera kunyika yeKenani.
25 Abhuramu akasimuka akatora Sarai mukadzi wake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, nezvose zvaakaberekerwa mumba make, nemweya yavakanga vawana muHarani, vakabuda kuenda kunyika yeKenani.
26 Saka Abhuramu akaenda akadzokera kunyika yeKenani, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha. Roti mwanakomana wemunun'una wake Harani akaenda naye, uye Abhuramu akanga ava namakore makumi manomwe nemashanu ekuberekwa paakabuda muHarani kuti adzokere kunyika yeKenani.
27 Akasvika kunyika yeKanani, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha kuna Abramu, akadzika tende rake, akagara pamiti yemiouki yeMamre, uye Roti mwanakomana wemunin'ina wake, nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, pamwe chete naye.
28 Jehovha akazviratidzazve kuna Abramu akati, "Ndichapa vana vako nyika ino." Ipapo akavakira Jehovha aritari, iye akazviratidza kwaari, ichiripo nanhasi, pamiti yemiouki yeMamure.

CHITSAUKO 14

1 Mumazuva iwayo munyika yeShinari maiva nemurume akachenjera, ainzwisisa uchenjeri hwose uye chitarisiko chakanaka, asi akanga ari murombo uye murombo; zita rake rainzi Rikayon uye akanga akatsunga kuzviriritira.
2 Akaronga kuenda kuIjipiti, kuna Oswirisi mwanakomana waAnomu mambo weIjipiti, kuti aratidze mambo uchenjeri hwake; nokuti zvimwe angawana nyasha pamberi pake, kuti amusimudze uye amupe zvekurarama nazvo; uye Rikayoni akaita saizvozvo.
3 Zvino Rikayoni paakasvika kuIjipiti akabvunza vagari veIjipiti nezvamambo, uye vagari veIjipiti vakamutaurira tsika yamambo weIjipiti, nekuti panguva iyoyo yaive tsika yamambo weIjipiti kuti abve mumuzinda wake woumambo uye aionekwa kunze kwezuva rimwe chete pagore, uye mushure meizvozvo mambo aizodzokera kumuzinda wake kunogara ikoko.
4 Pazuva rakabuda mambo, akatonga nyika, uye munhu wese aive nemhosva akauya pamberi pamambo pazuva iroro kuti awane chikumbiro chake.
5 Rikayoni paakanzwa nezvetsika dzemuIjipiti uye kuti aisagona kusvika pamberi pamambo, akasuruvara zvikuru uye akasuruvara zvikuru.
6 Zvino manheru Rikayoni akabuda akawana imba yakanga yava dongo, imba yekare yaiva yekubikira muIjipiti, uye akagara ikoko usiku hwose aine shungu dzemweya uye nzara, uye hope dzakapera mumaziso ake.
7 Rikayoni akafunga mumoyo make zvaaifanira kuita muguta kusvikira mambo asvika, uye kuti angazviraramisa sei ikoko.
8 Akamuka mangwanani-ngwanani ndokufamba-famba, ndokusangana neavo vaitengesa miriwo nemarudzi akasiyana-siyana embeu dzavaipa vagari vemo.
9 Uye Rikayon aida kuita zvimwe chetezvo kuti awane mari yekurarama muguta, asi akanga asingazive tsika dzevanhu, uye akanga akaita sebofu pakati pavo.
10 Akaenda kunotenga miriwo kuti aitengese kuti awane mari, uye vanhu vazhinji vakamuunganira vakamuseka, vakamutorera miriwo yake asi havana kumusiyira chinhu.
11 Akasimuka ipapo neshungu, akaenda kuimba yekubikira maakanga agara usiku hwose hwapfuura, akarara ikoko usiku hwechipiri.
12 Uye husiku ihwohwo zvakare akafunga mukati make kuti angazviponesa sei kubva munzara, uye akaronga zano rekuti oita sei.
13 Akamuka mangwanani, akaita noungwaru, akaenda akanotora varume makumi matatu vane simba pakati pevanhuwo zvavo, vakatakura zvombo zvavo zvehondo mumaoko avo, akavaendesa pamusoro peguva reIjipiti, akavaisa ipapo.
14 Akavarayira achiti, "Zvanzi namambo, 'Simbisai muve varume vakashinga, uye musarega munhu achivigwa pano kusvika mari yesirivha mazana maviri yapihwa, uye ipapo anogona kuvigwa.' Varume ivavo vakaita sezvakarayirwa naRikayoni kuvanhu veIjipiti gore iroro rose.
15 Mumwedzi misere Rikayoni nevanhu vake vakaunganidza pfuma yakawanda yesirivha negoridhe, Rikayoni akatora mabhiza akawanda nezvimwe zvipfuyo, akahaya vamwe varume, akavapa mabhiza, ivo ndokugara naye.
16 Gore rakati rasvika, panguva yaibuda mambo kuguta, vagari vose veIjipiti vakaungana pamwe chete kuti vataure naye nezvebasa raRikayoni nevarume vake.
17 Mambo akabuda pazuva rakatarwa, uye vaIjipita vose vakauya kwaari vakamuchema vachiti,
18 Mambo ngaararame nekusingaperi. Chii ichi chamunoitira varanda venyu muguta, kuti musarega chitunha chichivigwa kusvikira sirivha negoridhe zvakawanda zvapiwa? Zvakamboitwa here zvakadai

panyika yese, kubva pamazuva emadzimambo ekare, kubva pamazuva aAdhamu, kusvika nhasi, kuti vakafa varege kuvigwa nemutengo wakatarwa?
19 Tinoziva kuti itsika yemadzimambo kutora mutero wegore negore kubva kuvapenyu, asi iwe hausi kungozviita chete, asi kubva kuvakafa unotorawo mutero zuva nezuva.
20 Zvino, imi mambo, hatichagoni kutsungirira izvi, nekuti guta rose raparadzwa nekuda kweizvi, uye hamuzvizivi here?
21 Mambo paakanzwa zvese zvavakataura akatsamwa zvikuru, uye hasha dzake dzakamupisa nekuda kwenyaya iyi, nekuti akanga asina chaaiziva nezvazvo.
22 Mambo akati, "Ndiani uye aripiko munhu anoshinga kuita chinhu chakaipa kudai munyika yangu ndisina kurayira kwangu? Zvirokwazvo muchandiudza."
23 Vakamuudza mabasa ese aRikayoni nevanhu vake, uye hasha dzamambo dzakamuka, akarayira kuti Rikayoni nevanhu vake vauye kwaari.
24 Rikayoni akatora vana, vanakomana nevanasikana vanenge chiuru, akavapfekedza sirika nezvishongo, akavaisa pamabhiza, akavatumira kuna mambo nevarume vake, akatorawo sirivha yakawanda nendarama nematombo anokosha, nebhiza rakasimba uye rakanaka, sechipo kuna mambo, chaakauya nacho pamberi pamambo ndokukotama pamberi pake; mambo, varanda vake, nevagari vose veEgipita, vakashamiswa nebasa raRikayoni, vakaona pfuma yake nechipo chaakanga auya nacho kuna mambo.
25 Mambo akafara zvikuru, akashamisika nazvo; uye Rikayoni paakagara pamberi pake, mambo akamubvunza nezvemabasa ake ese, uye Rikayoni akataura mashoko ake ese nekuchenjera pamberi pamambo, nevaranda vake, nevagari vese veIjipiti.
26 Mambo paakanzwa mashoko aRikayoni neuchenjeri hwake, Rikayoni akawana nyasha pamberi pake, uye akagamuchira nyasha netsitsi kubva kuvaranda vose vamambo nevagari vese veIjipiti, nekuda kweuchenjeri hwake nekutaura kwake kwakanaka, uye kubvira ipapo vakamuda zvikuru.
27 Mambo akapindura akati kuna Rikayoni, Zita rako harichazonzi Rikayoni, asi zita rako richanzi Farao, nekuti wakatora mutero kubva kuvakafa; akamutumidza zita rokuti Farao.
28 Mambo nevanhu vake vaida Rikoni nekuda kweuchenjeri hwake, saka vakabvunzana nevagari vese veIjipiti kuti vamuite mutongi mukuru pasi pamambo.
29 Vagari vose veIjipiti nevarume vakachenjera vayo vakaita izvozvo, uye izvi zvakava mutemo muIjipiti.
30 Vakagadza Rikayoni Farao kuti ave mutungamiriri pasi paOshirisi mambo weIjipiti, uye Rikayoni Farao aitonga Ijipiti, achitonga guta rose zuva nezuva, asi Oshirisi mambo aitonga vanhu venyika rimwe zuva pagore, paaibuda kuzviratidza.
31 Zvino Rikoni Farao akabvuta hurumende yeIjipiti neunyengeri, akabhadharisa mutero kuvanhu vose vaigara muIjipiti.
32 Zvino vagari vese veEgipita vaida Farao zvikuru, vakaraira kuti mambo wese aizotonga pamusoro pavo nevana vavo muEgipita adanwe kuti Farao.
33 Saka madzimambo ese akatonga muIjipiti kubvira panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi akatumidzwa zita rokuti Farao kusvikira nhasi.

CHITSAUKO 15

1 Mugore iroro kwakava nenzara huru munyika yose yeKenani, uye vagari venyika yacho vakanga vasingagoni kugara nekuda kwenzara iyi, nokuti yakanga yakanyanya kuipa.
2 Abhuramu nezvose zvaaiva nazvo akasimuka akaenda kuIjipiti nekuda kwenzara, uye pavakasvika parwizi rweMiziraimu vakagara ikoko kwenguva yakati kuti vazorore kubva pakuneta kwerwendo.
3 Zvino Abrama naSarai vakanga vachifamba pamuganhu werukova rweMizraimu, Abrama akaona mudzimai wake Sarai kuti akanga akanaka kwazvo.
4 Abhuramu akati kumukadzi wake Sarai, Mwari zvaakakusika une chiso chakanaka kudai, ndinotya vaIjipita kuti varege kundiuraya vakakutora, nekuti kutya Mwari hakupo munzvimbo idzi.
5 Zvino ita izvi: Uti uri hanzvadzi yangu kune vose vanokukumbira, kuti zvindinakire, tirarame, tirege kuurawa.
6 Abramu akarayira izvozvo kune vose vakaenda naye kuIjipiti nekuda kwenzara; uyewo Roti, muzukuru wake, akarayira, achiti, Kana vaEgipita vakakubvunza nezvaSarai, uti ihanzvadzi yaAbramu.
7 Asi nemirairo yese iyi Abrama haana kuvimba navo, asi akatora Sarai akamuisa mubhokisi ndokuriviga pakati pemidziyo yavo, nekuti Abrama ainetseka zvikuru nezvaSarai nekuda kwehuipi hwevaIjipita.
8 Abramu nezvose zvaaiva nazvo zvakabva murwizi rweMizraimu, vakasvika kuIjipiti; vasati vasvika pasuo reguta, varindi vakamira pamberi pavo, vachiti, "Ipai chegumi kuna mambo kubva pane zvamunazvo, uye ipapo mungapinda muguta." Abramu naavo vaiva naye vakaita saizvozvo.
9 Abhuramu nevanhu vaaiva navo vakasvika kuIjipiti, uye pavakasvika vakauya nebhokisi raive rakavigwa Sarai, vaIjipiti vakaona bhokisi racho.
10 Varanda vamambo vakauya kuna Abhuramu, vakati, "Chii chaunacho pano mubhokisi iri chatisati taona? Vhura bhokisi upe chegumi chezvose zviri mariri kuna mambo."
11 Abhuramu akati, "Handingavhuri bhokisi iri, asi ndichakupai zvose zvamunoda." Varanda vaFarao vakapindura Abhuramu vachiti, "Ibhokisi rematombo anokosha, tipei chegumi charo."
12 Abhuramu akati, "Zvose zvaunoda ndichakupa, asi usavhura bhokisi."
13 Varanda vamambo vakamanikidza Abhuramu, vakasvika pabhokisi, vakarivhura nesimba, vakaona mukadzi akanaka kwazvo mubhokisi.
14 Zvino machinda amambo paakaona Sarai, vakashamiswa nerunako rwake, uye machinda ese nevashandi vaFarao vakaungana kuzoona Sarai, nekuti aive akanaka kwazvo. Uye machinda amambo akamhanya ndokuudza Farao zvese zvavakanga vaona, uye vakarumbidza Sarai kuna mambo; uye Farao akarayira kuti aunzwe, uye mukadzi akauya pamberi pamambo.
15 Farao akaona Sarai akamufadza zvikuru, uye akashamiswa nerunako rwake, uye mambo akafara zvikuru nekuda kwake, akapa zvipo kune avo vakamuunzira mashoko pamusoro pake.

16 Mukadzi akauyiswa kumba kwaFaro, uye Abhurama akachema nokuda kwomukadzi wake, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha kuti amununure kubva mumaoko aFaro.
17 Uye Sarai akanyengeterawo panguva iyoyo akati, Ishe Mwari makaudza Ishe wangu Abrama kuti abve munyika yake neimba yababa vake aende kunyika yeKenani, uye makavimbisa kumuitira zvakanaka kana akaita mirairo yenyu; zvino tarisai taita zvamakatiraira, uye takasiya nyika yedu nemhuri dzedu, uye takaenda kunyika yevatorwa uye kuvanhu vataisaziva kare.
18 Uye takasvika munyika ino kuti tisafe nenzara, uye tsaona yakaipa iyi yandiwira; saka zvino, Ishe Mwari, tinunurei mutiponese kubva muruoko rwemudzvinyiriri uyu, mundiitire zvakanaka nekuda kwetsitsi dzenyu.
19 Uye Ishe vakateerera inzwi raSarai, uye Ishe vakatuma ngirozi kuti inunure Sarai kubva musimba raFarao.
20 Mambo akauya akagara pamberi paSarai uye tarira ngirozi yaJehovha yakanga yakamira pamusoro pavo, uye yakazviratidza kuna Sarai ikati kwaari, Usatya, nokuti Ishe vanzwa munyengetero wako.
21 Mambo akaswedera kuna Sarai akati kwaari, "Murume akakuunza pano ndianiko?" Iye akati, "Ihanzvadzi yangu."
22 Mambo akati, "Tinofanira kumuita mukuru, kumusimudzira uye kumuitira zvakanaka zvose zvamuchatiraira; uye panguva iyoyo mambo akatumira kuna Abrama sirivha nendarama nematombo anokosha akawanda, pamwe chete nemombe, varandarume nevarandakadzi; uye mambo akarayira kuti Abrama aunzwe, uye akagara muchivanze cheimba yamambo, uye mambo akakudza Abrama zvikuru usiku ihwohwo.
23 Mambo akaswedera pedyo kunotaura naSarai, akatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti amubate, ngirozi payakamurova nehasha, akatya zvikuru, akarega kumubata.
24 Mambo paakasvika pedyo naSarai, ngirozi yakamurova pasi, ikamuitira saizvozvo usiku hwose, uye mambo akatya.
25 Muusiku ihwohwo ngirozi yakarova varanda vose vamambo, neveimba yake yose, nekuda kwaSarai, uye pakava nekuchema kukuru usiku ihwohwo pakati pevanhu veimba yaFarao.
26 Farao akati aona dambudziko rakanga ramuwira, akati, "Chokwadi izvi zvandiwira nokuda kwomukadzi uyu." Akaenda kure naye, akataura mashoko anofadza kwaari.
27 Mambo akati kuna Sarai, "Ndapota, ndiudze nezvemurume wawakauya naye pano." Sarai akati, "Murume uyu murume wangu, uye ndakakuudza kuti ihama yangu, nekuti ndaitya kuti ungamuuraya nezvakaipa."
28 Mambo akaramba kubva kuna Sarai, uye matambudziko engirozi yaJehovha akapera kwaari neveimba yake; Farao akaziva kuti akanga arohwa nekuda kwaSarai, uye mambo akashamisika zvikuru nazvo.
29 Mangwanani mambo akadana Abhuramu akati kwaari, "Wandiitireiko izvi? Wati sei, 'Ihanzvadzi yangu,' nokuda kwaizvozvo ndakamutora kuti ave mukadzi wangu, uye dambudziko guru iri rawira ini nemhuri yangu."
30 Zvino heuno mukadzi wako, mutore uende munyika yedu kuti tirege kufa nekuda kwake." Faro akatora zvimwe zvipfuwo, varandarume nevarandakadzi, sirivha negoridhe, kuti ape Abhuramu, uye akamudzosera Sarai mukadzi wake.
31 Mambo akatora musikana waakabereka nevarongo vake, akamupa kuna Sarai kuti ave murandakadzi wake.
32 Mambo akati kumwanasikana wake, "Zviri nani kwauri mwanasikana wangu kuva murandakadzi mumba memurume uyu pane kuva tenzikadzi mumba mangu, mushure mekunge taona zvakaipa zvakatiwira nekuda kwemukadzi uyu."
33 Abhuramu akasimuka, iye nezvose zvaaiva nazvo akabva muIjipiti; Farao akarayira vamwe vevarume vake kuti vamuperekedze pamwe chete navose vaakanga anavo.
34 Abhuramu akadzokera kunyika yeKenani, kunzvimbo yaakanga agadzira atari, kwaakanga adzika tende rake pakutanga.
35 Zvino Roti mwanakomana waHarani, munun'una waAbhuramu, akanga ane mombe dzakawanda, makwai, mombe, nematende, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa zvakawanda nokuda kwaAbhuramu.
36 Zvino Abramu paakanga achigara munyika iyoyo, vafudzi vaRoti vakakakavadzana nevafudzi vaAbrama, nekuti pfuma yavo yakanga yakawanda zvekuti vaisagona kugara pamwe chete munyika iyoyo, uye nyika yakanga isingakwanise kuvatakura nekuda kwezvipfuwo zvavo.
37 Uye vafudzi vaAbrama pavakaenda kunofudza makwai avo vakaramba kupinda muminda yevanhu venyika, asi zvipfuwo zvevafudzi vaRoti hazvina kudaro, nekuti zvakabvumirwa kufudza muminda yevanhu venyika.
38 Vanhu venyika vakaona izvi zuva nezuva, vakauya kuna Abhuramu ndokumupopotera nekuda kwevafudzi vaRoti.
39 Abhuramu akati kuna Roti, "Chii ichi chauri kundiitira, kundiita munhu anosemesa kuvagari venyika ino, zvawarayira vafudzi vako kuti vafudze zvipfuwo zvako muminda yevamwe vanhu? Hauzivi here kuti ndiri mutorwa munyika ino pakati pevana veKenani, uye unondiitirei izvi?"
40 Abrama akakakavadzana naRoti zuva nezuva nekuda kweizvi, asi Roti haana kuteerera Abrama, uye akaramba achiita zvimwe chetezvo uye vagari venyika vakauya vakaudza Abrama.
41 Abhuramu akati kuna Roti, "Ucharamba uri chigumbuso kwandiri kusvikira riniko pakati pevagari venyika ino? Zvino ngatirege kuva nekukakavadzana pakati pedu, nekuti tiri hama."
42 Asi ndinokumbira kuti muparadzane neni, endai munosarudza nzvimbo yamungagara nezvipfuwo zvenyu nezvose zvamunazvo, asi imi nemhuri yenyu mugare kure neni.
43 Uye usatya kubva kwandiri, nekuti kana paine munhu anokukuvadza, ndizivise uye ndichamutsiva mhosva yako, asi bvisa kwandiri chete.
44 Abramu paakapedza kutaura mashoko aya ose kuna Roti, Roti akasimuka ndokutarisa kuBani reJorodhani.
45 Uye akaona kuti nzvimbo yese iyi yakanga yakanyoroveswa nemvura, uye yakanaka kuvanhu pamwe nekupa mafuro emombe.
46 Roti akabva kuna Abhuramu akaenda ikoko, akadzika tende rake ipapo, akagara muSodhoma; vakaparadzana.
47 Abhuramu akagara pamiti yemiouki yeMamre, iri muHebroni, akadzika tende rake ipapo, uye Abhuramu akagara ipapo kwemakore mazhinji.

CHITSAUKO 16

1 Panguva iyoyo Kedhoraomeri mambo weEramu akatuma shoko kumadzimambo ese aiva pedyo, kuna Nimrodhi, mambo weShinari, uyo aiva pasi pesimba rake panguva iyoyo, kuna Tidhari, mambo weGoyimi, naArioki, mambo weErasari, waakaita sungano naye, achiti, “Uyai kwandiri mundibatsire, kuti tiparadze maguta ese eSodhoma nevagari vayo, nekuti vakandimukira kwemakore gumi nematatu.”
2 Madzimambo aya mana akaenda nemisasa yavo yese, varume vanenge zviuru mazana masere, vakaenda sezvavaive, vakauraya munhu wese wavakawana munzira yavo.
3 Madzimambo mashanu eSodhoma neGomora, Shinabhi mambo weAdma, Shemebheri mambo weZebhoyimi, Bera mambo weSodhoma, Bhesha mambo weGomora, naBhera mambo weZoari, vakabuda kundosangana navo, vakaungana pamwe chete muMupata weSidhimu.
4 Madzimambo mapfumbamwe aya akarwa muMupata weSidhimu; uye madzimambo eSodhoma neGomora akakundwa pamberi pemadzimambo eEramu.
5 Mupata weSidhimu wakanga uzere nemakomba eraimu uye madzimambo eEramu akatevera madzimambo eSodhoma, uye madzimambo eSodhoma nemisasa yavo vakatiza vakawira mumakomba eraimu, uye vose vakasara vakaenda kumakomo kuti vapone, uye madzimambo mashanu eEramu akavatevera ndokuvatevera kusvika pamasuo eSodhoma, uye vakatora zvese zvaiva muSodhoma.
6 Vakapamba maguta ese eSodhoma neGomora, uye vakatorawo Roti, mwanakomana wemunin'ina waAbramu, nezvinhu zvake, uye vakatora pfuma yese yemaguta eSodhoma, vakaenda; uye Unic, muranda waAbramu, uyo akanga ari muhondo, akaona izvi, ndokuudza Abramu zvese zvakanga zvaitirwa madzimambo kumaguta eSodhoma, uye kuti Roti akanga atapwa navo.
7 Abrama akanzwa izvi, akasimuka nevarume vangangoita mazana matatu negumi nevasere vaaiva navo, uye iye usiku ihwohwo akatevera madzimambo aya ndokuvakunda, uye vose vakakundwa pamberi paAbrama nevarume vake, uye hapana akapona kunze kwemadzimambo mana akatiza, uye mumwe nemumwe akaenda nenzira yake.
8 Abhuramu akadzosa pfuma yese yeSodhoma, akadzosawo Roti nepfuma yake, vakadzi vake nevana vake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, zvekuti Roti haana chaakashayiwa.
9 Uye paakadzoka kubva kunorwisa madzimambo aya, iye nevanhu vake vakapfuura nemupata weSidhimu uko madzimambo akanga arwa pamwe chete.
10 Zvino Bhera mambo weSodhoma, pamwe chete nevamwe varume vaaiva navo, vakabuda mumakomba edongo mavakanga vawira, kuti vasangane naAbrama nevanhu vake.
11 Zvino Adhonizedheki, mambo weJerusarema, ainzi Shemu, akabuda nevarume vake kunosangana naAbramu nevanhu vake, nechingwa newaini, uye vakagara pamwe chete muMupata waMereki.
12 Adhonizedheki akaropafadza Abramu, uye Abramu akamupa chegumi chezvose zvaakanga atora kubva muzvakapambwa zvevavengi vake, nekuti Adhonizedheki aiva mupristi pamberi paMwari.
13 Madzimambo ese eSodhoma neGomora aivapo, pamwe chete nevaranda vavo, vakasvika kuna Abrama vakamukumbira kuti avadzosere varanda vavo vaakanga atora, uye kuti atore pfuma yake yese.
14 Abhuramu akapindura madzimambo eSodhoma, achiti, "NaJehovha mupenyu, iye akasika denga nenyika, uye iye akadzikinura mweya wangu kubva mumatambudziko ese, uye iye akandinunura nhasi kubva kuvavengi vangu, uye akavaisa muruoko rwangu, handingatore chero chinhu chako, kuti usazvikudza mangwana, uchiti, Abhuramu akapfuma kubva mupfuma yedu yaakaponesa."
15 Nokuti Ishe Mwari wangu wandinovimba naye vakati kwandiri, Hauzoshayiwi chinhu, nokuti ndichakuropafadza mumabasa ose emaoko ako.
16 Saka zvino tarirai, zvose zvenyu zviri zvenyu, zvitorei muende; naJehovha mupenyu, handingatoreri mweya mupenyu kwamuri, kusvika patambo kana shinda, kunze kwemari yezvokudya zveavo vakaenda neni kuhondo, pamwe chete nemigove yevarume vakaenda neni, Anari, Ashkori, naMamre, ivo nevarume vavo, pamwe chete neavo vakasara kuti vachengete nhumbi, vachatora mugove wavo wezvakapambwa.
17 Madzimambo eSodhoma akapa Abhurama sezvaakanga ataura, uye vakamumanikidza kuti atore chero chaaida, asi akaramba.
18 Akadzinga madzimambo eSodhoma nevamwe varume vavo, akavarayira nezvaRoti, uye vakaenda kunzvimbo dzavo.
19 Uye Roti, mwanakomana wemunin'ina wake, akaendesawo pamwe chete nezvinhu zvake, uye akaenda navo, uye Roti akadzokera kumba kwake, kuSodhoma, uye Abrama nevanhu vake vakadzokera kumba kwavo kuminda yeMamre, iri muHebroni.
20 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akazviratidzazve kuna Abhuramu paHebroni, akati kwaari, Usatya, mubairo wako mukuru pamberi pangu, nekuti handingakusiye, kusvikira ndakuwanza, ndikakuropafadza, ndikaita kuti vana vako vave senyeredzi dzekudenga, dzisingagoni kuyerwa kana kuverengwa.
21 Ndichapa vana vako nyika idzi dzose dzaunoona nemaziso ako, ndichavapa ivo kuti vave nhaka yavo nokusingaperi, asi iva nesimba uye usatya, famba pamberi pangu uve wakarurama.
22 Mugore remakumi manomwe nemasere rehupenyu hwaAbramu, mugore iroro Reu, mwanakomana waPeregi akafa, uye mazuva ose aReu aiva makore mazana maviri nemakumi matatu nemapfumbamwe, uye akafa.
23 Sarai, mwanasikana waHarani, mukadzi waAbramu, akanga achiri mwana panguva iyoyo; akanga asina mwana kuna Abrama mwanakomana kana mwanasikana.
24 Zvino paakaona kuti haana kubereka vana, akatora murandakadzi wake Hagari, waakanga amupa Farao, akamupa kuna Abhuramu murume wake kuti ave mukadzi wake.
25 Nokuti Hagari akadzidza nzira dzose dzaSarai sezvaakadzidziswa naSarai, akanga asina kana kumbotadza kutevera nzira dzake dzakanaka.
26 Sarai akati kuna Abhuramu, Tarira murandakadzi wangu Hagari, enda kwaari kuti andiberekere vana, kuti neniwo ndiwane vana naye.
27 Zvino pakupera kwemakore gumi ekugara kwaAbramu munyika yeKenani, iro raiva gore remakumi masere nemashanu rehupenyu hwaAbramu, Sarai akamupa Hagari.

28 Abhuramu akateerera izwi raSarai mukadzi wake, akatora murandakadzi wake Hagari, Abramu akaenda kwaari, akava nepamuviri.
29 Hagari paakaona kuti akanga ava nepamuviri, akafara zvikuru, uye tenzikadzi wake akashorwa mumaziso ake, akati mumwoyo make, "Izvi zvingangova kuti ndiri nani kuna Mwari kupfuura Sarai tenzikadzi wangu, nokuti mazuva ose atenzikadzi wangu aakagara natenzi wangu, haana kuva nepamuviri, asi ini Jehovha akaita kuti ndive nepamuviri naye munguva pfupi."
30 Zvino Sarai paakaona kuti Hagari akanga abata pamuviri naAbramu, Sarai akaitira godo murandakadzi wake, Sarai akati mumwoyo make, Izvi hazvina basa asi kuti anofanira kunge ari nani kupfuura ini.
31 Sarai akati kuna Abhuramu, "Kukanganiswa kwangu ngakuve pamusoro pako, nokuti panguva yawakanyengetera kuna Jehovha nokuda kwevana, sei usina kundinyengeterera kuti Jehovha andipe vana kubva kwauri?"
32 Uye kana ndikataura naHagari pamberi pako, anoramba mashoko angu, nekuti ane pamuviri, uye iwe hauzomutauriri chinhu; Ishe ngavatonge pakati pangu newe pane zvawakandiitira.
33 Abhuramu akati kuna Sarai, Tarira, murandakadzi wako ari muruoko rwako, muitire sezvaunoda; Sarai akamutambudza, Hagari akatiza achienda kurenje.
34 Mutumwa waJehovha akamuwana panzvimbo yaakanga atizira, patsime, akati kwaari, Usatya, nokuti ndichawanza vana vako, nokuti uchabereka mwanakomana, ugomutumidza zita rinonzi Ishimaeri; zvino dzokera kuna Sarai tenzikadzi wako, uzviise pasi pake.
35 Hagari akatumidza nzvimbo yetsime iroro kuti Bheeri-rahai-roi, riri pakati peKadheshi nerenje reBheredhi.
36 Panguva iyoyo Hagari akadzokera kumba kwatenzi wake, uye pakupera kwemazuva ake Hagari akaberekera Abhuramu mwanakomana, uye Abhuramu akamutumidza zita rekuti Ishmaeri; uye Abhuramu akanga ava nemakore makumi masere nematanhatu ekuberekwa paakamubereka.

CHITSAUKO 17

1 Uye mumazuva iwayo, mugore ramakumi mapfumbamwe nerimwe rehupenyu hwaAbramu, vana veKitimi vakarwa nevana veTubhari, nekuti Jehovha paakaparadzira vana vevanhu panyika, vana veKitimi vakaenda vakanogara mubani reKanopia, vakazvivakira maguta ipapo ndokugara parwizi rweTibreu.
2 Vanakomana vaTubhari vakagara muTushani, miganhu yavo ichisvika kurwizi rweTibreu. Vana vaTubhari vakavaka guta muTushani, vakatumidza zita raSabhina, zita raSabhina mwanakomana waTubhari baba vavo, uye vakagara imomo nanhasi.
3 Panguva iyoyo vana veKitimu vakarwa nevana veTubhari, uye vana veTubhari vakakundwa nevana veKitimu, uye vana veKitimu vakauraya varume mazana matatu nemakumi manomwe kubva kuvana veTubhari.
4 Panguva iyoyo vanakomana vaTubhari vakapika kuvana vaKitimu, vachiti: Hamufaniri kuroorana nesu, uye hapana munhu achapa mwanasikana wake kuvanakomana vaKitimu.
5 Nokuti vanasikana vose vaTubhari vaiva vakanaka panguva iyoyo, nekuti panguva iyoyo panyika yese pakanga pasina vakadzi vakanaka savanasikana vaTubhari.
6 Uye vese vaifarira runako rwevakadzi vakaenda kuvanasikana vaTubhari, vakazvitorera vakadzi, uye vanakomana vevanhu, madzimambo nemachinda, vaifarira runako rwevakadzi, vakatora vakadzi mumazuva iwayo kubva kuvanasikana vaTubhari.
7 Zvino pakupera kwemakore matatu vanakomana vaTubhari vapika kuvana vaKitimu kuti havazopi vanasikana vavo kuti vave vakadzi vavo, varume vanenge makumi maviri vevana vaKitimu vakaenda kundotora vamwe vevanasikana vaTubhari, asi havana kuwana chero mumwe wavo.
8 Nokuti vana vaTubhari vakachengeta mhiko dzavo dzekusaroorerana navo, uye vakaramba kuputsa mhiko dzavo.
9 Zvino pamazuva ekukohwa, vana vaTubhari vakaenda kuminda yavo kunotora kukohwa kwavo, apo majaya eKitimu akaungana ndokuenda kuguta reSabina, uye murume mumwe nemumwe akatora musikana kubva kuvanasikana vaTubhari, ndokusvika kumaguta avo.
10 Vana vaTubhari vakazvinzwa, vakaenda kundorwa navo, asi havana kukwanisa kuvakunda, nekuti gomo rakanga rakareba kwazvo kubva kwavari, uye pavakaona kuti havakwanise kuvakunda, vakadzokera kunyika yavo.
11 Uye pakuchinja kwegore vana vaTubhari vakaenda vakanobhadhara varume vanosvika zviuru gumi kubva mumaguta aiva pedyo navo, uye vakaenda kuhondo nevana vaKitimu.
12 Vana vaTubhari vakaenda kuhondo nevana vaKitimu, kuti vaparadze nyika yavo nekuvatambudza, uye muhondo iyi vana vaTubhari vakakunda vana vaKitimu, nevana vaKitimu, vachiona kuti vakanga vashungurudzika zvikuru, vakasimudza vana vavakabereka nevanasikana vaTubhari, parusvingo rwakanga rwavakwa, kuti vave pamberi pevana vaTubhari.
13 Vana veKitimi vakati kwavari, "Mauya kuzorwa nevanakomana venyu nevanasikana venyu here, uye isu hatina kunzi tiri nyama yenyu nemapfupa enyu kubvira panguva iyoyo kusvika zvino?"
14 Zvino vana vaTubhari pavakanzwa izvi vakarega kurwa nevana vaKitimu, vakaenda.
15 Vakadzokera kumaguta avo, uye vana veKitimu panguva iyoyo vakaungana vakavaka maguta maviri pamhenderekedzo yegungwa, uye vakatumidza rimwe kuti Putu uye rimwe kuti Ariza.
16 Zvino Abramu mwanakomana waTera akanga ava nemakore makumi mapfumbamwe nemapfumbamwe ekuberekwa panguva iyoyo.
17 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari, akati kwaari, "Ndichaita sungano yangu pakati pangu newe, uye ndichawanza vana vako zvikuru. Iyi ndiyo sungano yandinopa pakati pangu newe: kuti vanakomana vose vanofanira kudzingiswa, iwe nevana vako vanokutevera."
18 Kana ava nemazuva masere ekuberekwa, anofanira kudzingiswa, uye sungano iyi ichava panyama yenyu sesungano isingaperi.
19 Saka zvino zita rako harichazonzi Abrama asi Abrahama, uye mudzimai wako haachazonzi Sarai asi Sara.

20 Nokuti ndichakuropafadzai mose, uye ndichawanza vana vako vanokuteverai kuti muve rudzi rukuru, uye madzimambo achabuda mauri.

CHITSAUKO 18

1 Abhurahama akasimuka akaita zvose zvaakanga arayirwa naMwari, akatora varume veimba yake nevaya vakatengwa nemari yake, akavadzingisa sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha.
2 Hapana kana mumwe chete akasara waasina kudzingiswa, uye Abhurahama naIshmaeri mwanakomana wake vakadzingiswa nyama yeganda ravo repamberi; Ishmaeri akanga ava nemakore gumi nematatu ekuberekwa paakadzingiswa nyama yeganda rake repamberi.
3 Pazuva rechitatu, Abhurahama akabuda mutende rake, akagara pamusuwo, achinakidzwa nekupisa kwezuva, achirwadziwa nenyama yake.
4 Ishe vakazviratidza kwaari mumuti weMamre, vakatuma ngirozi dzake nhatu dzaishumira kuti dzimushanyire, uye akanga agere pamusuwo wetende, uye akasimudza maziso ake akaona, uye tarira varume vatatu vaiuya vachibva kure, uye akasimuka akamhanya kunosangana navo, uye akakotama kwavari ndokuvapinza mumba make.
5 Akati kwavari, "Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri, dzokerai mudye chimedu chechingwa." Akavasvina, vakadzokerazve akavapa mvura, vakashambidza tsoka dzavo, akavaisa pasi pemuti pasuo retende.
6 Abhurahama akamhanya akatora mhuru ine nyama yakapfava uye yakanaka, akakurumidza kuiuraya, ndokuipa muranda wake Eriezeri kuti aigadzirire.
7 Abhurahama akapinda mutende kuna Sara, akati kwaari, "Kurumidza kugadzira zviyero zvitatu zveupfu hwakatsetseka, uhukanye, ubike makeke ekubikira muhari." Iye akaita saizvozvo.
8 Abrahama akakurumidza kuvaunzira bota nemukaka, nyama yemombe nenyama yemombe, akavapa kuti vadye nyama yemhuru isati yaguta, uye vakadya.
9 Zvino vakati vapedza kudya, mumwe wavo akati kwaari: Ndichadzoka kwauri nenguva ino, uye Sara mukadzi wako achava nemwanakomana.
10 Varume vacho vakabva vaenda, vakaenda kunzvimbo dzavakatumirwa.
11 Mumazuva iwayo vanhu vose veSodhoma neGomora, nemaguta mashanu ese, vakanga vakaipa zvikuru uye vaitadza kuna Jehovha uye vakatsamwisa Jehovha nezvinonyangadza zvavo, uye vakasimba mukukwegura zvinosemesa uye zvinonyadzisa pamberi paIshe, uye huipi hwavo nemhosva dzavo zvaive zvakakura mumazuva iwayo pamberi paIshe.
12 Munyika yavo maiva nemupata wakakura kwazvo, rwendo rwehafu yezuva, uye maiva nematsime emvura nemiriwo yakawanda yakapoteredza mvura.
13 Vanhu vose veSodhoma neGomora vaienda ikoko kanomwe pagore, pamwe chete nemadzimai avo nevana vavo, nezvose zvaiva zvavo, uye vaifara ikoko nengoma nekutamba.
14 Uye panguva yekufara vese vaisimuka vachibata vakadzi vevavakidzani vavo, uye vamwe, mhandara dzevavakidzani vavo, uye vainakidzwa nazvo, uye murume mumwe nemumwe aiona mukadzi wake nemwanasikana wake vari mumaoko evavakidzani vake asi havana kutaura kana shoko.
15 Vaiita izvi kubva mangwanani kusvika manheru, uye mushure mezvo murume mumwe nemumwe aidzokera kumba kwake, uye mukadzi mumwe nemumwe aidzokera kutende rake; ndizvo zvavaiita kana pagore.
16 Uyewo kana mutorwa apinda mumaguta avo ouya nezvinhu zvaakanga atenga nechinangwa chekuzvitengesa imomo, vanhu vemaguta aya vaiungana, varume, vakadzi nevana, vadiki nevakuru, voenda kumurume wacho votora zvinhu zvake nechisimba, vachipa munhu mumwe nemumwe zvishoma kusvika zvinhu zvese zvemuridzi waakanga aunza munyika yacho zvapera.
17 Uye kana muridzi wezvinhu akakavadzana navo, achiti, Chii ichi chamakandiitira, ipapo vaizosvika kwaari mumwe nemumwe, uye mumwe nemumwe aizomuratidza chidiki chaakatora uye achimuseka, achiti, Ndakangotora chidiki chawakandipa; uye paakanzwa izvi kubva kwavari vese, aisimuka obva kwavari neshungu nekurwadziwa kwemweya, apo vese vaizosimuka vachimutevera, uye vachimudzinga kunze kweguta neruzha rukuru nenyonganyonga.
18 Zvino kwakanga kune mumwe murume wekunyika yeEramu aifamba zvishoma nezvishoma mumugwagwa, akagara pambongoro yake, akatakura jasi rakanaka rine mavara akasiyana-siyana, uye jasi racho rakanga rakasungwa netambo pambongoro.
19 Murume uyu akanga ari parwendo rwake achipfuura nomumugwagwa weSodhoma zuva rava kuvira madekwana, uye aigara ipapo kuti arara usiku, asi hapana munhu akamubvumira kupinda mumba make; uye panguva iyoyo muSodhoma maiva nemurume akaipa uye ane utsinye, ainyatsoziva kuita zvakaipa, uye zita rake rainzi Hedhadhi.
20 Akati atarira kumusoro akaona mufambi ari munzira yeguta, akasvika kwaari akati, "Unobva kupi uye uri kuenda kupi?"
21 Murume wacho akati kwaari, "Ndiri kubva kuHebroni kuenda kuEramu kwandinogara, uye pandakapfuura zuva rava kuvira hapana akandibvumira kupinda mumba make, kunyange zvazvo ndaiva nechingwa nemvura, pamwe chete nehuswa nezvokudya zvembongoro yangu, uye handina chinhu chandashaya."
22 Hedhadhi akapindura akati, "Ndichakupa zvese zvaunoda, asi usarara mumugwagwa."
23 Hedhadhi akamuendesa kumba kwake, akabvisa jasi rembongoro netambo, akadziisa kumba kwake, akapa mbongoro uswa nezvokudya, mufambi achidya nokunwa mumba maHedhadhi, akararapo usiku ihwohwo.
24 Zvino mufambi akamuka mangwanani-ngwanani kuti aenderere mberi nerwendo rwake, Hedhadhi akati kwaari, "Mira, nyaradza mwoyo wako nechimedu chechingwa wobva waenda." Murume wacho akaita saizvozvo, akagara naye, uye vose vakadya nokunwa pamwe chete masikati, murume wacho paakamuka kuti aende.
25 Hedhadhi akati kwaari, "Tarira, zuva rava kuda kuvira, zviri nani kuti ugare usiku hwose kuti mwoyo wako unyaradzwe." Akamumanikidza zvekuti akarara ipapo usiku hwose, uye pazuva rechipiri akamuka mangwanani kuti aende, Hedhadhi paakamumanikidza achiti, "Simbisa moyo wako nechimedu chechingwa wobva waenda."

Akagara naye akadyawo pazuva rechipiri, uye murume wacho akabva asimuka kuti afambe rwendo rwake.
26 Hedhadhi akati kwaari, "Tarira, zuva rava kuda kuvira, gara neni kuti ndikunyaradze uye mangwanani-ngwanani ugomuka uende."
27 Asi murume akaramba kusara, asi akasimuka ndokuisa chigaro pambongoro yake, uye paakanga akasunga chigaro pambongoro yake, mukadzi waHedhadhi akati kumurume wake, "Tarirai murume uyu agara nesu kwemazuva maviri achidya nokunwa asi haana kutipa chinhu, zvino otisiya asina kutipa chinhu here?" Hedhadhi akati kwaari, "Nyararai."
28 Murume wacho akasungirira chigaro pambongoro yake kuti aende, uye akakumbira Hedhadhi kuti amupe tambo nejasi kuti azvisungirire pambongoro.
29 Hedhadhi akamubvunza akati, "Unoti kudii?" Iye akapindura achiti, "Ishe wangu, ndipei tambo nejasi rakagadzirwa nemavara akasiyana-siyana zvamakavanza mumba menyu kuti ndizvichengete."
30 Hedhadhi akapindura murume uyu achiti, "Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwehope dzako, tambo yawaona, zvinoreva kuti hupenyu hwako huchareba setambo, uye kana waona jasi rakapendwa nemarudzi ese emavara, zvinoreva kuti uchava nemunda wemizambiringa wauchadyara miti yemichero yese."
31 Mufambi akapindura achiti, "Kwete ishe wangu, nekuti ndakamuka pandakakupai tambo nejasi rakarukwa rine mavara akasiyana, ramakabvisa pambongoro kuti mundiise pariri." Hedhadhi akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndakuudzai kududzirwa kwehope dzenyu uye kurota kwakanaka, uye uku ndiko kududzirwa kwadzo."
32 Zvino vanakomana vevanhu vandipe zvidimbu zvina zvesirivha, izvo zvandinoda kuti ndidudzire hope, uye iwe chete ndinokutorera zvidimbu zvitatu zvesirivha.
33 Murume uyu akatsamwiswa nemashoko aHedhadhi, akachema zvikuru, akaenda naHedhadhi kuna Seraki, mutongi weSodhoma.
34 Murume wacho akaendesa nyaya yake kuna Seraki mutongi, Hedhadhi paakapindura achiti, "Hazvisi izvo, asi ndizvo zvagara zviripo." Ipapo mutongi akati kumufambi, "Hedhadhi uyu anotaura chokwadi, nekuti akakurumbira mumaguta nekuda kwekududzira hope zvakarurama."
35 Murume wacho akadanidzira neshoko remutongi, uye akati, Kwete Ishe wangu, nekuti raiva zuva randakamupa tambo nejasi raive pamusoro pembongoro, kuti azviise mumba make; uye vese vakapopotedzana pamberi pemutongi, mumwe achiti, Ndizvo zvaive, uye mumwe achiti zvimwe.
36 Hedhadhi akati kumurume wacho, "Ndipei mari yesirivha mina kuti ndidudzire hope dzangu; handingabhadhari; uye ndipei mari yezvokudya zvina zvamakadya mumba mangu."
37 Murume wacho akati kuna Hedhadhi, "Zvirokwazvo ndichakubhadhara zvandadya mumba mako, ndipe chete tambo nejasi zvawakaviga mumba mako."
38 Hedhadhi akapindura pamberi pemutongi ndokuti kumurume uyu, Handina kukuudza here dudziro yehope dzako? Tambo inoreva kuti mazuva ako achawedzerwa setambo, uye jasi, kuti uve nemunda wemizambiringa wauchadyara miti yemichero yakasiyana-siyana.
39 Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwakakodzera kwehope dzako, zvino ndipe mari yesirivha yandinoda semuripo, nekuti handizokubhadharisi mari.
40 Murume wacho akachema nemashoko aHedhadhi, vose vakapopotedzana pamberi pemutongi, uye mutongi akarayira varanda vake, avo vakavadzinga nekukurumidza mumba.
41 Vakaenda vachipopotedzana nemutongi, vanhu veSodhoma pavakanzwa izvozvo, vakavaunganira, vakadanidzira vachipopotedzana nemutorwa, vakamudzinga muguta nekukurumidza.
42 Murume akaenderera mberi nerwendo rwake akatasva mbongoro yake nemoyo une shungu, achichema nekuchema.
43 Uye paakanga achifamba akachema pamusoro pezvakanga zvaitika kwaari muguta rakaipa reSodhoma.

CHITSAUKO 19

1 Maguta eSodhoma aiva nevatongi vana kumaguta mana, uye aya ndiwo mazita awo: Seraki muguta reSodhoma, Sharkadhi muGomora, Zabhinaki muAdma, uye Menoni muZebhoyimu.
2 Uye muranda waAbrahama Eriezeri akavatumidza mazita akasiyana, uye akashandura Seraki kuita Shakra, Sharkad kuita Shakrura, Zebnac kuita Kezobim, uye Menon kuita Matzlodin.
3 Uye nekuda kwevatongi vavo vana, vanhu veSodhoma neGomora vaiisa mibhedha mumigwagwa yemaguta, uye kana munhu aisvika panzvimbo idzi vaimubata vomuisa kune imwe yemibhedha yavo, uye nechisimba vakamumanikidza kuti arare mairi.
4 Paakarara pasi, varume vatatu vaimira pamusoro pake uye vatatu patsoka dzake, vachimuyera nehurefu hwemubhedha, uye kana murume wacho akanga ari mudiki pane mubhedha, varume ava vatanhatu vaimutambanudza kumativi ese, uye paaivashevedzera vaisamupindura.
5 Uye kana akareba kupfuura mubhedha, vaizobatanidza mativi maviri emubhedha kumativi ese, kusvika murume asvika pamasuo erufu.
6 Kana akaramba achishevedzera kwavari, vaizomupindura vachiti, "Ndizvo zvichaitwa kumunhu anopinda munyika yedu."
7 Zvino vanhu vakati vanzwa zvose zvakaitwa nevanhu veSodhoma, vakarega kuuya ikoko.
8 Kana murombo akasvika kunyika yavo, vaimupa sirivha negoridhe, uye vaizivisa muguta rese kuti vasamupe chingwa chekudya, uye kana mutorwa akagara ikoko kwemazuva akati wandei, akafa nenzara, asina kukwanisa kuwana chingwa, ipapo pakufa kwake vanhu vese veguta vaiuya kuzotora sirivha negoridhe ravo ravakanga vamupa.
9 Uye avo vaigona kuziva sirivha kana goridhe ravakanga vamupa vakaritora, uye pakufa kwake vakamubvisawo mbatya dzake, uye vaidzirwisa, uye uya akakunda muvakidzani wake akadzitora.
10 Vaizomutakura vomuviga pasi pemiti yemusango; ndizvo zvavaiita mazuva ese kune chero ani zvake aiuya kwavari ofira munyika yavo.
11 Nekufamba kwenguva Sara akatuma Eriezeri kuSodhoma, kunoona Roti kuti abvunze kuti akadini.

12 Eriezeri akaenda kuSodhoma, akasangana nemurume weSodhoma achirwa nemumwe munhu waasingazive, murume weSodhoma akabvisa mbatya dzake dzese murombo ndokuenda.
13 Uye murombo uyu akachema kuna Eriezeri ndokumukumbira nyasha nekuda kwezvaakanga aitirwa nemurume weSodhoma.
14 Akati kwaari, "Sei uchiitira murombo akauya kunyika yako zvakadai?"
15 Murume weSodhoma akapindura Eriezeri achiti, "Ndiye hama yako here uyu, kana kuti vanhu veSodhoma vakakugadza kuva mutongi nhasi, zvauri kutaura nezvemurume uyu?"
16 Eriezeri akarwa nemurume weSodhoma nekuda kwemurombo, uye Eriezeri paakasvika kuti atore mbatya dzemurombo kubva kumurume weSodhoma, akakurumidza kurova Eriezeri nedombo pahuma.
17 Ropa rakayerera zvakanyanya kubva pahuma yaEriezeri, uye murume wacho paakaona ropa akabata Eriezeri, akati, "Ndipe muripo wangu wekukubvisa ropa rakaipa iri pahuma yako, nekuti ndizvo zviri kuitwa netsika nemutemo wenyika yedu."
18 Eriezeri akati kwaari, Wandikuvadza uye unoda kuti ndikubhadhare muripo wako; asi Eriezeri akaramba kuteerera mashoko emurume weSodhoma.
19 Murume uyu akabata Eriezeri, akamuendesa kuna Shakra, mutongi weSodhoma, kuti atongwe.
20 Murume uyu akataura nemutongi achiti, "Ndinokumbira ishe wangu, izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa nemurume uyu, nekuti ndakamurova nedombo ropa rikayerera pahuma yake, uye haadi kundipa muripo wangu."
21 Mutongi akati kuna Eriezeri, Murume uyu anotaura chokwadi kwauri, mupe muripo wake, nekuti iyi ndiyo tsika munyika yedu; Eriezeri akanzwa mashoko emutongi, akasimudza dombo ndokurova mutongi, dombo ndokurova pahuma yake, ropa rikayerera zvakanyanya kubva pahuma yemutongi, Eriezeri akati, Kana iyi ndiyo tsika munyika yenyu ipai murume uyu zvandaifanira kumupa, nekuti iyi ndiyo yaive sarudzo yenyu, makazvitonga.
22 Eriezeri akasiya murume weSodhoma nemutongi, iye ndokuenda.
23 Zvino madzimambo eEramu paakanga arwa nemadzimambo eSodhoma, madzimambo eEramu akatora pfuma yese yeSodhoma, ndokutora Roti nepfuma yake, uye Abhurahama paakaudzwa izvozvo akaenda kundorwa nemadzimambo eEramu, uye akatora pfuma yese yaRoti pamwe chete nepfuma yeSodhoma mumaoko avo.
24 Panguva iyoyo mukadzi waRoti akamuberekera mwanasikana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Pariti, achiti, "Nokuti Mwari akanga amununura iye nemhuri yake yose kubva kumadzimambo eEramu." Pariti, mwanasikana waRoti akakura, mumwe wevarume veSodhoma akamutora kuti ave mukadzi wake.
25 Mumwe murombo akasvika muguta kuzotsvaga chekudya, uye akagara muguta mamwe mazuva, uye vanhu vese veSodhoma vakazivisa tsika yavo yekusapa murume uyu chimedu chechingwa chekudya, kusvika awira pasi, uye vakaita saizvozvo.
26 Zvino Parititi mwanasikana waRoti akaona murume uyu akarara mumigwagwa nenzara, uye hapana aida kumupa chero chinhu chekumuraramisa, uye akanga ava pedyo nekufa.
27 Mweya wake wakazadzwa netsitsi nekuda kwemurume uyu, uye akamupa chikafu pachivande kwemazuva mazhinji, uye mweya wemurume uyu wakararamazve.
28 Nokuti paaienda kunotora mvura aiisa chingwa mumudziyo wemvura, uye paaisvika panzvimbo paiva nemurombo, akatora chingwa mumudziyo ndokumupa kuti adye; ndizvo zvaakaita mazuva mazhinji.
29 Uye vanhu vose veSodhoma neGomora vakashamisika kuti murume uyu aikwanisa sei kutsungirira nzara kwemazuva akawanda kudaro.
30 Vakataurirana vachiti, "Izvi zvinongoreva kuti anodya uye anonwa, nekuti hapana munhu angatsungirira nzara kwemazuva akawanda kana kurarama semurume uyu, asina kana kutombochinja chiso chake; uye varume vatatu vakavanda panzvimbo paiva nemurombo, kuti vazive kuti ndiani akamuunzira chingwa kuti adye."
31 Pariti mwanasikana waRoti akabuda pazuva iroro kunochera mvura, akaisa chingwa muchirongo chake chemvura, akaenda kunochera mvura pedyo neimba yemurombo, uye akabudisa chingwa mumudziyo ndokuchipa murombo, iye akadya.
32 Varume vatatu ava vakaona zvakaitwa naPariti kumurombo, vakati kwaari, "Saka ndiwe wakamubatsira, saka haana kufa nenzara, kana kuchinja chitarisiko, kana kufa sevamwe."
33 Varume vatatu ava vakabva panzvimbo yavakanga vakavanda, vakatora Pariti nechingwa chaiva muruoko rwemurombo.
34 Vakatora Pariti vakamuisa pamberi pevatongi vavo, vakati kwavari, Ndizvo zvaakaita, uye ndiye akapa murombo chingwa, saka haana kufa nguva yese iyi; saka zvino tizivisei chirango chakakodzera mukadzi uyu nekuda kwekutyora mutemo wedu.
35 Vanhu veSodhoma neGomora vakaungana, vakabatidza moto mumugwagwa weguta, vakatora mukadzi uyu vakamukanda mumoto, akapiswa kuita madota.
36 Uye muguta reAdma maiva nemukadzi wavakaitawo saizvozvo.
37 Nokuti mufambi akasvika muguta reAdma kuzorarako usiku hwose, achida kudzokera kumba mangwanani, uye akagara pakatarisana nesuo reimba yababa vemusikana, kuti agarepo, zuva rava kuvira paakasvika panzvimbo iyoyo; musikana akamuona agere pasuo reimba.
38 Akamukumbira mvura yokunwa, iye akamubvunza kuti, "Ndiwe ani?" Iye akati kwaari, "Nhasi ndanga ndichifamba nemugwagwa, uye zuva rava kuvira, ndicharara pano usiku hwose, uye mangwanani ndichamuka ndigoenderera mberi nerwendo rwangu."
39 Musikana akapinda mumba akanotora chingwa nemvura kuti adye uye anwe.
40 Nyaya iyi yakazivikanwa nevanhu veAdma, uye vakaungana vakaunza musikana uyu pamberi pevatongi, kuti vamutonge nekuda kwechiitiko ichi.
41 Mutongi akati, Mutongo werufu unofanira kupiwa pamukadzi uyu nekuti akatyora mutemo wedu, uye ichi ndicho chisarudzo chaanofanira kuita.
42 Vanhu vemaguta iwayo vakaungana vakaburitsa musikana, vakamuzora uchi kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka, sezvakanga zvataurwa nemutongi, vakamuisa

pamberi peboka renyuchi dzaiva mumikoko yadzo panguva iyoyo, uye nyuchi dzakamumhanyira dzikamuruma zvekuti muviri wake wese wakazvimba.
43 Musikana uyu akachema nekuda kwenyuchi, asi hapana akamucherechedza kana kumunzwira tsitsi, uye kuchema kwake kwakakwira kudenga.
44 Uye Ishe vakatsamwiswa neizvi pamwe nemabasa ese emaguta eSodhoma, nekuti vaiva nekudya kwakawanda, uye vaiva nerunyararo pakati pavo, asi vakaramba kuriritira varombo nevanoshaya, uye mumazuva iwayo zviito zvavo zvakaipa nezvivi zvakava zvikuru pamberi paIshe.
45 Uye Jehovha akatuma vatumwa vaviri vakanga vauya kumba kwaAbrahama, kuti vaparadze Sodhoma nemaguta ayo.
46 Ngirozi dzakasimuka kubva pamusuwo wetende raAbrahama, mushure mekunge vadya nekunwa, ndokusvika kuSodhoma manheru, uye Roti akanga agere pasuo reSodhoma, uye paakavaona akasimuka kuti anosangana navo, akakotama pasi.
47 Akavakumbira zvikuru, akavapinza mumba make, akavapa zvokudya zvavakadya, vakarara mumba make.
48 Ngirozi dzakati kuna Roti, Simuka, buda muno, iwe navose vari vako, kuti urege kuparadzwa mukuipa kweguta rino, nokuti Jehovha achaparadza nzvimbo ino.
49 Ngirozi dzakabata ruoko rwaRoti neruoko rwemukadzi wake, nemaoko evana vake, nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, vakamuburitsa ndokumuisa kunze kwemaguta.
50 Vakati kuna Roti, Tiza kuti uponese upenyu hwako, iye akatiza nezvose zvake.
51 Ipapo Jehovha akanisira pamusoro peSodhoma neGomora napamusoro pamaguta ose aya sarufa nomoto, zvichibva kudenga kuna Jehovha.
52 Akaparadza maguta aya, bani rose nevagari vese vemaguta, nezvaimera panyika; uye Adho mudzimai waRoti akacheuka kuti aone kuparadzwa kwemaguta, nekuti tsitsi dzake dzakamubata nekuda kwevanasikana vake vakasara muSodhoma, nekuti havana kuenda naye.
53 Paakacheuka, akava shongwe yemunyu, uye ichiripo nanhasi.
54 Nzombe dzaimira panzvimbo iyoyo zuva nezuva dzainanzva munyu kusvika patsoka dzadzo, uye mangwanani waizobuda mutsva, uye vainanzva zvakare kusvika nhasi.
55 Roti nevanasikana vake vaviri vakasara naye vakatiza vakatizira kubako reAdhuramu, vakagara ikoko kwenguva yakati.
56 Abhurahama akamuka mangwanani-ngwanani kunoona zvakanga zvaitirwa maguta eSodhoma; uye akatarisa akaona utsi hwemaguta huchikwira seutsi hwechoto.
57 Roti nevanasikana vake vaviri vakasara mubako, uye vakanwisa baba vavo waini, uye vakarara navo, nekuti vakati hapana munhu panyika aigona kurera mbeu kubva kwavari, nekuti vaifunga kuti nyika yese yakanga yaparadzwa.
58 Vose vakarara nababa vavo, vakabata pamuviri vakabereka vanakomana, uye dangwe rakatumidza mwanakomana waro zita rekuti Moabhu, richiti, “Ndakamubereka kubva kuna baba vangu; ndiye baba vevaMoabhu nanhasi.”
59 Mudiki wacho akatumidzawo mwanakomana wake kuti Bheniami; ndiye baba vevana vaAmoni nanhasi.
60 Mushure meizvi Roti nevanasikana vake vaviri vakabva ipapo, vakagara mhiri kweJorodhani nevanasikana vake vaviri nevanakomana vavo, uye vanakomana vaRoti vakakura, vakaenda vakanozvitorera vakadzi kubva munyika yeKenani, uye vakabereka vana uye vakabereka uye vakawanda.

CHITSAUKO 20

1 Panguva iyoyo Abhurahama akabva pamuouki weMamre, akaenda kunyika yevaFiristia, akagara muGerari; mugore ramakumi maviri nemashanu Abhurahama agere munyika yeKanani, negore rechizana rehupenyu hwaAbhurahama, akasvika kuGerari munyika yevaFiristia.
2 Vakati vasvika munyika iyoyo, akati kuna Sara, mukadzi wake, “Iti uri hanzvadzi yangu kune ani zvake anokubvunza, kuti tipukunyuke kuipa kwevagari venyika.”
3 Zvino Abhurahama paakanga achigara munyika yevaFiristia, varanda vaAbhimereki, mambo wevaFiristia, vakaona kuti Sara akanga akanaka kwazvo, vakabvunza Abhurahama nezvake, uye akati, Ihanzvadzi yangu.
4 Varanda vaAbhimereki vakaenda kuna Abhimereki, vakati, “Mumwe murume anobva kunyika yeKenani auya kuzogara munyika ino, uye ane hanzvadzi yake yakanaka kwazvo.”
5 Abhimereki paakanzwa mashoko evaranda vake vachimurumbidza, Abhimereki akatuma varanda vake, vakauya naSara kuna mambo.
6 Sara akasvika kumba kwaAbhimereki, mambo akaona kuti Sara akanga akanaka kwazvo, akamufadza zvikuru.
7 Akaswedera pedyo naye akati kwaari, “Murume uyu wawakauya naye kunyika yedu ndianiko?” Sara akapindura akati, “Ihanzvadzi yangu, takabva kunyika yeKenani kuzogara kwese kwatingawana nzvimbo.”
8 Abhimereki akati kuna Sara, Tarira nyika yangu iri pamberi pako, isa munin'ina wako munzvimbo ipi zvayo yenyika ino yaunoda, uye ibasa redu kumusimudzira nekumusimudzira pamusoro pevanhu vese venyika sezvo ari hama yako.
9 Abhimereki akatuma shoko kuti Abhurahama auye, uye Abhurahama akaenda kuna Abhimereki.
10 Abhimereki akati kuna Abhurahama, “Tarira ndakurayira kuti ukudzwe sezvaunoda nokuda kwaSara hanzvadzi yako.”
11 Abhurahama akabva kuna mambo, uye chipo chamambo chakamutevera.
12 Senguva yemanheru, vanhu vasati varara pasi kuti vazorore, mambo akanga agere pachigaro chake choushe, hope huru dzikamuwira, akarara pachigaro choumambo ndokurara kusvika mangwanani.
13 Akarota mutumwa waJehovha akasvika kwaari nemunondo wakavhomorwa muruoko rwake, uye mutumwa akamira pamusoro paAbhimereki, achida kumuuraya nemunondo, uye mambo akatya muhope dzake, akati kumutumwa, Ndakakutadzirei kuti uuye kuzondiuraya nemunondo wako?
14 Mutumwa akapindura akati kuna Abhimereki, "Tarira, wafa nokuda kwomukadzi wawakauyisa kumba kwako nezuro, nokuti mukadzi waAbrahama wakauya kumba kwako; zvino dzosera mukadzi wake kumurume uyu,

nokuti mukadzi wake; kana ukasamudzosera, ziva kuti uchafa zvirokwazvo, iwe nezvose zvaunazvo."
15 Uye husiku ihwohwo kwakava nekuchema kukuru munyika yevaFiristia, uye vagari venyika vakaona chifananidzo chemurume akamira nebakatwa rakavhomorwa muruoko rwake, uye akauraya vagari venyika nebakatwa, hongu akaramba achivauraya.
16 Mutumwa waJehovha akaparadza nyika yose yavaFiristia usiku ihwohwo, uye pakava nenyonganyonga huru usiku ihwohwo nemangwanani akatevera.
17 Zvino chibereko chose chakanga chakavharwa, uye zvose zvaibuda mudumbu zvakanga zvavharwa, uye ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pavo nekuda kwaSara, mukadzi waAbhurahama, uyo Abhimereki akanga atora.
18 Mangwanani Abhimereki akamuka achitya, achivhunduka uye achitya zvikuru, akatuma vanhu kuti vashevedze varanda vake, uye akavaudza hope dzake, vanhu vakatya zvikuru.
19 Mumwe murume akanga amire pakati pavaranda vamambo akapindura mambo, akati, “Mambo, dzorerai mukadzi uyu kumurume wake, nokuti ndiye murume wake, nokuti ndizvo zvakaitika kuna mambo weIjipiti paakasvika kuIjipiti.”
20 Akati nezvemukadzi wake, "Ihanzvadzi yangu," nekuti ndizvo zvaanoita kana asvika kuzogara munyika yaanogara ari mutorwa.
21 Farao akatuma vanhu kuti vatore mukadzi uyu kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye Jehovha akamuunzira matambudziko akaipisisa kusvikira adzosera mukadzi kumurume wake.
22 Saka zvino, imi mambo, zivai zvakaitika nezuro husiku kunyika yese, nekuti pakanga paine kushamisika kukuru, kurwadziwa kukuru, uye tinoziva kuti zvakaitika nekuda kwemukadzi wamatora.
23 Saka, dzorerai mukadzi uyu kumurume wake, kuti zvisaitike kwatiri sezvazvakaita kuna Farao mambo weEgipita nevanhu vake, uye kuti tisafa; Abhimereki akakurumidza kudana, akaita kuti Sara adane, uye akauya pamberi pake, uye Abrahama akadana, uye akauya pamberi pake.
24 Abhimereki akati kwavari, "Basa ramakaita nderei iri, zvamakati muri hama nehanzvadzi, asi ini ndakatora mukadzi uyu kuti ave mukadzi wangu?"
25 Abrahama akati, "Nokuti ndaifunga kuti ndaifanira kufa nekuda kwemukadzi wangu;" Abhimereki akatora makwai nemombe, nevarandarume nevarandakadzi, nemari yesirivha chiuru, akapa Abrahama, akadzosera Sara kwaari.
26 Abhimereki akati kuna Abhurahama, “Tarira nyika yose iri pamberi pako, gara mairi chero kwaunoda.”
27 Abrahama naSara, mudzimai wake, vakabva pamberi pamambo nerukudzo neruremekedzo, vakagara munyika, muGerari.
28 Vagari vose venyika yevaFiristia nevaranda vamambo vakanga vachiri kurwadziwa, nekuda kwedenda rakaunzwa nengirozi usiku hwese nekuda kwaSara.
29 Ipapo Abhimereki akadana Abhurahama, akati, “Nyengetererai varanda venyu kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti abvise rufu urwu pakati pedu.”
30 Abhurahama akanyengetera nokuda kwaAbhimereki nevanhu vake, uye Jehovha akanzwa munyengetero waAbhurahama, akaporesa Abhimereki nevanhu vake vose.

CHITSAUKO 21

1 Zvino panguva iyoyo Abhurahama paakagara munyika yevaFiristia muGerari, Mwari akashanyira Sara, uye Jehovha akamurangarira, uye akava nepamuviri akaberekera Abhurahama mwanakomana.
2 Abhurahama akatumidza mwanakomana waakaberekerwa, waakaberekerwa naSara, zita rokuti Isaka.
3 Abhurahama akadzingisa mwanakomana wake Isaka ava nemazuva masere ekuberekwa, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Abhurahama naMwari kuti aitire vana vake vaizomutevera; Abhurahama akanga ava nemakore zana naSara makumi mapfumbamwe ekuberekwa, Isaka paakazvarwa.
4 Mwana wacho akakura, akarumurwa, uye Abrahamu akaita mabiko makuru pazuva rakarumurwa Isaka.
5 Shemu naEbheri, nevanhu vose vakuru venyika, naAbhimereki mambo wevaFiristia, nevaranda vake, naFikori, mukuru wehondo yake, vakauya kuzodya, kunwa, nokufara pamutambo wakaitwa naAbhurahama pazuva rekurumurwa kwemwanakomana wake Isaka.
6 Tera, baba vaAbhurahama naNahori munun'una wake, vakabvawo kuHarani, ivo navose vaiva vavo, nokuti vakafara zvikuru pavakanzwa kuti Sara akanga aberekerwa mwanakomana.
7 Vakauya kuna Abhurahama, vakadya nokunwa pamutambo wakaitwa naAbhurahama pazuva raakarumurwa Isaka.
8 Tera naNahori vakafara naAbhurahama, uye vakagara naye kwemazuva mazhinji munyika yevaFiristia.
9 Panguva iyoyo Serugi mwanakomana waReu akafa, mugore rekutanga rekuberekwa kwaIsaka mwanakomana waAbhurahama.
10 Uye mazuva ese aSerugi aiva makore mazana maviri nemakumi matatu nemapfumbamwe, uye akafa.
11 Panguva iyoyo Ishmaeri mwanakomana waAbhurahama akanga akura, uye akanga ava namakore gumi nemana okuberekwa Sara paakaberekera Abhurahama Isaka.
12 Mwari akanga aina Ishmaeri mwanakomana waAbhurahama, uye akakura, uye akadzidza kushandisa uta uye akava mupfuri wemiseve.
13 Isaka paakanga ava nemakore mashanu okuberekwa, akanga akagara naIshmaeri pamusuwo wetende.
14 Ishmaeri akasvika kuna Isaka, akagara pakatarisana naye, akatora uta, akahuvhomora, akaisa museve mukati mawo, achida kuuraya Isaka.
15 Sara akaona chiito chaida kuitwa naIshmaeri kumwanakomana wake Isaka, uye zvakamushungurudza zvikuru nekuda kwemwanakomana wake, uye akatuma shoko kuna Abhurahama, ndokuti kwaari: Dzinga murandakadzi uyu nemwanakomana wake, nekuti mwanakomana wake haazove mudyi wenhaka pamwe nemwanakomana wangu, nekuti ndizvo zvaaida kumuitira nhasi.
16 Abrahama akateerera inzwi raSara, akamuka mangwanani-ngwanani, akatora zvingwa gumi nezviviri neguchu remvura, zvaakapa Hagari, akamurega achienda nemwanakomana wake, Hagari akaenda nemwanakomana wake kurenje, vakagara murenje reParani nevagari verenje, Ishmaeri akanga ari mupfuri wemiseve, akagara murenje kwenguva refu.

17 Iye naamai vake vakazoenda kunyika yeIjipiti, vakagara ikoko, uye Hagari akatorera mwanakomana wake mukadzi kubva kuIjipiti, uye zita rake rainzi Meribha.
18 Uye mudzimai waIshmaeri akabata pamuviri akabereka vanakomana vana nevanasikana vaviri, uye Ishmaeri naamai vake nemukadzi wake nevana vake vakazoenda vakadzokera kurenje.
19 Uye vakazvigadzirira matende murenje, mavaigara, uye vakaramba vachifamba uye vozorora mwedzi wega wega uye gore negore.
20 Mwari akapa Ishimaeri makwai, mombe, nematende nokuda kwaAbhurahama baba vake, uye murume uyu akava nezvipfuwo zvakawanda.
21 Uye Ishmaeri akagara murenje nemumatende, achifamba uye achizorora kwenguva yakareba, uye haana kuona chiso chababa vake.
22 Uye mushure mechinguva, Abrahama akati kuna Sara mukadzi wake, Ndichaenda kunoona mwanakomana wangu Ishmaeri, nekuti ndine chishuwo chekumuona, nekuti handina kumuona kwenguva yakareba.
23 Abhurahama akatasva imwe yengamera dzake akaenda kurenje kunotsvaga mwanakomana wake Ishmaeri, nekuti akanzwa kuti akanga achigara mutende murenje nezvose zvaaiva nazvo.
24 Zvino Abhurahama akaenda kurenje, akasvika patende raIshmaeri panguva yemasikati, akabvunza Ishmaeri, akawana mukadzi waIshmaeri akagara mutende nevana vake, uye Ishmaeri murume wake naamai vake vasipo navo.
25 Abhurahama akabvunza mukadzi waIshmaeri achiti, “Ishmaeri aendepi?” Iye akati, “Aenda kusango kunovhima, asi Abhurahama akanga achiri pagadheni, nekuti aisada kuburuka pasi sezvaakanga apika kumukadzi wake Sara kuti aisazoburuka pagadheni.”
26 Abhurahama akati kumukadzi waIshmaeri, “Mwanasikana wangu, ndipe mvura shoma kuti ndinwe, nekuti ndaneta nerwendo.”
27 Mudzimai waIshmaeri akapindura akati kuna Abhurahama, Hatina mvura kana chingwa, uye akaramba akagara mutende uye haana kuona Abhurahama, uye haana kumubvunza kuti aiva ani.
28 Asi airova vana vake mutende, uye aituka, uye aitukawo murume wake Ishmaeri uye akamutuka, uye Abrahama akanzwa mashoko emukadzi waIshmaeri kuvana vake, uye akatsamwa zvikuru uye akashatirwa.
29 Abhurahama akadana mukadzi kuti abude mutende, mukadzi akasvika akamira pamberi paAbhurahama, nokuti Abhurahama akanga achiri akatasva ngamera.
30 Abhurahama akati kumukadzi waIshmaeri, Kana Ishmaeri murume wako adzoka kumba, utaure mashoko aya kwaari,
31 Murume mukuru kwazvo akabva kunyika yevaFiristia akauya pano kuzokutsvaga, uye ndizvo zvaiva zvakaita chitarisiko chake nechitarisiko chake; handina kumubvunza kuti aive ani, uye paakaona kuti hausi pano akataura neni akati, Kana Ishmaeri murume wako adzoka, muudze kuti murume uyu akati, Kana wasvika kumba, bvisa chipikiri ichi chetende chawakaisa pano, woisa chimwe chipikiri panzvimbo yacho.
32 Abhurahama paakapedza kuraira mukadzi, akatendeuka ndokukwira ngamera akananga kumba.
33 Pashure paizvozvo Ishmaeri akadzoka kubva pakudzingana, iye naamai vake, ndokudzokera kutende, uye mudzimai wake akataura mashoko aya kwaari, achiti:
34 Murume mukuru kwazvo akabva kunyika yevaFiristia akauya kuzokutsvaga, uye uyu ndiwo waiva chitarisiko chake nechitarisiko chake; handina kumubvunza kuti aive ani, uye paakaona kuti hausi kumba akati kwandiri, Kana murume wako adzoka kumba umuudze kuti, 'Zvanzi nemurume mukuru,' Bvisa chipikiri chetende chawakaisa pano uise chimwe chipikiri panzvimbo pacho.'
35 Ishmaeri akanzwa mashoko emukadzi wake, akaziva kuti ndibaba vake, uye kuti mudzimai wake aisamukudza.
36 Ishmaeri akanzwisisa mashoko ababa vake avakange vataura kumukadzi wake, uye Ishmaeri akateerera inzwi rababa vake, uye Ishmaeri akarasa mukadzi iyeye uye akaenda.
37 Uye Ishmaeri akazoenda kunyika yeKenani, akatora mumwe mukadzi akamuunza kutende rake kwaaigara panguva iyoyo.
38 Pakupera kwemakore matatu, Abhurahama akati, Ndichaendazve kunoona Ishmaeri mwanakomana wangu, nekuti handina kumuona kwenguva yakareba.
39 Uye akatasva ngamera yake akaenda kurenje, uye akasvika patende raIshmaeri panguva dzemasikati.
40 Akabvunza Ishmaeri, mukadzi wake ndokubuda mutende, akati, Haasipo, ishe wangu, nekuti aenda kusango kunovhima, kunofudza ngamera, mukadzi ndokuti kuna Abhurahama, Endai kutende, ishe wangu, mudye chimedu chechingwa, nekuti mweya wenyu waneta nerwendo.
41 Abrahama akati kwaari, Handingamiriri, nekuti ndiri kukurumidza kuenderera mberi nerwendo rwangu, asi ndipe mvura shoma yekunwa, nekuti ndine nyota; mukadzi akakurumidza, akamhanyira mutende, akauya nemvura nechingwa kuna Abrahama, zvaakamuisira pamberi pake, akamukurudzira kuti adye; akadya, akanwa, moyo wake ukanyarara, akaropafadza mwanakomana wake Ishmaeri.
42 Paakapedza kudya, akarumbidza Jehovha, uye akati kumukadzi waIshmaeri, Kana Ishmaeri adzoka kumba, taura mashoko aya kwaari,
43 Mumwe murume akwegura kwazvo aibva kunyika yevaFiristia akauya pano akakubvunza, asi iwe wakanga usipo pano; ndikamuvigira chingwa nemvura, akadya, akanwa, moyo wake ukanyarara.
44 Uye akataura mashoko aya kwandiri: Kana Ishmaeri murume wako adzoka kumba, uti kwaari, Mbambo yetende yaunayo yakanaka kwazvo, usaiise kure netende.
45 Abrahama paakapedza kuraira mukadzi, akaenda kumba kwake kunyika yevaFiristia; uye Ishmaeri paakasvika kutende rake, mudzimai wake akabuda kunomuchingamidza nemufaro nemoyo unofara.
46 Mukadzi akati kwaari, “Murume mukuru asvika pano achibva kunyika yevaFiristia, uye chitarisiko chake chakafanana neichi, uye akakubvunza asi wakanga usipo pano, saka ndakamuvigira chingwa nemvura, akadya, akanwa, uye mwoyo wake wakanyaradzwa.”
47 Uye akataura mashoko aya kwandiri, Kana Ishmaeri murume wako adzoka kumba uti kwaari, Mbambo yetende yaunayo yakanaka kwazvo, usaiise kure netende.
48 Ishmaeri akaziva kuti ndibaba vake, uye kuti mudzimai wake akanga amukudza, uye Ishe vakaropafadza Ishmaeri.

CHITSAUKO 22

1 Ipapo Ishmaeri akasimuka akatora mukadzi wake nevana vake nemombe dzake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, akaenda kubva ipapo kuna baba vake kunyika yevaFiristia.
2 Abhurahama akataurira Ishmaeri mwanakomana wake nezvechibvumirano chakaitwa naIshmaeri nemukadzi wake wekutanga.
3 Ishmaeri nevana vake vakagara naAbhurahama mazuva mazhinji munyika iyoyo, uye Abhurahama akagara munyika yevaFiristia kwenguva yakareba.
4 Mazuva acho akawedzera, akasvika makore makumi maviri nematanhatu, uye mushure maizvozvo Abhurahama nevaranda vake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo vakabva munyika yevaFiristia vakaenda kure, vakasvika pedyo neHebroni, vakagara ipapo, uye varanda vaAbhurahama vakachera matsime emvura, uye Abhurahama nezvose zvaaiva nazvo vakagara pedyo nemvura, uye varanda vaAbhimereki mambo wevaFiristia vakanzwa shoko rokuti varanda vaAbhurahama vakanga vachera matsime emvura mumiganhu yenyika.
5 Vakauya vakakakavadzana nevashandi vaAbrahama, vakavabira tsime guru ravakanga vachera.
6 Abhimereki mambo wevaFiristia akanzwa nezvenyaya iyi, iye naPikori mukuru wehondo yake navarume vake makumi maviri vakauya kuna Abhurahama, Abhimereki akataura naAbhurahama nezvevaranda vake, asi Abhurahama akatsiura Abhimereki nezvetsime raakanga abiwa nevaranda vake.
7 Abhimereki akati kuna Abhurahama, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, iye akasika nyika yose, handina kumbonzwa nezvezvakaitwa navaranda vangu kuvaranda venyu kusvikira nhasi.
8 Abhurahama akatora makwayana manomwe emakwai, akapa Abhimereki, akati, "Ndapota, tora izvi kubva mumaoko angu, kuti zvive uchapupu kwandiri kuti ndini ndakachera tsime iri."
9 Abhimereki akatora makwayana manomwe emakwai aakanga apiwa naAbhurahama, nokuti akanga amupawo mombe nemombe zvakawanda, uye Abhimereki akapika kuna Abhurahama nezvetsime, saka akatumidza tsime iroro kuti Bheerishebha, nokuti ipapo vakapika vose vari vaviri.
10 Vakaita sungano vese vari vaviri paBheerishebha, Abhimereki akasimuka, pamwe chete naPikori mukuru wehondo yake, navanhu vake vose, vakadzokera kunyika yavaFirisitia; Abhurahama nezvose zvaaiva nazvo akagara paBheerishebha, akagara munyika iyoyo kwenguva refu.
11 Abrahama akadyara muti mukuru wesango muBheerishebha, akauvakira masuo mana akatarisana nemativi mana enyika, uye akadyara munda wemizambiringa imomo, zvekuti kana mufambi akasvika kuna Abrahama aipinda chero gedhi raiva munzira yake, ogara ipapo odya, onwa, oguta, obva aenda.
12 Nokuti imba yaAbrahama yaigara yakavhurirwa vanakomana vevanhu vaipfuura nekudzoka, avo vaiuya zuva nezuva kuzodya nekunwa mumba maAbrahama.
13 Munhu wese ainzwa nzara aiuya kumba kwaAbrahama, Abrahama aimupa chingwa kuti adye, anwe, agute, uye ani zvake aiuya kumba kwake asina kupfeka aimupfekedza zvipfeko zvaaida, uye aimupa sirivha negoridhe, uye aimuzivisa Ishe vakamusika panyika; izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa naAbrahama muhupenyu hwake hwese.
14 Abhurahama nevana vake navose vaaiva navo vakagara muBheerishebha, uye akadzika tende rake kusvika kuHebhuroni.
15 Uye munin'ina waAbhurahama Nahori nababa vake navose vaiva navo vakagara muHarani, nekuti havana kuuya naAbhurahama kunyika yeKenani.
16 NaNahori akaberekerwa vana naMirika, mwanasikana waHarani, hanzvadzi yaSara, mukadzi waAbhurahama.
17 Aya ndiwo mazita evaakaberekerwa: Uzi, Bhuzi, Kemueri, Kesedhi, Hazo, Piridhashi, Tidhirafi, naBhetueri, vanakomana vasere, ava ndivo vanakomana vaMirika vaakaberekera Nahori, munun'una waAbhurahama.
18 Nahori aiva nemurongo, zita rake rainzi Reuma, uye akaberekerawo Nahori, Zebhaki, Gakashi, Tahashi naMaaka, vanakomana vana.
19 Uye vana vakaberekerwa Nahori vaiva vanakomana gumi nevaviri kunze kwevanasikana vake, uye vakava nevanawo vavakaberekerwa muHarani.
20 Vanakomana vaUzi dangwe raNahori vaiva Abhi, Kerefi, Gadhini, Melusi, naDhebhora hanzvadzi yavo.
21 Vanakomana vaBhuzi vaiva Bherakeri, Naamati, Shevha naMadhonu.
22 Vanakomana vaKemueri vaiva Aramu naRehobhu.
23 Vanakomana vaKesedhi vaiva Anamereki, Meshai, Bhenoni naIfi; uye vanakomana vaHazo vaiva Piridhashi, Meki naOferi.
24 Vanakomana vaPiridhashi vaiva: Aridhi, Hamumu, Meredhi naMoreki.
25 Vanakomana vaTidhirafi vaiva Mushani, Kushani naMuzi.
26 Vanakomana vaBhetueri vaiva Sekari, Rabhani, nehanzvadzi yavo Rabheka.
27 Idzi ndidzo mhuri dzevanakomana vaNahori, vakaberekerwa muHarani; Aramu mwanakomana waKemueri, naRekobhi munun'una wake, vakabva Harani, vakawana bani panyika iri parwizi rwaYufratesi.
28 Vakavaka guta ipapo, vakatumidza guta racho zita raPetori mwanakomana waAramu, kureva Aramu Naharayimu nanhasi.
29 Vana vaKesedhi vakaendawo kunogara kwavaigona kuwana nzvimbo, vakaenda vakandowana mupata wakatarisana nenyika yeShinari, vakagara ikoko.
30 Vakavaka guta ipapo, vakatumidza guta zita rekuti Kesedhi nezita rababa vavo, ndiro nyika yavaKadhimi nanhasi. VaKadhimi vakagara munyika iyoyo, vakaberekana, vakawanda kwazvo.
31 Tera, baba vaNahori naAbrahama, akaenda akanotora mumwe mukadzi mukukwegura kwake, uye zita rake rainzi Perira, uye akava nepamuviri akamuberekera mwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rake kuti Zobha.
32 Tera akararama makore makumi maviri nemashanu mushure mekubereka Zobha.
33 Tera akafa mugore iroro, mugore ramakumi matatu nemashanu rokuberekwa kwaIsaka mwanakomana waAbhurahama.
34 Zvino mazuva aTera aiva makore mazana maviri nemashanu, uye akavigwa muHarani.
35 Zobha mwanakomana waTera akararama makore makumi matatu, akabereka Aramu, Akirisi naMeriki.

36 Zvino Aramu mwanakomana waZobha, mwanakomana waTera, akanga ane vakadzi vatatu, uye akabereka vanakomana gumi nevaviri nevanasikana vatatu; Jehovha akapa Aramu mwanakomana waZobha pfuma nepfuma, nemombe dzakawanda, nemakwai nemombe, uye murume uyu akakura zvikuru.
37 Zvino Aramu mwanakomana waZobha nehama yake nemhuri yake yose vakabva kuHarani, vakaenda kunogara kwavaifanira kuwana nzvimbo, nekuti pfuma yavo yakanga yakawanda zvekuti vaisagona kugara muHarani; nekuti vaisagona kumira muHarani pamwe chete nehama dzavo vana vaNahori.
38 Zvino Aramu mwanakomana waZobha akaenda nehama dzake, vakawana mupata uri kure nenyika yekumabvazuva uye vakagara ikoko.
39 Vakavakawo guta ipapo, vakaritumidza kuti Aramu, zita remukoma wavo mukuru, kureva Aramu Zobha nanhasi.
40 Isaka mwanakomana waAbrahama akanga achikura mumazuva iwayo, uye baba vake Abrahama vakamudzidzisa nzira yaJehovha kuti azive Jehovha, uye Jehovha aiva naye.
41 Isaka paakanga ava nemakore makumi matatu nemanomwe okuberekwa, Ishmaeri mukoma wake aifamba-famba naye mutende.
42 Uye Ishmaeri akazvirumbidza kuna Isaka, achiti, Ndakanga ndine makore gumi nematatu ekuberekwa Ishe pavakataura kuna baba vangu kuti vatidzingise, uye ndakaita maererano neshoko raIshe ravakataurira baba vangu, uye ndakapa mweya wangu kuna Ishe, uye handina kutyora shoko ravo ravakaraira baba vangu.
43 Isaka akapindura Ishimaeri akati, “Sei uchindizvidza nenyama yako diki yawakatora pamuviri wako, yawakarayirwa naJehovha nezvayo?”
44 Sezvinoita Ishe, Mwari wababa vangu Abrahama, kana Ishe vakati kuna baba vangu, Tora mwanakomana wako Isaka umuuise pamberi pangu sechipo, handingaregi asi ndaizochigamuchira nemufaro.
45 Jehovha akanzwa shoko raIsaka kuna Ishumaeri, uye zvakafadza Jehovha, saka akafunga kuedza Abhurahama pamusoro penyaya iyi.
46 Zuva rakasvika apo vanakomana vaMwari vakauya vakazvimisa pamberi paIshe, uye Satani akauyawo nevanakomana vaMwari pamberi paIshe.
47 Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Wabvepiko?” Satani akapindura Jehovha akati, “Kubva pakupota-pota nenyika, nokufamba-famba mairi.”
48 Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Unondiudzei nezvevana vose vepanyika?" Satani akapindura Jehovha akati, "Ndakaona vana vose vepanyika vachikushandirai uye vanokurangarirai kana vachida chimwe chinhu kubva kwamuri."
49 Uye kana ukavapa chinhu chavanenge vachida kubva kwauri, vanogara vakasununguka, vokurasa uye havazokurangarirazve.
50 Wakaona here Abrahama mwanakomana waTera, uyo pakutanga akanga asina vana, uye akakushandirai uye akakumisirai atari kwese kwaakasvika, uye akaunza zvipiriso pamusoro padzo, uye akazivisa zita renyu nguva dzose kuvana vose vepanyika.
51 Zvino zvaazvarirwa mwanakomana wake Isaka, akusiya, agadzirira mabiko makuru vagari vese venyika, uye Ishe akanganwa.
52 Nokuti pakati pezvose zvaakaita haana kukuvigirai chipo; kana chipiriso chinopiswa kana chibayiro cherugare, kana nzombe, kana gwayana kana mbudzi yezvose zvaakauraya pazuva rakarumurwa mwanakomana wake.
53 Kubva panguva yekuzvarwa kwemwanakomana wake kusvika zvino, ava nemakore makumi matatu nemanomwe, haana kuvaka aritari pamberi penyu, kana kuuya nechipo kwamuri, nekuti akaona kuti makamupa zvaakakumbira pamberi penyu, saka akakusiyai.
54 Ishe vakati kuna Satani, Wafunga nezvemuranda wangu Abrahama here? Nokuti hapana akafanana naye panyika, munhu akakwana uye akarurama pamberi pangu, anotya Mwari uye anodzivisa zvakaipa; noupenyu hwangu, dai ndaizoti kwaari, Uya nemwanakomana wako Isaka pamberi pangu, aisazondinyima, zvikuru kana ndikamuudza kuti auye nechipo chinopiswa pamberi pangu kubva kumakwai ake kana mombe dzake.
55 Satani akapindura Jehovha akati, “Taurai Abhurahama sezvamataura, uye muchaona kana asingazotadzi nhasi kana kusateerera mashoko enyu.”

CHITSAUKO 23

1 Panguva iyoyo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Abhurahama, rikati kwaari, Abhurahama! Iye akati, Ndiri pano.
2 Akati kwaari, “Tora mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe chete waunoda, Isaka, uende kunyika yeMoria, umupe sechibayiro chinopiswa ikoko pamusoro pegomo raucharatidzwa, nokuti ikoko uchaona gore nokubwinya kwaJehovha.”
3 Abhurahama akafunga mumwoyo make achiti, “Ndingaparadzanisa sei mwanakomana wangu Isaka kubva kuna amai vake Sara, kuti ndimupe sechibayiro chinopiswa pamberi paJehovha?”
4 Abhurahama akapinda mutende, akagara pamberi paSara mukadzi wake, ndokutaura mashoko aya kwaari, achiti:
5 Mwanakomana wangu Isaka akura uye haana kudzidza nezvebasa raMwari wake kwenguva yakati, zvino mangwana ndichaenda naye kuna Shemu, naEbheri mwanakomana wake, uye ikoko achadzidza nzira dzaIshe, nekuti dzichamudzidzisa kuziva Ishe pamwe nekuziva kuti paanonyengetera nguva dzose pamberi paIshe, achamupindura, nokudaro ipapo achaziva nzira yekushandira Ishe Mwari wake.
6 Sara akati, "Mataura zvakanaka, ishe wangu, muite kwaari sezvamataura, asi musamubvisa kure neni, kana kumurega agerepo kwenguva refu, nokuti mweya wangu wakasungwa pamweya wake."
7 Abhurahama akati kuna Sara, Mwanasikana wangu, ngatinyengetere kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu kuti atiitire zvakanaka.
8 Sara akatora mwanakomana wake Isaka, akagara naye usiku ihwohwo hwose, akamutsvoda, akamumbundira, akamurayira kusvikira mangwanani.
9 Akati kwaari, “Mwanakomana wangu, mweya wangu ungaparadzana sei newe?” Akamutsvodazve,

akamumbundira, uye akapa Abhurahama mirairo pamusoro pake.
10 Sara akati kuna Abhurahama, “Ishe wangu, ndapota cherechedzai mwanakomana wenyu, mumutarire, nokuti handina mumwe mwanakomana kana mwanasikana kunze kwake.”
11 Musamurega. Kana ane nzara mupei chingwa, uye kana ane nyota mupei mvura yokunwa; musamurega achifamba netsoka, uye musamurega achigara muzuva.
12 Usamurega achienda ari ega mumugwagwa, kana kumumanikidza kuita zvaanoda, asi muitire zvaanokuudza.
13 Sara akachema zvikuru usiku hwose nekuda kwaIsaka, uye akamurayira kusvika mangwanani.
14 Mangwanani Sara akasarudza nguo yakanaka kwazvo kubva panguo dzaakanga apiwa naAbhimereki mumba make.
15 Akapfekedza Isaka mwanakomana wake, akaisa ngowani pamusoro wake, akaisa dombo rinokosha pamusoro pengowani, akavapa zvekudya zverwendo, vakabuda, Isaka akaenda nababa vake Abhurahama, nevamwe vashandi vavo vakavaperekedza kuti vavaperekedze kubva munzira.
16 Sara akabuda navo, akavaperekedza parwendo kuti avaperekedze, vakati kwaari, Dzokera kutende.
17 Sara paakanzwa mashoko emwanakomana wake Isaka akachema zvikuru, uye murume wake Abhurahama akachemawo naye, uye mwanakomana wavo akachemawo navo zvikuru; uye avo vakaenda navo vakachemawo zvikuru.
18 Sara akabata mwanakomana wake Isaka, akamubata mumaoko ake, akamumbundira akaramba achichema naye, uye Sara akati, Ndiani anoziva kana ndichakuonazve mushure mezuva ranhasi?
19 Vakaramba vachichema pamwe chete, Abhurahama, Sara naIsaka, navose vaiva navo munzira vakachema navo, uye Sara akabva pamwanakomana wake, achichema zvikuru, uye varandarume vake nevashandikadzi vake vose vakadzokera naye kutende.
20 Saka Abhurahama akaenda naIsaka mwanakomana wake kundomupa sechibayiro pamberi paJehovha, sezvaakanga amurayira.
21 Abhurahama akatora majaya ake maviri, Ishmaeri mwanakomana waHagari, pamwe chete naEriezeri muranda wake, vakaenda navo pamwe chete, uye pavakanga vachifamba munzira, majaya acho akataura mashoko aya ega ega,
22 Ipapo Ishumaeri akati kuna Eriezeri, “Zvino baba vangu Abhurahama vari kuenda naIsaka kundomupa sechibayiro chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, sezvaakavarayira.”
23 Zvino kana adzoka achandipa zvese zvaanazvo, kuti ndigare nhaka yake mushure make, nekuti ndiri dangwe rake.
24 Eriezeri akapindura Ishmaeri akati, "Chokwadi Abhurahama akakuramba pamwe chete naamai vako, uye akapika kuti hauzogari nhaka yezvese zvaanazvo, uye kuti achapa ani zvese zvaanazvo, nepfuma yake yese, kunze kwangu ini muranda wake, akatendeka mumba make, akamushandira husiku nemasikati, uye akaita zvese zvaaida kwandiri? Achandipa zvese zvaanazvo parufu rwake here?"
25 Zvino Abrahama paakanga achifamba nemwanakomana wake Isaka munzira, Satani akauya akazviratidza kuna Abrahama muchimiro chemurume akwegura kwazvo, anozvininipisa uye ane mweya wakasuruvara, uye akaswedera kuna Abrahama akati kwaari, Uri benzi here kana kuti une benzi, zvauri kuda kuita izvi nhasi kumwanakomana wako mumwe chete?
26 Nokuti Mwari akakupa mwanakomana pamazuva ako ekupedzisira, pakukwegura kwako, uye uchaenda kunomuuraya nhasi here nekuti haana kuita zvechisimba, uye uchaparadza mweya wemwanakomana wako mumwe chete panyika here?
27 Hauzivi here kana kunzwisisa kuti chinhu ichi hachibvi kuna Jehovha? Nokuti Jehovha haagoni kuitira munhu zvakaipa zvakadaro panyika, kuti ati kwaari, Enda unouraya mwana wako.
28 Zvino Abrahama akanzwa izvi akaziva kuti izwi raSatani rakaedza kumubvisa munzira yaIshe, asi Abrahama haana kuteerera inzwi raSatani, uye Abrahama akamutsiura zvekuti akaenda.
29 Satani akadzoka, akauya kuna Isaka; uye akazviratidza kuna Isaka muchimiro chejaya rakanaka uye rakanaka.
30 Akaswedera kuna Isaka akati kwaari, Hauzivi here kuti baba vako vekare benzi vari kukuunza kunourayiwa nhasi pasina muripo?
31 Saka zvino, mwanakomana wangu, usamuteerera kana kumuteerera, nekuti murume mukuru benzi, uye usarega mweya wako unokosha nechitarisiko chako chakanaka zvichirasika panyika.
32 Isaka akanzwa izvi, akati kuna Abhurahama, “Baba vangu, manzwa here zvataurwa nomurume uyu?” Ndizvo zvaataura.
33 Abrahama akapindura mwanakomana wake Isaka akati kwaari, Muchenjerere uye usateerere zvaanotaura, kana kumuteerera, nekuti ndiye Satani, ari kuedza kutibvisa pamirairo yaMwari nhasi.
34 Abrahama akaramba achitsiura Satani, uye Satani akabva kwavari, uye achiona kuti aisagona kuvakunda akavavanda, akaenda akapfuura pamberi pavo mumugwagwa; uye akashanduka kuita rukova rukuru rwemvura mumugwagwa, uye Abrahama naIsaka nemajaya ake maviri vakasvika panzvimbo iyoyo, uye vakaona rukova rukuru uye rune simba semvura ine simba.
35 Vakapinda murukova, vakayambuka, mvura ikasvika pamakumbo avo pakutanga.
36 Vakanyura murukova, mvura ikasvika pamutsipa wavo, uye vese vakatya nekuda kwemvura; uye pavakanga vachiyambuka rukova, Abhurahama akaziva nzvimbo iyoyo, uye akaziva kuti kwakanga kusina mvura ipapo kare.
37 Abrahama akati kumwanakomana wake Isaka, Ndinoziva nzvimbo iyi isina rukova kana mvura, saka zvino Satani uyu ndiye ari kutiitira zvese izvi, kuti atibvise pamirairo yaMwari nhasi.
38 Abrahama akamutsiura akati kwaari, Ishe ngavakutsiure, iwe Satani, ibva kwatiri nekuti tinofamba nemirairo yaMwari.
39 Satani akatya nenzwi raAbrahama, akabva kwavari, uye nzvimbo yacho yakavazve ivhu rakaoma sezvayakanga yakaita pakutanga.
40. Ipapo Abhurahama akaenda naIsaka kunzvimbo yaakanga audzwa naMwari.
41 Pazuva rechitatu, Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake akaona nzvimbo iyi, yaakanga audzwa naMwari, iri kure.

42 Uye shongwe yemoto yakaonekwa kwaari yakasvika kudenga ichibva panyika, negore rekubwinya pamusoro pegomo, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakaonekwa mugore.
43 Abhurahama akati kuna Isaka, "Mwanakomana wangu, uri kuona here pagomo ratinoona tiri kure, zvandinoona pariri?"
44 Isaka akapindura akati kuna baba vake, "Ndinoona shongwe yomoto negore, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwaonekwa pamusoro pegore."
45 Abrahama akaziva kuti mwanakomana wake Isaka akagamuchirwa pamberi paJehovha sechibairo chinopiswa.
46 Abrahama akati kuna Eriezeri naIshmaeri mwanakomana wake, Munoonawo here zvatinoona pagomo riri kure?
47 Vakapindura vakati, "Hapana chimwe chatinoona kunze kwemamwe makomo epanyika." Abhurahama akaziva kuti Jehovha akanga asingavagamuchire kuti vaende navo, uye Abhurahama akati kwavari, "Garai pano nembongoro, ini naIsaka mwanakomana wangu tichienda kugomo riri uko, tinonamata Jehovha ipapo, tozodzoka kwamuri."
48 Uye Eriezeri naIshmaeri vakaramba vari panzvimbo iyoyo, sezvakanga zvarairwa naAbrahama.
49 Abhurahama akatora huni dzechibayiro chinopiswa akadziisa pamwanakomana wake Isaka, uye iye akatora moto nebanga, vakaenda ikoko vese.
50 Vakati vachifamba, Isaka akati kuna baba vake, "Tarirai, moto nehuni zviri pano, uye gwayana rechibayiro chinopiswa riripiko?"
51 Abhurahama akapindura mwanakomana wake Isaka, akati, "Jehovha akusarudza iwe mwanakomana wangu, kuti uve chibayiro chinopiswa chakakwana panzvimbo pegwayana."
52 Isaka akati kuna baba vake, "Ndichaita zvose zvataurwa naJehovha kwamuri nomufaro uye nomufaro wemwoyo."
53 Abhurahama akatizve kuna Isaka mwanakomana wake, "Une pfungwa here kana zano raunaro pamusoro peizvi, risingakodzeri? Ndiudze mwanakomana wangu, ndapota, mwanakomana wangu, usandivanzira."
54 Isaka akapindura baba vake Abhurahama akati kwavari, "Baba vangu, naJehovha mupenyu uye nomweya wenyu mupenyu, handina chinhu chiri mumoyo mangu chingandiita kuti nditsauke kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kubva pashoko raakataura kwamuri.
55 Hapana kana nhengo kana tsandanyama zvakambofamba kana kuvhunduka nekuda kweizvi, uye hapana kana pfungwa kana zano rakaipa mumoyo mangu pamusoro peizvi.
56 Asi ndine mufaro nemoyo unofara panyaya iyi, uye ndinoti, Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye akandisarudza nhasi kuti ndive chibayiro chinopiswa pamberi pake.
57 Abhurahama akafara zvikuru nemashoko aIsaka, uye vakaenda pamwe chete kunzvimbo yakanga yataurwa naJehovha.
58 Abhurahama akaswedera pedyo kuzovaka atari panzvimbo iyoyo, Abhurahama akachema, Isaka akatora matombo nedhaka kusvikira vapedza kuvaka atari.
59 Abhurahama akatora huni, akadziisa panzvimbo yaakanga avaka.
60 Akatora mwanakomana wake Isaka akamusunga kuti amuise pamusoro pehuni dzaiva paaritari, kuti amubayire sechibayiro chinopiswa pamberi paJehovha.
61 Isaka akati kuna baba vake, Ndisungei zvakanaka mugondiisa paatari kuti ndirege kutendeuka ndikabvisa banga rikasvibisa nyama yangu, chipiriso chinopiswa chikasvibiswa.
62 Isaka akatizve kuna baba vake, Baba vangu, kana mandiuraya uye mandipisa sechibayiro, torai zvasara zvemadota angu muende nazvo kuna Sara amai vangu, muti kwavari, Uku kunhuhwirira kwakanaka kwaIsaka; asi musavaudze izvi kana vakagara pedyo netsime kana panzvimbo yakakwirira, kuti varege kunditevera ndokufa.
63 Zvino Abrahama akanzwa mashoko aIsaka, akasimudza inzwi rake ndokuchema Isaka paakataura mashoko aya; misodzi yaAbrahama yakadonhera pamwanakomana wake Isaka, Isaka akachema zvikuru, akati kuna baba vake, Kurumidzai, baba vangu, mundiitire kuda kwaIshe Mwari wedu sezvaakakurairai.
64 Mwoyo yaAbrahama naIsaka yakafara nechinhu ichi chavakanga varairwa naIshe; asi ziso rakachema zvikuru ukuwo moyo uchifara.
65 Abhurahama akasunga mwanakomana wake Isaka, akamuisa paaritari pamusoro pehuni, Isaka akatambanudza mutsipa wake paaritari pamberi pababa vake, Abhurahama akatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti atore banga kuti auraye mwanakomana wake sechibayiro chinopiswa pamberi paJehovha.
66 Panguva iyoyo ngirozi dzetsitsi dzakauya pamberi paIshe dzikataura naye nezvaIsaka, dzichiti,
67 0 Ishe, muri Mambo ane tsitsi netsitsi pamusoro pezvose zvamakasika kudenga nepanyika, uye munovatsigira vose; saka ipai rudzikinuro nerudzikinuro panzvimbo pemuranda wenyu Isaka, uye munzwire tsitsi uye muve netsitsi kuna Abrahama naIsaka mwanakomana wake, avo vari kuita mirairo yenyu nhasi.
68 Maona here, Ishe, kuti Isaka mwanakomana waAbrahama muranda wenyu akasungwa sei kuti aurayiwe semhuka? Naizvozvo zvino tsitsi dzenyu ngadzimutswe kwavari, Ishe.
69 Panguva iyoyo Ishe vakazviratidza kuna Abrahama, vakamudana, vari kudenga, vakati kwaari, Usaisa ruoko rwako pamukomana, kana kumuitira chero chinhu, nekuti ikozvino ndava kuziva kuti unotya Mwari nekuita ichi chiito, uye nekusanyima mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe chete, kwandiri.
70 Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake akaona, uye tarira, gondohwe rakabatwa nenyanga dzaro mugwenzi; ndiro gondohwe rakasikwa naJehovha Mwari panyika pazuva raakasika nyika nedenga.
71 Nokuti Jehovha akanga agadzirira gondohwe iri kubva pazuva iroro, kuti rive chibayiro chinopiswa panzvimbo yaIsaka.
72 Uye gondohwe iri rakanga richiuya kuna Abrahama apo Satani akamubata ndokumubata nyanga dzake mugwenzi, kuti asaende kuna Abrahama, kuti Abrahama auraye mwanakomana wake.
73 Zvino Abrahama, achiona gondohwe richiuya kwaari uye Satani achimudzivisa, akamutora akamuisa pamberi pearitari, akasunungura mwanakomana wake Isaka kubva pachisungo chake, akaisa gondohwe panzvimbo pake, uye Abrahama akauraya gondohwe paaritari, akaripa sechibayiro panzvimbo yemwanakomana wake Isaka.

74 Abhurahama akasasa rimwe ropa regondohwe paaritari, uye akadanidzira achiti, "Iri ndiro ropa remwanakomana wangu, uye nhasi ngarionekwe seropa remwanakomana wangu pamberi paJehovha."
75 Uye zvese zvakaitwa naAbrahama panguva iyi paatari, aidanidzira achiti, Izvi zviri muimba yemwanakomana wangu, uye ngazvirangarirwe nhasi pamberi paIshe panzvimbo yemwanakomana wangu; uye Abrahama akapedza basa rese paatari, uye basa racho rakagamuchirwa pamberi paIshe, uye rakaverengwa sekunge raive Isaka; uye Ishe vakaropafadza Abrahama nevana vake pazuva iroro.
76 Zvino Satani akaenda kuna Sara, uye akazviratidza kwaari ari muchimiro chemurume mukuru akazvininipisa zvikuru uye munyoro, uye Abrahama akanga achiri kubatikana nechipiriso chinopiswa pamberi paIshe.
77 Akati kwaari, Hauzivi here basa rose rakaitwa naAbrahama nemwanakomana wako mumwe chete nhasi? Nokuti akatora Isaka ndokuvaka atari, ndokumuuraya, ndokumuisa sechibayiro paaritari, Isaka ndokuchema ndokuchema pamberi pababa vake, asi haana kumutarisa, uye haana kumunzwira tsitsi.
78 Uye Satani akadzokorora mashoko aya, uye akabva kwaari, uye Sara akanzwa mashoko ese aSatani, uye akamufungidzira semurume mukuru kubva pakati pevanakomana vevanhu vakanga vagara nemwanakomana wake, uye akanga auya ndokumuudza zvinhu izvi.
79 Sara akasimudza inzwi rake akachema akachema zvikuru nekuda kwemwanakomana wake; akawira pasi ndokudira guruva pamusoro wake, akati, Mwanakomana wangu, Isaka mwanakomana wangu, dai ndafa nhasi panzvimbo pako. Akaramba achichema akati, Zvinondishungurudza iwe, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu Isaka, dai ndafa nhasi panzvimbo pako.
80 Uye akaramba achichema, akati, Zvinondishungurudza mushure mekunge ndakurera uye ndakurera; ikozvino mufaro wangu washanduka kuva kuchema pamusoro pako, ini ndaikushuvira, ndikachema ndikanyengetera kuna Mwari kusvika ndakubereka wava nemakore makumi mapfumbamwe; uye ikozvino washandira nhasi kuti upiwe banga nemoto, kuti zviitwe sechipo.
81 Asi ndinozvinyaradza newe, mwanakomana wangu, nekuti ishoko raIshe, nekuti wakaita murairo waMwari wako; nekuti ndiani angadarika shoko raMwari wedu, uyo ane mweya wechisikwa chose chipenyu mumaoko ake?
82 Imi makarurama, Ishe Mwari wedu, nekuti mabasa enyu ese akanaka uye akarurama; nekuti iniwo ndinofara neshoko renyu ramakandiraira, uye ziso rangu richichema zvikuru moyo wangu unofara.
83 Sara akaisa musoro wake pachipfuva chemumwe wevarandakadzi vake, uye akanyarara sedombo.
84 Mushure mezvo akasimuka akafamba-famba achibvunza kusvika asvika kuHebroni, uye akabvunza vose vaakasangana navo vachifamba mumugwagwa, uye hapana akakwanisa kumuudza zvakaitika kumwanakomana wake.
85 Uye akauya nevarandakadzi vake nevarandarume kuKireati-arba, iyo Hebroni, uye akabvunza nezveMwanakomana wake, uye akaramba aripo paakatuma vamwe vevaranda vake kunotsvaga kwakaenda Abrahama naIsaka; vakaenda kunomutsvaga mumba maShemu naEbheri, asi havana kumuwana, uye vakatsvaga munyika yese asi akanga asipo.
86 Uye tarira, Satani akauya kuna Sara muchimiro chemurume mukuru, uye akauya akamira pamberi pake, uye akati kwaari, Ndakakutaurira nhema, nekuti Abrahama haana kuuraya mwanakomana wake uye haana kufa; uye paakanzwa shoko mufaro wake wakanyanya nekuda kwemwanakomana wake, zvekuti mweya wake wakabuda nemufaro; akafa uye akaunganidzwa kuvanhu vake.
87 Zvino Abrahama apedza basa rake akadzokera nemwanakomana wake Isaka kumajaya ake, uye vakasimuka vakaenda pamwe chete kuBheerishebha, uye vakadzokera kumba.
88 Zvino Abrahama akatsvaga Sara, asi haana kumuwana, uye akabvunza nezvake, vakati kwaari, Aenda kuHebroni kunokutsvagai mose kwamakanga maenda, nekuti ndizvo zvaakaudzwa.
89 Abrahama naIsaka vakaenda kwaari kuHebroni, uye pavakaona kuti akanga afa vakasimudza manzwi avo ndokuchema zvikuru pamusoro pake; Isaka akawira pachiso chaamai vake ndokuchema pamusoro pavo, uye akati, Amai vangu, amai vangu, mandisiya sei, uye maenda kupi? Maiwe, mandisiya sei!
90 Abrahama naIsaka vakachema zvikuru uye varanda vavo vose vakachema navo nekuda kwaSara, uye vakamuchema nekuchema kukuru uye kukuru.

CHITSAUKO 24

1 Zvino upenyu hwaSara hwakanga huri makore zana nemakumi maviri nemanomwe, uye Sara akafa; uye Abrahama akasimuka kubva pamberi pemufi wake kunotsvaga nzvimbo yekuviga kuti avige mudzimai wake Sara; uye akaenda akanotaura kuvana vaHeti, vagari venyika, achiti:
2 Ndiri mutorwa nemutorwa pakati penyu munyika yenyu; ndipei nzvimbo yekuviga munyika yenyu, kuti ndivige vakafa vangu kubva pamberi pangu.
3 Vana vaHeti vakati kuna Abhurahama, "Tarira nyika iri pamberi pako. Viga mufi wako panzvimbo yedu yakanaka pane mamwe makuva edu, nokuti hapana munhu angakudzivisa kuviga mufi wako."
4 Abrahama akati kwavari, Kana muchitenderana neizvi endai mundikumbirire kuna Efroni, mwanakomana waZokari, kuti andipe bako reMakpera, riri pamugumo wemunda wake, uye ndicharitenga kwaari nechero chaanoda.
5 Zvino Efuroni akanga agere pakati pevana vaHeti, vakaenda vakanomudana, akasvika pamberi paAbrahama, Efroni akati kuna Abhurahamu, "Tarira, zvose zvamunoda kuti muranda wenyu aite." Abhurahamu akati, "Kwete, asi ndichatenga bako nomunda waunawo nemari yako, kuti rive nzvimbo yangu yokuviga nokusingaperi."
6 Efroni akapindura akati, "Tarira munda nebako zviri pamberi pako, ipa chero chaunoda." Abhurahama akati, "Ndichazvitenga pamutengo wakazara chete kubva mumaoko ako, uye kubva mumaoko evaya vanopinda pasuo reguta rako, uye kubva mumaoko evana vako nokusingaperi."
7 Efroni nehama dzake dzose vakanzwa izvi, uye Abrahama akayera kuna Efroni mashekeri esirivha mazana

mana mumaoko aEfroni nemaoko ehama dzake dzose; uye Abrahama akanyora chibvumirano ichi, uye akachinyora ndokupupura nezvapupu zvina.
8 Aya ndiwo mazita ezvapupu: Amigari mwanakomana waAbhishana muHiti, Adhikoromu mwanakomana waAshunaki muHivhi, Abdhoni mwanakomana waAhiramu muGomeri, Bhakiri mwanakomana waAbhidhishi muSidhoni.
9 Abrahama akatora bhuku rekutenga, akariisa mudura rake, uye aya ndiwo mazwi akanyorwa naAbrahama mubhuku, anoti:
10 Kuti bako nemunda zvakatengwa naAbrahama kuna Efroni muHiti, kuvana vake, nokuvana vake, nokuvana vake, nokuvana vavo, nokusingaperi, zvive zvinhu zvaAbhurahamu, kuva nzvimbo yake yokuviga nokusingaperi; akaisa chisimbiso pairi, akapupura nezvapupu.
11 Munda nebako raivamo nenzvimbo yose iyoyo zvakavimbiswa kuna Abhurahama nevana vake vakamutevera, kubva kuvana vaHeti; tarirai, riri pamberi peMamre muHebroni, riri munyika yeKenani.
12 Zvino shure kweizvi Abhurahama akaviga Sara mudzimai wake ipapo, uye nzvimbo iyoyo nemiganhu yayo yese zvakava nzvimbo yekuviga yaAbhurahama nembeu yake.
13 Abrahama akaviga Sara nembiri sezvaionekwa pakuvigwa kwemadzimambo, uye akavigwa akapfeka mbatya dzakanaka kwazvo.
14 Pahwaro hwake paiva naShemu, vanakomana vake Ebheri naAbhimereki, pamwe chete naAnari, Ashkori naMamre, nemachinda ese enyika vakatevera hwaro hwake.
15 Zvino mazuva aSara aiva makore zana nemakumi maviri nemanomwe, akafa, Abhurahama akachema zvikuru kwazvo, akachema mazuva manomwe.
16 Uye vagari vese venyika vakanyaradza Abhurahama naIsaka mwanakomana wake nekuda kwaSara.
17 Zvino mazuva ekuchema kwavo paakapera, Abrahama akatuma mwanakomana wake Isaka, akaenda kumba kwaShemu naEbheri, kunodzidza nzira dzaIshe nemirairo yake, uye Abrahama akagara ikoko kwemakore matatu.
18 Panguva iyoyo Abhurahama akasimuka nevashandi vake vose, vakadzokera kumba kwavo kuBheerishebha, uye Abhurahama nevashandi vake vose vakasara muBheerishebha.
19 Zvino panguva yekuchinja kwegore Abhimereki mambo wevaFiristia akafa mugore iroro; akanga ava nemakore zana nemakumi mapfumbamwe nematatu ekuberekwa pakufa kwake; uye Abrahama akaenda nevanhu vake kunyika yevaFiristia, uye vakanyaradza imba yese nevashandi vake vese, uye akabva atendeuka ndokudzokera kumba.
20 Zvino zvakaitika mushure mekufa kwaAbhimereki kuti vanhu veGerari vakatora mwanakomana wake Bhenimariki, uyo akanga ava nemakore gumi nemaviri chete ekuberekwa, vakamuviga panzvimbo yababa vake.
21 Vakamutumidza kuti Abhimereki nezita rababa vake, nokuti ndizvo zvavaiita muGerari, uye Abhimereki akatanga kutonga panzvimbo paAbhimereki baba vake, uye iye akagara pachigaro chake choumambo.
22 Roti mwanakomana waHarani akafawo mumazuva iwayo, mugore ramakumi matatu nemapfumbamwe rehupenyu hwaIsaka, uye mazuva ese aRoti aakararama aiva makore zana nemakumi mana uye akafa.
23 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaRoti, vaakaberekerwa nevanasikana vake, zita redangwe rainzi Moabhu, uye zita rechipiri rainzi Bheniami.
24 Vanakomana vaviri vaRoti vakaenda vakanozvitorera vakadzi kunyika yeKenani, vakavaberekera vana, uye vanakomana vaMoabhi vaiva Edhi, Mayoni, Tarso, naKanvil, vanakomana vana, ava ndivo madzibaba evana vaMoabhi kusvika nhasi.
25 Mhuri dzose dzevana vaRoti dzakaenda kunogara kwavaigona kusvika, nekuti dzakanga dzakaberekana uye dzakawanda.
26 Uye vakaenda vakanozvivakira maguta munyika yavaigara, uye vakatumidza mazita emaguta avakavaka nemazita avo.
27 Zvino Nahori mwanakomana waTera, munin'ina waAbrahama, akafa mumazuva iwayo mugore ramakumi mana rehupenyu hwaIsaka, uye mazuva ese aNahori aiva makore zana nemakumi manomwe nemaviri, akafa akavigwa muHarani.
28 Zvino Abhurahama paakanzwa kuti mukoma wake akanga afa, akachema zvikuru, uye akachema mukoma wake kwemazuva mazhinji.
29 Abhurahama akadana Eriezeri, mukuru wevaranda vake, kuti amupe mirairo pamusoro peimba yake; iye akasvika akamira pamberi pake.
30 Abrahama akati kwaari, Tarira, ndakwegura, handizivi zuva rekufa kwangu; nokuti ndava nemakore mazhinji; saka simuka, uende, usatorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi panzvimbo ino, uye kubva kunyika ino, kubva kuvanasikana vevaKenani vatinogara pakati pavo.
31 Asi enda kunyika yangu nekumba kwangu, undotorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi ikoko, uye Ishe Mwari wedenga nenyika vakanditora kubva mumba mababa vangu vakandiunza kunzvimbo ino, vakati kwandiri, Ndichapa nyika ino kuvana vako senhaka nekusingaperi, vachatuma ngirozi yavo pamberi pako uye vagobudirira parwendo rwako, kuti uwane mukadzi wemwanakomana wangu kubva kumhuri yangu nekumba kwababa vangu.
32 Muranda akapindura tenzi wake Abhurahama akati, “Tarirai ndiri kuenda kunzvimbo yenyu yekuberekerwa nekumba kwababa venyu, ndinotorera mwanakomana wenyu mukadzi ikoko; asi kana mukadzi asingade kunditevera kunyika ino, ndingadzosa mwanakomana wenyu kunyika yenyu here?”
33 Abhurahama akati kwaari, Chenjera kuti usadzose mwanakomana wangu kuno, nokuti Jehovha wandakafamba pamberi pake achatuma mutumwa wake pamberi pako, agokutungamirira parwendo rwako.
34 Eriezeri akaita sezvaakarairwa naAbrahama, Eriezeri akapika kunaAbrahama tenzi wake pamusoro penyaya iyi; Eriezeri akasimuka akatora ngamera gumi pamakamera atenzi wake, nevarume gumi kubva kuvaranda vatenzi wake, vakasimuka vakaenda kuHarani, guta raAbrahama naNahori, kunotora mukadzi kunaIsaka mwanakomana waAbrahama; uye pavakanga vaenda, Abrahama akatuma vanhu kumba kwaShemu naEbheri, vakatora mwanakomana wake Isaka kubva ikoko.
35 Isaka akasvika kumba kwababa vake kuBheerishebha, Eriezeri nevarume vake vakasvika kuHarani, vakamira

muguta pedyo nenzvimbo yekunwira mvura, akapfugamisa makamera ake pedyo nemvura, akagara ipapo.
36 Eriezeri, muranda waAbhurahama, akanyengetera achiti, "Mwari waAbhurahama, ishe wangu, ndipeiwo simba nhasi, muitire tenzi wangu tsitsi, kuti mupe mwanakomana watenzi wangu mukadzi nhasi kubva kumhuri yake."
37 Jehovha akateerera inzwi raEriezeri, nekuda kwaAbhurahama muranda wake, uye akasangana nemwanasikana waBhetueri, mwanakomana waMirika, mukadzi waNahori, mukoma waAbhurahama, uye Eriezeri akasvika kumba kwake.
38 Uye Eriezeri akavaudza zvese zvaimunetsa, uye kuti aive muranda waAbrahama, uye vakafara zvikuru naye.
39 Vose vakarumbidza Jehovha, uyo akaita kuti zvinhu izvi zviitike, uye vakamupa Rabheka, mwanasikana waBhetueri, kuti ave mukadzi waIsaka.
40 Musikana uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo, ari mhandara, uye Rabheka akanga ava nemakore gumi okuberekwa panguva iyoyo.
41 Bhetueri naRabhani nevana vake vakaita mabiko usiku ihwohwo, uye Eriyezeri nevarume vake vakauya vakadya, vakanwa, vakafara ipapo usiku ihwohwo.
42 Eriyezeri akamuka mangwanani, iye nevarume vaaiva navo, akashevedzera imba yese yaBhetueri, achiti: "Ndiregei ndiende kuna tenzi wangu." Vakasimuka, vakaendesa Rabheka naDhebhora, mwanasikana waUzi, mureri wake, vakamupa sirivha negoridhe, varandarume nevarandakadzi, vakamukomborera.
43 Vakarega Eriezeri achienda nevarume vake; uye varanda vakatora Rabheka, iye ndokudzokera kuna tenzi wake kunyika yeKenani.
44 Isaka akatora Rabheka, akava mukadzi wake, akamupinza mutende.
45 Isaka akanga ava nemakore makumi mana okuberekwa paakawana Rabheka, mwanasikana waBhetueri, sekuru vake.

CHITSAUKO 25

1 Panguva iyoyo Abhurahama akawanazve mukadzi akwegura, zita rake rainzi Ketura, aibva kunyika yeKenani.
2 Akamuberekera Zimrani, Jokishani, Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShuaki, vanakomana vatanhatu. Vanakomana vaZimrani vaiva Abhiheni, Moriki naNarimu.
3 Vanakomana vaJokishani vaiva Shebha naDhedhani, uye vanakomana vaMedhani vaiva Amidha, Joabhi, Goki, Erisha naNotaki; uye vanakomana vaMidhiani vaiva Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridhaa.
4 Vanakomana vaIshibhaki vaiva Makiro, Beyodua naTatori.
5 Vanakomana vaShua vaiva Bhiridhadhi, Madhadhi, Munani naMebhani; ava vose vaiva mhuri dzaKetura, mukadzi muKenani, waakaberekera Abhurahamu muHebheru.
6 Abhurahama akadzinga vose ava, akavapa zvipo, uye vakabva pamwanakomana wake Isaka kunogara chero kwavaigona kuwana nzvimbo.
7 Vose ava vakaenda kumakomo ari kumabvazuva, vakazvivakira maguta matanhatu avakagara kusvika nhasi.
8 Asi vanakomana vaShebha naDhedhani, vana vaJokishani, pamwe chete nevana vavo, havana kugara nehama dzavo mumaguta avo, asi vakafamba vakandodzika matende avo munyika nomurenje kusvikira nhasi.
9 Zvino vana vaMidhiani, mwanakomana waAbrahama, vakaenda kumabvazuva kwenyika yeKushi, vakawana ikoko mupata mukuru kumabvazuva, uye vakagara ipapo vakavaka guta, uye vakagara imomo, iyo ndiyo nyika yeMidhiani kusvika nhasi.
10 Zvino vaMidhiani vakagara muguta raakavaka, iye nevanakomana vake vashanu nezvose zvaiva zvake.
11 Aya ndiwo mazita evanakomana vaMidhiani zvichienderana nemazita avo mumaguta avo: Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridhaa.
12 Vanakomana vaEfa vaiva Metaki, Meshari, Avhi naZanua. Vanakomana vaEferi vaiva Efroni, Zuri, Aliruni naMedhini, uye vanakomana vaHanoki vaiva Reueri, Rekemu, Azi, Aroshubhi naAradhi.
13 Vanakomana vaAbhidha vaiva Huri, Merudhi, Keruri, naMoriki; vanakomana vaEridha vaiva Mikeri, naRebha, naMarikiya, naGabhori; aya ndiwo mazita evaMidhiani zvichienderana nemhuri dzavo; uye mushure mezvo mhuri dzevaMidhiani dzakapararira munyika yeMidhiani.
14 Aya ndiwo marudzi aIshmaeri mwanakomana waAbhurahama, uyo Hagari, murandakadzi waSara, akaberekera Abhurahama.
15 Ishmaeri akatora mukadzi kubva kunyika yeIjipiti, zita rake rainzi Ribha, kureva Meribha.
16 Ribha akaberekera Ishmaeri Nebhayoti, Kedhari, Adhibheeri, Mibhisamu naBhosemati hanzvadzi yavo.
17 Ishmaeri akarasa mudzimai wake Ribha, uye iye akabva kwaari ndokudzokera kuIjipiti kumba kwababa vake, uye akagara ikoko, nekuti akanga aita zvakaipa kwazvo pamberi paIshmaeri, uye pamberi pababa vake Abrahama.
18 Pashure paizvozvo Ishmaeri akatora mukadzi kubva kunyika yeKenani, zita rake rainzi Malkuti, uye akamuberekera Nishma, Dhuma, Masa, Chadhadhi, Tema, Jeturi, Nafishi naKedma.
19 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaIshmaeri, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo, machinda gumi nemaviri zvichienderana nemarudzi avo; uye mhuri dzaIshmaeri dzakapararira, uye Ishmaeri akatora vana vake nepfuma yake yese yaakanga awana, pamwe chete nemweya yeimba yake nezvose zvaiva zvake, vakaenda kunogara kwavaifanira kuwana nzvimbo.
20 Vakaenda vakanogara pedyo nerenje reParani, uye nzvimbo yavo yaitangira paHavhira kusvika kuShuri, iri pamberi peIjipiti kana uchienda kuAsiriya.
21 Ishmaeri nevanakomana vake vakagara munyika iyoyo, uye vakava nevana vakazvarirwa kwavari, uye vakaberekana uye vakawanda kwazvo.
22 Aya ndiwo mazita evanakomana vaNebhayoti dangwe raIshmaeri: Mend, Send, Mayon; uye vanakomana vaKedhari vaiva Arioni, Kezemi, Hamadhi naEri.
23 Vanakomana vaAdhibheeri vaiva Hamadhi naJabhini; vanakomana vaMibhisami vaiva Obhadhiya, Ebhedhimereki naJeushi; ava ndivo vaiva mhuri dzaRibha, mukadzi waIshmaeri.
24 Vanakomana vaMishma mwanakomana waIshmaeri vaiva Shamua, Zekaroni naObhedhi; uye vanakomana vaDhuma vaiva Kezedhi, Eri, Makmadhi naAmedhi.

25 Vanakomana vaMasa vaiva Meroni, Mura, naEbhidhadhoni; vanakomana vaHadhadhi vaiva Azuri, Minzari, naEbhedhimereki; vanakomana vaTema vaiva Seiri, Sadhoni naJakori.
26 Vanakomana vaJeturi vaiva Meriti, Jaishi, Ariyo, naPakoti; vanakomana vaNafishi vaiva Ebhedhi-tamedhi, Abhiyasafi, naMiri; vanakomana vaKedhima vaiva Karipu, Takiti, naOmiri; ava ndivo vaiva vana vaMarikati, mukadzi waIshmaeri, nemhuri dzavo.
27 Idzi dzose imhuri dzaIshmaeri maererano nezvizvarwa zvavo, uye vaigara munyika dzavakazvivakira maguta nanhasi.
28 Zvino Rabheka, mwanasikana waBhetueri, mukadzi waIsaka, mwanakomana waAbrahama, akanga asina mwana panguva iyoyo, akanga asina vana; Isaka akagara nababa vake munyika yeKenani; Jehovha akanga ana Isaka; uye Arpakishadhi, mwanakomana waShemu, mwanakomana waNoa, akafa pamazuva iwayo, mugore ramakumi mana nemasere roupenyu hwaIsaka, uye mazuva ose aArpakishadhi aakararama aiva makore mazana mana nemakumi matatu nemasere, uye akafa.

CHITSAUKO 26

1 Zvino mugore ramakumi mashanu nemapfumbamwe reupenyu hwaIsaka mwanakomana waAbhurahama, Rabheka mukadzi wake akanga achiri mwana panguva iyoyo.
2 Rabheka akati kuna Isaka, "Zvirokwazvo, ndanzwa, ishe wangu, kuti amai vako Sara vakanga vasina mbereko pamazuva avo kusvikira Ishe wangu, baba vako, Abhurahama, vamunyengeterera, uye iye akava nepamuviri."
3 Saka simukai, nyengeteraiwo kuna Mwari, uye achanzwa munyengetero wenyu uye achatirangarira netsitsi dzake.
4 Isaka akapindura mukadzi wake Rabheka, achiti, “Abhurahama akandinyengeterera kuna Mwari kuti ndiwande vana vake, saka kusabereka uku kunofanira kubva kwatiri kubva kwauri.”
5 Rabheka akati kwaari, Asi simuka iwewo ukumbire, kuti Jehovha anzwe munyengetero wako uye andipe vana. Isaka akateerera mashoko emukadzi wake, Isaka nemukadzi wake vakasimuka vakaenda kunyika yeMoria kunonyengetera ikoko uye kunotsvaga Jehovha, uye pavakasvika panzvimbo iyoyo Isaka akasimuka ndokunyengetera kuna Jehovha nekuda kwemukadzi wake nekuti akanga asingabereki.
6 Isaka akati, “Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedenga nenyika, makazadza nyika nenyasha dzenyu, imi makatora baba vangu kubva kuimba yababa vavo nepanzvimbo yavakaberekerwa, mukavaunza kunyika ino, mukati kwavari, ‘Ndichapa vana venyu nyika iyi.’ Imi makavavimbisa uye makavaudza kuti, ‘Ndichawanza vana venyu senyeredzi dzedenga uye sejecha regungwa,’ zvino mashoko enyu ngaave echokwadi, amakataura kuna baba vangu.”
7 Nekuti ndimi Jehovha Mwari wedu, maziso edu ari pamuri kuti mutipe vana vevanhu, sezvamakativimbisa, nekuti ndimi Jehovha Mwari wedu uye maziso edu ari pamuri chete.
8 Jehovha akanzwa munyengetero waIsaka mwanakomana waAbhurahama, uye Jehovha akabvuma munyengetero wake, uye Rabheka mudzimai wake akava nepamuviri.
9 Zvino mushure memwedzi minomwe vana vakarwa vari mukati make, uye zvakamurwadza zvikuru kuti akanga aneta nekuda kwavo, uye akati kuvakadzi vose vaiva munyika iyoyo, "Chinhu chakadai chakakuwirai here sezvachakuwirai ini?" uye vakati kwaari, "Kwete."
10 Akati kwavari, “Sei ndiri ndega pakati pevakadzi vose vaiva panyika?” uye akaenda kunyika yeMoria kunotsvaga Jehovha nekuda kweizvi; uye akaenda kuna Shemu naEbheri mwanakomana wake kunovabvunza panyaya iyi, uye kuti vatsvage Jehovha panyaya iyi pamusoro pake.
11 Uye akakumbirawo Abrahama kuti atsvage uye abvunze kuna Ishe nezvezvose zvakanga zvamuwira.
12 Vose vakabvunza Jehovha nezvenyaya iyi, uye vakamuudza kuti, “Vana vaviri vari mudumbu mako, uye marudzi maviri achabuda maari; rumwe rudzi ruchava nesimba kupfuura rumwe, uye mukuru achashandira mudiki.”
13 Mazuva ake ekusununguka akati asvika, akapfugama, uye makanga muine mapatya mudumbu make, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha kwaari.
14 Wokutanga akabuda ari mutsvuku muviri wake wose senguo ine mvere, uye vanhu vose venyika vakamutumidza kuti Esau, vachiti, “Uyu akabuda mudumbu.”
15 Munun'una wake akazotevera, ruoko rwake rwakabata chitsitsinho chaEsau; saka vakamutumidza zita rokuti Jakobho.
16 Isaka, mwanakomana waAbrahama, akanga ava nemakore makumi matanhatu ekuberekwa paakavabereka.
17 Vakomana vakakura kusvika pazera remakore gumi nemashanu, uye vakasvika pakati pevanhu. Esau aiva murume ane njere uye anonyengera, uye muvhimi ane hunyanzvi musango, uye Jakobho aiva murume akakwana uye akachenjera, aigara mumatende, achifudza makwai uye achidzidza mirairo yaJehovha nemirairo yababa vake naamai vake.
18 Isaka nevana veimba yake vakagara nababa vake Abrahama munyika yeKenani, sezvavakanga varayirwa naMwari.
19 Uye Ishmaeri mwanakomana waAbrahama akaenda nevana vake nezvose zvavaiva nazvo, vakadzokera ikoko kunyika yeHavira, vakagara ikoko.
20 Vana vose vevarongo vaAbrahama vakaenda kunogara kunyika yekumabvazuva, nekuti Abrahama akanga avadzinga kubva kumwanakomana wake, akavapa zvipo, uye vakaenda.
21 Abrahama akapa zvese zvaaiva nazvo kumwanakomana wake Isaka, uye akamupawo pfuma yake yese.
22 Uye akamuraira achiti, Hauzivi here uye haunzwisisi kuti Ishe ndiMwari kudenga nepanyika, uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwake?
23 Uye ndiye akandibvisa mumba mababa vangu, uye kubva kwandakaberekerwa, uye akandipa zvese zvinofadza panyika; akandinunura kubva pazano revakaipa, nekuti ndaivimba naye.
24 Uye akandiunza kunzvimbo ino, uye akandinunura kubva kuUri Casdim; uye akati kwandiri, Ndichapa vana vako nyika idzi dzose, uye vachadzigara nhaka kana

vakachengeta mirairo yangu, mirau yangu nemitongo yangu yandakakuraira, uye yandichavaraira.
25 Zvino mwanakomana wangu, teerera inzwi rangu, uchengete mirairo yaJehovha Mwari wako, yandakakuraira; usatsauka kubva munzira yakarurama uchienda kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, kuti zvikufambire zvakanaka iwe nevana vako vanokutevera nekusingaperi.
26 Uye rangarirai mabasa anoshamisa aIshe, nemutsa wake waakatiratidza, pakutinunura kubva mumaoko evavengi vedu, uye Jehovha Mwari wedu akavaisa mumaoko edu; saka zvino chengetai zvese zvandakakurairai, uye musatsauka pamirairo yaMwari wenyu, uye musashumira chero ani zvake kunze kwake, kuti zvikufambirei zvakanaka nevana venyu vanokuteverai.
27 Dzidzisa vana vako nevana vako mirairo yaIshe nemirairo yavo, uye uvadzidzise nzira yakarurama yavanofanira kufamba nayo, kuti zvivanakire nekusingaperi.
28 Isaka akapindura baba vake akati kwaari, Izvo Ishe wangu zvavakaraira ndizvo zvandinoita, uye handingatsauki pamirairo yaIshe Mwari wangu, ndichachengeta zvese zvaakandiraira; uye Abrahama akaropafadza mwanakomana wake Isaka, pamwe nevana vake; uye Abrahama akadzidzisa Jakobho kudzidzisa kwaIshe nenzira dzake.
29 Panguva iyoyo Abhurahama akafa, mugore regumi nemashanu reupenyu hwaJakobho naEsau, vanakomana vaIsaka, uye mazuva ose aAbrahama aiva makore zana nemakumi manomwe nemashanu, akafa, akaunganidzwa kuvanhu vake akwegura, akwegura uye agutsikana nemazuva, uye Isaka naIshmaeri vanakomana vake vakamuviga.
30 Vagari vemuKenani pavakanzwa kuti Abhurahama akanga afa, vese vakauya nemadzimambo avo, machinda avo, nevanhu vavo vese kuzoviga Abhurahama.
31 Vagari vose venyika yeHarani, nemhuri dzose dzeimba yaAbrahama, nemachinda ose nemachinda, nevanakomana vaAbrahama vaakaberekerwa nevarongo, vakauya vose pavakanzwa nezverufu rwaAbrahama, vakadzorera tsitsi dzaAbrahama, vakanyaradza Isaka mwanakomana wake, uye vakaviga Abrahama mubako raakatenga kuna Efroni muHiti nevana vake, kuti ive nzvimbo yake yekuviga.
32 Vagari vose veKenani, navose vaiziva Abhurahama, vakachema Abhurahama gore rose, uye varume nevakadzi vakamuchema.
33 Vana vadiki vose, nevagari vose venyika vakachema nekuda kwaAbrahama, nekuti Abhurahama akanga aitira zvakanaka vose, uye nekuti akanga akarurama kuna Mwari nevanhu.
34 Uye hapana mumwe munhu aitya Mwari saAbrahama, nekuti aitya Mwari wake kubva paudiki hwake, uye aishumira Ishe, uye aifamba munzira dzake dzose muhupenyu hwake, kubva paudiki hwake kusvika pazuva rekufa kwake.
35 Uye Ishe vaiva naye vakamununura kubva pazano raNimrodhi nevanhu vake, uye paakarwa nemadzimambo mana eEramu akavakunda.
36 Uye akaunza vana vose vepasi kubasa raMwari, uye akavadzidzisa nzira dzaIshe, uye akavaita kuti vazive Ishe.
37 Uye akagadzira muti wesango uye akadyara munda wemizambiringa imomo, uye aigara achigadzirira nyama nechinwiwa mutende rake kune avo vaipfuura nemunyika, kuti vagute mumba make.
38 Uye Jehovha Mwari akaponesa nyika yese nekuda kwaAbhurahama.
39 Zvino shure kwekufa kwaAbrahama, Mwari akaropafadza mwanakomana wake Isaka nevana vake, uye Jehovha akava naIsaka sezvaakanga akaita nababa vake Abrahama, nokuti Isaka akachengeta mirairo yose yaJehovha sezvaakanga arayirwa nababa vake Abrahama; haana kutsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kubva munzira yakarurama yaakanga arayirwa nababa vake.

CHITSAUKO 27

1 Panguva iyoyo, Abhurahama afa, Esau aigara achienda kusango kunovhima.
2 Nimrodhi mambo weBhabhironi, ainzi Amraferi, aiwanzoenda nevarume vake vane simba kunovhima musango, uye kunofamba-famba nevarume vake panguva yechando.
3 Nimrodhi akaramba achitarisa Esau nguva dzese, nekuti moyo waNimrodhi wakava negodo pamusoro paEsau nguva dzese.
4 Rimwe zuva Esau akaenda kusango kunovhima, akawana Nimrodhi achifamba-famba murenje nevarume vake vaviri.
5 Varume vake vose vane simba nevanhu vake vaiva naye murenje, asi vakaenda kure naye, vakaenda kwaari nenzira dzakasiyana-siyana kunovhima, Esau ndokuvanda Nimrodhi, ndokumuvandira murenje.
6 Uye Nimrodhi nevarume vake vaaiva navo havana kumuziva, uye Nimrodhi nevarume vake vaiwanzofamba-famba mumunda panguva yekutonhorera kwezuva, uye kuti vazive kwaivhima varume vake mumunda.
7 Nimrodhi nevarume vake vaviri vaaiva navo vakasvika panzvimbo yavakanga vari, Esau akabva panzvimbo yake yokuvanda, akavhomora munondo wake, ndokumhanyira kuna Nimrodhi ndokumugura musoro.
8 Esau akarwa hondo huru nevarume vaviri vaiva naNimrodhi, uye pavakamushevedzera, Esau akatendeukira kwavari akavauraya nebakatwa rake.
9 Varume vese vane simba vaNimrodhi, avo vakamusiya achienda kurenje, vakanzwa kuchema vari kure, uye vakaziva manzwi evarume vaviri ivavo, uye vakamhanya kuti vazive chikonzero chacho, pavakawana mambo wavo nevarume vaviri vaaiva navo vakarara vakafa murenje.
10 Esau paakaona varume vane simba vaNimrodhi vachiuya kure, akatiza, nokudaro akatiza; uye Esau akatora mbatya dzaNimrodhi dzinokosha, idzo baba vaNimrodhi vakanga vapa kuna Nimrodhi nhaka, uye idzo Nimrodhi akakunda nadzo nyika yese, uye akatiza akanovanza mumba make.
11 Esau akatora mbatya idzodzo ndokumhanyira muguta nekuda kwevarume vaNimrodhi, akasvika kumba kwababa vake aneta uye aneta nehondo, uye akanga ava kuda kufa nekurwadziwa paakasvika padyo nemukoma wake Jakobho ndokugara pamberi pake.
12 Akati kuna Jakobho mukoma wake, “Tarira, nhasi ndofa, saka sei ndichida udangwe?” Jakobho akaita nokuchenjera kuna Esau panyaya iyi, Esau akatengesa udangwe hwake kuna Jakobho, nokuti ndizvo zvakaitwa naJehovha.

13 Munda waEsau waiva mubako remunda weMakpera, iro Abhurahama akanga atenga kubva kuvana vaHeti kuti ive nzvimbo yake yekuviga, Esau akautengesawo kuna Jakobho, uye Jakobho akautenga kubva kumukoma wake Esau nemutengo wakatarwa.
14 Uye Jakobho akanyora zvese izvi mubhuku, uye akapupura izvozvo nezvapupu, uye akarisimbisa, uye bhuku rikaramba riri mumaoko aJakobho.
15 Zvino Nimrodhi mwanakomana waKushi paakafa, varume vake vakamusimudza vakamubata nehasha, vakamuviga muguta rake, uye mazuva ese aNimrodhi akararama aiva makore mazana maviri negumi nemashanu uye akafa.
16 Uye mazuva ayo Nimrodhi akatonga vanhu venyika iyi aiva makore zana nemakumi masere nemashanu; uye Nimrodhi akafa nemunondo waEsau mukunyara nekuzvidzwa, uye mbeu yaAbrahama yakakonzera rufu rwake sezvaakanga aona muchiroto chake.
17 Uye pakufa kwaNimrodhi umambo hwake hwakakamurwa kuita mapoka mazhinji, uye zvikamu zvose izvo Nimrodhi aitonga zvakadzoserwa kumadzimambo enyika, avo vakazvitora mushure mekufa kwaNimrodhi, uye vanhu vese veimba yaNimrodhi kwenguva yakareba vakaitwa varanda vemamwe madzimambo enyika.

CHITSAUKO 28

1 Mumazuva iwayo, Abhurahama afa, mugore iroro Jehovha akaunza nzara huru panyika, uye nzara yakanga yanyanya munyika yeKenani, Isaka akasimuka akaenda kuIjipiti nokuda kwenzara, sezvakaita baba vake Abhurahama.
2 Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Isaka usiku ihwohwo akati kwaari, “Usaburukira kuIjipiti, asi simuka uende kuGerari, kuna Abhimereki mambo wavaFiristia, ugare ikoko kusvikira nzara yapera.”
3 Isaka akabva asimuka akaenda kuGerari, sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha, uye akagara ikoko gore rose.
4 Isaka paakasvika kuGerari, vanhu venyika iyoyo vakaona kuti mukadzi wake Rabheka akanga akanaka kwazvo, uye vanhu veGerari vakabvunza Isaka nezvemukadzi wake, iye akati, “Ihanzvadzi yangu,” nokuti aitya kuti mukadzi wake akanga ari wake, kuti vanhu venyika iyoyo varege kumuuraya nokuda kwake.
5 Machinda aAbhimereki akaenda akanorumbidza mukadzi kuna mambo, asi iye haana kuvapindura, uye haana kuteerera zvavakataura.
6 Asi akanzwa vachiti Isaka akamuti ihanzvadzi yake, saka mambo akazvichengeta mumwoyo make.
7 Isaka paakanga agara munyika kwemwedzi mitatu, Abhimereki akatarira nepahwindo, akaona Isaka achitamba naRabheka mukadzi wake, nokuti Isaka akanga agere muimba yamambo, imba yaIsaka yakanga iri pamberi peimba yamambo.
8 Mambo akati kuna Isaka, "Watiitireiko zvawakati kumukadzi wako, 'Ihanzvadzi yangu?' Zvingangoita sei kuti mumwe wevakuru pakati pevanhu ava avate naye, iwe ungadai watiunzira mhosva?"
9 Isaka akati kuna Abhimereki, "Nokuti ndaitya kuti ndingafa nokuda kwomukadzi wangu, saka ndakati, 'Ihanzvadzi yangu.'"
10 Panguva iyoyo Abhimereki akarayira machinda ake ese nevarume vakuru, uye vakatora Isaka naRabheka mudzimai wake vakavaunza pamberi pamambo.
11 Mambo akarayira kuti vapfeke zvipfeko zvehumambo, uye kuti vafambiswe mumigwagwa yeguta, uye vazivise pamberi pavo munyika yese, vachiti, Uyu ndiye murume uye uyu ndiye mukadzi wake; ani naani anobata murume uyu kana mukadzi wake achafa zvirokwazvo. Isaka akadzokera nemukadzi wake kumba kwamambo, uye Jehovha aiva naIsaka uye akaramba achikura uye asina chaakashaiwa.
12 Jehovha akaita kuti Isaka anzwirwe nyasha naAbhimereki, pamwe chete nevanhu vake vose, uye Abhimereki akaitira Isaka zvakanaka, nokuti Abhimereki akarangarira mhiko nesungano yaivapo pakati pababa vake naAbhurahama.
13 Abhimereki akati kuna Isaka, "Tarira, nyika yose iri pamberi pako; gara paunoda kusvika wadzokera kunyika yako." Abhimereki akapa Isaka minda yemizambiringa nechikamu chakanakisisa chenyika yeGerari, kuti adyare, akohwe, uye adye zvibereko zvevhu, kusvikira mazuva enzara apera.
14 Isaka akadyara mbeu munyika iyoyo, akawana zvakapetwa kazana mugore iroro, Jehovha akamuropafadza.
15 Murume uyu akava mukuru, akava nepfuma yemakwai nemombe nevaranda vakawanda.
16 Zvino mazuva enzara akati apera, Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Isaka, akati kwaari, Simuka, ibva pano, udzokere kunyika yako, kunyika yeKenani; Isaka akasimuka, akadzokera kuHebroni, iri munyika yeKenani, sezvaakarairwa naJehovha.
17 Mushure meizvi, Sheraki mwanakomana waArpakishadhi akafa mugore iroro, iro raiva gore regumi nemasere rehupenyu hwaJakobho naEsau; uye mazuva ese aSheraki aakararama aiva makore mazana mana nemakumi matatu nematatu, ndokufa.
18 Panguva iyoyo Isaka akatuma mwanakomana wake mudiki Jakobho kumba kwaShemu naEbheri, uye akadzidza mirairo yaIshe, uye Jakobho akagara mumba maShemu naEbheri kwemakore makumi matatu nemaviri, asi Esau mukoma wake haana kuenda, nekuti akanga asingadi kuenda, uye akaramba ari mumba mababa vake munyika yeKenani.
19 Esau aigara achivhima musango kuti auye nezvaaigona kuwana kumba, ndizvo zvaaiitawo Esau mazuva ese.
20 Esau akanga ari murume ane manomano uye anonyengera, aivhima mwoyo yevanhu uye achivavanza, asi Esau akanga ari murume ane simba musango, uye nekufamba kwenguva akaenda kunovhima semazuva ese; uye akasvika kusango reSeiri, kureva Edhomu.
21 Akagara munyika yeSeiri achivhima musango gore nemwedzi mina.
22 Esau akaona mukunda wemurume weKenani panyika yeSeiri, zita rake rainzi Jehudhiti, mwanasikana waBheeri, mwanakomana waEferi, wemhuri dzaHeti, mwanakomana waKenani.
23 Esau akamutora kuti ave mukadzi wake, akapinda kwaari; Esau akanga ava namakore makumi mana paakamutora, akamuisa kuHebroni, nyika yaigara baba vake, akagara ikoko.

24 Zvino zvakaitika mumazuva iwayo, mugore rezana negumi reupenyu hwaIsaka, iro riri mugore remakumi mashanu rehupenyu hwaJakobho, mugore iroro Shemu mwanakomana waNoa akafa; Shemu akanga ava nemakore mazana matanhatu ekuberekwa paakafa.
25 Zvino Shemu paakafa Jakobho akadzokera kuna baba vake kuHebroni iri munyika yeKanani.
26 Mugore ramakumi mashanu nematanhatu reupenyu hwaJakobho, vanhu vakabva kuHarani, uye Rabheka akaudzwa nezvehanzvadzi yake Rabhani mwanakomana waBhetueri.
27 Nokuti mukadzi waRabhani akanga asingabereki panguva iyoyo, uye akanga asina vana, uye varandakadzi vake vose vakanga vasina kumuberekera.
28 Zvino Jehovha akazorangarira Adhina mukadzi waRabhani, uye akava nepamuviri ndokubereka mapatya, Rabhani akatumidza mazita evanasikana vake, zita remukuru Rea, uye zita remudiki Rakeri.
29 Vanhu ivavo vakauya vakaudza Rabheka zvinhu izvi, uye Rabheka akafara zvikuru kuti Ishe akanga ashanyira hanzvadzi yake uye kuti akanga ava nevana.

CHITSAUKO 29

1 Zvino Isaka mwanakomana waAbhurahama akanga akwegura uye ava nemakore mazhinji, uye meso ake akanga asisaoni zvakanaka.
2 Panguva iyoyo Isaka akadana mwanakomana wake Esau, akati, "Tora zvombo zvako, goba rako, neuta hwako, uende kusango, undivigire nyama yemhuka, undigadzirire nyama inonaka, uuye nayo kwandiri, kuti ndidye, ndikuropafadze ndisati ndafa, sezvo ndakwegura uye ndachena musoro."
3 Esau akaita saizvozvo; akatora chombo chake ndokuenda musango kunovhima mhuka, semazuva ese, kuti aendese kuna baba vake sezvaakanga amurayira, kuti vamuropafadze.
4 Zvino Rabheka akanzwa mashoko ose aIsaka aakataura kuna Esau, akakurumidza kudana mwanakomana wake Jakobho, akati, "Baba vako vakataura izvi kuna Esau mukoma wako, uye ndizvo zvandakanzwa; saka kurumidza kuita zvandinokuudza."
5 Ndapota, simuka uende kuboka rezvipfuwo unonditorera mbudzana mbiri dzakanaka, uye ndichanotora nyama inonaka yababa vako, wobva wauya nenyama inonaka kuti vadye mukoma wako asati asvika kubva kunodzingirira, kuti baba vako vakuropafadze.”
6 Jakobho akakurumidza kuita sezvaakanga arayirwa naamai vake, uye akagadzira nyama inonaka, akauya nayo kuna baba vake Esau asati asvika achibva kunovatevera.
7 Isaka akati kuna Jakobho, “Ndiwe aniko, mwanakomana wangu?” Iye akati, “Ndini Esau dangwe rako, ndaita zvawakandirayira. Saka simuka udye nyama yangu yemhuka, kuti mweya wako undiropafadze sezvawandiudza.”
8 Isaka akasimuka, akadya, akanwa, moyo wake ukanyarara, akaropafadza Jakobho, Jakobho akabva kuna baba vake; Isaka achangobva kuropafadza Jakobho, Esau achibva kusango, akagadzirawo nyama inonaka, akauya nayo kuna baba vake kuti adye, amuropafadze.
9 Isaka akati kuna Esau, “Ndianiko akadya nyama yemhuka akandiunzira usati wasvika uye wandakaropafadza?” Esau akaziva kuti Jakobho, mukoma wake, ndiye akanga aita izvi, saka Esau akatsamwira mukoma wake Jakobho zvikuru, nokuti akanga amuitira izvozvo.
10 Esau akati, "Haana kutumidzwa zita rakakodzera here kuti Jakobho? Nokuti akanditorera nzvimbo yangu kaviri, akatora udangwe hwangu, asi zvino watora chikomborero changu." Esau akachema zvikuru; Isaka paakanzwa inzwi romwanakomana wake Esau achichema, Isaka akati kuna Esau, "Ndingaiteiko, mwanakomana wangu, mukoma wako akauya nokunyengera akatora chikomborero chako; Esau akavenga mukoma wake Jakobho nokuda kwechikomborero chaakapiwa nababa vake, akamutsa hasha dzake kwazvo."
11 Jakobho akatya zvikuru mukoma wake Esau, akasimuka akatizira kumba kwaEbheri mwanakomana waShemu, akandovanda ikoko nekuda kwemukoma wake, uye Jakobho akanga ava nemakore makumi matanhatu nematatu ekuberekwa paakabuda munyika yeKenani achibva kuHebroni, uye Jakobho akavanzwa mumba maEbheri kwemakore gumi nemana nekuda kwemukoma wake Esau, uye ikoko akaramba achidzidza nzira dzaIshe nemirairo yake.
12 Esau paakaona kuti Jakobho akanga atiza uye akatiza, uye kuti Jakobho akanga awana chikomborero nounyengeri, Esau akasuruvara zvikuru, uye akatsamwirawo baba vake naamai vake; uye akasimukawo akatora mukadzi wake akaenda kubva kuna baba vake naamai vake kunyika yeSeiri, akagara ikoko; uye Esau akaona ikoko mukadzi kubva pakati pevanasikana vaHeti ainzi Bhosemati, mwanasikana waEroni muHiti, uye akamutora kuti ave mudzimai wake pamusoro pemukadzi wake wekutanga, uye Esau akamutumidza zita rokuti Ada, achiti chikomborero chakanga chapfuura kubva kwaari panguva iyoyo.
13 Esau akagara munyika yeSeiri kwemwedzi mitanhatu asina kuona baba vake naamai vake, uye pashure paizvozvo akatora vakadzi vake, akasimuka, akadzokera kunyika yeKenani, uye Esau akaisa vakadzi vake vaviri mumba mababa vake muHebroni.
14 Vakadzi vaEsau vakashungurudza Isaka naRebheka nemabasa avo, nekuti havana kufamba munzira dzaIshe, asi vakashumira vamwari vababa vavo vematanda nematombo sezvavakanga vadzidziswa nababa vavo, uye vaive vakaipa kupfuura baba vavo.
15 Vakaenda maererano nezvido zvakaipa zvemwoyo yavo, vakabayira nekupisa zvinonhuwira kuna Bhaari, Isaka naRabheka vakaneta nazvo.
16 Rabheka akati, "Ndaneta nehupenyu hwangu nekuda kwevanasikana vaHeti; kana Jakobho akawana mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana vaHeti, vakaita sevava, vari pakati pevanasikana venyika, zvino hupenyu huchandibatsirei?"
17 Mumazuva iwayo, Adha mukadzi waEsau akava nemimba, akamuberekera mwanakomana; Esau akatumidza mwanakomana waakaberekerwa zita rinonzi Erifazi; Esau akanga ava nemakore makumi matanhatu nemashanu ekuberekwa paakamubereka.
18 Uye Ishmaeri mwanakomana waAbrahama akafa mumazuva iwayo, mugore ramakumi matanhatu negumi rehupenyu hwaJakobho, uye mazuva ese aIshmaeri

aakararama aiva makore zana nemakumi matatu nemanomwe uye akafa.
19 Isaka paakanzwa kuti Ishmaeri akanga afa, akamuchema, uye Isaka akamuchema kwemazuva mazhinji.
20 Zvino pakupera kwemakore gumi nemana ekugara kwaJakobho mumba maEbheri, Jakobho akashuva kuona baba vake naamai vake, uye Jakobho akasvika kumba kwababa vake naamai vake kuHebroni, uye Esau akanga akanganwa mazuva iwayo zvaakaitirwa naJakobho paakagamuchira chikomborero kubva kwaari mumazuva iwayo.
21 Esau paakaona Jakobho achiuya kuna baba vake naamai vake, akayeuka zvaakanga aitirwa naJakobho, uye akamutsamwira zvikuru, akaedza kumuuraya.
22 Isaka mwanakomana waAbhurahama akanga akwegura uye ava nemakore mazhinji, Esau akati, "Nguva yababa vangu yava kusvika yokuti vafe, uye pavachafa ndichauraya munin'ina wangu Jakobho."
23 Zvino izvi zvakaziviswa kuna Rabheka, akakurumidza kutumira shoko kundodana Jakobho mwanakomana wake, akati kwaari, Simuka, enda utizire kuHarani kuna Rabhani hanzvadzi yangu, ugare ikoko kwenguva yakati, kusvika hasha dzemukoma wako dzapera kubva kwauri uye ipapo uchadzoka.
24 Isaka akadana Jakobho akati kwaari, Usatora mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana veKenani, nekuti ndizvo zvakataurwa nababa vedu Abrahama maererano neshoko raJehovha raakavaraira, achiti, Ndichapa vana vako nyika ino; kana vana vako vakachengeta sungano yangu yandakaita newe, ndichaitirawo vana vako zvandakataura kwauri, uye handingavasiyi.
25 Zvino mwanakomana wangu teerera inzwi rangu, pane zvose zvandinokuraira, uye usatora mukadzi kubva pakati pevanasikana veKenani; simuka, uende kuHarani kuimba yaBhetueri baba vamai vako, uye uzviwanire mukadzi kubva ikoko kubva kuvanasikana vaRabhani hanzvadzi yaamai vako.
26 Saka chenjera kuti urege kukanganwa Jehovha Mwari wako nenzira dzake dzose munyika yaunoenda, uye urege kushamwaridzana nevanhu venyika iyoyo wotevera nhema wosiya Jehovha Mwari wako.
27 Asi kana masvika munyika munoshumira Jehovha ikoko, musatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kubva munzira yandakakurairai uye yamakadzidziswa.
28 Uye Mwari Samasimba ngaakupe nyasha pamberi pevanhu vepanyika, kuti utore mukadzi ikoko zvichienderana nesarudzo yako; munhu akanaka uye akarurama munzira dzaIshe.
29 Mwari ngaakupe iwe nevana vako maropafadzo aAbhurahama, akuberekese vana vako, akuwedzere, uve vanhu vazhinji munyika yaunoenda, uye Mwari ngaakudzosere kunyika ino, nyika yaigara baba vako, nevana nepfuma yakawanda, nemufaro nemufaro.
30 Isaka akati apedza kuraira Jakobho nokumuropafadza, akamupa zvipo zvakawanda, pamwe chete nesirivha nendarama, akamuendesa; Jakobho akateerera baba vake naamai vake, akavatsvoda, akasimuka, akaenda Padhani-aramu; Jakobho wakanga ava namakore makumi manomwe namanomwe, paakabuda munyika yeKenani achibva kuBheerishebha.
31 Zvino Jakobho paakaenda kuHarani, Esau akadana mwanakomana wake Erifazi, akataura naye pachivande, achiti, "Kurumidza, tora bakatwa rako muruoko rwako, utevere Jakobho, umupfuure nepamberi pake munzira, umuvandire, umuuraye nebakatwa rako mune rimwe remakomo, utore zvose zvaanazvo, udzoke."
32 Erifazi mwanakomana waEsau akanga ari murume ane simba uye nyanzvi yekubata uta sezvakanga zvadzidziswa nababa vake, uye akanga ari muvhimi ane mukurumbira musango uye murume ane simba.
33 Erifazi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa nababa vake, uye panguva iyoyo Erifazi akanga ava nemakore gumi nematatu okuberekwa, Erifazi akasimuka akaenda akatora vanun'una vaamai vake gumi, akatevera Jakobho.
34 Akatevera Jakobho zvakanyanya, akamuvandira pamuganhu wenyika yeKenani pakatarisana neguta reShekemu.
35 Jakobho akaona Erifazi nevarume vake vachimutevera, uye Jakobho akamira panzvimbo yaaienda, kuti azive kuti chii ichi, nokuti akanga asingazivi chinhu chacho; Erifazi akavhomora munondo wake, akaenda mberi, iye nevarume vake, kuna Jakobho; Jakobho akati kwavari, "Chii chamuchaita nemi zvamauya pano, uye chii chamuri kutevera neminondo yenyu?"
36 Erifazi akaswedera pedyo naJakobho, akapindura, akati kwaari, Ndizvo zvandakarairwa nababa vangu, saka handingatsauki pamirairo yandakapihwa nababa vangu; Jakobho paakaona kuti Esau akanga ataura naErifazi kuti ashandise simba, Jakobho akaswedera pedyo, akakumbira Erifazi nevarume vake, achiti kwaari,
37 Tarisai zvese zvandinazvo nezvandakapihwa nababa vangu naamai vangu, zvinokutorai mobva kwandiri, uye musandiuraya, uye chinhu ichi ngachive chakarurama kwamuri.
38 Jehovha akaita kuti Jakobho anzwirwe nyasha naErifazi mwanakomana waEsau nevarume vake, uye vakateerera inzwi raJakobho, uye havana kumuuraya, uye Erifazi nevarume vake vakatora zvese zvaiva zvaJakobho pamwe chete nesirivha negoridhe zvaakanga auya nazvo kubva kuBheerishebha; havana kumusiyira chero chinhu.
39 Erifazi nevarume vake vakabva kwaari, vakadzokera kuna Esau kuBheerishebha, vakamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwavari kuna Jakobho, uye vakamupa zvose zvavakanga vatora kuna Jakobho.
40 Esau akatsamwira Erifazi mwanakomana wake nevarume vake vaaiva navo, nekuti vakanga vasina kuuraya Jakobho.
41 Vakapindura vakati kuna Esau, Nokuti Jakobho akatikumbira panyaya iyi kuti tisamuuraye, takamunzwira tsitsi, uye takatora zvose zvaaiva nazvo tikazviunza kwamuri; Esau akatora sirivha negoridhe rose zvakanga zvatorwa naErifazi kuna Jakobho akazviisa mumba make.
42 Panguva iyoyo Esau akaona kuti Isaka akanga aropafadza Jakobho uye akanga amurayira achiti, "Usawana mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana veKenani, uye kuti vanasikana veKenani vakanga vakaipa pamberi paIsaka naRabheka,"
43 Ipapo akaenda kumba kwaIshmaeri sekuru vake, uye pamusoro pevakadzi vake vakuru akatora Makirati mwanasikana waIshmaeri, hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti, kuti ave mukadzi wake.

CHITSAUKO 30

1 Jakobho akabuda achienda kuHarani, akasvika kugomo reMoria, akarara ikoko usiku hwese pedyo neguta reRuzi; uye Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Jakobho ipapo usiku ihwohwo, akati kwaari, Ndini Jehovha Mwari waAbrahama naMwari waIsaka baba vako; nyika yaurere pairi ndichakupa iwe nevana vako.
2 Tarira, ndinewe, ndichakuchengeta kwese kwaunoenda, uye ndichawanza vana vako senyeredzi dzedenga, uye ndichaita kuti vavengi vako vese vawire pasi pamberi pako; uye kana vachirwa newe havazokukundi, uye ndichakudzosera kunyika ino nemufaro, nevana, nepfuma yakawanda.
3 Jakobho akamuka kubva muhope dzake, akafara zvikuru nezvaakaona; uye akatumidza nzvimbo iyoyo kuti Bheteri.
4 Jakobho akabva ipapo achifara zvikuru, uye paakafamba tsoka dzake dzakamufadza nekuda kwemufaro, akabva ipapo akaenda kunyika yevana vekumabvazuva, akadzokera kuHarani, akagara patsime remufudzi.
5 Akawana varume ikoko, vachibva kuHarani vachifudza makwai avo, Jakobho akavabvunza, ivo vakati, "Tinobva kuHarani."
6 Akati kwavari, "Munoziva Rabhani, mwanakomana waNahori here?" Ivo vakati, "Tinomuziva, uye mwanasikana wake Rakeri ari kuuya kuzofudza makwai ababa vake."
7 Achiri kutaura navo, Rakeri mwanasikana waRabhani akasvika kuzofudza makwai ababa vake, nekuti aiva mufudzikadzi.
8 Jakobho paakaona Rakeri, mwanasikana waRabhani, hanzvadzi yaamai vake, akamhanya ndokumutsvoda, ndokuchema zvikuru.
9 Jakobho akaudza Rakeri kuti aive mwanakomana waRabheka, hanzvadzi yababa vake, uye Rakeri akamhanya akanoudza baba vake, uye Jakobho akaramba achichema nekuti akanga asina chekuuya nacho kumba kwaRabhani.
10 Rabhani paakanzwa kuti mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yake Jakobho akanga auya, akamhanya akamutsvoda, akamumbundira, akamupinza mumba make, akamupa chingwa, akadya.
11 Jakobho akarondedzera kuna Rabhani zvaakaitirwa naEsau mukoma wake, uye zvaakaitirwa naErifazi mwanakomana wake parwendo.
12 Jakobho akagara mumba maRabhani kwemwedzi mumwe chete, Jakobho akadya nokunwa mumba maRabhani, uye pashure paizvozvo Rabhani akati kuna Jakobho, "Ndiudze kuti mubayiro wako unofanira kuva wei, nokuti ungandishandira sei pasina muripo?"
13 Rabhani akanga asina vanakomana asi vanasikana chete, uye vamwe vakadzi vake nevarandakadzi vake vakanga vachiri vasina mbereko mumazuva iwayo; uye aya ndiwo mazita evanasikana vaRabhani vaakaberekerwa nemukadzi wake Adina; zita remukuru rainzi Rea uye zita remudiki rainzi Rakeri; uye Rea akanga ane maziso matete, asi Rakeri akanga akanaka uye akanaka pachiso, uye Jakobho aimuda.
14 Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, Ndichakushandirai makore manomwe nokuda kwaRakeri, mwanasikana wenyu mudiki; Rabhani akabvuma izvi, Jakobho akashandira Rabhani makore manomwe nokuda kwaRakeri, mwanasikana wake.
15 Mugore rechipiri raJakobho raakagara muHarani, iro raiva gore ramakumi manomwe nemapfumbamwe raJakobho, mugore iroro Ebheri mwanakomana waShemu akafa, akanga ava nemakore mazana mana nemakumi matanhatu nemana ekuberekwa paakafa.
16 Jakobho paakanzwa kuti Ebheri akanga afa, akasuruvara zvikuru, akamuchema kwemazuva mazhinji.
17 Mugore rechitatu Jakobho agere muHarani, Bhosemati, mwanasikana waIshmaeri, mukadzi waEsau, akamuberekera mwanakomana, Esau akamutumidza zita rokuti Reueri.
18 Uye mugore rechina Jakobho agere mumba maRabhani, Ishe vakashanyira Rabhani vakamurangarira nekuda kwaJakobho, uye vanakomana vakaberekerwa kwaari, uye dangwe rake raive Bheori, wechipiri aive Alibhi, uye wechitatu aive Korashi.
19 Jehovha akapa Rabhani pfuma nokukudzwa, vanakomana navanasikana, uye murume uyu akakura zvikuru nokuda kwaJakobho.
20 Mumazuva iwayo Jakobho akashandira Rabhani mumabasa ese, mumba nemumunda, uye chikomborero chaIshe chakava mune zvese zvaiva zvaRabhani mumba nemumunda.
21 Mugore rechishanu Jehudhiti, mwanasikana waBheeri, mukadzi waEsau, akafa munyika yeKenani, uye akanga asina vanakomana kunze kwevanasikana chete.
22 Aya ndiwo mazita evanasikana vake vaakaberekera Esau: Zita remukuru rainzi Mariziti, uye zita remudiki rainzi Puithi.
23 Jehudhiti paakafa, Esau akasimuka akaenda kuSeiri kunovhima musango, sezvaaigara achiita, uye Esau akagara munyika yeSeiri kwenguva yakareba.
24 Mugore rechitanhatu Esau akatora mukadzi, Ahibhama, mwanasikana waZebheoni muHivhi, pamusoro pevamwe vakadzi vake, uye Esau akamuuyisa kunyika yeKenani.
25 Ohribhama akava nepamuviri akaberekera Esau vanakomana vatatu, Jeushi, Jaarani, naKora.
26 Mumazuva iwayo, munyika yeKenani, gakava rakamuka pakati pevafudzi vaEsau nevafudzi vevagari vemunyika yeKenani, nekuti zvipfuwo zvaEsau nepfuma yake zvakanga zvakawanda zvekuti aisagona kugara munyika yeKenani, mumba mababa vake, uye nyika yeKenani yakanga isingamukwanisi kumutakura nekuda kwezvipfuwo zvake.
27 Esau paakaona kuti kurwa kwake kwawedzera nevagari venyika yeKenani, akasimuka akatora vakadzi vake, vanakomana vake, vanasikana vake, nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, nezvipfuwo zvake, nepfuma yake yose yaakanga awana munyika yeKenani, akabva kune vagere munyika iyoyo, akaenda kunyika yeSeiri, Esau nezvose zvaaiva nazvo akagara munyika yeSeiri.
28 Asi dzimwe nguva Esau aienda kunoona baba vake naamai vake munyika yeKenani, uye Esau akawana mukadzi kuvaHori, akapa vanasikana vake kuvanakomana vaSeiri, muHori.
29 Akapa mwanasikana wake mukuru Marziti kuna Ana, mwanakomana waZebheoni, mukoma wemukadzi wake, uye Puiti akamupa Azari, mwanakomana waBhirihani

muHori; Esau akagara mugomo, iye nevana vake, uye vakaberekana vakawanda.

CHITSAUKO 31

1 Zvino mugore rechinomwe, basa raJakobho raakashandira Rabhani rakapera, uye Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, "Ndipei mukadzi wangu, nekuti mazuva ebasa rangu apera." Rabhani akaita saizvozvo, uye Rabhani naJakobho vakaunganidza vanhu vose venzvimbo iyoyo uye vakaita mabiko.
2 Zvino manheru Rabhani akasvika kumba, uye mushure maizvozvo Jakobho akasvika ikoko nevanhu vemabiko, uye Rabhani akadzima mwenje yese yaiva mumba.
3 Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Sei watiitira izvi?” Rabhani akapindura akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvatinoita munyika ino.”
4 Zvino Rabhani wakatora mwanasikana wake Rea, akamuisa kuna Jakobho, akasvika kwaari, asi Jakobho haana kuziva kuti ndiye Rea.
5 Rabhani akapa mwanasikana wake Rea, murandakadzi wake Ziripa, kuti ave murandakadzi wake.
6 Vanhu vose vaiva pamutambo vakaziva zvakanga zvaitirwa Jakobho naRabhani, asi havana kuudza Jakobho nezvazvo.
7 Uye vavakidzani vese vakauya kumba kwaJakobho usiku ihwohwo, vakadya, vakanwa, vakafara, vakatamba pamberi paRea, vachitamba nengoma, vachipindura Jakobho achiti, Hereah, Hereah.
8 Jakobho akanzwa mashoko avo asi haana kunzwisisa zvaaitaura, asi akafunga kuti ndizvo zvavaizoita munyika iyi.
9 Uye vavakidzani vakataura mashoko aya pamberi paJakobho usiku, uye mwenje yese yaiva mumba maRabhani yakanga yadzimwa usiku ihwohwo.
10 Mangwanani, kwakati kwaedza, Jakobho akatendeukira kumukadzi wake, akaona, uye akaona Rea akanga arara pachipfuva chake, Jakobho akati, “Tarira zvino ndaziva zvakataurwa nevavakidzani husiku hwapfuura, ‘Hereah,’ vakadaro, asi ini handina kuzviziva.”
11 Jakobho akadana Rabhani akati kwaari, "Chii ichi chamandiitira? Ndakakushandirai kuti muwane Rakeri, saka mandinyengera sei mukandipa Rea?"
12 Rabhani akapindura Jakobho achiti, "Hazvina kudaro kwatiri kupa mudiki dangwe risati rasvika. Saka kana uchida kutora munun'una wake saizvozvo, mutorewo kuti akushandire kwauchandishandira kwemakore manomwe ekuwedzera."
13 Jakobho akaita saizvozvo, akatorawo Rakeri kuti ave mukadzi wake, akashandira Rabhani mamwe makore manomwe, Jakobho akaendawo kuna Rakeri, akada Rakeri kupfuura Rea, Rabhani akamupa murandakadzi wake Bhiriha kuti ave murandakadzi wake.
14 Jehovha paakaona kuti Rea akanga asingafarirwi, akavhura chibereko chake, uye akava nepamuviri akaberekera Jakobho vanakomana vana mumazuva iwayo.
15 Aya ndiwo mazita avo: Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi, naJudha, uye akazorega kubereka.
16 Panguva iyoyo Rakeri akanga asingabereki, uye akanga asina vana, uye Rakeri akaitira godo mukoma wake Rea, uye Rakeri paakaona kuti akanga asina kubereka vana kuna Jakobho, akatora murandakadzi wake Bhiriha, uye akaberekera Jakobho vanakomana vaviri, Dhani naNaftari.
17 Rea paakaona kuti akanga arega kubereka, akatorawo murandakadzi wake Ziripa, akamupa kuna Jakobho kuti ave mukadzi wake. Jakobho akasvikawo kuna Ziripa, akaberekerawo Jakobho vanakomana vaviri, Gadhi naAsheri.
18 Reya akavazve nepamuviri, akaberekera Jakobho vanakomana vaviri nemwanasikana mumwe chete mumazuva iwayo. Mazita avo ndiwo Isakari, Zebhuroni, nehanzvadzi yavo Dhina.
19 Zvino Rakeri akanga achiri ngomwa panguva iyoyo, uye panguva iyoyo Rakeri akanyengetera kuna Jehovha, akati: “Haiwa Jehovha Mwari, ndirangarirei, mundishanyire, ndapota, nokuti zvino murume wangu achandiramba, nokuti handina kumuberekera vana.”
20 Zvino, Ishe Mwari, inzwai chikumbiro changu pamberi penyu, muone kutambudzika kwangu, mundipe vana semumwe wevarandakadzi, kuti ndirege kutakura kuzvidzwa kwangu.
21 Mwari akamunzwa, akavhura chibereko chake, Rakeri akava nepamuviri, akabereka mwanakomana, akati, "Jehovha abvisa kuzvidzwa kwangu." Akamutumidza zita rokuti Josefa, achiti, "Jehovha ngaandiwedzere mumwe mwanakomana." Jakobho akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe nerimwe paakamubereka.
22 Panguva iyoyo, amai vaJakobho, Rabheka, vakatuma mureri wavo Dhebhora mwanasikana waUzi, pamwe chete nevaranda vaviri vaIsaka kuna Jakobho.
23 Vakasvika kuna Jakobho kuHarani, vakati kwaari, “Rebheka atituma kwamuri kuti mudzokere kumba kwababa venyu kunyika yeKenani.” Jakobho akavateerera pane zvakanga zvataurwa naamai vake.
24 Panguva iyoyo, mamwe makore manomwe aJakobho akashandira Rabhani kuna Rakeri akapera, uye pakupera kwemakore gumi nemana aakagara muHarani, Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, Ndipei vakadzi vangu mundirege ndiende kunyika yangu, nokuti tarirai amai vangu vakandituma kubva kunyika yeKenani kuti ndidzokere kumba kwababa vangu.
25 Rabhani akati kwaari, Kwete, kana ndawana nyasha pamberi pako, usandisiya; ndipe muripo wako, ndigokupa, ugogara neni.
26 Jakobho akati kwaari, "Ndipei muripo wangu, nhasi ndichapfuura nepakati pemapoka enyu ose, nditore gwayana rimwe nerimwe rine mavara, rine makwapa, nerakatsvuka pakati pemakwai nembudzi, kana mukandiitira izvi, ndichadzoka kuzofudza makwai enyu, ndigoachengeta sezvamakaita pakutanga."
27 Rabhani akaita saizvozvo, uye Rabhani akabvisa makwai ake zvose zvakanga zvataurwa naJakobho ndokumupa.
28 Jakobho akaisa zvose zvaakanga atora kubva kumakwai aRabhani mumaoko evanakomana vake, uye Jakobho akanga achifudza makwai aRabhani akanga asara.
29 Zvino varanda vaIsaka vaakanga atuma kuna Jakobho vakati vaona kuti Jakobho akanga asingadi kudzokera navo kunyika yeKenani kuna baba vake, vakabva kwaari, vakadzokera kumusha kwavo kunyika yeKenani.
30 Dhibhora akagara naJakobho muHarani, uye haana kudzoka nevashandi vaIsaka kunyika yeKenani, uye

Dhibhora akagara nemadzimai aJakobho nevana vake muHarani.
31 Jakobho akashandira Rabhani kwemakore matanhatu, uye makwai paakabereka, Jakobho akabvisa makwai ane mavara nemakwapa kubva paari, sezvaakanga afunga kuna Rabhani. Jakobho akaitira Rabhani saizvozvo kwemakore matanhatu, uye murume wacho akakura zvikuru, akava nemombe nevarandakadzi nevarandarume nengamera nembongoro.
32 Jakobho akanga ane mombe mazana maviri, uye mombe dzake dzakanga dzakakura uye dzakanaka uye dzaibereka zvakawanda, uye mhuri dzose dzevanakomana vevanhu dzaida kuwana mombe dzaJakobho, nekuti dzaiva dzakapfuma zvikuru.
33 Uye vazhinji vevanakomana vevanhu vakauya kuzotora makwai aJakobho, uye Jakobho akavapa gwai remurandarume kana murandakadzi kana mbongoro kana ngamera, kana kuti chero chaaida Jakobho kwavari vakamupa.
34 Jakobho akawana pfuma nekukudzwa nezvinhu kuburikidza nekutengeserana uku nevanakomana vevanhu, uye vana vaRabhani vakamuitira godo nekukudzwa uku.
35 Nekufamba kwenguva akanzwa mashoko evanakomana vaRabhani, vachiti, Jakobho atora zvese zvaiva zvababa vedu, uye kubva pane zvaiva zvababa vedu awana pfuma yese iyi.
36 Jakobho akaona chiso chaRabhani nevana vake, uye tarira chakanga chisisina kumutarisa mumazuva iwayo sezvachakanga chakaita kare.
37 Ishe vakazviratidza kuna Jakobho pakupera kwemakore matanhatu, vakati kwaari, Simuka, buda munyika ino, udzokere kunyika yekuzvarwa kwako uye ndichava newe.
38 Jakobho akasimuka panguva iyoyo, akatasva vana vake, vakadzi vake, nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, pamakamera, akaenda kunyika yeKenani kuna baba vake Isaka.
39 Asi Rabhani haana kuziva kuti Jakobho akanga abva kwaari, nokuti Rabhani akanga ari muveuri wemakwai pazuva iroro.
40 Rakeri akaba zvifananidzo zvababa vake, akazvitora, akazviviga pangamera yaakanga akagara, ndokuenderera mberi.
41 Uye iyi ndiyo tsika yemifananidzo; mukutora murume ari dangwe womuuraya wobvisa bvudzi mumusoro make, wotora munyu woisa munyu mumusoro wozora mafuta, wobva watora piritsi diki remhangura kana piritsi regoridhe wonyora zita pariri, woisa piritsi pasi perurimi rwake, wotora musoro nepiritsi pasi perurimi woisa mumba, wobatidza mwenje pamberi paro wokotama kwariri.
42 Uye panguva yavanoripfugamira, rinotaura kwavari pazvinhu zvese zvavanokumbira, kuburikidza nesimba rezita rakanyorwa mariri.
43 Uye vamwe vanozvigadzira nemifananidzo yevanhu, yegoridhe nesirivha, uye vanoenda kwavari munguva dzavanoziva, uye mifananidzo yacho inogamuchira simba renyeredzi, uye inovaudza zvinhu zveramangwana, uye ndiyo nzira iyo mifananidzo yakabiwa naRakeri kuna baba vake.
44 Rakeri akaba zvifananidzo izvi zvaiva zvababa vake, kuitira kuti Rabhani asaziva kubva mazviri kwakaenda Jakobho.
45 Rabhani paakasvika kumba akabvunza nezvaJakobho nemhuri yake, asi haana kuwanikwa, Rabhani akatsvaga mifananidzo yake kuti azive kwaakanga aenda Jakobho, asi haana kuiwana, akaenda kune mimwe mifananidzo, uye akaibvunza uye yakamuudza kuti Jakobho akanga atizira kwababa vake, kunyika yeKenani.
46 Rabhani akabva asimuka, akatora hama dzake nevashandi vake vose, akabuda akatevera Jakobho, akamuwana mugomo reGiriyedhi.
47 Rabhani akati kuna Jakobho, Chii ichi chawandiitira kuti utize uye undinyengedze, uye uendese vanasikana vangu nevana vavo sevatapwa vakatorwa nebakatwa?
48 Uye hauna kundibvumira kuvatsvoda uye kuvadzinga nemufaro, uye wakaba vamwari vangu ukaenda.
49 Jakobho akapindura Rabhani achiti, "Nokuti ndaitya kuti munganditorera vanasikana venyu nechisimba, uye zvino munhu waunowana vamwari venyu achafa naye."
50 Rabhani akatsvaga zvifananidzo, akaongorora matende ese aJakobho nemidziyo, asi haana kuzviwana.
51 Rabhani akati kuna Jakobho, Tichaita chibvumirano pamwe chete uye chichava chapupu pakati pangu newe; kana ukatambudza vanasikana vangu, kana kutora vamwe vakadzi kunze kwevanasikana vangu, Mwari achava chapupu pakati pangu newe panyaya iyi.
52 Vakatora matombo, vakagadzira murwi, uye Rabhani akati: "Murwi uyu chapupu pakati pangu newe." Ndokusaka akautumidza kuti Giriyedhi.
53 Jakobho naRabhani vakabayira chibayiro mugomo, vakadya ipapo pamurwi, vakarara mugomo usiku hwose, Rabhani akamuka mangwanani-ngwanani, akachema nevanasikana vake, akavatsvoda, akadzokera kumba kwake.
54 Akakurumidza kutuma mwanakomana wake Bheori, uyo akanga ava nemakore gumi nemanomwe okuberekwa, pamwe chete naAbhikoro mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waNahori, uye varume gumi vaiva navo.
55 Vakakurumidza kuenda, vakapfuura nepamberi paJakobho, vakasvika neimwe nzira inoenda kunyika yeSeiri.
56 Vakasvika kuna Esau vakati kwaari, "Zvanzi nemukoma wako nehama yako, Rabhani mwanakomana waBhetueri, hanzvadzi yamai vako, 'Ndiri pano!
57 Wanzwa here zvandakaitirwa nemukoma wako Jakobho, uyo akatanga kuuya kwandiri asina kupfeka, uye asina kupfeka, uye ndakaenda kunomuchingamidza, ndikamuunza kumba kwangu nerukudzo, uye ndakamuita mukuru, uye ndakamupa vanasikana vangu vaviri kuti vave vakadzi vake, pamwe chete nevarandakadzi vangu vaviri.
58 Uye Mwari akamuropafadza nekuda kwangu, uye akaramba achikura, uye akava nevanakomana, vanasikana, nevarandakadzi.
59 Anewo makwai nemombe zvakawanda, ngamera nembongoro, pamwe nesirivha negoridhe zvakawanda; uye paakaona kuti pfuma yake yawanda, akandisiya pandaienda kunoveura makwai angu, akasimuka akatiza pachivande.
60 Uye akakwidza vakadzi vake nevana vake pamakamera, uye akatakura zvipfuyo zvake zvese nezvinhu zvaakawana munyika yangu, uye akasimudza chiso chake kuti aende kuna baba vake Isaka, kunyika yeKenani.
61 Uye haana kundibvumira kutsvoda vanasikana vangu nevana vavo, uye akatakura vanasikana vangu senhapwa

dzakatorwa nebakatwa, uye akabawo vamwari vangu ndokutiza.
62 Zvino ndamusiya mugomo rerukova rwaJabhuki, iye nezvose zvake; hapana chaanoshaya.
63 Kana uchida kuenda kwaari, enda ikoko, umuwane, uye unogona kumuitira zvaunoda nemoyo wako." Nhume dzaRabhani dzakauya dzikaudza Esau zvinhu zvose izvi.
64 Esau akanzwa mashoko ese enhume dzaRabhani, uye hasha dzake dzakapfuta zvikuru kuna Jakobho, uye akayeuka ruvengo rwake, uye hasha dzake dzakamupisa.
65 Esau akakurumidza kutora vana vake nevaranda vake nemweya yeimba yake, varume makumi matanhatu, akaenda akaunganidza vana vose vaSeiri muHori nevanhu vavo, varume mazana matatu nemakumi mana, akatora varume mazana mana ava vaiva neminondo yakavhomorwa, akaenda kuna Jakobho kunomuuraya.
66 Esau akakamura nhamba iyi kuita zvikamu zvakasiyana-siyana, akatora varume makumi matanhatu vevana vake nevaranda vake nemweya yeimba yake semutungamiri mumwe chete, akavapa kuti vatarisire Erifazi mwanakomana wake mukuru.
67 Uye vatungamiriri vakasara akavapa kuvanakomana vatanhatu vaSeiri muHori kuti vatarisire, uye akaisa murume mumwe nemumwe muzvizvarwa zvake nevana vake.
68 Boka rose iri rakafamba sezvarakanga rakaita, Esau akaenda pakati pavo kuna Jakobho, uye akavatungamirira nekukurumidza.
69 Nhume dzaRabhani dzakabva kuna Esau dzikaenda kunyika yeKenani, dzikanosvika kumba kwaRabheka amai vaJakobho naEsau.
70 Vakamuudza vachiti, "Tarirai mwanakomana wenyu Esau aenda kunorwisa mukoma wake Jakobho nevarume mazana mana, nokuti akanzwa kuti ari kuuya, uye aenda kunorwa naye, kunomurwisa, nokutora zvose zvaanazvo."
71 Rabheka akabva akurumidza kutumira varume makumi manomwe nevaviri kubva kuvaranda vaIsaka kuti vanosangana naJakobho munzira, nekuti akati, "Zvimwe Esau angarwa naye munzira paanosangana naye."
72 Zvino nhume idzi dzakaenda kunosangana naJakobho, dzikasangana naye munzira yerukova rwuri mhiri kwerukova rwaJabhuki, uye Jakobho akati adziona, "Nzvimbo iyi yandakapihwa naMwari," uye Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyoyo zita rekuti Maknayimu.
73 Jakobho akaziva vanhu vose vababa vake, akavatsvoda, akavambundira, akaenda navo, Jakobho akavabvunza nezvababa vake naamai vake, vakati, Vakanga vakanaka.
74 Zvino nhume idzi dzakati kuna Jakobho, Rabheka amai vako vatituma kwauri, vachiti, Ndanzwa, mwanakomana wangu, kuti mukoma wako Esau auya kuzokurwisa munzira nevarume vevana veSeiri muHori.
75 Saka, mwanakomana wangu, teerera inzwi rangu uye ona nezano rako zvauchaita, uye paanouya kwauri, mukumbire, uye usataure naye nekukurumidza, uye mupe chipo kubva pane zvaunazvo, uye kubva pane izvo Mwari vakakuitira zvakanaka.
76 Uye kana akakubvunza nezvenyaya yako, usamuvanzira chero chinhu, zvichida angatendeuka kubva pakukutsamwira uye nokudaro uchaponesa mweya wako, iwe nezvose zvaunazvo, nekuti ibasa rako kumukudza, nekuti ndiye mukoma wako mukuru.
77 Zvino Jakobho paakanzwa mashoko aamai vake aakanga audzwa nevatumwa, Jakobho akasimudza inzwi rake ndokuchema zvikuru, uye akaita sezvaakarairwa naamai vake.

CHITSAUKO 32

1 Panguva iyoyo Jakobho akatuma nhume kuna Esau mukoma wake kunyika yeSeiri, uye akataura naye mashoko ekukumbira.
2 Akavarayira achiti, "Muti kuna tenzi wangu Esau, 'Zvanzi nomuranda wenyu Jakobho: Ishe wangu ngaarege kufunga kuti chikomborero chababa vangu chavakandipa chakandibatsira.'
3 Nokuti ndagara naRabhani kwemakore makumi maviri aya, uye akandinyengedza, akachinja mubayiro wangu kagumi, sezvakatotaurwa kuna tenzi wangu.
4 Ndakamushandira mumba make nesimba guru, uye Mwari akaona kutambudzika kwangu, kushanda kwangu nesimba rangu, uye basa remaoko angu, uye akaita kuti ndiwane nyasha nenyasha pamberi pake.
5 Uye mushure mezvo ndakawana mombe, mbongoro, mombe, nevarandarume nevarandakadzi, netsitsi huru dzaMwari.
6 Zvino ndava kusvika kunyika yangu nekumba kwangu kuna baba vangu naamai vangu, vari munyika yeKenani; uye ndatumira shoko kuti ndizivise ishe wangu zvese izvi kuti ndiwane nyasha pamberi pashe wangu, kuti varege kufunga kuti ndakawana pfuma yangu, kana kuti chikomborero chandakapihwa nababa vangu chakandibatsira.
7 Nhume idzodzo dzakaenda kuna Esau, dzikamuwana ari pamuganhu wenyika yeEdhomu achienda kuna Jakobho, uye varume mazana mana vevanakomana vaSeiri muHori vakanga vakamira neminondo yakavhomorwa.
8 Nhume dzaJakobho dzakaudza Esau zvose zvakanga zvataurwa naJakobho kwavari pamusoro paEsau.
9 Esau akavapindura nekuzvikudza neruzvidzo, akati kwavari, Zvirokwazvo ndanzwa uye zvechokwadi ndaudzwa zvakaitwa naJakobho kuna Rabhani, uyo akamusimudzira mumba make ndokumupa vanasikana vake kuti vave vakadzi vake, uye akabereka vanakomana nevanasikana, uye akawedzera pfuma nepfuma mumba maRabhani kuburikidza nezvinhu zvake.
10 Paakaona kuti pfuma yake yakanga yakawanda uye pfuma yake yakanga yakawanda, akatiza nezvose zvaiva zvake, achibva mumba maRabhani, uye akatungamirira vanasikana vaRabhani kubva pamberi pababa vavo, sevatapwa vakatorwa nebakatwa vasina kumuudza nezvazvo.
11 Uye Jakobho haana kungoitira Rabhani izvi chete asi akandiitirawo saizvozvo uye akanditsiva kaviri, saka ndonyarara here?
12 Saka nhasi ndauya nemapoka angu kuzosangana naye, uye ndichamuitira zvinoenderana nezvinodiwa nemwoyo wangu.
13 Nhume dzakadzoka, dzikasvika kuna Jakobho, dzikati kwaari: Takasvika kuna Esau mukoma wako, tikamuudza mashoko ako ose, akatipindura saizvozvo; tarira, ari kuuya kuzosangana newe nevarume mazana mana.

14 Saka ziva uye ona zvaunofanira kuita, uye nyengetera pamberi paMwari kuti akununure kubva kwaari.
15 Paakanzwa mashoko emukoma wake aakanga ataura kunhume dzaJakobho, Jakobho akatya zvikuru uye akatambudzika.
16 Jakobho akanyengetera kuna Jehovha Mwari wake, akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba angu, Abhurahama naIsaka, ndimi makandiudza pandakabva mumba mababa vangu, muchiti,
17 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wababa vako Abrahama naMwari waIsaka, ndichakupa nyika ino nevana vako vanokutevera, uye ndichaita kuti vana vako vave senyeredzi dzedenga, uye uchapararira kumativi mana edenga, uye mauri nemuvana vako mhuri dzese dzepanyika dzicharopafadzwa.
18 Makaita zvamakavimbisa, mukandipa pfuma nevana nezvipfuwo, sezvandaida nomwoyo wangu wose; makandipa zvose zvandakakumbira kwamuri, saka handina kushaiwa chinhu.
19 Uye wakazoti kwandiri, Dzokera kuvabereki vako nekumba kwako, uye ndichakuitira zvakanaka.
20 Zvino zvandauya, uye makandinunura kubva kuna Rabhani, ndichawira mumaoko aEsau uyo achandiuraya, hongu, pamwe chete naamai vevana vangu.
21 Zvino, Ishe Mwari, ndinunureiwo kubva mumaoko emukoma wangu Esau, nekuti ndinomutya zvikuru.
22 Kana ndisina kururama, itai izvozvo nokuda kwaAbhurahama nababa vangu Isaka.
23 Nokuti ndinoziva kuti nekuda kwemutsa netsitsi ndakawana pfuma iyi; saka ndinokukumbirai kuti mundinunure nhasi nemutsa wenyu uye mundipindure.
24 Jakobho paakarega kunyengetera kuna Jehovha, akakamura vanhu vaaiva navo nemakwai nemombe kuita mapoka maviri, uye akasiya hafu yacho kuna Dhameseki, mwanakomana waEriezeri, muranda waAbhurahama, kuti ive musasa pamwe chete nevana vake, uye imwe hafu akaiisa kuna Erianusi mwanakomana waEriezeri, mukoma wake, kuti ive musasa pamwe chete nevana vake.
25 Akavarayira achiti, "Garai kure nemisasa yenyu, musaswedera pedyo zvakanyanya, kana Esau akasvika kune imwe musasa akaiuraya, imwe musasa iri kure nayo ichamutiza."
26 Jakobho akagara ipapo usiku ihwohwo, uye usiku hwose akarayira varanda vake nezvemauto nevana vake.
27 Uye Jehovha akanzwa munyengetero waJakobho pazuva iroro, uye Jehovha akabva anunura Jakobho kubva mumaoko emukoma wake Esau.
28 Jehovha akatuma vatumwa vatatu vekudenga, vakaenda pamberi paEsau, vakasvika kwaari.
29 Uye ngirozi idzi dzakaonekwa kuna Esau nevanhu vake sevarume zviuru zviviri, vakatasva mabhiza vakapfeka zvombo zvehondo zvemarudzi ese, uye dzakaonekwa pamberi paEsau nevarume vake vese kuti vakakamurwa kuita mapoka mana, nevatungamiriri vana kwavari.
30 Rimwe boka rakaenderera mberi, vakaona Esau achiuya nevarume mazana mana vachienda kuhama yake Jakobho, uye boka iri rakamhanyira kuna Esau nevanhu vake, rikavatyisa, Esau akadonha pabhiza achitya, uye varume vake vose vakaparadzana naye ipapo, nekuti vakanga vachitya zvikuru.
31 Mauto ese akadanidzira achitevera Esau paakatiza, uye varwi vose vakapindura vachiti,
32 Zvirokwazvo tiri varanda vaJakobho, iye muranda waMwari, uye ndiani angatirwisa?" Esau akati kwavari, "Saka, ishe wangu nehama yangu Jakobho ndiye ishe wenyu, wandisina kuona kwemakore makumi maviri aya, uye zvino zvandauya kuzomuona nhasi, mandiitira seizvi here?"
33 Ngirozi dzakamupindura dzichiti, NaIshe mupenyu, dai Jakobho wauri kutaura nezvake aiva mukoma wako, hatina kusiya mumwe wenyu nevanhu venyu, asi nekuda kwaJakobho chete hatizoiti chinhu kwavari.
34 Saka boka iri rakapfuura kubva kuna Esau nevarume vake rikaenda, uye Esau nevarume vake vakanga vabva kwavari kwechinguvana apo boka rechipiri rakauya kwaari nezvombo zvemarudzi ose, uye vakaitirawo Esau nevarume vake sezvavakanga vaitirwa neboka rekutanga.
35 Pavakasiya kuti vaenderere mberi, boka rechitatu rakauya kwaari uye vese vakatya, Esau ndokudonha pabhiza, uye boka rese rakadanidzira, richiti, "Zvirokwazvo tiri varanda vaJakobho, uyo ari muranda waMwari, uye ndiani angamira pamberi pedu?"
36 Esau akapindurazve achiti, "Saka, Jakobho ishe wangu nashe wenyu ihama yangu, uye kwemakore makumi maviri handina kuona chiso chake uye ndikanzwa nhasi kuti ari kuuya, ndaenda kunosangana naye nhasi, uye munondiitira seizvi here?"
37 Vakamupindura, vakati kwaari, NaIshe mupenyu, Jakobho akanga asiri munin'ina wako sezvawakataura, hatina kusiya mumwe wako nevarume vako, asi nekuda kwaJakobho waunotaura kuti ihama yako, hatizopindirani newe kana nevanhu vako.
38 Uye boka rechitatu rakapfuurawo kubva kwavari, iye achiri kufamba nevarume vake kuenda kuna Jakobho, boka rechina parakasvika kwaari, uye vakamuitirawo iye nevarume vake sezvavakanga vaita vamwe.
39 Esau paakaona zvakaipa zvakanga zvaitirwa iye nevarume vake nengirozi ina, akatya zvikuru mukoma wake Jakobho, akaenda kunomuchingamidza murugare.
40 Esau akavanza ruvengo rwake kuna Jakobho, nekuti aitya upenyu hwake nekuda kwemukoma wake Jakobho, uye nekuti aifunga kuti mapoka mana aakanga apinda aive varanda vaJakobho.
41 Jakobho akagara usiku ihwohwo nevaranda vake mumisasa yavo, uye akaronga nevaranda vake kupa Esau chipo kubva pane zvose zvaakanga anazvo, nezvose zvaaiva nazvo; Jakobho akamuka mangwanani, iye nevarume vake, uye vakasarudzira Esau chipo kubva pazvipfuwo.
42 Iyi ndiyo mari yechipo chakasarudzwa naJakobho kubva kumapoka ake kuti ape Esau mukoma wake: Akasarudza mazana maviri nemakumi mana kubva kumapoka, uye akasarudza kubva kumakamera nembongoro makumi matatu, uye kubva kumapoka akasarudza makumi mashanu emombe.
43 Akaisa mapoka gumi ezvipfuwo, akaisa mapoka ezvipfuwo ezvipfuwo oga, uye akaisa mapoka ezvipfuwo mumapoka ezvipfuwo gumi ezvipfuwo, rimwe nerimwe boka rega rega.
44 Akavarayira, akati kwavari, "Simukai muri kure, muise nzvimbo pakati pemapoka ezvipfuwo, kuti kana Esau naavo vaanavo vasangana nemi, vakubvunzei vachiti, 'Muri vanaani, uye munoendepi, uye ndevaani vari pamberi

penyu?' Muti kwavari, 'Tiri varanda vaJakobho, uye tauya kuzosangana naEsau murugare,' uye tarirai, Jakobho ari kuuya shure kwedu.'
45 Uye chiri pamberi pedu chipo chakatumirwa kubva kuna Jakobho kuna Esau mukoma wake.
46 Kana vakati kwamuri, ‘Sei achinonoka kuuya kuzosangana nehama yake uye kuzoona chiso chake?’ Munofanira kuti kwavari, ‘Zvirokwazvo ari kuuya achifara ari shure kwedu kuzosangana nehama yake,’ nokuti akati, ‘Ndichamunyaradza nechipo chaanoenda nacho, uye pashure peizvi ndichaona chiso chake, zvimwe angandigamuchira.’
47 Saka chipo chose chakapfuura mumaoko evaranda vake, chikafamba pamberi pake pazuva iroro, akarara usiku ihwohwo nemisasa yake pamuganhu werukova rweJabhuki, akamuka pakati peusiku, akatora vakadzi vake nevarandakadzi vake, nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, uye iye akavapfuura nepakati pezambuko reJabhuki usiku ihwohwo.
48 Paakapfuura nezvose zvaaiva nazvo mhiri kwerwizi, Jakobho akasara ari ega, uye mumwe murume akamusangana naye, akaita mutsimba naye usiku ihwohwo kusvika kwaedza, uye panhengo yehudyu yaJakobho yakatyoka nekuda kwemutsimba naye.
49 Mangwanani-ngwanani murume uyu akasiya Jakobho ipapo, akamuropafadza, akaenda. Jakobho akayambuka rukova kwaedza, akakamhina pahudyu yake.
50 Zuva rakamubudira paakapfuura rukova, akasvika panzvimbo yezvipfuwo zvake nevana vake.
51 Vakaenderera mberi kusvika masikati makuru, uye pavakanga vachienda, chipo chakanga chichipfuura pamberi pavo.
52 Jakobho akasimudza meso ake, akaona Esau ari kure, achiuya nevarume vazhinji, vanenge mazana mana, uye Jakobho akatya mukoma wake zvikuru.
53 Jakobho akakurumidza kugovera vana vake kuvakadzi vake nevarandakadzi vake, uye mwanasikana wake Dhina akaisa mubhokisi, akamuisa mumaoko evaranda vake.
54 Uye akapfuura pamberi pevana vake nemadzimai ake kuti asangane nemukoma wake, uye akakotama pasi, hongu akakotama kanomwe kusvika asvika kumukoma wake, uye Mwari vakaita kuti Jakobho awane nyasha nenyasha pamberi paEsau nevarume vake, nekuti Mwari vakanga vanzwa munyengetero waJakobho.
55 Kutya kwaJakobho nekutya kwake zvakawira pamusoro paEsau mukoma wake, nokuti Esau akatya Jakobho zvikuru nokuda kwezvakanga zvaitirwa Esau nengirozi dzaMwari, uye hasha dzaEsau dzakashanduka kuva tsitsi.
56 Esau paakaona Jakobho achimhanyira kwaari, akamhanyirawo kwaari, akamumbundira, akawira pamutsipa wake, vakatsvodana, vakachema.
57 Uye Mwari akaisa kutya netsitsi kuna Jakobho mumoyo yevarume vakauya naEsau, uye vakatsvodawo Jakobho vakamumbundira.
58 Uye zvakare Erifazi, mwanakomana waEsau, nevanun'una vake vana, vanakomana vaEsau, vakachema naJakobho, vakamutsvoda vakamumbundira, nekuti kutya Jakobho kwakanga kwavawira vese.
59 Esau akasimudza meso ake akaona vakadzi nevana vavo, vanakomana vaJakobho, vachifamba vachitevera Jakobho uye vakakotamira kuna Esau munzira.
60 Esau akati kuna Jakobho, “Ndivanaani ava vaunavo, hama yangu? Vana vako here kana kuti varanda vako?” Jakobho akapindura Esau akati, “Ndivo vana vangu vakapiwa muranda wenyu naMwari nenyasha dzake.”
61 Jakobho paakanga achitaura naEsau nevarume vake, Esau akaona boka rose, akati kuna Jakobho, “Wakawanepi boka rose randakasangana naro husiku hwapfuura?” Jakobho akati, “Kuti ndiwane nyasha pamberi pashe wangu, ndizvo zvakapiwa muranda wenyu naMwari nenyasha dzake.”
62 Chipo chakasvika pamberi paEsau, Jakobho akamanikidza Esau, akati, "Tora chipo chandauya nacho kunashe wangu." Esau akati, "Nei ndaronga izvi? Chengetai zvamunazvo."
63 Jakobho akati, Ndine basa rekupa zvese izvi, sezvo ndaona chiso chako, kuti uchiri kugara murugare.
64 Asi Esau akaramba kugamuchira chipo, Jakobho akati kwaari, "Ndinokumbirawo Ishe wangu, kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, gamuchirai chipo changu kubva muruoko rwangu, nekuti ndaona chiso chenyu, sekunge ndaona chiso chakaita sechamwari, nekuti makandifarira."
65 Esau akatora chipo, uye Jakobho akapawo Esau sirivha negoridhe nebhedhariyamu, nekuti akamumanikidza zvekuti akazvitora.
66 Esau akagovanisa mombe dzaiva mumusasa, akapa hafu yacho kuvarume vakanga vauya naye, nekuti vakanga vauya nechikwereti, asi imwe hafu akaipa vana vake.
67 Uye akapa sirivha negoridhe nebhedhairi mumaoko aErifazi mwanakomana wake mukuru, Esau ndokuti kuna Jakobho, Ngatigare newe, uye tichafamba newe zvishoma nezvishoma kusvika wasvika kwandiri, kuti tigare ikoko pamwe chete.
68 Jakobho akapindura mukoma wake akati, Ndingaite sezvataurwa naishe wangu kwandiri, asi ishe wangu anoziva kuti vana vatete, uye makwai nemombe nevana vavo vari neni, zvinofamba zvishoma nezvishoma, nekuti dai vakaenda nekukurumidza vaizofa vese, nekuti munoziva mitoro yavo nekuneta kwavo.
69 Saka ishe wangu ngaapfuure mberi kwemuranda wake, uye ini ndichafamba zvishoma nezvishoma nekuda kwevana nezvipfuwo, kusvika ndasvika kunzvimbo yashe wangu kuSeiri.
70 Esau ndokuti kuna Jakobho, "Ndichakupa vamwe vevanhu vandinavo kuti vakuchengete munzira, uye vatakure kuneta kwako nemutoro wako." Akati, "Chii chaunoda ishe wangu, kana ndikawana nyasha pamberi penyu?"
71 Tarira ndichauya kwauri kuSeiri kuti ndigare pamwe chete sezvawataura, enda iwe nevanhu vako nekuti ndichakutevera.
72 Jakobho akataura izvi kuna Esau kuti abvise Esau nevarume vake kwaari, kuitira kuti Jakobho agozoenda kumba kwababa vake kunyika yeKenani.
73 Esau akateerera inzwi raJakobho, Esau akadzokera nevarume mazana mana vaaiva navo munzira yavo kuenda kuSeiri, uye Jakobho nezvose zvaaiva nazvo akafamba pazuva iroro kusvika kumagumo enyika yeKenani, kumiganhu yayo, akagara ikoko kwenguva yakati.

CHITSAUKO 33

1 Zvino mushure mekunge Jakobho abva kumiganhu yenyika, akasvika kunyika yeSheremu, kureva guta reShekemu, riri munyika yeKenani, uye akarara pamberi peguta.
2 Akatenga munda waivapo, kuvana vaHamori, vanhu venyika, nemashekeri mashanu.
3 Jakobho akazvivakira imba ipapo, akadzika tende rake ipapo, akagadzira matumba ezvipfuwo zvake; saka akatumidza nzvimbo iyoyo kuti Sukoti.
4 Jakobho akagara muSukoti gore nemwedzi mitanhatu.
5 Panguva iyoyo vamwe vakadzi vevagari vemunyika vakaenda kuguta reShekemu kunotamba nekufara nevanasikana vevanhu veguta, uye pavakabuda, Rakeri naRea, madzimai aJakobho nemhuri dzavo, vakaendawo kunoona kufara kwevanasikana veguta.
6 Dhina mwanasikana waJakobho akaendawo navo akaona vanasikana veguta, uye vakagara ipapo pamberi pevanasikana ava vanhu vese veguta vakamira pedyo navo kuti vaone kufara kwavo, uye vanhu vese vakuru veguta vaivapo.
7 Uye Shekemu mwanakomana waHamori, muchinda wenyika, akanga akamirawo ipapo kuti avaone.
8 Zvino Shekemu akaona Dhina mwanasikana waJakobho agere naamai vake pamberi pevanasikana veguta, musikana akamufadza zvikuru, uye ipapo akabvunza shamwari dzake nevanhu vake, achiti, "Mwanasikana waani agere pakati pevakadzi, wandisingazive muguta rino?"
9 Vakati kwaari, Zvirokwazvo uyu mwanasikana waJakobho mwanakomana waIsaka muHebheru, anga achigara muguta rino kwenguva yakati, uye pazvakaziviswa kuti vanasikana venyika iyi vaizoenda kunofara akaenda naamai vake nevashandikadzi vake kunogara pakati pavo sezvamunoona.
10 Zvino Shekemu akaona Dhina mwanasikana waJakobho, uye paakamutarisa, mweya wake wakanamatira kuna Dhina.
11 Akatuma vanhu kuti vamubate nechisimba, uye Dhina akasvika kumba kwaShekemu, akamubata nechisimba, akarara naye, akamunyadzisa, uye akamuda zvikuru, akamuisa mumba make.
12 Vakauya vakaudza Jakobho nezvazvo, uye Jakobho paakanzwa kuti Shekemu akanga asvibisa mwanasikana wake Dhina, Jakobho akatuma varanda vake gumi nevaviri kunotora Dhina kubva kumba kwaShekemu, uye vakaenda kumba kwaShekemu kunotora Dhina ikoko.
13 Zvino pavakasvika Shekemu akaenda kwavari nevarume vake akavadzinga mumba make, uye haana kuvabvumira kusvika pamberi paDhina, asi Shekemu akanga akagara naDhina achimutsvoda uye achimumbundira pamberi pavo.
14 Varanda vaJakobho vakadzoka vakamuudza vachiti, "Patakadzoka, iye nevarume vake vakatidzinga, uye ndizvo zvakaitwa naShekemu kuna Dhina pamberi pedu."
15 Jakobho akazivawo kuti Shekemu akanga asvibisa mwanasikana wake, asi haana kutaura chinhu, vanakomana vake vakanga vachifudza zvipfuwo zvake kusango, uye Jakobho akaramba akanyarara kusvika vadzoka.
16 Zvino vasati vasvika kumba vanakomana vake Jakobho akatuma vasikana vaviri kubva kuvanasikana vevaranda vake kuti vachengete Dhina mumba maShekemu, uye kuti vagare naye, uye Shekemu akatuma shamwari dzake nhatu kuna baba vake Hamori mwanakomana waKidhekemu, mwanakomana waPeredhi, achiti, Nditorerei musikana uyu kuti ave mukadzi wangu.
17 Zvino Hamori mwanakomana waKidhekemu muHivhi akasvika kumba kwaShekemu mwanakomana wake, akagara pamberi pake, Hamori akati kumwanakomana wake, "Shekemu, hapana mukadzi pakati pavanasikana vevanhu vako here kuti utore mukadzi wechiHebheru asiri werudzi rwako?"
18Shekemu akati kwaari, "Nditorere iye oga, nokuti akanaka kwandiri." Hamori akaita sezvaakaudzwa nomwanakomana wake, nokuti aidiwa zvikuru naye.
19 Hamori akaenda kuna Jakobho kundotaura naye nezvenyaya iyi. Paakanga abva kumba kwemwanakomana wake Shekemu, asati asvika kuna Jakobho kunotaura naye, vanakomana vaJakobho vakabva kusango pavakangonzwa zvakanga zvaitwa naShekemu mwanakomana waHamori.
20 Varume ava vakashungurudzika zvikuru pamusoro pehanzvadzi yavo, uye vese vakadzoka kumba vakatsamwa, nguva yekuunganidza mombe dzavo isati yasvika.
21 Vakauya vakagara pamberi pababa vavo, vakataura navo nehasha, vachiti, Zvirokwazvo rufu rwuri pamusoro pemurume uyu neimba yake, nekuti Ishe Mwari wepasi rose vakaraira Noa nevana vake kuti munhu haafanire kubira, kana kuita upombwe; zvino tarirai Shekemu aparadza uye aita hupombwe nehanzvadzi yedu, uye hapana kana mumwe wevanhu vese veguta akataura naye.
22 Zvirokwazvo munoziva uye munoziva kuti mutongo werufu wakakodzera Shekemu, nababa vake, neguta rose nekuda kwezvaakaita.
23 Pavakanga vachitaura pamberi pababa vavo nezvenyaya iyi, Hamori baba vaShekemu vakauya kuzotaura naJakobho mashoko emwanakomana wavo pamusoro paDhina, uye akagara pamberi paJakobho nevanakomana vake.
24 Hamori akataura navo, akati, "Mweya wemwanakomana wangu Shekemu unoshuvira mwanasikana wenyu; ndinokumbira kuti mumupe iye ave mukadzi wenyu, muroore nesu; tipei vanasikana venyu, isu tichakupai vanasikana vedu, mugare nesu munyika yedu, isu tigova rudzi rumwe chete munyika."
25 Nekuti nyika yedu yakakura kwazvo, saka garai mutengeserane mairi uye muwane nhaka mairi, uye itai mairi sezvamunoda, uye hapana munhu achakudzivisai nekutaura shoko kwamuri.
26 Hamori paakarega kutaura naJakobho nevanakomana vake, mwanakomana wake Shekemu akamutevera, akagara pamberi pavo.
27 Shekemu akataura pamberi paJakobho nevanakomana vake, achiti, "Ndigamuchire nyasha kwamuri kuti mundipe mwanasikana wenyu, uye ndichamuitira chero chamuchandiudza."
28 Ndikumbirei mari yakawanda yeroora nechipo, uye ndichakupai, uye chero chamuchandiudza ndichaita, uye chero ani zvake achapandukira mirairo yenyu, achafa; ndipei musikana wacho kuti ave mukadzi wangu.
29 Simeoni naRevhi vakapindura Hamori naShekemu mwanakomana wake nokunyengera, vakati, "Zvose zvamataura kwatiri tichakuitirai."
30 Uye tarirai hanzvadzi yedu iri mumba mako, asi gara kure naye kusvika tatumira shoko kuna baba vedu Isaka

nezvenyaya iyi, nekuti hatigone kuita chinhu tisina mvumo yavo.
31 Nokuti vanoziva nzira dzababa vedu Abrahama, uye chero chavanotiudza tichakuudzai, hatizovanzi chinhu kubva kwamuri.
32 Simeoni naRevhi vakataura izvi kuna Shekemu nababa vake kuti vawane chikonzero, uye kuti vabvunze mazano ekuti chii chaifanira kuitirwa Shekemu neguta rake panyaya iyi.
33 Shekemu nababa vake pavakanzwa mashoko aSimeoni naRevhi, vakaona zvakanaka kwavari, uye Shekemu nababa vake vakabuda kuti vadzokere kumba.
34 Uye pavakaenda, vanakomana vaJakobho vakati kuna baba vavo, vachiti: Tarisai, tinoziva kuti rufu rwakakonzerwa neava vakaipa neguta ravo, nekuti vakadarika izvo Mwari zvaakaraira kuna Noa nevana vake nembeu yake yaizovatevera.
35 Uye zvakare nekuda kwekuti Shekemu akaita izvi kuna Dhina hanzvadzi yedu nekumusvibisa, nekuti huipi hwakadaro hahuzomboitiki pakati pedu.
36 Saka zivai uye muone zvamuchaita, uye bvunzai mazano uye muwane chikonzero chezvavanofanira kuitirwa, kuti muuraye vagari vese veguta rino.
37Simeoni akati kwavari, “Heino zano rakanaka kwamuri: Vaudzei kuti varume vose vari pakati pavo vadzingiswe sezvatakadzingiswa isu, uye kana vasingade, tichatora mwanasikana wedu kubva kwavari tobva taenda.”
38 Uye kana vakabvuma kuita izvi uye vachizviita, ipapo kana vanyura nekurwadziwa, tichavarwisa neminondo yedu, semunhu akanyarara uye ane rugare, uye tichauraya munhu wese wechirume pakati pavo.
39 Zano raSimeoni rakavafadza, uye Simeoni naRevhi vakafunga kuvaitira sezvavakanga vataura.
40 Mangwanani akatevera, Shekemu naHamori baba vake vakadzokera kuna Jakobho nevanakomana vake, kundotaura nezvaDhina, nokunzwa kuti vanakomana vaJakobho vaizopindura sei mashoko avo.
41 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakataura navo nounyengeri vachiti, “Takaudza baba vedu Isaka zvose zvamakataura, uye zvamakataura zvakavafadza.”
42 Asi akatiudza, achiti, Baba vake Abrahama ndivo vakamuraira kubva kuna Mwari Ishe wenyika yose, kuti chero munhu upi zvake asiri wevana vake anoda kutora mumwe wevanasikana vake, anofanira kudzingisa murume wese wevana vake, sezvatakadzingisa isu, uye ipapo tinogona kumupa mwanasikana wedu kuti ave mukadzi wake.
43 Zvino takuzivisai nzira dzedu dzose dzatakaudzwa nababa vedu, nekuti hatigoni kuita zvamakatiudza, kupa mwanasikana wedu kumurume asina kudzingiswa, nekuti zvinotinyadzisa.
44 Asi tichabvumirana nemi neizvi, kuti tikupei mwanasikana wedu, uye tichatorawo vanasikana venyu, uye tichagara pakati penyu tova rudzi rumwe chete sezvamakataura, kana mukatiteerera, muchibvuma kuva sesu, kudzingisa varume venyu vose, sezvatakadzingiswa isu.
45 Kana musingatiteereri, kuti varume vese vadzingiswe sezvatakarairwa nesu, ipapo tichauya kwamuri, totora mwanasikana wedu tobva taenda.
46 Shekemu nababa vake Hamori pavakanzwa mashoko evanakomana vaJakobho, vakavafadza zvikuru. Saka Shekemu nababa vake Hamori vakakurumidza kuita zvavakanga varayirwa nevanakomana vaJakobho, nokuti Shekemu aida Dhina zvikuru, uye mweya wake wakamufadza.
47 Zvino Shekemu nababa vake Hamori vakakurumidza kusvika pasuo reguta, vakaunganidza varume vose veguta ravo, vakavaudza mashoko evanakomana vaJakobho, vachiti:
48 Takasvika kuvarume ava, vanakomana vaJakobho, tikataura navo nezvemwanasikana wavo, uye varume ava vachabvuma kuita sezvatinoda, uye tarirai nyika yedu yakakura kwavari, uye vachagara mairi, uye vachatengeserana mairi, uye isu tichava rudzi rumwe; tichatora vanasikana vavo, uye tichavapa vanasikana vedu kuti vave vakadzi vavo.
49 Asi varume ava vachabvuma kuita izvi chete kana vangobvuma, kuti varume vese vedu vadzingiswe sezvavakadzidziswa naMwari wavo, uye kana tapedza kutevedzera zvavakarayirwa, vachagara nesu pamwe chete nemombe dzavo nezvinhu zvavo, uye tichava vanhu vamwe chete navo.
50 Zvino varume vose veguta pavakanzwa mashoko aShekemu nababa vake Hamori, varume vose veguta ravo vakabvuma zano iri, uye vakateerera kuti vadzingiswe, nokuti Shekemu nababa vake Hamori vaikudzwa zvikuru navo, sezvo vaiva machinda enyika.
51 Zvino mangwana acho, Shekemu naHamori baba vake vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani, vakaunganidza varume vose veguta ravo pakati peguta, vakadana vanakomana vaJakobho, vakadzingisa varume vavo vose pazuva iroro nerakatevera.
52 Vakadzingisa Shekemu naHamori baba vake, nevanun'una vashanu vaShekemu, uye mumwe nemumwe wavo akasimuka akaenda kumba, nekuti izvi zvakabva kuna Jehovha pamusoro peguta reShekemu, uye zano raSimeoni rakabva kuna Jehovha panyaya iyi, kuitira kuti Jehovha aise guta reShekemu mumaoko evanakomana vaviri vaJakobho.

CHITSAUKO 34

1 Zvino nhamba yevarume vose vakadzingiswa, vaiva varume mazana matanhatu nemakumi mana nevashanu, nevana mazana maviri nemakumi mana nevatanhatu.
2 Asi Kidhekemu, mwanakomana waPeredhi, baba vaHamori, nevanun'una vake vatanhatu, vakaramba kuteerera Shekemu nababa vake Hamori, uye vakaramba kudzingiswa, nekuti chikumbiro chevanakomana vaJakobho chakanga chinonyangadza pamberi pavo, uye hasha dzavo dzakamuka zvikuru nekuda kweizvi, kuti vanhu veguta vakanga vasina kuvateerera.
3 Uye manheru ezuva rechipiri, vakawana vana vasere vadiki vasina kudzingiswa, nekuti vanaamai vavo vakanga vavaviga kubva kuna Shekemu nababa vake Hamori, uye kubva kuvarume veguta.
4 Zvino Shekemu nababa vake Hamori vakatuma vanhu kuti vauye navo kuti vadzingiswe, apo Kidhekemu nevanun'una vake vatanhatu vakavamhanyira neminondo yavo, vakaedza kuvauraya.

5 Vakaedza kuurayawo Shekemu nababa vake Hamori, uye vakaedza kuuraya Dhina navo nekuda kwenyaya iyi.
6 Vakati kwavari, "Chii ichi chamaita? Hapana vakadzi pakati pevanasikana vehama dzenyu, vaKenani, here, zvamunoda kutora vanasikana vevaHebheru, vamusina kumboziva kare, uye muchaita chinhu ichi chamusina kumborayirwa namadzibaba enyu?"
7 Munofunga kuti muchabudirira nekuita izvi here? Uye muchapindura sei hama dzenyu dzevaKenani panyaya iyi, dzichauya mangwana dzichizokubvunzai nezvenyaya iyi?
8 Zvino kana chiito chenyu chikasaita sechakarurama uye chakanaka pamberi pavo, muchaitei nehupenyu hwenyu, uye ini nehupenyu hwedu, kana musina kuteerera manzwi edu?
9 Kana vagari venyika iyi nehama dzako dzose, vana vaHamu, vakanzwa nezvebasa rako, vachiti,
10 Nokuda kwemukadzi wechiHebheru, Shekemu naHamori baba vake, pamwe chete nevamwe vagari veguta ravo, vakaita zvavakanga vasina kuziva uye zvavakanga vasina kurayirwa nemadzitateguru avo, zvino muchatizira kupi kana kuti muchaviga kunyara kwenyu, mazuva enyu ese pamberi pehama dzenyu, vagari venyika yeKenani?
11 Saka zvino hatigoni kutsungirira chinhu ichi chamaita, uye hatigoniwo kuremedzwa nejoko iri pamusoro pedu, iro madzibaba edu asina kutirayira.
12 Tarira mangwana tichaenda kunounganidza hama dzedu dzose, hama dzechiKenani dzinogara munyika iyi, uye tichauya tose kuzokurwisa iwe navose vanovimba newe, kuti pasava nevakasara pakati pako kana pakati pavo.
13 Zvino Hamori nemwanakomana wake Shekemu nevanhu vose veguta pavakanzwa mashoko aKidhekemu nehama dzake, vakatya zvikuru upenyu hwavo nemashoko avo, uye vakatendeuka pane zvavakanga vaita.
14 Zvino Shekemu naHamori baba vake vakapindura baba vavo Kidhekemu nevanun'una vake, vakati kwavari, Mashoko ese amakatiudza ndeechokwadi.
15 Zvino musataura, kana kufungidzira mumoyo menyu kuti nekuda kwerudo rwevaHebheru takaita chinhu ichi chisina kurayirwa nemadzitateguru edu.
16 Asi nekuti takaona kuti chakanga chisiri chinangwa chavo nechishuwo chavo kubvuma zvishuwo zvedu pamusoro pemwanasikana wavo nezvekumutora kwedu, kunze kwekunge paine chisungo ichi, saka takateerera manzwi avo uye takaita chiito ichi chamakaona, kuti tiwane chishuwo chedu kubva kwavari.
17 Kana tagamuchira chikumbiro chedu kubva kwavari, tichabva tadzokera kwavari toita kwavari zvamunenge matiudza.
18 Saka tinokukumbirai kuti mumirire uye mumirire kusvikira nyama yedu yapora uye tasimba zvakare, uye ipapo tichabatana kuti tivarwise, uye toita kwavari zviri mumoyo yenyu nemumwoyo medu.
19 Zvino Dhina, mwanasikana waJakobho, akanzwa mashoko ose aya akanga ataurwa naKidhekemu nevanun'una vake, nezvakapindurwa naHamori naShekemu mwanakomana wake nevanhu veguta ravo.
20 Akakurumidza kutumira mumwe wevarandakadzi vake, uyo baba vake vakanga vatuma kuti amuchengete mumba maShekemu, kuna Jakobho baba vake nekuhama dzake, achiti:
21 Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naKidhekemu nehama dzake pamusoro penyu, uye izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naHamori naShekemu nevanhu veguta.
22 Jakobho paakanzwa mashoko aya akatsamwa zvikuru, uye akavatsamwira, uye akavatsamwira zvikuru.
23 Simeoni naRevhi vakapika vachiti, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, Mwari wenyika yose, nenguva ino mangwana, hapana kana mumwe chete achasara muguta rose."
24 Majaya makumi maviri akanga avanda avo vakanga vasina kudzingiswa, uye majaya aya akarwisa Simioni naRevhi, uye Simioni naRevhi vakauraya gumi nevasere vavo, uye vaviri vakatiza kubva kwavari vakatizira kune mamwe makomba edomasi aiva muguta, uye Simioni naRevhi vakavatsvaga, asi havana kuvawana.
25 Simeoni naRevhi vakaramba vachitenderera muguta, vakauraya vanhu vese veguta nebakatwa, uye hapana kana mumwe chete wavo akasiyiwa.
26 Uye kwakava nekushamisika kukuru pakati peguta, uye kuchema kwevanhu veguta kwakakwira kudenga, uye vakadzi nevana vese vakachema zvinonzwika.
27 Simeoni naRevhi vakauraya guta rose; havana kusiya murume mumwe chete muguta rose.
28 Vakauraya Hamori naShekemu mwanakomana wake nebakatwa, vakatora Dhina kubva mumba maShekemu, vakabva ikoko.
29 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaenda vakadzoka, vakasvika vakaurayiwa, vakapamba pfuma yavo yese muguta nemuminda.
30 Pavakanga vachitora zvakapambwa, varume mazana matatu vakasimuka vakavapotsera guruva ndokuvatema nematombo, Simiyoni paakatendeukira kwavari akavauraya vese neminondo, Simiyoni ndokutendeukira kuna Revhi ndokupinda muguta.
31 Vakatora makwai avo nemombe dzavo nemombe dzavo, pamwe chete nemadzimai nevana vasara, vakatakura izvi zvose, uye vakavhura gedhi vakabuda vakasvika kuna baba vavo Jakobho nesimba.
32 Jakobho paakaona zvose zvavakanga vaitira guta, uye zvaakanga apamba zvavakanga vatora, Jakobho akavatsamwira zvikuru, uye Jakobho akati kwavari, "Chii ichi chamaita kwandiri? Tarirai ndawana zororo pakati pevagari vemuKenani munyika iyi, uye hapana kana mumwe wavo akandirwisa."
33 Zvino mandiita chinhu chinosemesa kuvagari venyika, pakati pevaKenani nevaPerizi, asi ini ndiri mudiki, uye vese vachandiunganira vondiuraya pavanonzwa nezvebasa rako nehama dzavo, uye ini nemhuri yangu tichaparadzwa.
34 Simeoni naRevhi nehama dzavo dzose vaiva navo vakapindura baba vavo Jakobho vakati kwavari, "Tarira, tiri kugara munyika ino, asi Shekemu anofanira kuita izvi kuhanzvadzi yedu here? Sei makanyarara pane zvose zvakaitwa naShekemu? Uye achabata hanzvadzi yedu sechifeve chiri mumigwagwa here?"
35 Uye huwandu hwevakadzi vakatorwa naSimeoni naRevhi kubva muguta reShekemu, avo vasina kuuraya, hwaiva makumi masere nevashanu vakanga vasina kuziva varume.
36 Pakati pavo paiva nemusikana mudiki aive nechitarisiko chakanaka uye akanaka, ainzi Buna, uye Simeoni akamutora kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye huwandu

hwevarume vavakatora vasina kuuraya hwaive varume makumi mana nevanomwe, uye vamwe vese vakauraya.
37 Majaya ese nevasikana vose vakanga vatapwa naSimioni naRevhi kubva kuguta reShekemu, vakava varanda vevanakomana vaJakobho nevana vavo vakavatevera, kusvikira pazuva rakabuda vanakomana vaJakobho munyika yeIjipiti.
38 Zvino Simeoni naRevhi pavakabuda muguta, majaya maviri akanga asara, akanga akavanda muguta, uye asina kufa pakati pevanhu veguta, akasimuka, uye majaya aya akapinda muguta ndokufamba-famba mariri, uye akawana guta risina vanhu, uye vakadzi chete vachichema, uye majaya aya akadanidzira akati, Tarisai, ichi ndicho chakaipa chakaitwa nevanakomana vaJakobho muHebheru kuguta rino pavakaparadza rimwe remaguta evaKenani nhasi, uye havana kutya hupenyu hwavo hwenyika yese yeKenani.
39 Varume ava vakabva muguta vakaenda kuguta reTapnaki, vakasvika ikoko vakaudza vagari veTapnaki zvose zvakanga zvavawira, nezvose zvakanga zvaitwa nevanakomana vaJakobho kuguta reShekemu.
40 Mashoko acho akasvika kuna Jashubhi mambo weTapnaki, uye akatuma vanhu kuguta reShekemu kuti vaone majaya iwayo, nekuti mambo haana kutenda nyaya iyi, achiti, Varume vaviri vangaparadza sei guta guru rakadai seShekemu?
41 Nhume dzaJashubhi dzakadzoka dzikamuudza, dzichiti: Tasvika kuguta, uye raparadzwa, hapana munhu ikoko, asi vakadzi vanochema chete; hapana makwai kana mombe imomo, nekuti vanakomana vaJakobho vakatora zvese zvaiva muguta.
42 Jashubhi akashamisika nazvo, akati, “Vanhu vaviri vangagona sei kuparadza guta guru kudai, pasina munhu mumwe chete angavadzivisa?”
43 Nokuti zvakadaro hazvina kumboitika kubva mumazuva aNimrodhi, uye kunyange kubva kare kare, zvakadaro zvakaitika; uye Jashubhi, mambo weTapnaki, akati kuvanhu vake, Shingai uye tichaenda kunorwa nevaHebheru ava, uye tichavaitira sezvavakaitira guta, uye tichatsiva nyaya yevanhu veguta.
44 Ipapo Jashubhi, mambo weTapnaki, akabvunzana nevapi vake vemazano nezvenyaya iyi, uye vapi vake vemazano vakati kwaari, “Haungakundi vaHebheru uri wega, nekuti vanofanira kunge vane simba rekuita basa iri muguta rese.”
45 Kana vaviri vavo vakaparadza guta rose, pasina akamira navo, zvirokwazvo kana muchida kuenda kunovarwisa, vese vachatimukira uye vachatiparadzawo.
46 Asi kana mukatuma shoko kumadzimambo ese akatikomberedza, mukavaita kuti vaungane, ipapo tichaenda navo kundorwa nevanakomana vaJakobho; ipapo muchavakunda.
47 Jashubhi paakanzwa mashoko evapi vemazano vake, mashoko avo akamufadza iye nevanhu vake, uye akaita saizvozvo, saka Jashubhi mambo weTapnaki akatumira shoko kumadzimambo ese evaAmori aiva akakomberedza Shekemu neTapnaki, achiti:
48 Kwirai neni mundibatsire, uye tichauraya Jakobho muHebheru nevanakomana vake vose, uye tichavaparadza panyika, nekuti ndizvo zvaakaita kuguta reShekemu, uye hamuzvizivi here?
49 Madzimambo ese evaAmori akanzwa zvakaipa zvakanga zvaitirwa guta reShekemu nevanakomana vaJakobho, uye akashamiswa nazvo zvikuru.
50 Madzimambo manomwe evaAmori akaungana pamwe chete nemauto avo ese, varume vanenge zviuru gumi vane minondo yakavhomorwa, vakauya kuzorwa nevanakomana vaJakobho; Jakobho akanzwa kuti madzimambo evaAmori akanga aungana kuzorwa nevanakomana vake, Jakobho akatya zvikuru, zvikamutambudza.
51 Jakobho akadanidzira kuna Simeoni naRevhi achiti, "Chii ichi chamaita? Sei mandiitira zvakaipa, kundiunzira vana veKenani vose kuti vandiparadze ini nemhuri yangu? Nokuti ndakanga ndakazorora, ini nemhuri yangu, asi mandiitira izvi, uye makanditsamwisa nezviito zvenyu."
52 Judha akapindura baba vake achiti, “Hazvina maturo here kuti hama dzangu, Simiyoni naRevhi, vakauraya vagari vese veShekemu? Zvirokwazvo, nekuti Shekemu akanyadzisa hanzvadzi yedu, akatyora murayiro waMwari wedu kuna Noa nevana vake, nekuti Shekemu akatora hanzvadzi yedu nechisimba, akaita upombwe naye.”
53 Shekemu akaita zvakaipa zvose izvi uye hapana kana mumwe wevagari veguta rake akamudzivisa, achiti, "Unoitirei izvi?" Zvirokwazvo nekuda kweizvi hama dzangu dzakaenda dzikarwisa guta, uye Jehovha akariisa mumaoko avo, nekuti vagari varo vakanga vadarika mirairo yaMwari wedu. Saka hazvina maturo here kuti vakaita izvi zvose?
54 Zvino sei muchitya kana kushungurudzika, uye sei muchitsamwira hama dzangu, uye sei muchivatsamwira?
55 Zvirokwazvo Mwari wedu, akaisa muruoko rwavo guta reShekemu nevanhu varo, achaisawo muruoko rwedu madzimambo ese evaKenani ari kuuya kuzotirwisa, uye tichaita kwavari sezvakaitwa nehama dzangu kuShekemu.
56 Zvino dzikama pamusoro pavo uye rasa kutya kwako, asi vimba naIshe Mwari wedu, uye nyengetera kwaari kuti atibatsire uye atinunure, uye aise vavengi vedu mumaoko edu.
57 Judha akadana mumwe wevaranda vababa vake akati, "Enda zvino unoona kuti madzimambo aya ari kuuya kuzotirwisa ari kupi nemauto avo."
58 Muranda akaenda akatarira kure, akakwira akatarisana neGomo raSihoni, akaona mapoka ese emadzimambo akamira muminda, akadzokera kuna Judha akati, Tarirai madzimambo ari muminda nemapoka avo ese, vanhu vakawanda kwazvo, vakaita sejecha riri pamhenderekedzo yegungwa.
59 Judha akati kuna Simeoni naRevhi, nehama dzake dzose, “Simbai muve varume vane simba, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu anesu, musavatya.”
60 Mirai mumwe nemumwe, akapfeka zvombo zvake zvehondo, uta hwake nebakatwa rake, uye tichaenda kunorwa nevarume ava vasina kudzingiswa; Ishe ndiMwari wedu, vachatiponesa.
61 Vakasimuka, mumwe nemumwe akapfeka zvombo zvake zvehondo, vakuru nevadiki, vanakomana gumi nerimwe vaJakobho, pamwe chete nevaranda vose vaJakobho.
62 Vashandi vose vaIsaka vaiva naIsaka muHebroni vakauya kwavari vakapfeka zvombo zvehondo zvemarudzi ose, uye vanakomana vaJakobho nevashandi vavo, varume

zana negumi nevaviri, vakaenda kumadzimambo aya, uye Jakobho akaendawo navo.
63 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakatuma shoko kuna baba vavo Isaka mwanakomana waAbrahamu kuHebroni, kureva Kiriyati-aribha, vachiti:
64 Tikumbireiwo kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuti atidzivirire kubva mumaoko evaKenani vari kuuya kuzotirwisa, uye kuti avaise mumaoko edu.
65 Isaka mwanakomana waAbrahama akanyengeterera vanakomana vake kuna Ishe, uye akati, Ishe Mwari, makavimbisa baba vangu, muchiti, Ndichawanza vana venyu senyeredzi dzedenga, uye makandivimbisawo, uye musimbise shoko renyu, zvino sezvo madzimambo eKanani ari kuungana, kuzorwa nevana vangu nekuti havana kuita chisimba.
66 Saka zvino, Ishe Mwari, Mwari wenyika yose, kanganisai, ndinokumbira, zano remadzimambo aya kuti varege kurwisa vanakomana vangu.
67 Uye ndifadze mwoyo yemadzimambo aya nevanhu vavo nekutya vanakomana vangu uye ndideredze kuzvikudza kwavo, uye kuti vabve pavanakomana vangu.
68 Uye neruoko rwenyu rune simba uye neruoko rwakatambanudzwa nunurai vanakomana vangu nevaranda vavo kubva kwavari, nekuti simba nesimba zviri mumaoko enyu kuti muite zvese izvi.
69 Vanakomana vaJakobho nevaranda vavo vakaenda kumadzimambo aya, uye vakavimba muna Ishe Mwari wavo, uye pavakanga vachienda, Jakobho baba vavo vakanyengeterawo kuna Ishe vakati, Ishe Mwari, Mwari vane simba uye vanokudzwa, avo vakatonga kubva pamazuva ekare, kubva ipapo kusvika zvino nekusingaperi;
70 Ndimi munomutsa hondo uye munodzimisa, muruoko rwenyu mune simba nesimba rekusimudzira nekudzikisa; munamato wangu ngaugamuchirwe pamberi penyu kuti mutendeukire kwandiri netsitsi dzenyu, kuti mufadze mwoyo yemadzimambo aya nevanhu vavo nekutya vanakomana vangu, uye muvatyise ivo nemisasa yavo, uye nemutsa wenyu mukuru mununure vose vanovimba nemi, nekuti ndimi munogona kuunza vanhu pasi pedu uye kuderedza marudzi pasi pesimba redu.

CHITSAUKO 35

1 Madzimambo ese evaAmori akauya akamira musango kuti abvunze mazano kune vapi vemazano avo kuti chii chaifanira kuitwa nevanakomana vaJakobho, nekuti vakanga vachiri kuvatya, vachiti, Tarisai, vaviri vavo vakauraya guta rese reShekemu.
2 Uye Jehovha akanzwa minyengetero yaIsaka naJakobho, uye akazadza mwoyo yevapi vemazano emadzimambo aya nekutya kukuru uye kutya kukuru zvekuti vakadanidzira pamwe chete vachiti,
3 Une benzi nhasi here, kana kuti hauna njere here, kuti ucharwa nevaHebheru, uye sei uchifarira kuparadzwa kwako nhasi?
4 Tarisai vaviri vavo vakasvika kuguta reShekemu vasingatyi kana kutya, vakauraya vagari vese veguta, zvekuti hapana munhu akavarwisa, uye muchakwanisa sei kurwa navo vese?
5 Zvirokwazvo munoziva kuti Mwari wavo anovada zvikuru, uye akavaitira zvinhu zvikuru, zvisina kumboitwa kubva pamazuva ekare, uye pakati pavamwari vose vendudzi hapana anogona kuita mabasa ake esimba akafanana nawo.
6 Zvirokwazvo akanunura baba vavo Abrahama, muHebheru, kubva muruoko rwaNimrodhi, uye kubva muruoko rwevanhu vake vose avo vakaedza kumuuraya kakawanda.
7 Akamununurawo kubva mumoto waakakandirwa naMambo Nimrodhi, uye Mwari wake akamununura kubva pamoto iwoyo.
8 Uye ndiani mumwe angaite zvakafanana? Zvechokwadi ndiye Abrahama akauraya madzimambo mashanu eEramu, pavakabata mwanakomana wemunin'ina wake uyo aigara muSodhoma mumazuva iwayo.
9 Akatora muranda wake akatendeka mumba make nevamwe varume vake vashoma, vakatevera madzimambo eEramu muusiku humwe chete vakavauraya, vakadzosera kumwanakomana wemukoma wake pfuma yake yese yavakanga vamutorera.
10 Uye zvechokwadi unoziva kuti Mwari wevaHebheru ava anofara navo zvikuru, uye ivo vanofarawo naye, nekuti vanoziva kuti akavanunura kubva kuvavengi vavo vese.
11 Uye tarisai nekuda kwake Mwari wake, Abrahama akatora mwanakomana wake mumwe chete uye anokosha uye aida kumupa sechipo chinopiswa kuna Mwari wake, uye dai asiri Mwari akamurambidza kuita izvi, angadai akazviita nekuda kwerudo rwake kuna Mwari wake.
12 Mwari akaona mabasa ake ese, vakamupikira, vakamuvimbisa kuti vaizonunura vanakomana vake nevana vake vose kubva mumatambudziko ese aizovawira, nekuti akanga aita izvi, uye nekuda kwake Mwari wake akaderedza tsitsi dzake kumwana wake.
13 Hauna kunzwa here zvakaitwa naMwari wavo kuna Farao mambo weIjipiti, naAbhimereki mambo weGerari, paakatora mukadzi waAbhurahama, uyo akati nezvake, “Ihanzvadzi yangu,” kuti varege kumuuraya nokuda kwake, uye vagofunga kumutora kuti ave mukadzi wavo, uye Mwari akaitira ivo nevanhu vavo zvose zvamakanzwa.”
14 Uye tarirai, isu takaona nemaziso edu kuti Esau, mukoma waJakobho, akauya kwaari nevarume mazana mana, achida kumuuraya, nekuti akayeuka kuti akanga amutorera chikomborerero chababa vake.
15 Akaenda kunosangana naye paakabva kuSiriya, kunouraya amai nevana, uye ndiani akamununura kubva mumaoko ake kunze kwaMwari wake waaivimba naye? Akamununura kubva muruoko rwemukoma wake uye kubvawo mumaoko evavengi vake, uye zvirokwazvo achavadzivirira zvakare.
16 Ndiani asingazivi kuti ndiMwari wavo akavapa simba rekuita zvakaipa zvamakanzwa kuguta reShekemu?
17 Zvino zvingaita here kuti varume vaviri vagone kuparadza guta guru rakadai seShekemu dai vasina kuvimba naMwari wavo wavaivimba naye? Akati uye akavaitira zvese izvi kuti auraye vagari veguta muguta ravo.
18 Uye ungavakunda here avo vabuda pamwe chete muguta rako kuzorwa navo vose, kunyangwe vamwe vakapetwa chiuru vachauya kuzokubatsira?
19 Zvirokwazvo munoziva uye munonzwisisa kuti hamuuyi kuzorwa navo, asi munouya kuzorwa naMwari wavo akavasarudza, saka mauya nhasi kuzoparadzwa mose.

20 Saka regai zvakaipa zvamuri kuedza kuzviunzira, uye zvichava nani kuti musaenda kuhondo navo, kunyange zvazvo vari vashoma, nekuti Mwari wavo ari navo.
21 Madzimambo evaAmori paakanzwa mashoko ose evapi vemazano avo, mwoyo yavo yakazadzwa nekutya, vakatya vanakomana vaJakobho vakasada kurwa navo.
22 Vakateerera mashoko evapi vemazano avo, vakateerera mashoko avo ese, uye mashoko evapi vemazano akafadza madzimambo kwazvo, uye vakaita saizvozvo.
23 Madzimambo akatendeuka ndokurega kurwisa vanakomana vaJakobho, nekuti havana kushinga kuswedera pedyo navo kuti varwe navo, nekuti vaivatya zvikuru, uye mwoyo yavo yakanyunguduka mukati mavo nekuda kwekuvatya kwavo.
24 Nokuti izvi zvakabva kuna Jehovha kwavari, nokuti akanzwa minyengetero yevaranda vake Isaka naJakobho, nokuti vaivimba naye; uye madzimambo aya ose akadzokera nemisasa yavo pazuva iroro, mumwe nomumwe kuguta rake, uye panguva iyoyo havana kurwa nevanakomana vaJakobho.
25 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaramba vakamira zuva iroro vakatarisana negomo raSihoni kusvika madekwana, uye pavakaona kuti madzimambo aya akanga asina kuuya kuzorwa navo, vanakomana vaJakobho vakadzokera kumisha yavo.

CHITSAUKO 36

1 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Jakobho, akati, “Simuka, enda kuBheteri ugare ikoko, uvakire Jehovha atari ikoko, iye akakununura iwe nevanakomana vako kubva mukutambudzika.”
2 Jakobho akasimuka navanakomana vake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, vakaenda kuBheteri sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha.
3 Jakobho akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe nemapfumbamwe ekuberekwa paakaenda kuBheteri, uye Jakobho navanakomana vake nevanhu vose vaaiva navo vakasara muBheteri muRuzi. Akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo, iye akazviratidza kwaari. Jakobho navanakomana vake vakagara muBheteri kwemwedzi mitanhatu.
4 Panguva iyoyo Dhebhora mwanasikana waUzi, mureri waRabheka, uyo akanga agara naJakobho, akafa, uye Jakobho akamuviga pasi peBheteri pasi pomuti mukuru waivapo.
5 Zvino Rabheka mwanasikana waBhetueri, amai vaJakobho, akafawo panguva iyoyo muHebroni, kureva Kiriyati-abha, akavigwa mubako reMakpera iro Abhurahama akanga atenga kuvanakomana vaHeti.
6 Zvino upenyu hwaRabheka hwaiva makore zana nemakumi matatu nematatu, akafa. Jakobho paakanzwa kuti amai vake Rabheka vakanga vafa, akachema zvikuru nokuda kwaamai vake, akavachema zvikuru, pamwe chete naDhebhora, mureri wake, pasi pomuti womuouki, akatumidza nzvimbo iyoyo kuti Aroni-bhakuti.
7 Rabhani muSiriya akafa mumazuva iwayo, nekuti Mwari akamurova nekuti akadarika sungano yaivapo pakati pake naJakobho.
8 Jakobho akanga ava nemakore zana ekuberekwa Jehovha paakazviratidza kwaari, akamuropafadza, akamutumidza zita rake kuti Israeri. Rakeri, mukadzi waJakobho, akava nepamuviri mumazuva iwayo.
9 Panguva iyoyo Jakobho nezvose zvaaiva nazvo vakafamba vachibva kuBheteri vakaenda kumba kwababa vake kuHebroni.
10 Vachiri munzira, kwasara chinhambwe chidiki kuti vasvike kuEfurati, Rakeri akabereka mwanakomana uye akarwadziwa zvikuru ndokufa.
11 Jakobho akamuviga panzira inoenda kuEfrati, ndiro Bheterehema, akaisa mbiru paguva rake, riripo nanhasi; mazuva aRakeri aiva makore makumi mana nemashanu, akafa.
12 Jakobho akatumidza mwanakomana wake waakaberekerwa, waakaberekerwa naRakeri, kuti Bhenjamini, nokuti waakaberekerwa kunyika iri kurudyi.
13 Zvino mushure mekufa kwaRakeri, Jakobho akadzika tende rake mutende raBhiriha murandakadzi wake.
14 Rubheni akaitira godo amai vake Rea nekuda kweizvi, akatsamwa zvikuru, akasimuka akatsamwa, akaenda kutende raBhiriha, akabvisa mubhedha wababa vake ipapo.
15 Panguva iyoyo mugove weudangwe, pamwe chete nemabasa ehumambo neeupristi, zvakabviswa kuvanakomana vaRubheni, nekuti akanga asvibisa mubhedha wababa vake, uye kodzero yeudangwe yakapihwa kuna Josefa, basa rehumambo kuna Judha, uye upristi kuna Revhi, nekuti Rubheni akanga asvibisa mubhedha wababa vake.
16 Aya ndiwo marudzi aJakobho aakaberekerwa muPadhani-aramu, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vaiva gumi nevaviri.
17 Vanakomana vaRea vaiva Rubheni dangwe, naSimeoni, naRevhi, naJudha, naIsakari, naZebhuruni, nehanzvadzi yavo Dhina; uye vanakomana vaRakeri vaiva Josefa naBhenjamini.
18 Vanakomana vaZiripa, murandakadzi waRea, vaiva Gadhi naAsheri, uye vanakomana vaBhiriha, murandakadzi waRakeri, vaiva Dhani naNafutari. Ndivo vanakomana vaJakobho vaakaberekerwa muPadhani-aramu.
19 Jakobho navanakomana vake navose vaiva vake vakabva vaenda, vakasvika kuMamre, kureva Kiriati-Abha, iri muHebroni, uko Abhurahama naIsaka vakagara vari vatorwa, uye Jakobho navanakomana vake navose vaiva vake vakagara nababa vake muHebroni.
20 Esau, mukoma wake, nevanakomana vake, nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, vakaenda kunyika yeSeiri, vakagara ikoko, vakava nenhaka munyika yeSeiri. Vana vaEsau vakaberekana, vakawanda kwazvo munyika yeSeiri.
21 Aya ndiwo marudzi aEsau aakaberekerwa munyika yeKenani; vanakomana vaEsau vaiva vashanu.
22 Adha akaberekera Esau dangwe rake, Erifazi, uyo akamuberekerawo Reueri, uye Ahibhama akamuberekera Jeushi, Jaramu naKora.
23 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaEsau vaakaberekerwa munyika yeKenani; vanakomana vaErifazi mwanakomana waEsau vaiva Temani, Omari, Zefo, Gatamu, Kenazi naAmareki; vanakomana vaReueri vaiva Nahati, Zeraki, Shama naMiza.
24 Vanakomana vaJeushi vaiva Timna, Arivha, Jeteti, uye vanakomana vaJaaramu vaiva Era, Finori naKenazi.

25 Vanakomana vaKora vaiva Temani, Mibhizari, Magdhieri naEramu; ava ndivo vaiva mhuri dzevanakomana vaEsau maererano nemadzishe avo munyika yeSeiri.
26 Aya ndiwo mazita evanakomana vaSeiri muHori, vagari venyika yeSeiri: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, Dhishani, Ezeri naDhishoni, vanakomana vanomwe.
27 Vanakomana vaRotani vaiva Hori, Hemani nehanzvadzi yavo Timna, kureva Timna, uyo akauya kuna Jakobho nevanakomana vake, asi vakaramba kumuteerera, saka akaenda akava murongo waErifazi mwanakomana waEsau, uyo akamuberekera Amareki.
28 Vanakomana vaShobhari vaiva Aruvhani, Manahati, Ebhari, Shefo, naOnamu, uye vanakomana vaZibheoni vaiva Aja naAna, uyu ndiye Ana akawana vaJemi murenje paakanga achifudza mbongoro dzaZibheoni baba vake.
29 Uye paaifudza madhongi ababa vake, akaatungamirira kurenje panguva dzakasiyana kuti aafudze.
30 Rimwe zuva akavaendesa kune rimwe remarenje ari pamhenderekedzo yegungwa, akatarisana nerenje revanhu, uye paakanga achivafudza, dutu guru kwazvo rakabva kune rimwe divi regungwa rikamhara pamusoro pembongoro dzaidya ipapo, dzose dzikamira.
31 Mushure mezvo mhuka huru dzinenge zana nemakumi maviri dzakabuda murenje mhiri kwegungwa, dzese dzakasvika panzvimbo paiva nembongoro, dzikazvigadzika ipapo.
32 Mhuka idzodzo, kubva pakati padzo zvichidzika, dzaive dzakaita sevana vevanhu, uye kubva pakati padzo zvichikwira, dzimwe dzaive dzakaita semabheya, uye dzimwe dzaive dzakaita semaketani, nemiswe shure kwadzo kubva pakati pemafudzi adzo ichisvika pasi, semiswe yedhaifefati, uye mhuka idzi dzakauya dzikatasva mbongoro idzi, dzikadzitungamirira, uye dzakaenda nanhasi.
33 Imwe yemhuka idzi yakasvika kuna Ana ikarova muswe wayo, ikabva yatiza kubva ipapo.
34 Uye paakaona basa iri akatya zvikuru hupenyu hwake, uye akatiza akatizira kuguta.
35 Akaudza vanakomana vake nevanun'una vake zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, uye varume vazhinji vakaenda kundotsvaga mbongoro asi havana kudziwana, uye Ana nevanun'una vake havana kuzodzokerazve ikoko kubva pazuva iroro rakatevera, nekuti vaitya zvikuru upenyu hwavo.
36 Vanakomana vaAna mwanakomana waSeiri vaiva Dhishoni nehanzvadzi yake Ahibhama, uye vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva Hemdhani, Eshbhani, Itrani naKerani, uye vanakomana vaEzeri vaiva Bhirihani, Zaavhani naAkani, uye vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva Uzi naArani.
37 Idzi ndidzo dzaiva mhuri dzevanakomana vaSeiri muHori, zvichienderana nemadzishe avo munyika yeSeiri.
38 Esau nevana vake vakagara munyika yeSeiri muHori, mugari wenyika iyoyo; vakava nepfuma mairi, vakaberekana, vakawanda kwazvo; Jakobho navana vake navose vaiva vavo, vakagara nababa vavo Isaka munyika yeKenani, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naAbhurahama baba vavo.

CHITSAUKO 37

1 Zvino mugore rezana neshanu rehupenyu hwaJakobho, iro raiva gore rechipfumbamwe rekugara kwaJakobho nevana vake munyika yeKenani, akabva kuPadhani-aramu.
2 Mumazuva iwayo Jakobho akabva kuHebroni nevana vake, vakaenda vakadzokera kuguta reShekemu, ivo nezvose zvavaiva nazvo, vakagara ikoko, nekuti vana vaJakobho vakawana mafuro akanaka uye akakora ezvipfuwo zvavo muguta reShekemu, guta reShekemu rakanga ravakwazve, uye maiva nevarume nevakadzi vanosvika mazana matatu.
3 Jakobho nevana vake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo vakagara muchikamu chemunda chakanga chatengwa naJakobho kuna Hamori baba vaShekemu, paakabva kuPadhani-aramu Simeoni naRevhi vasati vakunda guta.
4 Madzimambo ose evaKenani nevaAmori akanga akapoteredza guta reShekemu, akanzwa kuti vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vadzoka kuShekemu vakagara ikoko.
5 Vakati, "Ko, vanakomana vaJakobho muHebheru vachadzokazve kuguta vogara mariri, mushure mekunge vauraya vagari varo vakavadzinga here? Vachadzoka here vodzingawo vagari varo kana kuvauraya?"
6 Madzimambo ose eKenani akaunganazve, vakaungana pamwe chete kuti varwe naJakobho navanakomana vake.
7 Jashubhi mambo weTapnaki akatumawo shoko kumadzimambo ese aiva pedyo naye, kuna Erani mambo weGaashi, naIhuri mambo weShiro, naParatoni mambo weHazari, naSusi mambo weSatoni, naRabhani mambo weBhetikorani, naShabhiri mambo weOtinaya, achiti,
8 Uyai kwandiri mundibatsire, ngatiurayei Jakobho muHebheru, vanakomana vake, nezvose zvaanazvo, nekuti vadzoka kuShekemu kuti vatore nyika yavo uye vauraye vagari vayo sezvavaiita kare.
9 Madzimambo ose aya akaungana pamwe chete, akauya nemapoka avo ese, vanhu vakawanda sejecha riri pamhenderekedzo yegungwa, uye vose vaiva vakatarisana neTapnaki.
10 Zvino Jashubhi mambo weTapnaki akaenda kuzorwa navo nehondo yake yose, akavaka misasa yavo pakatarisana neTapnaki kunze kweguta, uye madzimambo aya ose vakaapatsanura kuita mapoka manomwe, mapoka manomwe achirwa nevanakomana vaJakobho.
11 Vakatumira shoko kuna Jakobho nemwanakomana wake, vachiti, "Uyai mese kwatiri kuti titaurirane mubani, titsive nyaya yevarume veShekemu vamakauraya muguta ravo, uye zvino muchadzokera kuguta reShekemu mogara mariri, mouraya vagari varo sezvamaiita kare."
12 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakanzwa izvi, vakatsamwa zvikuru nemashoko emadzimambo eKenani, uye gumi vevanakomana vaJakobho vakakurumidza kusimuka, mumwe nemumwe wavo akapfeka zvombo zvake zvehondo; uye paiva nevaranda vavo zana nevaviri vakagadzirira kurwa.
13 Varume ava vose, vanakomana vaJakobho nevashandi vavo, vakaenda kumadzimambo aya, uye Jakobho baba vavo vaiva navo, uye vose vakamira pamurwi weShekemu.
14 Jakobho akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achimiririra vanakomana vake, uye akatambanudza maoko ake kuna Jehovha, uye akati, Mwari, muri Mwari Wemasimbaose, ndimi baba vedu, makatiumba uye isu tiri mabasa emaoko enyu; ndinokumbira kuti mununure vanakomana vangu netsitsi dzenyu kubva muruoko rwevavengi vavo, vari

kuuya nhasi kuzorwa navo uye muvanunure kubva muruoko rwavo, nekuti muruoko rwenyu mune simba nesimba, kuti muponese vashoma kubva kune vazhinji.
15 Uye ipai vanakomana vangu, varanda venyu, simba remwoyo nesimba rekurwa nevavengi vavo, kuvakunda, uye kuita kuti vavengi vavo vawe pamberi pavo, uye musarega vanakomana vangu nevaranda vavo vachifa nemaoko evana veKanani.
16 Asi kana zvichifadza kwamuri kutora upenyu hwevanakomana vangu nevaranda vavo, vatorei netsitsi dzenyu huru kuburikidza nemaoko evashumiri venyu, kuti varege kuparara nhasi nemaoko emadzimambo evaAmori.
17 Jakobho paakarega kunyengetera kuna Jehovha, nyika yakazununguka ichibva panzvimbo yayo, zuva rikasviba, uye madzimambo ese aya akatya uye kuvhunduka kukuru kwakavabata.
18 Uye Ishe vakateerera munyengetero waJakobho, uye Ishe vakabaya mwoyo yemadzimambo ese nemauto avo nekutya nekutya kwevanakomana vaJakobho.
19 Nokuti Jehovha akavaita kuti vanzwe ruzha rwengoro, uye ruzha rwemabhiza ane simba kubva kuvanakomana vaJakobho, uye ruzha rwehondo huru yaivatevera.
20 Madzimambo aya akatya kwazvo vanakomana vaJakobho, uye pavakanga vakamira munzvimbo dzavo, vanakomana vaJakobho vakasvika pedyo navo, vaine varume zana negumi nevaviri, vachidanidzira zvikuru.
21 Madzimambo paakaona vanakomana vaJakobho vachiuya kwavari, vakatya zvikuru, vakada kutiza pamberi pevanakomana vaJakobho sezvavaiita pakutanga, vakasarwa navo.
22 Asi havana kudzokera shure, vachiti, Zvingatinyadzisa kaviri kudai kutiza pamberi pevaHebheru.
23 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaswedera pedyo vakarwisa madzimambo aya nemauto avo ose, vakaona, uye tarirai, vanhu vane simba guru, vakawanda sejecha regungwa.
24 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakadana kuna Jehovha vakati, “Tibatsirei Jehovha, tibatsirei uye tipindurei, nekuti tinovimba nemi, uye musaita kuti tife nemaoko evanhu vasina kudzingiswa ava, avo vauya kuzorwa nesu nhasi.”
25 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakashonga zvombo zvavo zvehondo, mumwe nemumwe akatora nhoo yake nepfumo rake mumaoko ake, ndokuswedera pedyo nehondo.
26 Judha, mwanakomana waJakobho, akamhanya kutanga pamberi pehama dzake, pamwe chete nevaranda vake gumi, uye akaenda kumadzimambo aya.
27 Zvino Jashubhi, mambo weTapaki, akatangawo kubuda nehondo yake pamberi paJudha, Judha akaona Jashubhi nehondo yake vachiuya kwaari, Judha akatsamwa kwazvo, hasha dzake dzikamuka mukati make, akaswedera pedyo nehondo iyo Judha akaedza kuiparadza.
28 Jashubhi nehondo yake yose vakanga vachiswedera pedyo neJudha, uye akanga akatasva bhiza rakasimba kwazvo uye rine simba, uye Jashubhi aiva murume ane simba guru, uye akafukidzwa nesimbi nendarira kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka.
29 Uye paakanga akatasva bhiza, aipfura miseve nemaoko maviri ari mberi neshure, sezvaaiita muhondo dzake dzese, uye haana kumbopotsa nzvimbo yaainangisa miseve yake.
30 Jashubhi paakauya kuzorwa naJudha, akapfura miseve yakawanda achirwisa Judha, Jehovha akasunga ruoko rwaJashubhi, uye miseve yake yese yakadzokera kumashure kune varume vake.
31 Asi pasinei neizvi, Jashubhi akaramba achienda kuna Judha, kuti amudenhe nemiseve, asi chinhambwe pakati pavo chaive makubhiti makumi matatu, uye Judha paakaona Jashubhi achimupfura nemiseve yake, akamhanyira kwaari nesimba rake guru rehasha.
32 Judha akatora ibwe guru kubva pasi, rairema mashekeri makumi matanhatu, Judha akamhanyira kuna Jashubhi, dombo rikarova nhoo yake, Jashubhi akavhunduka nekurova kwacho, akawira pasi pabhiza rake.
33 Nhoo yakaputika ichibva muruoko rwaJashubhi, uye mushure mekurwiswa kwacho yakasvetuka kusvika kure nemakubhiti gumi nemashanu, uye nhoo yakawira pamberi peboka rechipiri.
34 Madzimambo akauya naJashubhi akaona simba raJudha, mwanakomana waJakobho, uye zvaakanga aitira Jashubhi, uye akatya Judha zvikuru.
35 Vakaungana pedyo nemusasa waJashubhi, vachiona kuvhiringidzika kwake, Judha akavhomora bakatwa rake akauraya varume makumi mana nevaviri vemusasa waJashubhi, uye musasa wese waJashubhi wakatiza pamberi paJudha, uye hapana munhu akamira pamberi pake, vakabva kuna Jashubhi vakamutiza, uye Jashubhi akanga achiri pasi akarara.
36 Jashubhi paakaona kuti varume vese vemumusasa wake vakanga vatiza, akakurumidza kusimuka achitya kurwisa Judha, akamira nemakumbo ake pamberi paJudha.
37 Jashubhi akarwa naJudha kamwe chete, akaisa nhoo panhoo, uye varume vaJashubhi vakatiza vose, nekuti vaitya Judha zvikuru.
38 Jashubhi akatora pfumo rake muruoko rwake kuti abaye Judha pamusoro wake, asi Judha akakurumidza kuisa nhoo yake mumusoro make papfumo raJashubhi, zvokuti nhoo yaJudha yakabayiwa nepfumo raJashubhi, uye nhoo yacho yakatsemukawo.
39 Judha paakaona kuti nhoo yake yatsemuka, akakurumidza kuvhomora munondo wake, akarova Jashubhi pazviziso zvemakumbo ake, akagura tsoka dzake, Jashubhi akawira pasi, pfumo rikadonha kubva muruoko rwake.
40 Judha akakurumidza kutora pfumo raJashubhi, akagura musoro wake naro, akarikanda patsoka dzake.
41 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakaona zvakanga zvaitirwa Jashubhi naJudha, vakamhanyira kuhondo dzemamwe madzimambo, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakarwa nehondo yaJashubhi nehondo dzemadzimambo ose aivapo.
42 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakauraya varume vavo zviuru gumi nezvishanu, vakavauraya sokunge vari kurova magaka, uye vamwe vose vakatiza kuti vararame.
43 Judha akanga achiri akamira pedyo nechitunha chaJashubhi, akabvisa Jashubhi nguo yake yesimbi.
44 Judha akabvisawo simbi nendarira zvaiva pedyo naJashubhi, uye tarira, varume vapfumbamwe vevakuru vaJashubhi vakauya kuzorwa naJudha.
45 Judha akakurumidza kutora dombo kubva pasi, akarova mumwe wavo musoro naro, musoro wake ukatyoka, chitunha chake chikawira pasiwo kubva pabhiza.
46 Vakuru vasere vakasara, pavakaona simba raJudha, vakatya zvikuru, vakatiza, Judha nevarume vake gumi vakavatevera, vakavabata vakavauraya.

47 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vachiri kuuraya mauto emadzimambo, uye vakauraya vazhinji vavo, asi madzimambo iwayo akaramba akamira nevatungamiriri vavo, uye haana kudzokera shure kubva panzvimbo dzavo, uye vakadanidzira vachipikisa avo vemauto avo vakatiza vanakomana vaJakobho, asi hapana airamba kuvateerera, nekuti vaitya hupenyu hwavo kuti vasafa.
48 Vanakomana vose vaJakobho, mushure mekukunda mauto emadzimambo, vakadzoka vakauya pamberi paJudha, uye Judha akanga achiri kuuraya vatungamiriri vasere vaJashubhi, uye achibvisa mbatya dzavo.
49 Revhi akaona Eroni, mambo weGaashi, achiuya kwaari, nevakuru vake gumi nemana kuti vamuuraye, asi Revhi haana kuzviziva.
50 Eroni nevakuru vake vakaswedera pedyo, Revhi akacheuka akaona kuti hondo yakanga yakundwa kumashure, Revhi akamhanya nevashandi vake gumi nevaviri, vakaenda vakanouraya Eroni nevakuru vake neminondo.

CHITSAUKO 38

1 Zvino Ihuri mambo weShiro akauya kuzobatsira Eroni, uye akasvika kuna Jakobho, apo Jakobho akakweva uta hwake hwaiva muruoko rwake ndokubaya Ihuri nemuseve zvikaita kuti afe.
2 Zvino Ihuri mambo weShiro paakafa, madzimambo mana akasara akatiza panzvimbo yavo pamwe chete nevamwe vatungamiriri, uye vakaedza kudzokera shure, vachiti, Hatichina simba nevaHebheru mushure mekunge vauraya madzimambo matatu nevatungamiriri vavo vaiva nesimba kupfuura isu.
3 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakaona kuti madzimambo asara akanga abva panzvimbo dzavo, vakavatevera, uye Jakobho akabvawo pamurwi weShekemu achibva panzvimbo yaakanga amire, vakatevera madzimambo acho, vakaasvika nevashandi vavo.
4 Madzimambo nemachinda pamwe chete nemamwe mauto avo, pavakaona kuti vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vava kusvika, vakatya upenyu hwavo vakatiza kusvika vasvika kuguta reHazari.
5 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakavatevera kusvika pasuo reguta reZazari, vakauraya madzimambo nemauto avo, varume vanosvika zviuru zvina, uye pavakanga vachiuraya mauto emadzimambo, Jakobho akanga akabata uta hwake achizvipira kuuraya madzimambo, uye akavauraya vose.
6 Uye akauraya Paratoni mambo weHazari pasuo reguta reHazari, uye akazouraya Susi mambo weSatoni, naRabhani mambo weBheti-chorini, naShabhiri mambo weMakinama, uye akavauraya vese nemiseve, museve kune mumwe nemumwe wavo, vakafa.
7 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakaona kuti madzimambo ese akanga afa uye kuti akanga aputsika uye achidzokera shure, vakaramba vachirwa nemauto emadzimambo pakatarisana nesuo reHazari, asi vakaramba vachiuraya varume vavo vanosvika mazana mana.
8 Varume vatatu vevaranda vaJakobho vakaurayiwa muhondo iyoyo, uye Judha paakaona kuti varanda vake vatatu vafa, zvakamushungurudza zvikuru, uye hasha dzake dzakamupisa pamusoro pevaAmori.
9 Varume vese vakasara vemauto emadzimambo vakatya zvikuru hupenyu hwavo, vakamhanya vakapwanya gedhi remasvingo eguta reZazari, uye vese vakapinda muguta kuti vachengetedzeke.
10 Vakavanda pakati peguta reChazar, nekuti guta reChazar raiva guru uye rakakura, uye mauto ese aya paakapinda muguta, vanakomana vaJakobho vakavatevera vachienda kuguta.
11 Varume vana vane simba, vaiziva kurwa, vakabuda muguta, vakamira pasuo reguta, vakabata minondo nemapfumo mumaoko avo, vakamira pamberi pevanakomana vaJakobho, vakasavatendera kupinda muguta.
12 Nafutari akamhanya, akasvika pakati pavo, akabaya vaviri vavo nebakatwa rake, akavagura misoro kamwe chete.
13 Akatendeukira kune vamwe vaviri, akaona kuti vakanga vatiza, akavatevera, akavabata, akavarova ndokuvauraya.
14 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakasvika muguta vakaona, uye vakaona kuti paiva nerimwe rusvingo rweguta, vakatsvaga gedhi rerusvingo asi havana kuriwana, Judha akasvetukira pamusoro perusvingo, uye Simeoni naRevhi vakamutevera, uye vese vatatu vakaburuka kubva parusvingo vachipinda muguta.
15 Uye Simeoni naRevhi vakauraya varume vese vakatizira muguta kuti vagare vari vapenyu, pamwe chete nevagari veguta nevakadzi vavo nevana, vakauraya nemunondo, uye kuchema kweguta kwakakwira kudenga.
16 Dhani naNafutari vakasvetuka parusvingo kuti vaone chakaita kuti pave neruzha rwekuchema, nekuti vanakomana vaJakobho vainetseka nezvehama dzavo, uye vakanzwa vagari veguta vachitaura vachichema uye vachikumbira, vachiti, Torai zvese zvatinazvo muguta muende, asi musatiuraya.
17 Judha, Simeoni, naRevhi pavakapedza kuuraya vagari veguta, vakakwira rusvingo vakadana Dhani naNafutari, vaiva parusvingo, nevamwe vehama dzavo, uye Simeoni naRevhi vakavazivisa nezvekupinda muguta, uye vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakauya kuzotora zvakapambwa.
18 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakatora zvakapambwa zveguta reHazari, makwai nemombe, nepfuma, nezvose zvavaigona kutora, vakabva muguta iroro nezuva iroro.
19 Zvino mangwana acho vanakomana vaJakobho vakaenda kuSarton, nekuti vakanzwa kuti varume veSarton vakanga vasara muguta vakanga vaungana kuzorwa navo nekuda kwekuuraya mambo wavo, uye Sarton raiva guta refu uye rakasimbiswa, uye raiva nerusvingo rwakadzika rwakakomberedza guta.
20 Mbiru yerusvingo rwacho yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye yakafara makubhiti makumi mana, uye pakanga pasina nzvimbo yekuti munhu apinde muguta nekuda kwerusvingo rwacho, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakaona rusvingo rweguta, vakatsvaga mukana wekupinda mariri asi havana kuruwana.
21 Nokuti suo reguta raiva kumashure, uye munhu wese aida kupinda muguta aipfuura nemugwagwa iwoyo ndokutenderera guta rose, uye akazopinda muguta gare gare.
22 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakaona kuti vakanga vasisakwanisi kupinda muguta, vakatsamwa zvikuru, uye

vagari veguta pavakaona kuti vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vachiuya kwavari vakavatya zvikuru, nokuti vakanga vanzwa nezvesimba ravo nezvavakanga vaitira Hazari.
23 Vagari veguta reSarton havana kukwanisa kubuda vakananga kuvanakomana vaJakobho mushure mekunge vaungana muguta kuti varwe navo, vachityira kuti vangapinda muguta, asi pavakaona kuti vakanga vava kuuya kwavari, vakavatya zvikuru, nekuti vakanga vanzwa nezvesimba ravo nezvavakanga vaitira Hazari.
24 Saka vagari veSarton vakakurumidza kubvisa zambuko remugwagwa weguta, panzvimbo yaro, vanakomana vaJakobho vasati vasvika, uye vakaripinza muguta.
25 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakauya vakatsvaga nzira yekupinda muguta, asi havana kuiwana, uye vagari veguta vakakwira pamusoro perusvingo, vakaona, uye tarira, vanakomana vaJakobho vaitsvaga nzira yekupinda muguta.
26 Vagari veguta vakatuka vanakomana vaJakobho vari pamusoro perusvingo, vakavatuka, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakanzwa kushorwa, uye vakashatirwa zvikuru, uye hasha dzavo dzakapfuta mukati mavo.
27 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakavatsamwira, uye vose vakasimuka vakakwira rusvingo nesimba ravo rose, uye nesimba ravo rose vakapfuura makubhiti makumi mana erusvingo.
28 Zvino pavakapfuura rusvingo vakamira pasi perusvingo rweguta, vakawana masuo ese eguta akakomberedzwa nemasuo esimbi.
29 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaswedera pedyo kuti vavhure masuo eguta, asi vagari vemo havana kuvabvumira, nekuti vaiva pamusoro perusvingo vachikanda matombo nemiseve pamusoro pavo.
30 Zvino huwandu hwevanhu vaiva parusvingo hwaiva varume vangangoita mazana mana, uye vanakomana vaJakobho pavakaona kuti varume veguta vakanga vasingavabvumiri kuvhura masuo eguta, vakakwira pamusoro perusvingo, uye Judha akatanga kukwira kumabvazuva kweguta.
31 Gadhi naAsheri vakamutevera kurutivi rwekumadokero kweguta, Simeoni naRevhi kuchamhembe, uye Dhani naRubheni kuchamhembe.
32 Varume vaiva pamusoro perusvingo, vagari veguta, pavakaona kuti vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vachiuya kwavari, vakatiza vose vachibva parusvingo, vakaburukira muguta, vakavanda muguta.
33 Isakari naNafutari vakanga vasara pasi porusvingo vakaswedera pedyo vakaputsa masuo eguta, vakabatidza moto pamasuo eguta, simbi ikanyunguduka, vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakapinda muguta, ivo navarume vavo vose, vakarwa nevagari veguta reSarton, vakavauraya neminondo inopinza, uye hapana munhu akamira pamberi pavo.
34 Varume vanenge mazana maviri vakatiza muguta, vakaenda vakandovanda mune imwe shongwe muguta, Judha akavatevera kusvika pashongwe, akaputsa shongwe, iyo yakawira pamusoro pevanhu, vakafa vose.
35 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakakwira nenzira yedenga reshongwe iyoyo, vakaona, uye tarira, kwakanga kune imwe shongwe yakasimba uye refu iri kure muguta, uye musoro wayo wakasvika kudenga, vanakomana vaJakobho vakakurumidza kuburuka, vakaenda nevarume vavo vese kushongwe iyoyo, vakawana izere nevarume, vakadzi nevana vanosvika mazana matatu.
36 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakarova varume vaiva mushongwe nekuuraya kukuru, vakatiza vakatiza.
37 Simeoni naRevhi vakavatevera, varume gumi nevaviri vane simba uye vakashinga vakabuda vachiuya kwavari vachibva panzvimbo yavakanga vakavanda.
38 Varume gumi nevaviri ivavo vakarwa zvakasimba naSimeoni naRevhi, uye Simeoni naRevhi havana kukwanisa kuvakunda, uye varume ivavo vane ushingi vakaputsa nhoo dzaSimeoni naRevhi, uye mumwe wavo akarova musoro waRevhi nemunondo wake, apo Revhi akakurumidza kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro wake, nekuti aitya munondo, uye munondo wakarova ruoko rwaRevhi, uye waingoda zvishoma kuti ruoko rwaRevhi ruchekwe.
39 Revhi akatora munondo wemurume ane simba muruoko rwake, akautora nechisimba kubva kumurume uyu, akaubaya nawo musoro wemurume ane simba, ndokugura musoro wake.
40 Varume gumi nerimwe chete vakaswedera kuzorwa naRevhi, nekuti vakaona kuti mumwe wavo akanga aurayiwa, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakarwa, asi vanakomana vaJakobho havana kukwanisa kuvakunda, nekuti varume ivavo vaiva nesimba guru.
41 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakaona kuti vakanga vasingagoni kuvakunda, Simeoni akadanidzira nenzwi guru uye rinotyisa, uye varume gumi nerimwe vane simba vakashamiswa nenzwi raSimeoni achichema.
42 Judha akaziva kure inzwi rekudanidzira kwaSimeoni, uye Nafutari naJudha vakamhanyira kuna Simeoni naRevhi nenhoo dzavo, vakavawana vachirwa nevarume vane simba ivavo, vasingakwanisi kuvakunda sezvo nhoo dzavo dzakanga dzaputsika.
43 Nafutari akaona kuti nhoo dzaSimioni naRevhi dzakanga dzaputsika, akatora nhoo mbiri kubva kuvaranda vake akadziunza kuna Simioni naRevhi.
44 Musi iwoyo Simeoni, Revhi naJudha vakarwa nevarume gumi nerimwe chete vane simba kusvikira zuva ranyura, asi havana kukwanisa kuvakunda.
45 Jakobho akaudzwa izvi, uye akashungurudzika zvikuru, akanyengetera kuna Ishe, uye iye naNafutari mwanakomana wake vakaenda kunorwa nevarume ava vane simba.
46 Jakobho akaswedera pedyo, akapfura uta hwake, akaswedera pedyo nevarume vane simba, akauraya varume vavo vatatu neuta, uye vasere vakasara vakadzokera shure, uye tarira, hondo yakavarwisa pamberi nepashure, uye vakatya zvikuru hupenyu hwavo, vakasagona kumira pamberi pevanakomana vaJakobho, uye vakatiza pamberi pavo.
47 Vachitiza, vakasangana naDhani naAsheri vachiuya kwavari, vakavarwisa pakarepo, vakarwa navo, vakauraya vaviri vavo; Judha nehama dzake vakavatevera, vakarova vamwe vavo, vakavaurayawo.
48 Vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakadzoka vakafamba-famba muguta, vachitsvaga kana paine varume vaigona kuwana, uye vakawana majaya angangoita makumi maviri mubako muguta, uye Gadhi naAsheri vakavauraya vese, uye Dhani naNaftari vakasvika kune vamwe varume vakanga vatiza vakatiza kubva pashongwe yechipiri, uye vakavauraya vese.

49 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakauraya vagari vese veguta reSarton, asi vakadzi nevana vakasiya muguta uye havana kuvauraya.
50 Uye vagari vese veguta reSarton vaiva varume vane simba, mumwe wavo aizotevera chiuru, uye vaviri vavo vaisazotiza kubva kuzviuru gumi zvevamwe varume.
51 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakauraya vagari vese veguta reSarton neminondo, zvekuti hapana munhu akavarwisa, uye vakasiya vakadzi muguta.
52 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakatora zvese zvavakapamba muguta, vakatora zvavaida, vakatora makwai nemombe nezvinhu kubva muguta, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakaitira Satoni nevagari vemo sezvavakaitira Hazari nevagari vemo, uye vakatendeuka vakaenda.

CHITSAUKO 39

1 Zvino vanakomana vaJakobho pavakabuda muguta reSarton, vakanga vafamba makubhiti mazana maviri pavakasangana nevagari veTapnaki vachiuya kwavari, nekuti vakabuda kundorwa navo, nekuti vakanga vakunda mambo weTapnaki nevanhu vake vose.
2 Saka vose vakasara muguta reTapnaki vakabuda kundorwa nevanakomana vaJakobho, uye vakaronga kudzorera kwavari zvakapambwa nezvavakapamba zvavakanga vatora kubva kuna Hazari naSatoni.
3 Vamwe varume veTapnaki vakarwa nevanakomana vaJakobho ipapo, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakavakunda, vakatiza pamberi pavo, vakavatevera kusvika kuguta reAribheri, uye vose vakakundwa nevanakomana vaJakobho.
4 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakadzoka, vakasvika kuTapnaki, kuzotora zvinhu zvakapambwa zveTapnaki, uye pavakasvika kuTapnaki, vakanzwa kuti vanhu vekuAribhani vakanga vabuda kuzosangana navo kuzoponesa zvinhu zvakapambwa zvehama dzavo, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakasiya varume gumi muTapnaki kuti vatore zvinhu muguta, uye vakaenda kuvanhu vekuAribhani.
5 Varume veAribharoni vakabuda nemadzimai avo kundorwa nevanakomana vaJakobho, nokuti vakadzi vavo vakanga vagara nebasa rekurwa, uye vakabuda, varume nevakadzi vanenge mazana mana.
6 Vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakadanidzira nenzwi guru, uye vose vakamhanyira kuvagari veAribelani, nenzwi guru uye rinotyisa.
7 Vagari veAribharoni vakanzwa ruzha rwekuchema kwevanakomana vaJakobho, uye kuchema kwavo seruzha rweshumba uye sekutinhira kwegungwa nemafungu aro.
8 Uye kutya nekutya zvakabata mwoyo yavo nekuda kwevanakomana vaJakobho, uye vakavatya zvikuru, uye vakatiza pamberi pavo vachipinda muguta, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakavatevera kusvika pasuo reguta, uye vakasvika muguta.
9 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakarwa navo muguta, vakadzi vavo vose vakarwa vachipotsera mabwe vachirwisa vanakomana vaJakobho, uye kurwa kwavo kwakava kukuru zuva rose kusvikira manheru.
10 Vanakomana vaJakobho havana kukwanisa kuvakunda, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vava kuda kufa muhondo iyoyo, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakachema kuna Ishe uye vakawana simba guru manheru, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakauraya vagari vese veAribharani neminondo, varume, vakadzi nevana.
11 Uyewo vamwe vanhu vakanga vatiza kubva kuSarton, vanakomana vaJakobho vakavakunda muAribherani, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakaitira Aribherani neTapaki sezvavakanga vaitira Hazari naSarton. Vakadzi pavakaona kuti varume vose vakanga vafa, vakakwira pamusoro pedenga reguta vakarova vanakomana vaJakobho nematombo semvura inonaya.
12 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakakurumidza kupinda muguta, vakatora vakadzi vose, vakavauraya neminondo, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakatora zvose zvakapambwa, makwai, mombe, nemombe.
13 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaitira Maknaima sezvavakaitira Tapaki, Hazari, neShiro; vakabva ipapo vakaenda.
14 Pazuva rechishanu vanakomana vaJakobho vakanzwa kuti vanhu veGaashi vakanga vaungana kuzorwa navo, nekuti vakanga vauraya mambo wavo nevatungamiriri vavo, nekuti pakanga paine vatungamiriri gumi nemana muguta reGaashi, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vavauraya vese muhondo yekutanga.
15 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakashonga zvombo zvavo zvehondo pazuva iroro, vakaenda kundorwa nevagari veGaashi, uye muGaashi makanga mune vanhu vakasimba uye vane simba vevanhu vevaAmori, uye Gaashi raiva guta rakasimba uye rakasimba kwazvo rakakomberedzwa kupfuura mamwe maguta ese evaAmori, uye raiva nemasvingo matatu.
16 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakasvika kuGaashi, vakawana masuo eguta akakiyiwa, uye varume vangangoita mazana mashanu vakamira pamusoro perusvingo rwekunze, uye vanhu vazhinji sejecha riri pamhenderekedzo yegungwa vakanga vakavandira vanakomana vaJakobho vari kunze kweguta kumashure kwaro.
17 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaswedera pedyo kuti vavhure masuo eguta, uye pavakanga vava kusvika, varwi vakanga vakavandira shure kweguta vakabuda munzvimbo dzavo vakakomba vanakomana vaJakobho.
18 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vakakombamira pakati pevanhu veGaashi, uye hondo yakanga iri pamberi pavo neshure kwavo, uye varume vose vaiva parusvingo, vaikanda miseve nematombo kubva parusvingo pamusoro pavo.
19 Judha paakaona kuti varume veGaashi vakanga vavakurira, akaridza mhere huru kwazvo, uye varume vose veGaashi vakatya pavakanzwa kuchema kwaJudha, uye varume vakawira pasi kubva parusvingo pavakanzwa kuchema kwake kukuru, uye vose vaiva kunze nevari mukati meguta vakatya zvikuru upenyu hwavo.
20 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakati vachiswedera pedyo kuti vaputse masuo eguta, varume veGaashi pavakavakanda matombo nemiseve pamusoro porusvingo, vakavatiza vachibva pasuo.
21 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakadzokera kundorwisa varume veGaashi vaiva navo vachibva kunze kweguta, vakavarova zvikuru, vachivarova semapundu, vakasagona kumira pamberi pavanakomana vaJakobho, nokuti kutya kukuru kwakanga kwavabata pakuchema kwaJudha.

22 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakauraya varume vose vaiva kunze kweguta, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakaramba vachiswedera pedyo kuti vapinde muguta, uye kuti varwe pasi pemasvingo eguta, asi vakanga vasingagoni nekuti vagari vese veGaashi vakasara muguta vakanga vakakomba masvingo eGaashi kumativi ese, zvekuti vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vasingakwanisi kuswedera pedyo neguta kuti varwe navo.
23 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakasvika pedyo nekona kuti varwe pasi perusvingo, vagari veGaashi vakakanda miseve nematombo pamusoro pavo semvura inonaya, vakatiza vachibva pasi perusvingo.
24 Vanhu veGaashi vaiva parusvingo, pavakaona kuti vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vasingagoni kuvakunda vari pasi perusvingo, vakatuka vanakomana vaJakobho nemashoko aya, vachiti:
25 Chii chawakaita muhondo chausingagoni kukunda? Ungaitira guta guru reGaashi nevagari varo sezvawakaitira maguta evaAmori akanga asina simba? Zvirokwazvo wakaitira avo vasina simba pakati pedu zvinhu izvozvo, ukavauraya pasuo reguta, nekuti vakanga vasina simba pavakatya pavakanzwa kuchema kwako.
26 Zvino muchakwanisa kurwa panzvimbo ino here? Zvirokwazvo muchafira pano mese, uye isu tichatsiva maguta amakaparadza.
27 Vagari veGaashi vakatuka vanakomana vaJakobho zvikuru, vakavatuka nezvimwari zvavo, vakaramba vachikanda miseve nematombo pamusoro pavo vari pamadziro.
28 Judha nehama dzake pavakanzwa mashoko evagari veGaashi, vakatsamwa zvikuru, uye Judha akaitira Mwari wake godo panyaya iyi, akadanidzira achiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, tibatsirei, tibatsirei isu nehama dzedu.”
29 Uye akamhanya ari kure nesimba rake rose, nebakatwa rake rakavhomorwa muruoko rwake, uye akasvetuka kubva pasi uye nesimba rake guru, akatasva rusvingo, uye bakatwa rake rakadonha kubva muruoko rwake.
30 Judha akadanidzira ari parusvingo, uye varume vose vaiva parusvingo vakatya, uye vamwe vavo vakawira muguta vachibva parusvingo vakafa, uye avo vakanga vachiri parusvingo, pavakaona simba raJudha, vakatya zvikuru, vakatiza kuti vararame muguta.
31 Vamwe vakashinga kurwisa Judha parusvingo, vakaswedera pedyo kuti vamuuraye pavakaona kuti Judha akanga asina munondo muruoko rwake, vakafunga kumukanda kubva parusvingo kuenda kuhama dzake, varume makumi maviri veguta vakauya kuzovabatsira, vakakomba Judha, vakadanidzira pamusoro pake, vakaswedera pedyo naye neminondo yakavhomorwa, vakavhundutsa Judha, Judha akadanidzira kuhama dzake ari parusvingo.
32 Jakobho nevanakomana vake vakatora uta kubva pasi perusvingo, ndokurova varume vatatu vaiva pamusoro perusvingo, Judha akaramba achichema, akadanidzira achiti, Ishe tibatsirei, Ishe tinunurei, akadanidzira nenzwi guru parusvingo, uye kuchema kwakanzwika kure kure.
33 Mushure mekudanidzira uku akadzokororazve kudanidzira, uye varume vese vakanga vakakomba Judha pamusoro perusvingo vakatya, uye mumwe nemumwe akakanda munondo wake kubva muruoko rwake pavakanzwa kudanidzira kwaJudha nekudedera kwake, ndokutiza.
34 Judha akatora minondo yakanga yadonha mumaoko avo, Judha akarwa navo, akauraya varume makumi maviri vavo parusvingo.
35 Varume nevakadzi vanenge makumi masere vakanga vachiri kukwira rusvingo vachibva muguta, vakakomba Judha, uye Jehovha akaita kuti Judha itye zvikuru, zvekuti vakanga vasingagoni kuswedera pedyo naye.
36 Jakobho navose vaaiva navo vakatora uta hwavo kubva pasi perusvingo, vakauraya varume gumi parusvingo, vakawira pasi perusvingo, pamberi paJakobho nevanakomana vake.
37 Vanhu vaiva parusvingo pavakaona kuti varume makumi maviri vavo vakanga vafa, vakaramba vachimhanyira kuJudha neminondo yakavhomorwa, asi havana kukwanisa kusvika kwaari, nekuti vaitya kwazvo simba raJudha.
38 Mumwe wevarume vavo vane simba ainzi Arudhi akaswedera pedyo kuti abaye Judha nebakatwa rake, Judha paakangoerekana aisa nhoo yake mumusoro make, munondo ukarova nhoo yacho, ikatsemuka nepakati.
39 Uye murume uyu ane simba mushure mekunge arwisa Judha akatiza kuti aponese hupenyu hwake, achitya Judha, uye tsoka dzake dzakatsvedza parusvingo uye akawira pakati pevanakomana vaJakobho vaiva pasi perusvingo, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakamurova vakamuuraya.
40 Musoro waJudha wakamurwadza nekurohwa nemurume ane simba, uye Judha akanga oda kufa nazvo.
41 Judha akadanidzira ari parusvingo nekuda kwekurwadziwa kwakakonzerwa nekurohwa, Dhani paakanzwa izvozvo, hasha dzake dzikapisa mukati make, iyewo akasimuka akaenda kure, akamhanya, akasvetuka kubva pasi, akatasva rusvingo nesimba rake rakatsamwa.
42 Dhani paakasvika parusvingo pedyo neJudha, varume vese vaiva parusvingo vakatiza, vakanga vamira vachirwisa Judha, vakakwira kurusvingo rwechipiri, vakakanda miseve nematombo kuna Dhani naJudha kubva parusvingo rwechipiri, vakaedza kuvadzinga kubva parusvingo.
43 Miseve nematombo zvakabaya Dhani naJudha, uye vakanga vava kuda kuurayiwa parusvingo, uye kwose uko Dhani naJudha vakatiza kubva parusvingo, vairwiswa nemiseve nematombo kubva parusvingo rwechipiri.
44 Jakobho nevanakomana vake vakanga vachiri pamusuwo weguta pasi perusvingo rwekutanga, uye vakanga vasingagoni kupfura vagari veguta neuta hwavo, sezvo vakanga vasingagoni kuonekwa navo, vari parusvingo rwechipiri.
45 Zvino Dhani naJudha pavakange vasisakwanise kutakura matombo nemiseve zvakawira pavari kubva parusvingo rwechipiri, vese vakasvetuka parusvingo rwechipiri pedyo nevanhu veguta, uye vanhu veguta vaiva parusvingo rwechipiri pavakaona kuti Dhani naJudha vakanga vasvika kwavari parusvingo rwechipiri, vese vakadanidzira ndokudzika pasi pakati pemadziro.
46 Jakobho nevanakomana vake vakanzwa ruzha rwekuchema kwevanhu veguta, vachiri pasuo reguta, uye vaitya Dhani naJudha avo vakanga vasingaonekwi navo, vari parusvingo rwechipiri.

47 Nafutari akakwira nesimba rake guru rekutsamwa ndokusvetukira parusvingo rwekutanga kuti aone kuti chii chakakonzera ruzha rwemheremhere rwavakanga vanzwa muguta, uye Isakari naZebhuruni vakaswedera pedyo kuti vapaze magonhi eguta, uye vakavhura magonhi eguta ndokupinda muguta.
48 Nafutari akasvetuka kubva parusvingo rwekutanga kuenda kune rwechipiri, akauya kuzobatsira hama dzake, nevagari veGaashi vaiva parusvingo, achiona kuti Nafutari ndiye wechitatu akanga auya kuzobatsira hama dzake, vose vakatiza ndokudzika muguta, uye Jakobho nevanakomana vake vose nemajaya avo ose vakasvika muguta kwavari.
49 Judha naDhani naNafutari vakaburuka parusvingo ndokupinda muguta, vakadzingirira vagari veguta; Simiyoni naRevhi vakanga vabva kunze kweguta, vasingazivi kuti gedhi rakanga rakavhurika; vakabva ipapo vakakwira parusvingo, vakasvika kuhama dzavo muguta.
50 Vagari veguta vakanga vadzika muguta, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakauya kwavari nenzira dzakasiyana, uye hondo yakavarwisa kubva kumberi nekumashure, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakavakunda zvakanyanya, uye vakauraya varume nevakadzi vanosvika zviuru makumi maviri vavo, hapana kana mumwe wavo akakwanisa kumira pamberi pevanakomana vaJakobho.
51 Ropa rakayerera zvikuru muguta, rikaita serukova rwemvura, uye ropa rakayerera serukova kurutivi rwekunze rweguta, rikasvika kurenje reBheti-chorini.
52 Vanhu veBheti-chorini vakaona ropa richiyerera kubva muguta reGaashi vari kure, uye varume vangangosvika makumi manomwe kubva pakati pavo vakamhanya kunoona ropa, uye vakasvika panzvimbo paiva neropa.
53 Vakatevera ropa racho vakasvika parusvingo rweguta reGaashi, vakaona ropa richibuda muguta, uye vakanzwa inzwi rekuchema kubva kuvagari veGaashi, nekuti rakakwira kudenga, uye ropa racho rairamba richiyerera zvakanyanya serukova rwemvura.
54 Vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakanga vachiri kuuraya vagari veGaashi, uye vakaedza kuvauraya kusvika manheru, varume nevakadzi vanosvika zviuru makumi maviri, uye vanhu veKorini vakati, Zvirokwazvo iri ndiro basa revaHebheru, nekuti vachiri kurwa mumaguta ese evaAmori.
55 Vanhu ivavo vakakurumidza kumhanyira kuBhetichorini, uye mumwe nemumwe akatora zvombo zvake zvehondo, uye vakashevedzera kuvagari vese veBhetichorini, avo vakashongawo zvombo zvavo zvehondo kuti vaende kunorwa nevanakomana vaJakobho.
56 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakati vapedza kuuraya vagari veGaashi, vakafamba-famba muguta vachitora zvinhu zvose zvakaurayiwa, uye vachisvika mukati meguta, vakaenderera mberi vachisangana nevarume vatatu vane simba, asi vakanga vasina munondo muruoko rwavo.
57 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakasvika panzvimbo pavaiva, varume vane simba vakatiza, uye mumwe wavo akatora Zebhuruni, waakaona semukomana mudiki uye mupfupi, akamuwisira pasi nesimba rake.
58 Jakobho akamhanyira kwaari nebakatwa rake, Jakobho akamubaya nebakatwa pasi pechiuno chake, akamucheka-cheka nepakati, chitunha chikawira pana Zebhuruni.
59 Wechipiri akasvika akabata Jakobho kuti amuwisire pasi, Jakobho akatendeukira kwaari ndokumushevedzera, asi Simiyoni naRevhi vakamhanya vakamurova muchiuno nebakatwa ndokumuwisira pasi.
60 Murume ane simba akasimuka kubva pasi nehasha dzakakura, Judha akauya kwaari asati asvika patsoka dzake, akamurova mumusoro nebakatwa, musoro wake ukatsemuka-tsemuka akafa.
61 Murume wechitatu ane simba, achiona kuti vamwe vake vaurawa, akatiza pamberi pevanakomana vaJakobho, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakamutevera muguta; uye murume ane simba paakanga achitiza akawana rimwe reminondo yevagari veguta, akaritora ndokutendeukira kuvanakomana vaJakobho ndokuvarwisa neminondo iyoyo.
62 Murume ane simba akamhanyira kuna Judha kunomubaya mumusoro nebakatwa, asi Judha akanga asina nhoo muruoko rwake; uye paakanga achiedza kumubaya, Nafutari akakurumidza kutora nhoo yake ndokuiisa mumusoro waJudha, uye munondo wemurume ane simba wakarova nhoo yaNafutari, uye Judha akapukunyuka munondo.
63 Uye Simeoni naRevhi vakamhanyira murume ane simba neminondo yavo vakamurova nechisimba neminondo yavo, uye minondo miviri yakapinda mumuviri wemurume ane simba ndokuipatsanura nepakati, kureba.
64 Panguva iyoyo vanakomana vaJakobho vakauraya varume vatatu vaiva nesimba, pamwe chete nevagari vose veGaashi, uye zuva rakanga rava kuda kuvira.
65 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakafamba-famba vachitenderera Gaashi, vakatora zvese zvakapambwa muguta, kunyange vana vadiki nevakadzi, zvavasina kurega kuti vararame, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakaitira Gaashi sezvavakanga vaitira Sarton naShiro.

CHITSAUKO 40

1 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakatakura zvese zvakapambwa zveGaashi, vakabuda muguta usiku.
2 Vakanga vachibuda vakananga kunhare yeBhetichorini, uye vagari veBhetichorini vakanga vachienda kunhare kunosangana navo, uye usiku ihwohwo vanakomana vaJakobho vakarwa nevagari veBhetichorini, munhare yeBhetichorini.
3 Uye vagari vese veBhetikorini vaive varume vane simba, mumwe wavo aisada kutiza pamberi pevarume chiuru, uye vakarwa usiku ihwohwo vachirwisa nhare, uye kuchema kwavo kwakanzwika husiku ihwohwo kubva kure, uye nyika yakadengenyeka nekuchema kwavo.
4 Vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakatya varume ivavo, sezvo vakanga vasina kujaira kurwa murima, uye vakavhiringidzika zvikuru, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakachema kuna Ishe, vachiti, Tibatsirei Ishe, tinunurei kuti tisafe nemaoko evarume ava vasina kudzingiswa.
5 Uye Ishe vakateerera inzwi revanakomana vaJakobho, uye Ishe vakakonzera kutya kukuru nekuvhiringidzika kuti vabate vanhu veBethchorin, uye vakarwa pakati pavo pachavo murima reusiku, vakarovana vakawanda.
6 Vanakomana vaJakobho, vachiziva kuti Ishe vakanga vaunza mweya wekusarurama pakati pevarume ivavo, uye kuti mumwe nemumwe wavo akarwa nemuvakidzani wake, vakabva pakati pemapoka evanhu veBhetichorini vakaenda kusvika pakudzika kwenhare yeBhetichorini, uye kure, uye

vakagara ipapo vakachengeteka nemajaya avo husiku ihwohwo.
7 Uye vanhu veBethchorin vakarwa husiku hwese, mumwe murume nemunin'ina wake, uye mumwe nemuvakidzani wake, uye vakadanidzira kumativi ese panhare, uye kuchema kwavo kwakanzwika kure, uye pasi rese rakadedera nezwi ravo, nekuti vaive nesimba pamusoro pevanhu vese vepanyika.
8 Vagari vose vemaguta evaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaHivhi, nemadzimambo ose evaKenani, neavo vaiva mhiri kwaJorodhani, vakanzwa ruzha rwemheremhere usiku ihwohwo.
9 Vakati, "Zvirokwazvo idzi ihondo dzevaHebheru dziri kurwa nemaguta manomwe, akaswedera pedyo navo; ndiani angamira pamberi pevaHebheru ivavo?"
10 Vagari vose vemaguta evaKenani, navose vaiva mhiri kwaJorodhani, vakatya vanakomana vaJakobho zvikuru, nokuti vakati, "Tarirai, tichaitirwawo saizvozvo sezvatakaitirwa maguta iwayo, nokuti ndiani angamira pamberi pesimba ravo guru?"
11 Uye kuchema kwevaKorini kwakanga kukuru kwazvo husiku ihwohwo, uye kwakaramba kuchikwira; uye vakarovana kusvika mangwanani, uye vazhinji vavo vakaurayiwa.
12 Mangwanani-ngwanani, vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani vakaenda kunhare, vakauraya vaKorini vakasara nenzira yakaipa kwazvo, uye vose vakaurayiwa munhare.
13 Nezuva rechitanhatu rakasvika, vagari vose veKenani vakaona vanhu vose veBheti-chorini vakafa munhare yeBheti-chorini, vakapararira sezvitunha zvemakwayana nembudzi.
14 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakatora zvese zvavakanga vapamba kubva kuGaashi vakaenda kuBheti-Korini, vakawana guta rizere nevanhu vakawanda sejecha regungwa, uye vakarwa navo, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakavarwisa ikoko kusvika manheru.
15 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaitira Bheti-horini sezvavakaitira Gaashi naTapaki, uye sezvavakaitira Hazari naSatoni naShiro.
16 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakatora zvinhu zvavakapamba kuBheti-horini nezvose zvavakapamba mumaguta, uye pazuva iroro vakaenda kumba kwavo kuShekemu.
17 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakasvika kuguta reShekemu, vakagara kunze kweguta, vakazorora ipapo kubva pahondo, vakarara ikoko usiku hwose.
18 Varanda vavo vose pamwe chete nezvose zvavakanga vapamba mumaguta, vakabuda kunze kweguta, uye havana kupinda muguta, nekuti vakati, "Zvimwe kurwa kwedu kungawedzera, vangauya kuzotikomba muShekemu."
19 Jakobho navanakomana vake navaranda vavo vakagara usiku ihwohwo nezuva rakatevera mumunda wakanga watengwa naJakobho kuna Hamori nemashekeri mashanu, uye zvose zvavakanga vatora zvaiva navo.
20 Zvakapambwa zvose zvakanga zvatorwa nevanakomana vaJakobho zvakanga zviri mumunda, zvakawanda sejecha riri pamhenderekedzo yegungwa.
21 Vagari venyika vakatarisa vari kure, uye vagari vese venyika vakatya vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vaita izvi, nekuti hakuna mambo akamboita zvakadaro kubva pamazuva ekare.
22 Madzimambo manomwe evaKenani akafunga kuita rugare nevanakomana vaJakobho, nekuti vaitya zvikuru upenyu hwavo nekuda kwevanakomana vaJakobho.
23 Pazuva iroro, pazuva rechinomwe, Jafia mambo weHebroni akatuma shoko pachivande kuna mambo weAi, namambo weGibheoni, namambo weSharemu, namambo weAdhuramu, namambo weRakishi, namambo weHazari, namadzimambo ose eKenani aiva pasi pavo, achiti,
24 Kwirai neni, muuye kwandiri kuti tiende kuvanakomana vaJakobho, uye ndichaita rugare navo, uye ndichaita chibvumirano navo, kuti nyika dzenyu dzese dziregе kuparadzwa neminondo yevanakomana vaJakobho, sezvavakaita kuShekemu nemaguta akaipoteredza, sezvamakanzwa nezvamakaona.
25 Kana muchiuya kwandiri, musauya nevanhu vazhinji, asi mambo mumwe nemumwe ngaauye nevakuru vake vatatu, uye mukuru mumwe nemumwe ngaauye nevakuru vake vatatu.
26 Uyai mose kuHebroni, uye tichaenda pamwe chete kuvanakomana vaJakobho, tokumbira kuti vaite chibvumirano cherugare nesu.
27 Madzimambo iwayo ese akaita sezvakanga zvatumwa namambo weHebroni kwavari, nekuti vese vaive pasi pezano rake nemurairo wake, uye madzimambo ese eKenani akaungana kuti aende kuvanakomana vaJakobho, kuti aite rugare navo; uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakadzoka vakaenda kuchikamu chemunda waiva muShekemu, nekuti vakanga vasina kuvimba nemadzimambo enyika.
28 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakadzoka, vakagara mumunda kwemazuva gumi, uye hapana akauya kuzorwa navo.
29 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakaona kuti pakanga pasina kurwa, vakaungana vose vakaenda kuguta reShekemu, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakagara muShekemu.
30 Mazuva makumi mana akati apera, madzimambo ese evaAmori akaungana achibva kunzvimbo dzavo dzese, ndokuuya kuHebroni, kuna Jafia mambo weHebroni.
31 Zvino huwandu hwemadzimambo akauya kuHebroni, kuzoyanana nevanakomana vaJakobho, hwaiva madzimambo makumi maviri nerimwe, uye huwandu hwevatungamiriri vakauya navo hwaiva makumi matanhatu nemapfumbamwe, uye varume vavo vaiva zana nemakumi masere nemapfumbamwe, uye madzimambo aya ese nevanhu vavo vakazorora paGomo reHebroni.
32 Mambo weHebroni akaenda nevakuru vake vatatu nevarume vapfumbamwe, uye madzimambo aya akafunga kuenda kuvanakomana vaJakobho kuti vanoyanana.
33 Vakati kuna mambo weHebroni, "Tutungamirirei nevarume venyu, mutitaurire kuvanakomana vaJakobho, uye tichakuteverai tosimbisa zvamataura." Mambo weHebroni akaita saizvozvo.
34 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakanzwa kuti madzimambo ese eKenani akanga aungana pamwe chete uye agara muHebroni, vanakomana vaJakobho vakatuma varanda vavo vana sevasori, vachiti, Endai munoongorora madzimambo aya, muongorore uye muone kana varume vavo vari vashoma kana vazhinji, uye kana vari vashoma pakuverengwa, vaverengei vese modzoka.
35 Varanda vaJakobho vakaenda kumadzimambo aya muchivande, vakaita sezvavakanga varairwa

nevanakomana vaJakobho, uye pazuva iroro vakadzokera kuvanakomana vaJakobho, vakati kwavari, Takasvika kumadzimambo iwayo, uye vashoma chete muhuwandu, uye takavaverenga vose, uye tarisai, vaiva mazana maviri nemakumi masere nevasere, madzimambo nevanhu.
36 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakati, "Vashoma, saka hatingaendi tose kwavari." Mangwanani-ngwanani vanakomana vaJakobho vakamuka vakasarudza varume makumi matanhatu nevaviri pakati pavo, uye gumi vevanakomana vaJakobho vakaenda navo; vakashonga zvombo zvavo zvehondo, nekuti vakati, "Vari kuuya kuzorwa nesu," nokuti vakanga vasingazivi kuti vari kuuya kuzoyanana navo.
37 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaenda nevaranda vavo kusuo reShekemu, kumadzimambo iwayo, uye baba vavo Jakobho vaiva navo.
38 Pavakabuda, mambo weHebroni nemachinda ake matatu nevarume vapfumbamwe vaaiva navo vaiuya nenzira yekurwisa vanakomana vaJakobho, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakatarira, vakaona Jafia, mambo weHebroni, nemachinda ake, vachiuya kwavari vari kure, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakamira pasuo reShekemu, asi havana kuenda.
39 Mambo weHebroni akaramba achipfuura, iye nemachinda ake, kusvika asvika pedyo nevanakomana vaJakobho, uye iye nemachinda ake vakakotama pasi kwavari, uye mambo weHebroni akagara nemachinda ake pamberi paJakobho nevanakomana vake.
40 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakati kwaari, "Mambo weHebroni, wavingei nhasi? Unodei kwatiri?" Mambo weHebroni akati kuna Jakobho, "Ndapota ishe wangu, madzimambo ose evaKenani auya nhasi kuzoyanana nemi."
41 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakanzwa mashoko amambo weHebroni, uye vakaramba kubvuma zvaaida, nekuti vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vasingamutendi, nekuti vaifungidzira kuti mambo weHebroni akanga avanyengedza.
42 Mambo weHebroni akaziva kubva mumashoko evanakomana vaJakobho, kuti vakanga vasingatende mashoko ake, uye mambo weHebroni akaswedera pedyo naJakobho, ndokuti kwaari, Ndinokumbira, ishe wangu, kuti muzive kuti madzimambo ese aya auya kwamuri nerugare, nekuti haana kuuya nevarume vavo vese, uye haana kuuya nezvombo zvavo zvehondo, nekuti auya kuzotsvaga rugare kubva kuna ishe wangu nevanakomana vake.
43 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakapindura mambo weHebroni vachiti, "Tumirai kumadzimambo aya ose, uye kana mukataura chokwadi kwatiri, ngavauye mumwe nemumwe pamberi pedu, uye kana vakauya kwatiri vasina zvombo, tichabva taziva kuti vari kutsvaga rugare kubva kwatiri."
44 Zvino Jafia, mambo weHebroni, akatuma mumwe wevarume vake kumadzimambo, uye vese vakauya pamberi pevanakomana vaJakobho, vakavapfugamira pasi, uye madzimambo aya akagara pamberi paJakobho nevanakomana vake, uye vakataura navo, vachiti:
45 Takanzwa zvese zvamakaita kumadzimambo evaAmori nebakatwa renyu neruoko rwenyu rune simba, zvekuti hapana munhu akakwanisa kumira pamberi penyu, uye takakutyai nekuda kwehupenyu hwedu, kuti zvisaitike kwatiri sezvazvakaita kwavari.
46 Saka tauya kwamuri kuzoita chibvumirano cherugare pakati pedu, saka zvino itai chibvumirano cherugare nechokwadi nesu, kuti muregе kutipindira, sezvo isu tisina kupindira nemi.
47 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaziva kuti vakanga vauya kuzotsvaga rugare kwavari, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakavateerera, vakaita sungano navo.
48 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakapika kwavari kuti vaisazopindirana navo, uye madzimambo ese evaKenani akapikawo kwavari, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakavashandisa sevashandi vechibharo kubvira pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi.
49 Mushure meizvi machinda ese emadzimambo aya akauya nevarume vavo pamberi paJakobho, vakabata zvipo mumaoko avo kuna Jakobho nevanakomana vake, vakamupfugamira pasi.
50 Madzimambo aya akabva akurudzira vanakomana vaJakobho, akavakumbira kuti vadzose zvese zvavakanga vapamba kubva kumaguta manomwe evaAmori, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakaita saizvozvo, uye vakadzosa zvese zvavakanga vapamba, vakadzi nevana, mombe nezvose zvavakanga vapamba, uye vakavarega vachienda, mumwe nemumwe kuguta rake.
51 Uye madzimambo ose aya akapfugama zvakare kuvanakomana vaJakobho, uye vakavatumira kana kuvaunzira zvipo zvakawanda mumazuva iwayo, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakatuma madzimambo aya nevarume vavo, uye vakaenda kure navo nerugare kumaguta avo, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakadzokerawo kumba kwavo, kuShekemu.
52 Uye kubva pazuva iroro kwakava nerugare pakati pevanakomana vaJakobho nemadzimambo evaKenani, kusvika vana vaIsraeri vasvika kunogara nhaka yenyika yeKenani.

CHITSAUKO 41

1 Uye pakupera kwegore, vanakomana vaJakobho vakafamba kubva kuShekemu, vakasvika kuHebroni, kuna baba vavo Isaka, vakagara ikoko, asi makwai avo nemombe dzavo vaidzifudza zuva nezuva muShekemu, nekuti maiva nemafuro akanaka uye akakora ipapo, uye Jakobho nevanakomana vake nemhuri yavo yose vaigara mumupata weHebroni.
2 Mumazuva iwayo, mugore iroro, rava gore rezana nematanhatu reupenyu hwaJakobho, mugore regumi rekubva kwaJakobho kuPadhani-aramu, Rea mukadzi waJakobho akafa, ava nemakore makumi mashanu nerimwe ekuberekwa paakafira muHebroni.
3 Jakobho nevanakomana vake vakamuviga mubako remunda weMakpera, muHebroni, iro Abhurahama akatenga kubva kuvaHeti kuti ive nzvimbo yake yekuviga.
4 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakagara nababa vavo mubani reHebroni, uye vagari vese venyika iyi vaiziva simba ravo uye mukurumbira wavo wakapararira munyika yese.
5 Josefa mwanakomana waJakobho, nemunin'ina wake Bhenjamini, vanakomana vaRakeri, mudzimai waJakobho, vakanga vachiri vadiki mazuva iwayo, uye vakanga

vasingaende nehama dzavo panguva yehondo dzavo mumaguta ese evaAmori.

6 Josefa paakaona simba rehama dzake, nehukuru hwavo, akavarumbidza, akavakudza, asi akazviti mukuru kwavari, uye akazvikudza pamusoro pavo; uye Jakobho, baba vake, vakamudawo kupfuura chero ani zvake wevanakomana vake, nekuti aive mwanakomana wezera rake rekukwegura, uye nekuda kwerudo rwake kwaari, akamugadzirira jasi rine mavara mazhinji.

7 Josefa paakaona kuti baba vake vaimuda kupfuura vakoma vake, akaramba achizvikudza pamusoro pevakoma vake, uye akaunzira baba vake mashoko akaipa pamusoro pavo.

8 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakaona zvese zvaiitwa naJosefa kwavari, uye kuti baba vavo vaimuda kupfuura chero ani zvake, vakamuvenga uye vaisagona kutaura naye norugare mazuva ese.

9 Josefa akanga ava nemakore gumi nemanomwe ekuberekwa, uye akanga achiri kuzvikudza kupfuura vakoma vake, uye aifunga kuzvikwidziridza pamusoro pavo.

10 Panguva iyoyo akarota hope, akasvika kuvakoma vake ndokuvaudza hope dzake, akati kwavari, Ndakarota hope, uye tarirai tose taisunga zvisote mumunda, chisote changu chikasimuka chikazvigadzika pasi, zvisote zvenyu zvikachikomberedza zvikachikotamira.

11 Vakoma vake vakamupindura vakati, "Kurota kwako uku kunorevei? Unofunga mumwoyo mako kuti uchatitonga here?"

12 Akaramba achiuya, akaudza baba vake Jakobho nezvazvo, uye Jakobho akatsvoda Josefa paakanzwa mashoko aya mumuromo make, uye Jakobho akaropafadza Josefa.

13 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakaona kuti baba vavo vakanga varopafadza Josefa uye vamutsvoda, uye kuti vaimuda zvikuru, vakamuitira godo uye vakatonyanya kumuvenga.

14 Uye mushure meizvi Josefa akarota hope zvakare ndokurondedzera hope kuna baba vake pamberi pevakoma vake, uye Josefa akati kuna baba vake nevakoma vake, Tarirai ndarota hope zvakare, uye tarirai zuva nemwedzi nenyeredzi gumi nerimwe zvakandikotamira.

15 Baba vake pavakanzwa mashoko aJosefa nekurota kwake, uye pavakaona kuti vakoma vake vaimuvenga nekuda kwenyaya iyi, Jakobho akatsiura Josefa pamberi pehama dzake nekuda kwenyaya iyi, achiti, "Hope idzi dzawarota dzinorevei, uye uchizvikudza pamberi pehama dzako dzakakura kupfuura iwe?"

16 Unofunga here mumoyo mako kuti ini naamai vako nevanun'una vako gumi nemumwe tichauya kuzokupfugamira, kuti iwe unotaura zvinhu izvi?

17 Vakoma vake vakamuitira godo nekuda kwemashoko ake nezviroto zvake, vakaramba vachimuvenga, uye Jakobho akachengeta zviroto izvi mumwoyo make.

18 Rimwe zuva vanakomana vaJakobho vakaenda kunofudza makwai ababa vavo kuShekemu, nekuti vaiva vachiri vafudzi vemakwai mazuva iwayo; uye vanakomana vaJakobho pavakanga vachifudza makwai kuShekemu pazuva iroro, vakanonoka, uye nguva yekuunganidza zvipfuwo yakanga yapfuura, uye zvakanga zvisati zvasvika.

19 Jakobho paakaona kuti vanakomana vake vakanga vanonoka kuShekemu, Jakobho akati mumwoyo make, "Zvichida vanhu veShekemu vamukira kuzorwa navo, saka vanonoka kuuya nhasi."

20 Jakobho akadana mwanakomana wake Josefa ndokumuraira achiti, Tarira vakoma vako vari kufudza muShekemu nhasi, uye tarira havasati vadzoka; saka enda zvino unoona kwavari, undidzosere shoko pamusoro pekugara zvakanaka kwehama dzako nekugara zvakanaka kwemakwai.

21 Jakobho akatuma mwanakomana wake Josefa kumupata weHebroni, Josefa akaenda kunotora vakoma vake kuShekemu, asi haana kuvawana, Josefa akafamba-famba mumunda waiva pedyo neShekemu, kuti aone kwaive kwakananga vakoma vake, uye akapotsa nzira yake murenje, uye haana kuziva kuti aifanira kuenda nenzira ipi.

22 Mutumwa waShe akamuwana achidzungaira munzira achienda kusango, Josefa akati kumutumwa waShe, Ndiri kutsvaga hama dzangu; hauna kunzwa here kwadziri kufudza? Mutumwa waShe akati kuna Josefa, Ndakaona hama dzako dzichifudza pano, uye ndakanzwa vachiti vaizoenda kunofudza kuDhotani.

23 Josefa akateerera inzwi remutumwa waIshe, akaenda kuhama dzake kuDhotani akavawana muDhotani vachifudza makwai.

24 Josefa akaswedera pedyo nevakoma vake, uye asati asvika pedyo navo, vakanga varangana kumuuraya.

25 Simeoni akati kuhama dzake, "Tarirai murume wehope ari kuuya kwatiri nhasi, saka ngatimuurayei timukande mune rimwe remakomba ari murenje, uye kana baba vake vakamutsvaga kubva kwatiri, tichati chikara chakaipa chamudya."

26 Rubheni paakanzwa mashoko ehama dzake pamusoro paJosefa, akati kwavari, "Hamufaniri kuita izvi, nokuti tingatarisira sei baba vedu Jakobho? Mukandirei mugomba iri kuti afire imomo, asi musamutambanudzira ruoko kuti mudurure ropa rake." Rubheni akataura izvi kuti amununure kubva mumaoko avo, kuti amudzosere kuna baba vake.

27 Josefa paakasvika kuvakoma vake, akagara pamberi pavo, vakamumukira vakamubata, vakamurova pasi, vakabvisa bhachi rine mavara mazhinji raakanga akapfeka.

28 Vakamutora vakamukanda mugomba, uye mugomba makanga musina mvura, kunze kwenyoka nezvinyavada. Josefa akatya nyoka nezvinyavada zvaiva mugomba. Josefa akadanidzira nenzwi guru, uye Ishe vakavanza nyoka nezvinyavada kumativi egomba, uye havana kukuvadza Josefa.

29 Josefa akadanidzira kubva mugomba kuhama dzake, akati kwavari, "Ndakakuitei, uye ndakatadzei? Sei musingatyi Jehovha pamusoro pangu? Handisi wemapfupa enyu nenyama yenyu here, uye Jakobho haasi baba venyu here, baba vangu? Sei muchindiitira izvi nhasi, uye muchakwanisa sei kutarisa kuna baba vedu Jakobho?"

30 Akaramba achidanidzira achishevedzera kuhama dzake kubva mugomba, uye akati, Imi Judha, Simeoni, naRevhi, hama dzangu, ndisimudzei kubva munzvimbo yerima yamakandiisa mairi, uye uyai nhasi kuzondinzwira tsitsi, imi vana vaIshe, uye vanakomana vaJakobho baba vangu. Uye kana ndakakutadzirai, hamusi vanakomana vaAbrahama, Isaka, naJakobho here? Kana vakaona

nherera vaimunzwira tsitsi, kana munhu ane nzara, vaimupa chingwa chekudya, kana munhu ane nyota, vaimupa mvura yekunwa, kana munhu asina kupfeka, vaimufukidza nenguo!
31 Zvino ungarega sei tsitsi dzako kuhama yako, sezvo ini ndiri wenyama yako nemapfupa ako, uye kana ndakakutadzira, zvechokwadi uchaita izvi nekuda kwababa vangu!
32 Josefa akataura mashoko aya ari mugomba, vakoma vake vakasagona kumuteerera, kana kuteerera mashoko aJosefa, uye Josefa akanga achichema uye achichema ari mugomba.
33 Josefa akati, Dai baba vangu vaiziva, nhasi, chiito chandaitirwa nevakoma vangu, uye mashoko avakataura kwandiri nhasi.
34 Uye vakoma vake vose vakanzwa kuchema kwake nekuchema kwake mugomba, uye vakoma vake vakaenda vakanozvibvisa mugomba, kuti vasanzwe kuchema kwaJosefa nekuchema kwake mugomba.

CHITSAUKO 42

1 Vakaenda vakagara kune rimwe divi, chinhambwe chingasvika museve wekupfurwa, vakagara ipapo kuti vadye chingwa, uye pavakanga vachidya, vakarangana kuti vaizomuitirei, kana vaizomuuraya kana kumudzosera kuna baba vake.
2 Vakati vachiramba vachifunga zano, vakatarira, vakaona boka revaIshmaeri richiuya riri kure nenzira yeGireadhi, richiburukira kuIjipiti.
3 Judha akati kwavari, "Tichawaneiko kana tikauraya munun'una wedu? Zvichida Mwari angatibvunza kubva kwatiri; heino zano ramuri kumuudza: Tarira boka revaIshmaeri iri richidzika kuIjipiti,
4 Saka ngatimuisei kwavari, uye ruoko rwedu ngarurege kumubata, uye vachamutungamirira pamwe chete navo, uye acharasika pakati pevanhu venyika, uye isu hatizomuurayi nemaoko edu." Izvi zvakafadza hama dzake, uye vakaita sezvakanga zvataurwa naJudha.
5 Pavakanga vachitaura nezvenyaya iyi, boka revaIshmaeri risati rasvika kwavari, varume vanomwe vekutengeserana veMidhiani vakapfuura nepedyo navo, uye pavakapfuura vakava nenyota, vakatarira kumusoro vakaona gomba raJosefa, uye vakaona shiri dzemarudzi ose dzaiva paari.
6 VaMidhiani ava vakamhanyira kugomba kunonwa mvura, nekuti vaifunga kuti raiva nemvura, uye pavakasvika pamberi pegomba vakanzwa izwi raJosefa richichema nekuchema mugomba, uye vakatarisa pasi mugomba, vakaona uye vakaona jaya rakanaka uye rakanaka.
7 Vakamudana vachiti, Ndiwe ani uye ndiani akakuunza pano, uye ndiani akakuisa mugomba iri, murenje? Vose vakabatsira kumutsa Josefa, vakamuburitsa mugomba, vakamutora vakaenda parwendo rwavo vakapfuura nepavakoma vake.
8 Zvino ava vakati kwavari: Munoitirei izvi, muchitora muranda wedu kubva kwatiri muchienda? Zvirokwazvo takaisa jaya iri mugomba nekuti rakatipandukira, uye uyai mumutore muende naye; zvino tidzoserei muranda wedu.
9 VaMidhiani vakapindura vakati kuvanakomana vaJakobho, "Uyu ndiye muranda wenyu here, kana kuti murume uyu ane hanya nemi? Zvichida muri varanda vake mose, nokuti akanaka uye anokudzwa kupfuura imi mose, zvino sei muchitirevera nhema?"
10 Saka hatingateereri mashoko ako, kana kukuteerera, nekuti takawana jaya iri mugomba murenje, tikaribata; saka tichaenderera mberi.
11 Vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakaswedera pedyo navo, vakaswedera pedyo navo, vakati kwavari, "Tidzoserei muranda wedu, uye sei imi mose muchizofa neminondo?" VaMidhiani vakadanidzira vachivarwisa, vakatora minondo yavo, vakaswedera pedyo kuzorwa nevanakomana vaJakobho.
12 Zvino tarira Simeoni akasimuka pachigaro chake akanangana navo, akasvetukira pasi akavhomora munondo wake ndokuswedera pedyo nevaMidhiani uye akadanidzira zvinotyisa pamberi pavo, zvekuti kudanidzira kwake kwakanzwika kure, uye pasi rakadengenyeka nekudanidzira kwaSimeoni.
13 VaMidhiani vakatya Simeoni neruzha rwekushevedzera kwake, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo, vakatya zvikuru.
14 Simeoni akati kwavari, "Zvirokwazvo ndini Simeoni, mwanakomana waJakobho, muHebheru, ndakaparadza guta reShekemu nemaguta evaAmori, pamwe chete nemunin'ina wangu; Mwari ngaandiitirewo saizvozvo, kuti kana hama dzenyu dzose, vanhu veMidhiani, nemadzimambo eKenani, vauye nemi, varege kuzorwa neni."
15 Saka tidzoserei jaya ramakatora, kuti ndirege kupa nyama yenyu kushiri dzedenga nemhuka dzepanyika.
16 VaMidhiani vakatya Simeoni zvakanyanya, uye vakaswedera kuvanakomana vaJakobho nekutya kukuru, nemashoko anosuwisa, vachiti:
17 Zvirokwazvo makati jaya iri muranda wenyu, uye kuti rakakupandukirai, saka makariisa mugomba; zvino muchaitei nemuranda anopandukira tenzi wake? Naizvozvo zvino mutengesei kwatiri, uye tichakupai zvese zvamunoda kwaari; uye Jehovha akafara kuita izvi kuti vanakomana vaJakobho vasauraya munin'ina wavo.
18 VaMidhiani vakaona kuti Josefa akanga akanaka uye kuti akanga akanaka, vakamuda zvikuru, saka vakakurumidza kumutenga kubva kuvakoma vake.
19 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakateerera vaMidhiani, vakatengesa munin'ina wavo Josefa kwavari nemasirivha makumi maviri, asi Rubheni munin'ina wavo akanga asipo, uye vaMidhiani vakatora Josefa vakaenderera mberi nerwendo rwavo kuenda kuGireadhi.
20 Vachifamba nenzira, vaMidhiani vakazvidemba pamusoro pezvavakanga vaita, pakutenga jaya iri, mumwe akati kune mumwe wake, "Chii chataita, kuti tatora jaya iri kubva kuvaHebheru, rine chitarisiko chakanaka uye rakanaka?"
21 Pamwe jaya iri rakabiwa kunyika yevaHebheru, saka takaitirei izvi? Kana rikawanikwa mumaoko edu, tichafa nekuda kwake.
22 Zvino varume vakasimba uye vane simba vakamutengesa kwatiri, simba remumwe wawakaona nhasi; zvichida vakamuba munyika yake nesimba ravo uye neruoko rwavo rune simba, saka vakamutengesa kwatiri nemari shoma yatakavapa.
23 Pavakanga vachikurukura saizvozvo, vakatarira, vakaona boka revaIshmaeri raiuya pakutanga, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakaona, richiuya richienda

kuMidhiani, uye vaMidhiani vakati mumwe nemumwe, "Uyai titengese mukomana uyu kuboka revaIshmaeri vari kuuya kwatiri, uye tichamutorera zvishoma zvatakamupa, uye tichanunurwa kubva muzvakaipa zvake."
24 Vakaita saizvozvo, vakasvika kuvaIshmaeri, uye vaMidhiani vakatengesa Josefa kuvaIshmaeri nemasirivha makumi maviri avakanga vamupa kuvana vababa vake.
25 VaMidhiani vakaenda kuGireadhi, uye vaIshmaeri vakatora Josefa vakamukwidza pane imwe yengamera, vakamutungamirira kuenda kuIjipiti.
26 Josefa akanzwa kuti vaIshmaeri vakanga vachienda kuIjipiti, Josefa akachema nekurira nekuda kwechinhu ichi kuti akanga ava kure nenyika yeKenani, kubva kuna baba vake, uye akachema zvikuru paakanga akatasva ngamera, uye mumwe wevarume vavo akamucherechedza, akamuita kuti aburuke kubva pangamera ndokufamba netsoka, uye zvisinei neizvi Josefa akaramba achichema nekuchema, uye akati, Baba vangu, Baba vangu.
27 Mumwe wevaIshmaeri akasimuka akarova Josefa padama, akaramba achichema; Josefa akanga aneta ari munzira, uye akanga asingachakwanisi kuenderera mberi nekuda kwekurwadziwa kwemweya wake, uye vese vakamurova vakamutambudza mumugwagwa, uye vakamutyisa zvekuti akarega kuchema.
28 Uye Ishe vakaona chishuvo chaJosefa nematambudziko ake, uye Ishe vakaunza rima nekuvhiringidzika pavarume ivavo, uye ruoko rwemunhu wese akamurova rwakawoma.
29 Vakabvunzana vachiti, "Chii ichi chataitirwa naMwari munzira?" Asi havana kuziva kuti izvi zvakavawira nekuda kwaJosefa. Varume vacho vakabva vafamba nenzira inoenda kuEfurata, uko kwakavigwa Rakeri.
30 Josefa paakasvika paguva raamai vake, Josefa akakurumidza kumhanyira kuguva raamai vake, akawira paguva ndokuchema.
31 Josefa akadanidzira ari paguva raamai vake, akati, Amai vangu, amai vangu, imi makandibereka, mukai zvino, muone mwanakomana wenyu, kuti akatengeswa sei kuti ave muranda, uye hapana anomunzwira tsitsi.
32 Mukai muone mwanakomana wenyu, chemai neni nekuda kwematambudziko angu, uye muone moyo yehama dzangu.
33 Mutsai amai vangu, mukai, mukai kubva muhope dzenyu nokuda kwangu, uye tungamirai hondo dzenyu kurwisa hama dzangu. Haiwa, vakandibvisa sei bhachi rangu, uye vakatonditengesa kaviri kuti ndive muranda, uye vakandiparadzanisa nababa vangu, uye hapana anondinzwira tsitsi.
34 Muka uvape mhosva pamberi paMwari, uye tarisa kuti ndiani acharuramisa Mwari pakutonga, uye ndiani waachatonga.
35 Mukai, amai vangu, mukai, mukai kubva muhope dzenyu muone baba vangu kuti mweya wavo uri sei neni nhasi, muvanyaradze uye muvanyaradze mwoyo wavo.
36 Josefa akaramba achitaura mashoko aya, Josefa akachema zvikuru uye akachema zvikuru paguva raamai vake; uye akarega kutaura, uye nekurwadziwa kwemoyo akanyarara sedombo pamusoro peguva.
37 Josefa akanzwa inzwi richitaura kwaari kubva pasi pevhu, iro rakamupindura nekurwadziwa kwemoyo, uye nenzwi rekuchema nekunyengetera nemashoko aya:
38 Mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu Josefa, ndanzwa inzwi rekuchema kwako nenzwi rekuchema kwako; ndaona misodzi yako; ndinoziva matambudziko ako, mwanakomana wangu, uye zvinondishungurudza nekuda kwako, uye kusuruvara kukuru kwakawedzerwa kukurwadziwa kwangu.
39 Saka zvino mwanakomana wangu, Josefa mwanakomana wangu, vimba naJehovha, umumirire uye usatya, nokuti Jehovha anewe, achakununura kubva mumatambudziko ese.
40 Simuka mwanakomana wangu, buruka uende kuIjipiti pamwe chete nemadzishe ako, usatya, nekuti Jehovha anewe, mwanakomana wangu." Akaramba achitaura mashoko aya kuna Josefa, asi akaramba akanyarara.
41 Josefa akanzwa izvi, uye akashamisika zvikuru nazvo, uye akaramba achichema; uye mushure meizvi mumwe wevaIshmaeri akamuona achichema uye achichema paguva, uye hasha dzake dzakamumukira, uye akamudzinga ipapo, akamurova ndokumutuka.
42 Josefa akati kuvarume, "Ndingawana nyasha pamberi penyu kuti mundidzosere kumba kwababa vangu, uye vachakupai pfuma yakawanda."
43 Vakamupindura vachiti, Hausiri muranda here, uye baba vako varipi? Uye dai waiva nababa ungadai usina kutengeswa kaviri kuti uve muranda nemari shoma; uye hasha dzavo dzakanga dzichiri kumumukira, uye vakaramba vachimurova nekumuranga, Josefa akachema zvikuru.
44 Ishe vakaona kutambudzika kwaJosefa, uye Ishe vakarova varume ava zvakare, vakavaranga, uye Ishe vakaita kuti rima rivafukidze pasi, uye mheni yakapenya uye kutinhira kwakarira, uye pasi pakazununguka nenzwi rekutinhira nemhepo ine simba, uye varume vakatya uye havana kuziva kwavaifanira kuenda.
45 Mhuka nengamera zvakamira, zvikavatungamira, asi vakaramba kuenda, vakazvirova, vakakotama pasi; varume vakataurirana vachiti, "Chii ichi chataitirwa naMwari? Kudarika kwedu chii, uye zvivi zvedu chii kuti chinhu ichi chatiwira?"
46 Mumwe wavo akapindura akati kwavari, Zvichida nekuda kwechivi chekutambudza muranda uyu, chinhu ichi chaitika kwatiri nhasi; saka zvino mukumbirei zvikuru kuti atikanganwire, uye ipapo tichaziva kuti chii chakaitika kwatiri, uye kana Mwari akatinzwira tsitsi, ipapo tichaziva kuti zvese izvi zvinouya kwatiri nekuda kwechivi chekutambudza muranda uyu.
47 Varume vakaita saizvozvo, vakakumbira Josefa kuti avaregerere; vakati, "Takatadzira Jehovha nemi, saka zvino chibvumai kuti tikumbire Mwari wenyu kuti abvise rufu urwu pakati pedu, nokuti takamutadzira."
48 Josefa akaita sezvavakareva, uye Ishe vakateerera Josefa, uye Ishe vakabvisa dambudziko raakanga arova varume ivavo nekuda kwaJosefa, uye mhuka dzakasimuka kubva pasi dzikavatungamirira, uye vakaenda, uye dutu guru rakadzikama uye nyika yakava nerunyararo, uye varume vakaenderera mberi nerwendo rwavo kuti vaburukire kuIjipiti, uye varume vakaziva kuti dambudziko iri rakanga ravawira nekuda kwaJosefa.
49 Vakataurirana vachiti, "Tarirai tinoziva kuti nekuda kwekutambudzika kwake, dambudziko iri rakatiwira; saka

sei tichiunzira mweya yedu rufu urwu? Ngatiranganei kuti toita sei nemuranda uyu."
50 Mumwe akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo akatiudza kuti timudzosere kuna baba vake; saka uyai, ngatimudzoserei, tiende kunzvimbo yaakatiudza, totora kubva kumhuri yake mutengo watakamupa, tobva taenda."
51 Mumwe akapindura zvakare akati, "Tarirai zano iri rakanaka kwazvo, asi hatigone kuzviita nekuti nzira iri kure nesu, uye hatigone kubuda munzira yedu."
52 Mumwe akapindura akati kwavari, Iri ndiro zano rinofanira kutorwa, hatingatsauki pariri; tarirai nhasi tiri kuenda kuIjipiti, uye kana tasvika kuIjipiti, tichamutengesa ikoko nemutengo mukuru, uye tichanunurwa kubva muzvakaipa zvake.
53 Izvi zvakafadza varume vacho, uye vakaita saizvozvo, vakaenderera mberi nerwendo rwavo kuenda kuIjipiti naJosefa.

CHITSAUKO 43

1 Zvino vanakomana vaJakobho pavakatengesa munin'ina wavo Josefa kuvaMidhiani, mwoyo yavo yakarwadziwa nekuda kwake, vakatendeuka pazviito zvavo, vakamutsvaga kuti vamudzose, asi havana kumuwana.
2 Rubheni akadzokera kugomba makanga maiswa Josefa, kuti amubudise, amudzosere kuna baba vake; Rubheni akamira pagomba, asi haana kunzwa shoko, akadana Josefa kuti, Josefa! Asi hapana akapindura kana kutaura shoko.
3 Rubheni akati, "Josefa afa nekutya, kana kuti nyoka ndiyo yakamuuraya." Rubheni akaburukira mugomba, akatsvaga Josefa asi haana kumuwana mugomba, akabudazve.
4 Rubheni akabvarura nguo dzake akati, "Mwana haapo, ndingayananisa sei baba vangu pamusoro pake kana vakafa?" Akaenda kuhama dzake akavawana vachichema nekuda kwaJosefa, vachirangana kuti vangayananisa sei baba vavo pamusoro pake, Rubheni akati kuhama dzake, "Ndakasvika kugomba uye ndakaona Josefa asipo, zvino tichatii kuna baba vedu, nokuti baba vangu vachangotsvaga mukomana kubva kwandiri."
5 Vakoma vake vakamupindura vachiti, "Takaita izvi, uye mwoyo yedu yakatirova zvikuru nekuda kweizvi, uye tagara pasi kuti titsvage chikonzero chekuti tingayananisa sei baba vedu nazvo."
6 Rubheni akati kwavari, "Chii chamaita kuti muburutsire bvudzi jena rababa vedu muguva muchichema? Chinhu ichi hachina kunaka, chamaita."
7 Rubheni akagara navo, uye vese vakasimuka vakapika kuti havazotauri izvi kuna Jakobho, uye vese vakati, Munhu achaudza baba vedu kana veimba yavo izvi, kana achaudza chero ani zvake wevana venyika, isu tese tichamumukira tomuuraya nebakatwa.
8 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakatyana panyaya iyi, kubva kumudiki kusvika kumukuru, uye hapana akataura shoko, asi vakavanza shoko racho mumwoyo yavo.
9 Vakazogara pasi kuti varangane uye varonge chimwe chinhu chekutaura kuna baba vavo Jakobho pamusoro pezvinhu zvose izvi.
10 Isakari akati kwavari, "Kana muchifunga kuti zvakanaka kuita izvi, torai nguo yaJosefa muibvarure, muuraye mbudzi muinyike muropa rayo."
11 Uye tumirai kuna baba vedu uye kana vakaiona vachati chikara chakaipa chavadya, saka bvarurai bhachi ravo uye tarisai ropa ravo richava pabhachi ravo, uye nekuita izvi tichasunungurwa pakunyunyuta kwababa vedu.
12 Zano raIsakari rakavafadza, uye vakamuteerera, vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa naIsakari.
13 Vakakurumidza kutora bhachi raJosefa, vakaribvarura, vakauraya mbudzana, vakanyika bhachi muropa rembudzana, vakaritsika-tsika muguruva, vakatumira bhachi kuna baba vavo Jakobho neruoko rwaNafutari, vakamuraira kuti ataure mashoko aya:
14 Takanga taunganidza mombe dzedu, tasvika kuShekemu, patakawana jira iri munzira murenje rakanyikwa muropa neguruva; saka zivai kana riri jira remwanakomana wenyu kana kuti kwete.
15 Nafutari akaenda, akasvika kuna baba vake, akavapa jasi, akavaudza mashoko ese aakanga arayirwa nehama dzake.
16 Jakobho akaona bhachi raJosefa, akariziva, akawira pasi nechiso chake, akanyarara sedombo, uye akasimuka ndokudanidzira nenzwi guru uye achichema, akati, Ibhachi romwanakomana wangu Josefa!
17 Jakobho akakurumidza kutuma mumwe wevaranda vake kuvanakomana vake, avo vakaenda kwavari vakavawana vachiuya nemakwai.
18 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakasvika kuna baba vavo manheru, vakaona nguo dzavo dzakabvaruka uye guruva rakazara mumisoro yavo, uye vakaona baba vavo vachichema nenzwi guru.
19 Jakobho akati kuvanakomana vake, "Ndiudzei chokwadi kuti chii chakaipa chamakandiunzira nhasi?" Vakapindura baba vavo Jakobho vachiti, "Tanga tichiuya nhasi makwai aunganidzwa, tasvika kuguta reShekemu nenzira iri murenje, takawana jira iri rakazara neropa pasi, takariziva uye takakutumirai kana muchiziva."
20 Jakobho paakanzwa mashoko evanakomana vake, akadanidzira nenzwi guru, akati, "Inguo yomwanakomana wangu, chikara chakaipa chamudya; Josefa akabvamburwa-bvamburwa, nokuti ndamutuma nhasi kuti aone kana wakafara newe uye kana wakafara nemakwai uye kuti andidzosere shoko kubva kwauri." Saka akaenda sezvandakamurayira, uye izvi zvamuwira nhasi ndichifunga kuti mwanakomana wangu anewe.
21 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakapindura vachiti, "Haana kuuya kwatiri, uye hatina kumbomuona kubva panguva yatakabva kwamuri kusvikira zvino."
22 Jakobho paakanzwa mashoko avo akadanidzira zvakare, akasimuka akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka masaga muchiuno make, akachema zvikuru, akachema zvikuru, akasimudza inzwi rake achichema, akati,
23 Josefa mwanakomana wangu, Josefa mwanakomana wangu, ndakutuma nhasi kuti utevere rugare rwehama dzako, uye tarira wabvamburwa-bvamburwa; izvi zvakaitika kumwanakomana wangu neruoko rwangu.
24 Zvinondishungurudza nekuda kwako Josefa mwanakomana wangu, zvinondishungurudza nekuda kwako; waifadza sei kwandiri pakurarama kwako, uye zvino rufu rwako rwunondirwadza zvikuru sei.
25 0 kuti ndakafa panzvimbo pako Josefa mwanakomana wangu, nekuti zvinondishungurudza zvikuru iwe mwanakomana wangu, iwe mwanakomana wangu,

mwanakomana wangu. Josefa mwanakomana wangu, uripi, uye wakakweverwa kupi? Muka, muka kubva panzvimbo yako, uye uuye uone kuchema kwangu pamusoro pako, iwe mwanakomana wangu Josefa.
26 Uyai zvino muverenge misodzi iri kubuda mumaziso angu ichidzika pamatama angu, muuye nayo pamberi paJehovha, kuti hasha dzake dzibve kwandiri.
270 Josefa mwanakomana wangu, wakawa sei, neruoko rwemunhu asina kuurawa naye kubva pakutanga kwenyika kusvika nhasi; nekuti wakaurayiwa nekurohwa nemuvengi, wakaitirwa hutsinye, asi ndinoziva zvechokwadi kuti izvi zvakaitika kwauri, nekuda kwezvivi zvangu zvakawanda.
28 Muka zvino uone kuti kurwadzisa kwangu kuri kurwadza sei pamusoro pako mwanangu, kunyange ndisina kukurera, kana kukuumba, kana kukupa mweya, asi ndiMwari akakuumba, akavaka mapfupa ako, akaafukidza nenyama, akafemera mweya weupenyu mumhino dzako, uye ipapo akakupa kwandiri.
29 Zvino Mwari akakupa kwandiri, akakubvisa kwandiri, uye zvakadaro zvakuwira.
30 Jakobho akaramba achitaura mazwi aya pamusoro paJosefa, uye akachema zvikuru; akawira pasi ndokunyarara.
31 Vanakomana vose vaJakobho pavakaona kutambudzika kwababa vavo, vakazvidemba pamusoro pezvavakanga vaita, uye vakachemawo zvikuru.
32 Judha akasimuka, akasimudza musoro wababa vake kubva pasi, akauisa pamakumbo ake, akapukuta misodzi yababa vake pamatama ake, Judha akachema zvikuru, musoro wababa vake wakagara pamakumbo ake, wakanyarara sedombo.
33 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakaona kutambudzika kwababa vavo, vakachema zvikuru, asi Jakobho akanga achiri pasi akanyarara sedombo.
34 Vanakomana vake vose nevaranda vake nevana vevaranda vake vakasimuka vakamupoteredza kuti vamunyaradze, asi akaramba kunyaradzwa.
35 Uye imba yose yaJakobho yakasimuka ikachema kuchema kukuru nekuda kwaJosefa nekutambudzika kwababa vavo, uye ruzivo rwakasvika kuna Isaka, mwanakomana waAbrahama, baba vaJakobho, uye akachema zvikuru nekuda kwaJosefa, iye nemhuri yake yese, uye akabva panzvimbo yaaigara muHebroni, nevarume vake vaaiva navo, uye akanyaradza Jakobho mwanakomana wake, uye akaramba kunyaradzwa.
36 Mushure meizvi, Jakobho akasimuka kubva pasi, misodzi yake ichiyerera pamatama ake, ndokuti kuvanakomana vake, Simukai mutore minondo yenyu neuta hwenyu, muende kusango, mutsvage kana mungawana mutumbi wemwanakomana wangu muuye nawo kwandiri kuti ndiuvige.
37 Ndapota, tsvagaiwo pakati pemhuka mudzivhime, uye chero chichauya chekutanga musati matora muuye nacho kwandiri, zvichida Ishe vangandinzwira tsitsi nhasi, uye vagadzirire pamberi penyu chakabvambura mwanakomana wangu kuita zvidimbu, uye vauye nacho kwandiri, uye ini ndichatsiva mhosva yemwanakomana wangu.
38 Vanakomana vake vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa nababa vavo, vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani, mumwe nemumwe akatora munondo wake neuta hwake muruoko rwake, vakaenda kusango kunovhima mhuka.
39 Jakobho akanga achiri kuchema zvikuru, achifamba-famba mumba achirova maoko ake, achiti, "Josefa mwanakomana wangu, Josefa mwanakomana wangu!"
40 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaenda murenje kunotora mhuka, uye tarira mhumhi yakauya kwavari, vakamubata, vakamuunza kuna baba vavo, vakati kwaari, Uyu ndiye wekutanga watakawana, uye tauya naye kwamuri sezvamakatiraira, uye mutumbi wemwanakomana wenyu hatina kukwanisa kuwana.
41 Jakobho akatora mhuka iyi kubva mumaoko evanakomana vake, uye akadanidzira nenzwi guru uye achichema, akabata mhuka iyi muruoko rwake, uye akataura nemoyo unorwadza kumhuka iyi achiti, Sei wakadya mwanakomana wangu Josefa, uye sei usina kutya Mwari wepasi, kana kutambudzika kwangu nekuda kwemwanakomana wangu Josefa?
42 Uye makadya mwanakomana wangu pasina, nekuti haana kuita zvechisimba, uye nokudaro makandipa mhosva nekuda kwake, saka Mwari achada kuti uyo anotambudzwa atsvagwe.
43 Jehovha akavhura muromo wemhuka kuti anyaradze Jakobho nemashoko ayo, uye yakapindura Jakobho ikataura mashoko aya kwaari, ichiti:
44 Sezvinoita Mwari mupenyu akatisika panyika, uye sezviri kuita mweya wenyu, ishe wangu, handina kuona mwanakomana wenyu, kana kumubvarura kuita zvidimbu, asi kubva kunyika iri kure ndakauyawo kuzotsvaga mwanakomana wangu akatisiya nhasi, uye handizivi kana ari mupenyu kana kuti akafa.
45 Zvino nhasi ndauya kusango kuzotsvaga mwanakomana wangu, vanakomana venyu vakandiwana, vakandibata, vakawedzera kusuruvara kwangu, uye nhasi vandiunza pamberi penyu, uye ikozvino ndataura mashoko angu ese kwamuri.
46 Saka zvino, iwe mwanakomana wemunhu, ndiri mumaoko ako, uye ndiitire nhasi sezvaungaona zvakanaka pamberi pako, asi nehupenyu hwaMwari akandisika, handina kuona mwanakomana wako, kana kumubvarura kuita zvidimbu, uye nyama yemunhu haina kupinda mumuromo mangu mazuva ese ehupenyu hwangu.
47 Jakobho paakanzwa mashoko echikara akashamisika zvikuru, akabvisa chikara muruoko rwake, uye chakabva chaenda.
48 Jakobho akaramba achichema zvikuru uye achichema Josefa zuva nezuva, uye akachema mwanakomana wake kwemazuva mazhinji.

CHITSAUKO 44

1 Vanakomana vaIshmaeri vakanga vatenga Josefa kubva kuvaMidhiani, vakanga vamutenga kubva kuhama dzake, vakaenda kuIjipiti naJosefa, uye vakasvika pamiganhu yeEgipita, uye pavakasvika pedyo neEgipita, vakasangana nevarume vana vevanakomana vaMedhani mwanakomana waAbrahama, vakanga vabuda munyika yeEgipita vari parwendo rwavo.
2 VaIshmaeri vakati kwavari, "Munoda kutenga muranda uyu kwatiri here?" Vakati, "Mupei kwatiri." Vakapa Josefa kwavari, vakaona kuti akanga ari jaya rakanaka kwazvo, vakamutenga nemashekeri makumi maviri."

3 VaIshmaeri vakaenderera mberi nerwendo rwavo kuenda kuIjipiti uye vaMedhi vakadzokerawo kuIjipiti pazuva iroro, uye vaMedhi vakati kune mumwe nemumwe, Tarira tanzwa kuti Potifari, mukuru waFarao, mukuru wevarindi, ari kutsvaga mushandi akanaka achamira pamberi pake kuti amushandire, uye kuti amuite mutariri weimba yake nezvose zvaanazvo.
4 Saka ngatimutengesei kwaari nezvatinoda, kana achikwanisa kutipa zvatinoda kwaari.
5 Zvino ava vaMedhani vakaenda vakasvika kumba kwaPotifari, vakati kwaari, Tanzwa kuti muri kutsvaga muranda akanaka kuti akushandirei, tarirai tine muranda achakufadzai, kana mukatipa zvatinoda, uye tichamutengesa kwamuri.
6 Potifari akati, "Muuye naye pamberi pangu, ndimuone, uye kana akandifadza ndichakupai zvamunoda kwaari."
7 VaMedhini vakaenda vakanotora Josefa vakamuisa pamberi paPotifari, akamuona, akamufadza zvikuru, Potifari akati kwavari, Ndiudzei zvamunoda pajaya iri.
8 Vakati, Mazana mana esirivha tinomuda, uye Potifari akati, Ndichakupai kana mukandiunzira gwaro rekutengeswa kwake, uye mugondiudza nhoroondo yake, nekuti pamwe angabiwa, nekuti jaya iri harisi muranda, kana mwanakomana wemuranda, asi ndinoona maari chitarisiko chemunhu akanaka uye akanaka.
9 VaMedhini vakaenda vakanotora vaIshmaeri vakanga vamutengesa kwavari, vakamuudza vachiti, "Muranda asi isu takamutengesa kwavari."
10 Potifari akanzwa mashoko evaIshmaeri paakapa vaMedhini sirivha, vaMedhini vakatora sirivha vakaenda, uye vaIshmaeri vakadzokera kumba.
11 Potifari akatora Josefa akamuisa kumba kwake kuti amushandire, uye Josefa akawana nyasha pamberi paPotifari, akamuvimba naye, akamuita mutariri weimba yake, uye akaisa zvose zvaaiva nazvo mumaoko ake.
12 Uye Ishe vaiva naJosefa uye akava murume akabudirira, uye Ishe vakaropafadza imba yaPotifari nekuda kwaJosefa.
13 Potifari akasiya zvese zvaaiva nazvo mumaoko aJosefa, uye Josefa ndiye aikonzera kuti zvinhu zvipinde nekubuda, uye zvese zvaitungamirirwa nezvaaida mumba maPotifari.
14 Josefa akanga ava nemakore gumi nemasere ekuberekwa, achiri jaya rine maziso akanaka uye runako, uye akanga asina kufanana naye munyika yese yeIjipiti.
15 Panguva iyoyo, paakanga ari mumba matenzi wake, achipinda uye achibuda mumba achishandira tenzi wake, Zerika, mukadzi watenzi wake, akatarira Josefa, akamutarisa, akaona kuti akanga ari mukomana akanaka uye akanaka kwazvo.
16 Akachiva runako rwake mumwoyo make, uye mweya wake wakaramba wakatarira Josefa, uye aimukwezva zuva nezuva, uye Zerika ainyengetedza Josefa zuva nezuva, asi Josefa aisatarira mukadzi watenzi wake.
17 Zerika akati kwaari, Chitarisiko chako nechitarisiko chako chakanaka sei, zvirokwazvo ndakatarisa varanda vose, uye handina kuona muranda akanaka sewe; uye Josefa akati kwaari, Zvirokwazvo iye akandisika mudumbu raamai vangu ndiye akasika vanhu vose.
18 Akati kwaari, "Maziso ako akanaka sei, awakapenya nawo vagari vose veIjipiti, varume nevakadzi?" Iye akati kwaari, "Maziso avo akanaka sei tichiri vapenyu, asi dai wakavaona muguva, zvirokwazvo waizobva kwavari."
19 Akati kwaari, "Mashoko ako ose akanaka sei, anofadza sei! Ndapota tora mbira iri mumba, uridze nemaoko ako, tinzwe mashoko ako."
20 Akati kwaari, Mashoko angu akanaka uye anofadza sei kana ndichitaura rumbidzo kuna Mwari wangu nekubwinya kwake; uye akati kwaari, Vhudzi remusoro wako rakanaka sei, tarira muzinga wegoridhe uri mumba, ndinokumbira kuti utore, ugokotamisa bvudzi remusoro wako.
21 Akati kwaari, "Uchasvika riniko uchitaura mashoko awa? Rega kunditaurira mashoko awa, asi simuka utarisire imba yako."
22 Akati kwaari, Hapana munhu mumba mangu, uye hapana chekuteerera kunze kwemashoko ako nechikumbiro chako; asi kunyangwe izvi zvese, haana kukwanisa kuunza Josefa kwaari, uye haana kumutarisa, asi akatarira pasi.
23 Zerika akada Josefa mumoyo make kuti arare naye, uye panguva iyo Josefa akanga agere mumba achiita basa rake, Zerika aiuya ndokugara pamberi pake, uye aimunyengedza zuva nezuva nemashoko ake kuti arare naye, kana kuti asambomutarisa, asi Josefa akaramba kumuteerera.
24 Iye akati kwaari, Kana ukasaita sezvandataura, ndichakurova nerufu, uye ndichaisa joko resimbi pamusoro pako.
25 Josefa akati kwaari, Zvirokwazvo Mwari akasika munhu anosunungura maketani evasungwa, uye ndiye achandisunungura kubva mujeri rako uye kubva mukutongwa kwako.
26 Zvino paakatadza kumukunda, kuti amunyengetedze, uye mweya wake uchiri paari, chishuwo chake chakamuita kuti arware zvakanyanya.
27 Vakadzi vose veIjipiti vakauya kuzomushanyira, vakati kwaari, "Sei uri mudambudziko iri? Iwe usingashaiwi chinhu; chokwadi murume wako muchinda mukuru uye anokudzwa pamberi pamambo, ungashaikwa chimwe chinhu chezvinodiwa nemoyo wako here?"
28 Zerika akapindura achiti, "Nhasi muchaziviswa kuti dambudziko iri ramunondiona rinobva kupi," uye akarayira varandakadzi vake kuti vagadzirire vakadzi vose chikafu, uye akavagadzirira mabiko, uye vakadzi vose vakadya mumba maZerika."
29 Uye akavapa mapanga ekubvisa macitron kuti vadye, uye akarayira kuti vapfekedze Josefa mbatya dzinodhura, uye kuti auye pamberi pavo, uye Josefa akasvika pamberi pavo uye vakadzi vese vakatarisa Josefa, vakatadza kubvisa maziso avo kwaari, uye vese vakacheka maoko avo nemapanga avakanga vanawo mumaoko avo, uye macitron ese aiva mumaoko avo akanga azere neropa.
30 Uye havana kuziva zvavakanga vaita asi vakaramba vachitarisa runako rwaJosefa, uye havana kutendeuka kubva kwaari.
31 Zerika paakaona zvavakanga vaita, akati kwavari, "Basa ramakaita nderei? Tarirai ndakakupai michero yemichero yecitrus kuti mudye uye mose makacheka maoko enyu."
32 Vakadzi vese vakaona maoko avo, uye tarirai azere neropa, uye ropa ravo rakayerera panguo dzavo, uye vakati kwaari, muranda uyu ari mumba mako atikunda, uye hatina kukwanisa kumudzivira nekuda kwerunako rwake.
33 Akati kwavari, "Zvirokwazvo izvi zvakaitika kwamuri panguva yamakamutarisa, uye hamuna kukwanisa kuzvidzora; zvino ndingazvidzora sei iye ari mumba mangu nguva dzose, uye ndichimuona zuva nezuva

achipinda nekubuda mumba mangu? Zvino ndingazvidzivirira sei kuti ndisadonha kana kuti ndisaparare nekuda kweizvi?"
34 Vakati kwaari, mashoko acho ndeechokwadi, nekuti ndiani angaona chimiro ichi chakanaka mumba orega kumutarisa, uye haasi muranda wako uye mushandi mumba mako here, uye sei usingamuudze zviri mumoyo mako, worega mweya wako uchiparara nekuda kwenyaya iyi?
35 Akati kwavari, Ndinoedza zuva nezuva kumunyengetedza, asi haabvumiri zvandinoda, uye ndakamuvimbisa zvese zvakanaka, asi handina kukwanisa kumupindura; saka ndiri mudambudziko guru sezvamunoona.
36 Zvino Zerika akarwara zvikuru nekuda kwaJosefa, uye akarwara zvikuru nekuda kwake, asi vanhu vose veimba yaZerika nemurume wake havana kuziva nezvenyaya iyi, kuti Zerika airwara nekuda kwaJosefa.
37 Vanhu vose veimba yake vakamubvunza vachiti, “Sei uchirwara uye uchiderera, usina chaunoshaiwa?” Iye akati kwavari, “Handizivi chinhu ichi chiri kundiwedzera zuva nezuva.”
38 Vakadzi vese neshamwari dzake vaiuya zuva nezuva kuzomuona, uye vaitaura naye, uye akati kwavari, Izvi zvinongoitika chete nekuda kwaJosefa; uye vakati kwaari, Munyengere uye mumubate muchivande, zvimwe angakuteerera, uye abvise rufu urwu pauri.
39 Zerika akawedzera kuipa nekuda kwerudo rwake kuna Josefa, uye akaramba achiderera, kusvika asisina simba rekumira.
40 Rimwe zuva Josefa aiita basa ratenzi wake mumba, Zerika akauya pachivande akamuwira pakarepo, Josefa akamumukira, uye akanga ane simba kupfuura mukadzi uyu, akamuburutsira pasi.
41 Uye Zerika akachema nekuda kwechido chemwoyo wake kwaari, uye akamukumbira nekuchema, uye misodzi yake yakayerera pamatama ake, uye akataura kwaari nenzwi rekukumbira uye nemoyo une shungu, achiti,
42 Wakambonzwa, kuona kana kuziva nezvemukadzi akanaka kudaro seni, kana kuti ari nani kupfuura ini, anotaura newe zuva nezuva, odonha nekuda kwerudo rwako, okupa rukudzo urwu rwese, asi uchiri kuramba kuteerera inzwi rangu here?
43 Kana zvichikonzerwa nekutya tenzi wako kuti akurange, namambo mupenyu hapana chakaipa chichakuwira kubva kuna tenzi wako nekuda kwechinhu ichi; saka nditeererei, mundibvumire nekuda kwerukudzo rwandakakupai, mubvise rufu urwu kwandiri, uye ndingafirei nekuda kwenyu? Akamira kutaura.
44 Josefa akapindura, akati, "Regai kundibvunza, musiye nyaya iyi kuna tenzi wangu; tarirai tenzi wangu haazivi zviri mumba mangu, nekuti zvose zvaanazvo akazvipa mumaoko angu; ndingaita sei zvinhu izvi mumba matenzi wangu?"
45 Nokuti akandikudza zvikuru mumba make, akandiitawo mutariri weimba yake, akandikwidziridza, uye hapana mukuru kwandiri mumba muno, uye tenzi wangu haana kundinyima chero chinhu, kunze kwako iwe uri mudzimai wake, zvino ungataura sei mashoko aya kwandiri, uye ndingaita sei chinhu ichi chakaipa nechivi kuna Mwari nemurume wako?
46 Saka zvino chiregai kunditarisa, musazotaurazve mashoko akadai, nekuti handingateereri mashoko enyu.” Asi Zerika akaramba kuteerera Josefa paakataura mashoko aya kwaari, asi zuva nezuva aimunyengera kuti amuteerere.
47 Uye zvakazoitika kuti rwizi rweIjipiti rwakazadzwa pamusoro pemativi arwo ese, uye vagari vese veEgipita vakabuda, uye mambo nemachinda vakabudawo nengoma nekutamba, nekuti kwaive kufara kukuru muEgipita, uye zororo panguva yemafashamo egungwa reSihori, uye vakaenda ikoko kunofara zuva rese.
48 Zvino vaIjipita pavakabuda kuenda kurwizi kunofara, sezvavaiita tsika yavo, vanhu vese veimba yaPotifari vakaenda navo, asi Zerika akaramba kuenda navo, nekuti akati, “Handina simba, asi akasara ari ega mumba, uye hapana mumwe munhu aiva naye mumba.”
49 Akasimuka akakwira kutemberi yake mumba make, akapfeka zvipfeko zvehumambo, akaisa pamusoro wake matombo anokosha eonyx, akaputirwa nesirivha negoridhe, uye akashongedza chiso chake neganda rake nemhando dzese dzezvinwiwa zvekuchenesa zvevakadzi, uye akanhuhwirira temberi neimba nekasia nezvinonhuwira, uye akasasa mura nearosi, uye mushure mezvo akagara pamusuwo wetembere, munzira yeimba, umo Josefa aipfuura namo kuti aite basa rake, uye tarira Josefa akabuda kumunda, akapinda mumba kuzoita basa ratenzi wake.
50 Akasvika panzvimbo yaaifanira kupfuura nayo, akaona mabasa ese aZerika, ndokudzokera shure.
51 Zerika paakaona Josefa achidzoka kubva kwaari, akamudaidzira achiti, "Chii chawaita Josefa? Uya kubasa rako, uye tarira ndichakupa nzvimbo kusvika wapedza kugara pachigaro chako."
52 Josefa akadzokera kumba, ndokupfuura kubva ipapo achienda kunzvimbo yechigaro chake, akagara pasi kuti aite basa ratenzi wake semazuva ese uye tarira Zerika akauya kwaari akamira pamberi pake akapfeka zvipfeko zvehumambo, uye hwema hwezvipfeko zvake hwakapararira kure.
53 Akakurumidza kubata Josefa nenguo dzake, akati kwaari, Sezvinoita mambo mupenyu kana musingaite chikumbiro changu muchafa nhasi, uye akakurumidza kutambanudza rumwe ruoko rwake ndokuburitsa munondo pasi penguo dzake, ndokuuisa pamutsipa waJosefa, uye akati, Simukai muite chikumbiro changu, uye kana musingadaro muchafa nhasi.
54 Josefa akatya mukadzi wake paakaita izvi, akasimuka kuti atize, uye mukadzi wacho akabata nguo dzake dzepamberi, uye achitya kutiza, nguo yaakanga atora yakabvaruka, Josefa akasiya nguo yacho muruoko rwaZerika, uye akatiza akabuda, nekuti akanga achitya.
55 Zvino Zerika paakaona kuti nguo yaJosefa yakabvaruka, uye kuti akanga aisiya muruoko rwake, uye akanga atiza, akatya upenyu hwake, kuti nyaya yacho ingapararira pamusoro pake, akasimuka ndokuita nemanomano, ndokubvisa nguo dzaakanga akapfeka, ndokupfeka dzimwe nguo dzake.
56 Uye akatora hembe yaJosefa, akaiisa padivi pake, akaenda kunogara panzvimbo yaakanga agere achirwara, vanhu veimba yake vasati vabuda kuenda kurwizi, uye akadana mukomana mudiki akanga ari mumba panguva

iyoyo, uye akamuraira kuti adane vanhu veimba vauye kwaari.
57 Paakavaona, akati kwavari nenzwi guru uye nekuchema: "Tarirai zvandakauyiswa netenzi wenyu muHebheru mumba mangu, nokuti auya nhasi kuzorara neni."
58 Nekuti pawakabuda akasvika mumba, uye paakaona kuti mumba makanga musina munhu, akauya kwandiri, akandibata, achida kurara neni.
59 Uye ndakatora mbatya dzake ndikadzibvarura ndikadanidzira kwaari nenzwi guru, uye pandakasimudza inzwi rangu akatya hupenyu hwake ndokusiya mbatya dzake pamberi pangu, ndokutiza.
60 Vanhu veimba yake havana kutaura chinhu, asi hasha dzavo dzakamukira Josefa zvikuru, vakaenda kuna tenzi wake vakamuudza manyepo ake.
61 Potifari paakadzoka kumba akatsamwa, mukadzi wake akamubvunza achiti, "Chii ichi chawandiitira, zvawauya nemuranda wangu kumba kwangu, kuti auye kwandiri nhasi kuzotamba neni; ndizvo zvaaita kwandiri nhasi."
62 Potifari akanzwa mashoko emukadzi wake, akarayira kuti Josefa arangwe neshamhu dzakaoma, uye vakamuitira izvozvo.
63 Pavakanga vachimurova, Josefa akadanidzira nenzwi guru, uye akatarira kudenga, uye akati, Ishe Mwari, munoziva kuti handina mhosva pazvinhu izvi zvose, uye sei ndichifanira kufa nhasi nenhema, neruoko rwevarume ava vasina kudzingiswa, vamunoziva?
64 Varume vaPotifari pavakanga vachirova Josefa, akaramba achichema, uye pakanga paine mwana ane mwedzi gumi nerimwe ipapo, uye Ishe vakavhura muromo wemwana, uye akataura mashoko aya pamberi pevarume vaPotifari, avo vakanga vachirova Josefa, vachiti,
65 Munodei kumurume uyu, uye sei muchimuitira zvakaipa kudai? Amai vangu vanotaura nhema uye vanotaura nhema; ndizvo zvaive zvakaita kutengeserana uku.
66 Mwana akavaudza zvese zvakaitika, uye Josefa akavaudza zvese zvaakaudzwa naZerika zuva nezuva.
67 Varume vese vakanzwa mashoko emwana uye vakashamiswa zvikuru nemashoko emwana, uye mwana akarega kutaura ndokunyarara.
68 Potifari akanyara zvikuru nemashoko emwanakomana wake, uye akarayira varume vake kuti vasazorova Josefa zvakare, uye varume vacho vakarega kurova Josefa.
69 Potifari akatora Josefa ndokuraira kuti aunzwe pamberi pevapristi, avo vaiva vatongi vamambo, kuti vamutonge pamusoro penyaya iyi.
70 Potifari naJosefa vakauya pamberi pevapristi vaive vatongi vamambo, uye akati kwavari, Ndokumbirawo musarudze kuti mutongo upi unofanira kupiwa muranda, nekuti ndizvo zvaakaita.
71 Vapristi vakati kuna Josefa, "Sei maitira tenzi wenyu izvi?" Josefa akavapindura achiti, "Hazvina kudaro madzishe angu, ndizvo zvanga zvakaita." Potifari akati kuna Josefa, "Zvechokwadi ndakaisa zvinhu zvangu zvose mumaoko enyu, uye handina kukunyimai chinhu kunze kwemukadzi wangu, saka mungaite sei zvakaipa izvi?"
72 Josefa akapindura achiti, "Kwete ishe wangu, naJehovha mupenyu, uye ishe wangu mupenyu, shoko ramakanzwa kubva kumukadzi wenyu harisi rechokwadi, nokuti ndizvo zvataurwa nhasi."
73 Gore rapfuura kwandiri kubva pandakagara mumba mako; waona chero chakaipa mandiri here, kana chimwe chinhu chingakukonzera kuti ude hupenyu hwangu?
74 Vapristi vakati kuna Potifari, "Tapota, tumirai, kuti vauye nenguo yaJosefa yakabvaruka pamberi pedu, kuti tione kubvaruka kwayo, uye kana zvichinge zvabvaruka pamberi penguo, chiso chake chinofanira kunge chakatarisana naye uye anofanira kunge akamubata kuti auye kwaari, uye mudzimai wako akaita zvese zvaakataura nekunyengera."
75 Vakaunza nguvo yaJosefa pamberi pevapristi vaiva vatongi, uye vakaona uye vakaona misodzi iri pamberi paJosefa, uye vapristi vese vaitonga vakaziva kuti akanga amumanikidza, uye vakati, Mutongo werufu hausi wemuranda uyu nekuti haana chaakaita, asi mutongo wake ndewekuti aiswe mutirongo nekuda kweshoko, iro rakabuda kuburikidza naye richirwisa mudzimai wako.
76 Potifari paakanzwa mashoko avo, akamuisa mujeri, nzvimbo yaivharirwa vasungwa vamambo, uye Josefa akagara mujeri kwemakore gumi nemaviri.
77 Asi zvisinei neizvi, mudzimai watenzi wake haana kumusiya, uye haana kurega kutaura naye zuva nezuva kuti amuteerere, uye pakupera kwemwedzi mitatu Zerika akaramba achienda kuna Josefa muimba yekuvharirwa zuva nezuva, uye aimunyengera kuti amuteerere, uye Zerika akati kuna Josefa, Uchagara mumba muno kwenguva yakareba sei? Asi teerera inzwi rangu ikozvino, uye ndichakuburitsa mumba muno.
78 Josefa akamupindura achiti, Zviri nani kuti ndigare mumba muno pane kuteerera mashoko ako, nditadzire Mwari; uye akati kwaari, Kana usingaite zvandinoda, ndichabvisa maziso ako, ndowedzera simbi patsoka dzako, uye ndichakuisa mumaoko evaya vausina kumboziva.
79 Josefa akamupindura akati, Tarirai Mwari wenyika yose anokwanisa kundinunura kubva pane zvese zvamunogona kundiitira, nekuti anovhura maziso emapofu, uye anosunungura avo vakasungwa, uye anochengetedza vatorwa vese vasina ruzivo nezvenyika.
80 Uye Zerika paakatadza kunyengetedza Josefa kuti amuteerere, akarega kuenda kunomunyengera; uye Josefa akanga achiri akavharirwa mumba mekuvharirwa. Uye Jakobho baba vaJosefa, nehama dzake dzose dzaive munyika yeKenani vakaramba vachichema nekuchema mumazuva iwayo nekuda kwaJosefa, nokuti Jakobho akaramba kunyaradzwa nekuda kwemwanakomana wake Josefa, uye Jakobho akachema zvikuru, akachema nekuchema mazuva iwayo ose.

CHITSAUKO 45

1 Zvino negore iroro, iro gore raJosefa rekuburukira kuIjipiti mushure mekunge vakoma vake vamutengesa, Rubheni mwanakomana waJakobho akaenda kuTimuna akandowana Eriurami, mwanasikana waAbhi muKanani, kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye akaenda kwaari.
2 Eriamu, mukadzi waRubheni, akava nemimba, akamuberekera Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi, naKarimi, vanakomana vana; Simeoni munun'una wake akatora hanzvadzi yake Dhina, iye akamuberekera Memueri, naJamini, naOhadhi, naJakini, naZokari, vanakomana vashanu.

3 Zvino akazosvika kuna Buna mukadzi wechiKenani, iyeye ndiye Buna uyo Simioni akatapa kubva muguta reShekemu, uye Buna akanga ari pamberi paDhina uye akamushandira, uye Simioni akasvika kwaari, iye akamuberekera Sauro.
4 Zvino Judha akaenda kuAdhuramu nenguva iyoyo, akasvika kumurume wekuAdhuramu, ainzi Hira; Judha akaonapo mwanasikana wemumwe murume wekuKenani, ainzi Ariyati, mwanasikana waShua; akamutora, akasvika kwaari; Ariyati akaberekera Judha Eri, naOnani, naShiro, vanakomana vatatu.
5 Zvino Revhi naIsakari vakaenda kunyika yekumabvazuva, vakazvitorera vanasikana vaJobhabhu mwanakomana waJokitani, mwanakomana waEbheri; uye Jobhabhu mwanakomana waJokitani akanga ane vanasikana vaviri; zita remukuru rainzi Adhina, uye zita remudiki rainzi Aridha.
6 Revhi akatora Adhina, Isakari akatora Aridha, vakasvika kunyika yeKenani, kuimba yababa vavo, uye Adhina akaberekera Revhi, Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari, vanakomana vatatu.
7 Aridha akaberekera Isakari Tora, Puvha, Jobho naShomroni vanakomana vana; Dhani akaenda kunyika yeMoabhi akanotora Afereti, mwanasikana waHamudhani muMoabhi, kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye akamuunza kunyika yeKenani.
8 Zvino Afereti akanga asingabereki, akanga asina vana, uye Mwari akazorangarira Afereti, mukadzi waDhani, uye akava nepamuviri, akabereka mwanakomana, akamutumidza kuti Kushimu.
9 Gadhi naNafutari vakaenda kuHarani vakatora vanasikana vaAmurami mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waNahori, kuti vave vakadzi vavo.
10 Aya ndiwo mazita evanasikana vaAmurami; zita remukuru rainzi Merima, uye zita remudiki rainzi Uziti; uye Nafutari akatora Merima, uye Gadhi akatora Uziti; uye akavaendesa kunyika yeKenani, kuimba yababa vavo.
11 Merima akaberekera Nafutari vanakomana vana: Jazeeri, Guni, Jazeri naSharemu, uye Uziti akaberekera Gadhi Zefoni, Hagi, Shuni, Ezbhoni, Eri, Arodhi naArari, vanakomana vanomwe.
12 Asheri akaenda akandotora Adhoni mwanasikana waAfirari, mwanakomana waHadhadhi, mwanakomana waIshmaeri, kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye akamuuyisa kunyika yeKenani.
13 Zvino Adhoni, mukadzi waAsheri, akafa pamazuva iwayo; akanga asina vana; uye Adhoni afa, Asheri akaenda mhiri kwerwizi, akanotora Hadura, mwanasikana waAbhimaeri, mwanakomana waEbheri, mwanakomana waShemu, kuti ave mukadzi wake.
14 Musikana uyu aiva nechitarisiko chakanaka, uye mukadzi akachenjera, uye akanga ari mukadzi waMarikieri mwanakomana waEramu, mwanakomana waShemu.
15 Hadura akaberekera Marikieri mwanasikana, akamutumidza kuti Seraki. Mushure meizvi, Marikieri akafa, uye Hadura akaenda akanogara mumba mababa vake.
16 Mushure mekufa kwemukadzi wake kuAsheri, akaenda akatora Hadura kuti ave mukadzi wake, akamuuyisa kunyika yeKenani, pamwe chete naSera mwanasikana wake, uyo akanga ava nemakore matatu okuberekwa, uye musikana wacho akarerwa mumba maJakobho.
17 Musikana uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo, uye akafamba munzira tsvene dzevana vaJakobho; hapana chaakashayiwa, uye Jehovha akamupa uchenjeri nekunzwisisa.
18 Hadhara, mudzimai waAsheri, akava nepamuviri, akamuberekera Imuna, Ishivha, Ishivhi naBheria, vanakomana vana.
19 Zebhuruni akaenda kuMidhiani, akatora Merisha mwanasikana waMoradhi, mwanakomana waAbhidha, mwanakomana waMidhiani, kuti ave mukadzi wake, akamuuyisa kunyika yeKenani.
20 Merusha ndokuberekera Zebhuruni Seredhi, naEroni, naJakerieri; vanakomana vatatu.
21 Jakobho akatuma shoko kuna Aramu, mwanakomana waZobha, mwanakomana waTera, akatora mwanasikana waAramu Bhenjamini, Mekaria, kuti ave mwanakomana wake, akaenda kunyika yeKenani kuimba yaJakobho; Bhenjamini akanga ava nemakore gumi okuberekwa paakawana Mekaria, mwanasikana waAramu, kuti ave mukadzi wake.
22 Mekaria akava nepamuviri, akaberekera Bhenjamini, Bhera, Bhekeri, Ashbheri, Gera naNaamani, vanakomana vashanu; Bhenjamini akazoenda ndokutora Aribhati, mwanasikana waShomroni, mwanakomana waAbrahama, pamusoro pemukadzi wake wekutanga, uye akanga ava nemakore gumi nemasere ekuberekwa; uye Aribhati akaberekera Bhenjamini Ahi, Vosh, Mupim, Chupim, naOrd; vanakomana vashanu.
23 Mumazuva iwayo Judha akaenda kumba kwaShemu, akatora Tamari, mwanasikana waEramu, mwanakomana waShemu, kuti ave mukadzi waEri, dangwe rake.
24 Eri akaenda kumukadzi wake Tamari, akava mukadzi wake, uye paakasvika kwaari akaparadza vana vake, uye basa rake rakaipa pamberi paJehovha, uye Jehovha akamuuraya.
25 Zvino zvakaitika mushure mekufa kwaEri, dangwe raJudha, kuti Judha akati kuna Onani, Enda kumukadzi wemukoma wako, umutore uve hama yepedyo, umutsire mukoma wako vana.
26 Onani akatora Tamari kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye Onani akaitawo sezvakaitwa nemukoma wake, uye basa rake rakanga rakaipa pamberi paJehovha, uye akamuurayawo.
27 Onani paakafa, Judha akati kuna Tamari, "Gara mumba mababa vako kusvikira mwanakomana wangu Shiro akura." Judha haana kuda kumupa Tamari kuna Shiro, nekuti akati, "Zvimwe angafawo sehama dzake."
28 Tamari akasimuka akaenda akanogara kumba kwababa vake, uye Tamari akagara mumba mababa vake kwenguva yakati.
29 Uye panguva yekuchinja kwegore, Ariyati mudzimai waJudha akafa; uye Judha akanyaradzwa nekuda kwemukadzi wake, uye mushure mekufa kwaAriyati, Judha akaenda neshamwari yake Hira kuTimna kunoveura makwai avo.
30 Tamari akanzwa kuti Judha akanga aenda kuTimna kunoveura makwai, uye kuti Shiro akanga akura, asi Judha akanga asingamufariri.
31 Tamari akasimuka, akabvisa nguo dzake dzechirikadzi, akazvifukidza chifukidzo, akazvifukidza muviri wake wose,

akaenda akandogara panzira huru, iri pamugwagwa unoenda kuTimna.
32 Judha paakapfuura akamuona, akamutora, akasvika kwaari, uye akava nepamuviri pake. Panguva yekubereka, makanga muine mapatya mudumbu make, akamutumidza zita rewekutanga Perezi, uye wechipiri akamutumidza kuti Zera.

CHITSAUKO 46

1 Mumazuva iwayo Josefa akanga achiri mutorongo munyika yeIjipiti.
2 Panguva iyoyo vashandi vaFarao vakanga vakamira pamberi pake, mukuru wevadiri nemukuru wevabiki vamambo weIjipiti.
3 Mudiri akatora waini ndokuiisa pamberi pamambo kuti anwe, uye mubiki akaisa chingwa pamberi pamambo kuti adye, uye mambo akanwa waini ndokudya chingwa, iye nevashandi vake nevashandi vaidya patafura yamambo.
4 Pavakanga vachidya nokunwa, mudiri wewaini nomubiki vakasara ipapo, uye machinda aFarao akawana nhunzi dzakawanda muwaini, yakanga yauya nemudiri, uye matombo eniti akawanikwa muchingwa chemubiki.
5 Mukuru wevarindi akaisa Josefa mushandi wevaranda vaFaro, uye varanda vaFaro vakavharirwa kwegore rimwe chete.
6 Pakupera kwegore, vose vari vaviri vakarota hope usiku humwe chete, vari mujeri mavakanga vakavharirwa, uye mangwanani Josefa akasvika kwavari kuti avabatsire sezvaaigara achiita. Akavaona, uye tarira, zviso zvavo zvakanga zvakasuruvara uye zvakasuruvara.
7 Josefa akavabvunza kuti, “Seiko zviso zvenyu zvakasuruvara nhasi?” Vakati kwaari, “Tarota hope, asi hapana angadzidudzira.” Josefa akati kwavari, “Ndiudzei hope dzenyu, Mwari ngaakupei mhinduro yorugare sezvamunoda.”
8 Mudiri akarondedzera hope dzake kuna Josefa, akati, Ndakaona muchiroto changu, uye tarirai muzambiringa mukuru waiva pamberi pangu, uye pamusoro pemuzambiringa ndakaona matavi matatu, uye muzambiringa wakatumbuka nekukurumidza ukasvika pakureba kukuru, uye masumbu awo akaibva ndokuva mazambiringa.
9 Zvino ndakatora mazambiringa ndikaasvina mukapu, ndikaaisa muruoko rwaFarao, akanwa; Josefa akati kwaari: Matavi matatu aiva pamuzambiringa mazuva matatu.
10 Mazuva matatu asati apera, mambo acharayira kuti ubudiswe, uye achakudzosera pabasa rako, uye iwe uchapa mambo waini yake kuti anwe sezvawaiita pakutanga pawaiva mudiri wake; asi rega ndiwane nyasha pamberi pako, kuti undirangarire kuna Farao kana zvakunakira, uye undiitire mutsa, uye undibudise mujeri iri, nekuti ndakabiwa kubva kunyika yeKenani uye ndakatengeswa semuranda panzvimbo ino.
11 Uyewo zvawakaudzwa nezvemukadzi watenzi wangu ndezvenhema, nekuti vakandiisa mugomba iri pasina muripo; mudiri akapindura Josefa, achiti, "Kana mambo akandiitira zvakanaka sezvawakandidudzira pakutanga, ndichaita zvese zvaunoda, uye ndichakubudisa mugomba iri."
12 Mubiki wechingwa paakaona kuti Josefa akanga anyatsodudzira hope dzemudiri, akaswederawo pedyo ndokurondedzera hope dzake dzose kuna Josefa.
13 Akati kwaari, Muhope dzangu ndakaona matengu matatu machena pamusoro pangu, uye ndakaona, uye mudengu repamusoro maiva nemarudzi ese ezvikafu zvakabikwa zvaFarao, uye tarirai shiri dzaidya kubva mumusoro mangu.
14 Josefa akati kwaari, "Matengu matatu awaona mazuva matatu; asi mazuva matatu asati apera Farao achabvisa musoro wako, akusungirire pamuti; shiri dzichadya nyama yako, sezvawakaona pakurota kwako."
15 Mumazuva iwayo mambokadzi akanga ava kuda kusununguka, uye pazuva iroro akaberekera mambo weEgipita mwanakomana, uye vakazivisa kuti mambo akanga awana mwanakomana wake wedangwe uye vanhu vose veEgipita pamwe chete nemachinda nevashandi vaFarao vakafara zvikuru.
16 Pazuva rechitatu rekuzvarwa kwake, Farao akaitira machinda ake nevashandi vake mutambo, nemauto enyika yeZoari nenyika yeIjipiti.
17 Vanhu vose veIjipiti nevashandi vaFarao vakauya kuzodya nokunwa namambo pamutambo womwanakomana wake, uye kupembera nokufara kwamambo.
18 Vakuru vakuru vose vamambo nevashandi vake vakafara panguva iyoyo kwemazuva masere pamutambo, uye vakapemberera nemarudzi ese ezviridzwa, nemakandira nekutamba muimba yamambo kwemazuva masere.
19 Mudiri wewaini, uyo Josefa akanga amududzira hope dzake, akakanganwa Josefa, uye haana kumutaura kuna mambo sezvaakanga avimbisa, nekuti izvi zvaibva kuna Jehovha kuti aranga Josefa nekuti akanga avimba nevanhu.
20 Josefa akagara mutorongo kwemakore maviri mushure meizvi, kusvika apedza makore gumi nemaviri.

CHITSAUKO 47

1 Panguva iyoyo Isaka mwanakomana waAbhurahama akanga achiri kugara munyika yeKenani, uye akanga akwegura kwazvo, ava namakore zana nemakumi masere, asi Esau mwanakomana wake, mukoma waJakobho, akanga ari munyika yeEdhomu, uye iye nevanakomana vake vakanga vaine pfuma imomo pakati pavana vaSeiri.
2 Esau akanzwa kuti nguva yababa vake yokufa yakanga yava pedyo, iye navanakomana vake nemhuri yake vakasvika kunyika yeKenani, kuimba yababa vake, Jakobho navanakomana vake vakabuda panzvimbo yavaigara muHebroni, vakasvika kuna baba vavo Isaka, vakawana Esau navanakomana vake vari mutende.
3 Jakobho nevanakomana vake vakagara pamberi pababa vake Isaka, asi Jakobho akanga achiri kuchema mwanakomana wake Josefa.
4 Isaka akati kuna Jakobho, “Ndiunzire vanakomana vako pano ndigovaropafadza.” Jakobho akaunza vanakomana vake gumi nerimwe pamberi pababa vake Isaka.
5 Isaka akaisa maoko ake pavanakomana vose vaJakobho, akavabata, akavambundira, akavatsvoda mumwe nemumwe, Isaka akavaropafadza pazuva iroro, akati

kwavari, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu ngaakuropafadzei, awedzere vana venyu senyeredzi dzokudenga.
6 Isaka akaropafadzawo vanakomana vaEsau, achiti, "Mwari ngaakuite kuti uve chinhu chinotyisa nechakaipa kune vose vanokuona, uye kune vavengi vako vose."
7 Isaka akadana Jakobho nevanakomana vake, uye vese vakauya vakagara pamberi paIsaka, Isaka akati kuna Jakobho, Jehovha Mwari wenyika yose akati kwandiri, 'Ndichapa vana vako nyika ino senhaka yavo kana vana vako vakachengeta mitemo yangu nenzira dzangu, uye ndichavasimbisa mhiko yandakapikira baba vako Abhurahama.'
8 Saka zvino mwanakomana wangu, dzidzisa vana vako nevana vevana vako kutya Jehovha, uye kufamba nenzira yakanaka ichafadza Jehovha Mwari wako, nekuti kana ukachengeta nzira dzaJehovha nemitemo yake, Jehovha achakuchengeterawo sungano yake naAbrahamu, uye achakuitira zvakanaka iwe nevana vako mazuva ese.
9 Isaka akati apedza kuraira Jakobho nevana vake, akapera mweya, akafa, akaunganidzwa kuvanhu vake.
10 Jakobho naEsau vakawira pasi pamberi pababa vavo Isaka, vakachema, Isaka akanga ava nemakore zana nemakumi masere ekuberekwa paakafa munyika yeKenani, muHebroni, uye vanakomana vake vakamutakura kuenda kubako reMakpera, iro Abrahama akanga atenga kuvana vaHeti kuti ive nzvimbo yake yekuviga.
11 Madzimambo ose enyika yeKenani akaenda naJakobho naEsau kunoviga Isaka, uye madzimambo ose eKenani akakudza Isaka zvikuru pakufa kwake.
12 Vanakomana vaJakobho nevanakomana vaEsau vakafamba vasina shangu, vachifamba vachichema kusvika vasvika kuKiriyati-abha.
13 Jakobho naEsau vakaviga baba vavo Isaka mubako reMakpera, riri muKiriati-Abha muHebroni, uye vakamuviga nerukudzo rukuru, sepaivigwa madzimambo.
14 Jakobho navanakomana vake, naEsau navanakomana vake, namadzimambo ose eKenani vakaita kuchema kukuru, vakamuviga, vakamuchema mazuva mazhinji.
15 Pakafa Isaka, akasiya mombe dzake nezvinhu zvake zvose kuvanakomana vake; Esau ndokuti kuna Jakobho, Tarisai, zvese zvakasiiwa nababa vedu tichazvigovanisa muzvikamu zviviri, uye ini ndichava nesarudzo, uye Jakobho akati, Tichaita saizvozvo.
16 Jakobho akatora zvose zvakanga zvasara naIsaka munyika yeKenani, zvipfuwo nepfuma, akazviisa pamberi paEsau navanakomana vake, akati kuna Esau, "Tarira, zvose izvi zviri pamberi pako, sarudza hafu yaunoda kutora."
17 Jakobho akati kuna Esau, "Ndapota, teerera zvandinokuudza, ndichiti, 'Jehovha Mwari wedenga nenyika akataura kumadzibaba edu Abhurahama naIsaka achiti, 'Ndichapa vana venyu nyika ino kuti ive nhaka yavo nokusingaperi.'
18 Zvino zvose zvakasiyiwa nababa vedu zviri pamberi pako, uye tarira nyika yose iri pamberi pako; sarudza kubva kwavari zvaunoda.
19 Kana uchida kuti nyika yese itore iwe nevana vako nekusingaperi, uye ini ndichatora pfuma iyi, uye kana uchida, pfuma yacho itore kwauri, uye ndichatora nyika iyi kuti ini nevana vangu tigare nhaka nekusingaperi.
20 Nebhayoti, mwanakomana waIshmaeri, akanga ari munyika iyoyo nevana vake, uye Esau akaenda pazuva iroro akanobvunzana naye, achiti.
21 Jakobho ataura neni seizvi, uye andipindura seizvi, zvino taurai zano renyu uye tichanzwa.
22 Nebhayoti akati, "Chii ichi chataurwa naJakobho kwauri? Tarirai vana vose veKenani vari kugara zvakanaka munyika yavo, uye Jakobho anoti achagara nhaka pamwe chete nevana vake mazuva ose."
23 Zvino enda unotora pfuma yese yababa vako, usiye Jakobho munin'ina wako munyika, sezvavakareva.
24 Esau akasimuka, akadzokera kuna Jakobho, akaita zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naNebhayoti mwanakomana waIshmaeri; Esau akatora pfuma yose yakanga yasara naIsaka, mweya, mhuka, zvipfuwo, pfuma, nepfuma yose; haana kupa Jakobho munin'ina wake chinhu; Jakobho akatora nyika yose yeKenani, kubva parukova rweIjipiti kusvika kurwizi rwaYufuratesi, akaitora kuti ive yake nokusingaperi, uye yevana vake nembeu yake yaimutevera nokusingaperi.
25 Jakobho akatorawo bako reMakpera muHebroni kubva kuna Esau mukoma wake, iro Abhurahama akanga atenga kuna Efroni kuti rive nzvimbo yake yekuviga iye nevana vake nokusingaperi.
26 Uye Jakobho akanyora zvinhu izvi zvose mubhuku rekutenga, uye akarisaina, uye akapupura zvese izvi nezvapupu zvina zvakatendeka.
27 Uye aya ndiwo mazwi akanyorwa naJakobho mubhuku, achiti: Nyika yeKanani nemaguta ose evaHiti, vaHivi, vaJebhusi, vaAmori, vaPerizi, nevaGerigashi, marudzi ose manomwe kubva kurwizi rweEgipita kusvika kurwizi rwaYufratesi.
28 Jakobho akatenga guta reHebroni, Kiriati-Abha, nebako riri mariri, zvose kubva kuna Esau mukoma wake, kuti zvive zvake, uye kuti zvive nhaka yake kuvana vake vanomutevera nokusingaperi.
29 Jakobho akatora bhuku rekutenga, nechiratidzo, murayiro, nemirau, nebhuku rakazarurwa, akazviisa mumudziyo wevhu kuti zvigare kwenguva refu, uye akazvipa mumaoko evana vake.
30 Esau akatora zvose zvaakasiirwa nababa vake mushure mekufa kwake kubva kuna Jakobho mukoma wake, akatora pfuma yose, kubva kuvanhu nemhuka, ngamera nembongoro, nzombe negwayana, sirivha nendarama, matombo nebhedhireriya, nepfuma yose yaiva yaIsaka mwanakomana waAbrahama; hapana chakasara chaasina kutora kubva kuna Esau, kubva pane zvose zvaakasiirwa naIsaka mushure mekufa kwake.
31 Esau akatora zvose izvi, uye iye nevana vake vakaenda kumusha kunyika yeSeiri muHori, kure nemunin'ina wake Jakobho nevana vake.
32 Esau akanga ane nhaka pakati pevanakomana veSeiri, asi Esau haana kudzokera kunyika yeKenani kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi.
33 Nyika yese yeKenani yakava nhaka yevana vaIsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo isingaperi, uye Esau nevana vake vese vakagara nhaka yegomo reSeiri.

CHITSAUKO 48

1 Mumazuva iwayo, mushure mokufa kwaIsaka, Jehovha akarayira kuti nzara iuye panyika yose.

2 Panguva iyoyo Farao mambo weIjipiti akanga agere pachigaro chake choumambo munyika yeIjipiti, akarara pamubhedha wake, akarota hope, uye Farao akaona muchiroto chake kuti akanga amire pamhenderekedzo yerwizi rweIjipiti.

3 Akamira ipapo akaona mhou nomwe dzakakora uye dzakanaka dzichibuda murwizi.

4 Mhou nomwe dzakaonda uye dzakaipa dzakabuda shure kwadzo, dziya nomwe dzakaipa dzikamedza mhou dzakanaka, asi dzakanga dzichiri dzakaipa sezvadzakanga dzakaita pakutanga.

5 Akamuka, akararazve, akarotazve kechipiri, akaona hura nomwe dzezviyo dzichibuda padzinde rimwe, dzakakora uye dzakanaka, uye hura nomwe dzakatetepa dzakapiswa nemhepo yekumabvazuva dzakabuda shure kwadzo, hura dzakatetepa dzikamedza dzakakora; Farao akamuka kubva pakurota kwake.

6 Mangwanani mambo akarangarira hope dzake, mweya wake ukatambudzika zvikuru nekuda kwehope dzake, mambo akakurumidza kutuma vanhu kundodana n'anga dzose dzeIjipiti, nevarume vakachenjera, vakauya vakamira pamberi paFarao.

7 Mambo akati kwavari, “Ndarota hope, asi hapana anogona kudzidudzira.” Vakati kuna mambo, “Rondedzerai hope dzenyu kuvaranda venyu uye ngatidzinzwe.”

8 Mambo akavarondedzera hope dzake, uye vese vakapindura vachiti nenzwi rimwe chete kuna mambo, “Mambo ngaararame nekusingaperi; uye iyi ndiyo dudziro yezviroto zvenyu.”

9 Mhou nomwe dzakanaka dzawaona dzinoreva vanasikana vanomwe vachakuberekerwa mumazuva ekupedzisira, uye mhou nomwe dzawakaona dzakabuda mushure madzo, dzikadzimedza, chiratidzo chekuti vanasikana vachakuberekerwa vachafa vose panguva yeupenyu hwamambo.

10 Uye zvawakaona muhope dzechipiri dzehura nomwe dzakanaka dzakakura dzichibuda padzinde rimwe, iyi ndiyo dudziro yadzo, kuti uchazvivakira iwe pachako mumazuva ekupedzisira maguta manomwe munyika yese yeEgipita; uye zvawakaona zvehura nomwe dzakapiswa dzichibuda mushure madzo uye dzichimedza iwe uchizvitarisa nemaziso ako, chiratidzo chekuti maguta auchavaka achaparadzwa ese mumazuva ekupedzisira, munguva yehupenyu hwamambo.

11 Zvino pavakataura mashoko aya, mambo haana kuteerera mashoko avo, uye haana kuvateerera nemoyo wake, nekuti mambo aiziva neuchenjeri hwake kuti vaisadudzira hope dzacho; uye pavakapedza kutaura pamberi pamambo, mambo akavapindura achiti, "Chii ichi chamataura kwandiri? Zvirokwazvo mataura nhema uye mareva nhema; saka taurai kududzira kwakakodzera kwehope dzangu, kuti muregе kufa."

12 Mambo akarayira mushure meizvi, akatuma vanhu kunodaidza vamwe vakachenjera zvakare, vakauya vakamira pamberi pamambo, mambo akavaudza hope dzake, uye vese vakamupindura maererano nedudziro yekutanga, uye hasha dzamambo dzakamuka, akatsamwa zvikuru, uye mambo akati kwavari: Zvirokwazvo munotaura nhema uye munoreva nhema pane zvamataura.

13 Mambo akarayira kuti chiziviso chiziviswe munyika yose yeIjipiti, chichiti, Mambo nevakuru vake vakasarudza kuti chero munhu akachenjera anoziva uye anonzwisisa kududzirwa kwezviroto, uye asingazouyi pamberi pamambo nhasi, afe.

14 Munhu achaudza mambo kududzirwa kwehope dzake, achapiwa zvese zvaanoda kubva kuna mambo.” Varume vese vakachenjera vemunyika yeIjipiti vakauya pamberi pamambo, pamwe chete nevaroyi vese vaiva muIjipiti nemuGosheni, nemuRamesesi, nemuTakipaneshi, nemuZoari, nemunzvimbo dzese dziri pamiganhu yeIjipiti, uye vese vakamira pamberi pamambo.

15 Vakuru vakuru vose nemachinda, nevashandi vamambo, vakaungana vachibva kumaguta ese eIjipiti, vakagara pamberi pamambo, mambo akarondedzera hope dzake pamberi pevarume vakachenjera nemachinda, uye vose vaigara pamberi pamambo vakashamiswa nezvaakaratidzwa.

16 Varume vese vakachenjera vaiva pamberi pamambo vakasiyana-siyana mukududzira kwavo hope dzake; vamwe vavo vakadzidudzira kuna mambo, vachiti, Mhou nomwe dzakanaka ndidzo madzimambo manomwe, achabva kuchizvarwa chamambo muIjipiti.

17 Mhou nomwe dzakaipa imachinda manomwe, achamira kuzorwa navo mumazuva ekupedzisira ovaparadza; uye hura nomwe dzezviyo imachinda manomwe makuru eEgipita, ayo achawira mumaoko emachinda manomwe asina simba revavengi vavo, muhondo dzashe wedu mambo.

18 Vamwe vavo vakadudzira kuna mambo vachiti, “Mhou nomwe dzakanaka ndiwo maguta akasimba eIjipiti, uye mhou nomwe dzakaipa ndiwo marudzi manomwe enyika yeKenani, ayo achauya kuzorwisa maguta manomwe eIjipiti mumazuva ekupedzisira oaparadza.”

19 Uye izvo zvawakaona muhope dzechipiri, dzehura nomwe dzakanaka nedzakaipa dzezviyo, chiratidzo chekuti hurumende yeEgipita ichadzokera zvakare kumbeu yako sepakutanga.

20 Uye mukutonga kwake vanhu vemaguta eEgipita vachatendeukira kumaguta manomwe eKanani ane simba kupfuura iwo, uye vachaaparadza, uye hurumende yeEgipita ichadzokera kumbeu yako.

21 Vamwe vavo vakati kuna mambo, Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwehope dzako; mhou nomwe dzakanaka ndidzo madzimambo manomwe, auchatora kuti vave vakadzi vavo mumazuva ekupedzisira, uye mhou nomwe dzakaipa dzinoreva kuti vakadzi ivavo vachafa vose vari vapenyu mambo.

22 Uye hura nomwe dzakanaka nedzakaipa dzawakaona muhope dzechipiri vana gumi nevana, uye zvichaitika mumazuva ekupedzisira kuti vachasimuka vorwa pakati pavo, uye vanomwe vavo vacharova nomwe dzine simba guru.

23 Vamwe vavo vakataura mashoko aya kuna mambo, vachiti, Mhou nomwe dzakanaka dzinoreva kuti muchazvarirwa vana vanomwe, uye dzichauraya vana vanomwe vevana venyu mumazuva ekupedzisira; uye hura nomwe dzakanaka dzezviyo dzawakaona muhope dzechipiri, ndidzo machinda ayo mamwe machinda manomwe asina simba guru acharwa nawo uye achaaparadza mumazuva ekupedzisira, uye achatsiva nyaya

yevana vako, uye hurumende ichadzokera zvakare kumbeu yako.
24 Mambo akanzwa mashoko ese evakachenjera veIjipiti nekududzirwa kwehope dzake, asi hapana kana chimwe chazvo chakafadza mambo.
25 Mambo akaziva neuchenjeri hwake kuti vaisataura zvakanaka mumashoko aya ese, nekuti izvi zvaive zvichibva kuna Jehovha kuti mashoko evakachenjera veEgipita avhiringidzwe, kuitira kuti Josefa abude mumba mekusungwa, uye kuti ave mukuru muEgipita.
26 Mambo paakaona kuti hapana kana mumwe chete pakati pevakachenjera nevaroyi veIjipiti akataura naye zvakanaka, hasha dzamambo dzakamuka, uye hasha dzake dzakamupisa.
27 Mambo akarayira kuti varume vese vakachenjera nevaroyi vabude pamberi pake, uye vese vakabuda pamberi pamambo vachinyara uye vachinyara.
28 Mambo akarayira kuti shoko ritumirwe muIjipiti yose kuti varoyi vose vaiva muIjipiti vaurayiwe, uye kuti pasava nomumwe wavo anofanira kusiyiwa ari mupenyu.
29 Vakuru vevarindi vamambo vakasimuka, mumwe nemumwe akabvisa munondo wake, vakatanga kuuraya n'anga dzeEgipita, nevakachenjera.
30 Mushure meizvi Merodhi, mukuru wevadiri vamambo, akauya akakotama pamberi pamambo ndokugara pamberi pake.
31 Mudiri akati kuna mambo, Mambo ngaararame nekusingaperi, uye ushe hwake ngahukudzwe munyika.
32 Makatsamwira muranda wenyu mazuva iwayo, makore maviri apfuura, mukandiisa mujeri, uye ndaigara mujeri kwenguva yakati, ini nemukuru wevabiki.
33 Kwaiva nemushandi wechiHebheru wemukuru wevarindi, ainzi Josefa, nekuti tenzi wake akanga amutsamwira, akamuisa mujeri, uye akatishandira ikoko.
34 Zvino pashure penguva yakati patakanga tiri mujeri, takarota hope usiku humwe, ini nemukuru wevabiki; takarota mumwe nemumwe maererano nekududzirwa kwehope dzake.
35 Takasvika mangwanani tikazviudza muranda iyeye, uye akatidudzira hope dzedu, mumwe nemumwe maererano nehope dzake, akadudzira nemazvo here?
36 Zvakaitika sezvaakatidudzira, ndizvo zvakaitikawo; hapana kana shoko rimwe chete raakareva rakawira pasi.
37 Saka zvino ishe wangu namambo musauraya vanhu veEgipita pasina; tarirai muranda iyeye achiri kuvharirwa mumba nemukuru wevarindi tenzi wake, muimba yekuvharirwa.
38 Kana zvichifadza mambo ngaamutumire kuti auye pamberi penyu uye achakuzivisai kududzirwa kwakarurama kwechiroto chamakarota.
39 Mambo akanzwa mashoko emukuru wevadiri, uye mambo akarayira kuti vachenjeri veIjipiti vasaurayiwe.
40 Mambo akaraira varanda vake kuti vauye naJosefa pamberi pake, uye mambo akati kwavari, Endai kwaari musamutyise kuti arege kuvhiringidzika uye asazoziva kutaura zvakanaka.
41 Varanda vamambo vakaenda kuna Josefa, vakamuburitsa mugomba nekukurumidza, uye varanda vamambo vakamugera ndebvu, uye akachinja nguo yake yejeri ndokuuya pamberi pamambo.
42 Mambo akanga agere pachigaro chake choumambo akapfeka bhandi rehumambo rakatenderedzwa neefodhi yegoridhe, uye goridhe rakaisvonaka raiva pamusoro paro raipenya, uye kabhunukiri, rubhi, neemaradhi, pamwe chete nematombo anokosha aiva pamusoro wamambo, zvakashamisa maziso, uye Josefa akashamisika zvikuru namambo.
43 Chigaro choushe chaigara mambo chakanga chakafukidzwa negoridhe nesirivha, nematombo eonikisi, uye chakanga chine matanho makumi manomwe.
44 Uye yaive tsika yavo munyika yese yeEgipita, kuti munhu wese aiuya kuzotaura namambo, kana ari muchinda kana munhu aionekwa namambo, aikwira pachigaro chamambo kusvika padanho remakumi matatu nerimwe, uye mambo aidzika padanho remakumi matatu nematanhatu, otaura naye.
45 Kana aive mumwe wevanhuwo zvavo, aikwira padanho rechitatu, uye mambo aidzika padanho rechina otaura naye, uye tsika yavo yaive yekuti, chero munhu ainzwisisa kutaura mitauro yese makumi manomwe, aikwira padanho remakumi manomwe, okwira otaura kusvika asvika kuna mambo.
46 Uye chero munhu aitadza kupedza makumi manomwe, aikwira matanho akawanda akaenzana nemitauro yaaiziva kutaura nayo.
47 Uye zvaive tsika mumazuva iwayo muEgipita kuti hapana aifanira kuvatonga, asi ainzwisisa kutaura mitauro makumi manomwe.
48 Josefa paakasvika pamberi pamambo akakotama pasi pamberi pamambo, uye akakwira padanho rechitatu, uye mambo akagara padanho rechina akataura naJosefa.
49 Mambo akati kuna Josefa, Ndakarota hope, asi hapana mududziri wedzinodudzira zvakanaka, uye nhasi ndarayira kuti varoyi vese veEgipita nevakachenjera vayo vauye pamberi pangu, uye ndakavarondedzera hope dzangu, asi hapana akandidudzira zvakanaka.
50 Uye nhasi ndanzwa nezvako kuti uri murume akachenjera, uye unogona kududzira hope dzese dzaunonzwa nemazvo.
51 Josefa akapindura Farao, achiti, "Farao ngaarondedzere hope dzake dzaakarota; zvirokwazvo dudziro ndedzaMwari." Farao akaronzera Josefa hope dzake, hope dzemombe, nehope dzehura dzezviyo, mambo akarega kutaura.
52 Josefa akabva apfekedzwa mweya waMwari pamberi pamambo, uye akaziva zvese zvaizoitika kuna mambo kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi, uye akaziva kududzirwa kwakakodzera kwechiroto chamambo, uye akataura pamberi pamambo.
53 Josefa akawana nyasha pamberi pamambo, mambo akatarisa nzeve dzake nemoyo wake, akanzwa mashoko ese aJosefa. Josefa akati kuna mambo, Musafunga kuti kurota uku kuviri, nekuti kurota kumwe chete, nekuti izvo Mwari akasarudza kuita munyika yese akazviratidza kuna mambo muchiroto chake, uye uku ndiko kududzirwa kwakakodzera kwechiroto chenyu:
54 Mhou nomwe dzakanaka nehura dzezviyo makore manomwe, uye mhou nomwe dzakaipa nehura dzezviyo makore manomwewo; kurota kumwe chete.
55 Tarirai, makore manomwe ari kuuya achava nemaguta mazhinji munyika yose, uye mushure maizvozvo makore

manomwe enzara achaatevera, nzara huru kwazvo; uye maguta ese achakanganwika panyika, uye nzara ichapedza vagari venyika.
56 Mambo akarota hope imwe chete, uye hope dzacho dzakadzokororwa kuna Farao nekuti chinhu ichi chasimbiswa naMwari, uye Mwari achakurumidza kuzviita.
57 Saka zvino ndichakupa zano uye ndichaponesa mweya wako nemweya yevagari venyika kubva munzara, kuti utsvage muumambo hwako munhu akangwara uye akachenjera, anoziva zvese zvine chekuita nehurumende, uye umugadze kuti ave mutungamiriri wenyika yeIjipiti.
58 Murume wamunogadza pamusoro peIjipiti ngaagadze vatariri pasi pake, kuti vaunganidze zvekudya zvose zvemakore akanaka ari kuuya, uye ngavaunganidze zviyo vagozvichengeta mumatura enyu akatarwa.
59 Vanofanira kuchengeta chikafu ichocho kwemakore manomwe enzara, kuti chiwanikwe iwe nevanhu vako nenyika yako yese, uye kuti iwe nenyika yako murege kuparadzwa nenzara.
60 Vagari vese venyika ngavarayirwewo kuti vaunganidze, mumwe nemumwe zvibereko zvemunda wake, zvekudya zvemarudzi ese, mumakore manomwe akanaka, uye kuti vazvichengete mumatura avo, kuti zviwanikwe kwavari mumazuva enzara uye kuti vararame nazvo.
61 Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwakakodzera kwechiroto chako, uye uku ndiko kurairwa kwakapihwa kuponesa mweya wako nemweya yevanhu vako vose.
62 Mambo akapindura akati kuna Josefa, Ndiani anotaura uye ndiani anoziva kuti mashoko ako akarurama? Akati kuna mambo, Ichi chichava chiratidzo kwauri pamusoro pemashoko angu ese, kuti ndeechokwadi uye kuti zano rangu rakanaka kwauri.
63 Tarira mukadzi wako agere pachigaro chekusununguka nhasi, uye achakuberekera mwanakomana uye uchafara naye; kana mwana wako abuda mudumbu raamai vake, mwanakomana wako wekutanga akaberekwa makore maviri apfuura achafa, uye uchanyaradzwa nemwana achakuberekerwa nhasi.
64 Josefa paakapedza kutaura mashoko aya kuna mambo, akakotama kuna mambo, akabuda, uye Josefa paakabuda pamberi pamambo, zviratidzo izvo Josefa akanga ataura kuna mambo zvakaitika pazuva iroro.
65 Mambokadzi akabereka mwanakomana pazuva iroro uye mambo akanzwa mashoko anofadza pamusoro pemwanakomana wake, uye akafara, uye mutori wenhau paakabuda pamberi pamambo, varanda vamambo vakawana mwanakomana wedangwe wamambo akawira pasi akafa.
66 Uye kwakava nekuchema kukuru neruzha muimba yamambo, uye mambo akazvinzwa, uye akati, "Mheremhere nekuchema kwandakanzwa mumba ndekupi?" uye vakaudza mambo kuti mwanakomana wake wedangwe akanga afa; ipapo mambo akaziva kuti mashoko ese aJosefa aakataura akanga akarurama, uye mambo akanyaradzwa pamusoro pemwanakomana wake nemwana waakaberekerwa pazuva iroro sezvakanga zvataurwa naJosefa.

CHITSAUKO 49

1 Mushure mezvinhu izvi mambo akatuma vanhu, akaunganidza machinda ake ese nevashandi vake, nemachinda ese nemachinda amambo, vese vakauya pamberi pamambo.
2 Mambo akati kwavari, “Tarirai maona uye makanzwa mashoko ese emurume uyu wechiHebheru, uye zviratidzo zvose zvaakataura kuti zvichaitika, uye hapana kana chimwe chezvaakataura chakawira pasi.”
3 Munoziva kuti akadudzira hope dzacho, uye dzichaitika zvechokwadi, saka rongai zano, muzive zvamuchaita uye kuti nyika ichanunurwa sei kubva munzara.
4 Tsvagai zvino muone kana paine chinhu chakafanana nacho, chine uchenjeri neruzivo mumwoyo, uye ndichamugadza kuti ave pamusoro penyika.
5 Nokuti makanzwa zano remuHebheru pamusoro peizvi kuti nyika iponeswe nenzara, uye ndinoziva kuti nyika haizonunurwi kubva munzara asi nekuraira kwemuHebheru, iye akandipa zano.
6 Vose vakapindura mambo vachiti, “Zano rataurwa nomuHebheru pamusoro peizvi rakanaka; saka ishe wedu namambo, nyika yese iri mumaoko enyu, itai zvamunoona zvakanaka.”
7 Mambo achagadza munhu waunosarudza, uye waunoziva neuchenjeri hwako kuti akachenjera uye anokwanisa kuponesa nyika neuchenjeri hwake.
8Mambo akati kumachinda ese: “Ndakafunga kuti Mwari zvaakazivisa muHebheru zvose zvaakataura, hapana mumwe munhu akangwara uye akachenjera saiye munyika yose; kana zvichikufadzai, ndichamuita mutongi wenyika, nokuti achaponesa nyika nouchenjeri hwake.”
9 Vakuru vose vakapindura mambo vachiti, “Zvakanyorwa mumitemo yeIjipiti, uye hazvifaniri kutyorwa, kuti hapana munhu achatonga Ijipiti, kana kuva wechipiri kuna mambo, asi munhu anoziva mitauro yose yevanhu.”
10 Zvino ishe wedu namambo, tarirai murume uyu wechiHebheru anongogona kutaura chiHebheru chete, zvino angava sei pamusoro pedu wechipiri pasi pehurumende, murume asingatombozivi mutauro wedu?
11 Zvino tinokukumbirai kuti mumutumire shoko, uye ngaauye pamberi penyu, mumuedze pazvinhu zvose, uye muite zvamunoona zvakakodzera.
12 Mambo akati, “Zvichaitwa mangwana, uye zvamataura zvakanaka.” Machinda ese akauya pamberi pamambo pazuva iroro.
13 Uye husiku ihwohwo Ishe vakatuma imwe yengirozi dzake dzaishumira, uye akasvika munyika yeEgipita kuna Josefa, uye ngirozi yaIshe yakamira pamusoro paJosefa, uye tarira Josefa akanga akarara pamubhedha usiku mumba matenzi wake mugomba, nekuti tenzi wake akanga amudzosera mugomba nekuda kwemukadzi wake.
14 Ngirozi yakamumutsa kubva muhope dzake, Josefa akamuka akamira nemakumbo ake, uye tarira ngirozi yaIshe yakamira yakatarisana naye; uye ngirozi yaIshe yakataura naJosefa, uye yakamudzidzisa mitauro yese yemunhu husiku ihwohwo, uye yakamutumidza zita rekuti Josefa.
15 Ngirozi yaIshe yakabva kwaari, Josefa akadzokera akarara pamubhedha wake, Josefa akashamiswa nechiratidzo chaakaona.
16 Zvino zvakaitika mangwanani kuti mambo akatuma vanhu vake vose nevashandi vake, uye vese vakauya

vakagara pamberi pamambo, uye mambo akarayira kuti Josefa aunzwe, uye vashandi vamambo vakaenda vakaunza Josefa kuna Farao.
17 Mambo akabuda akakwira pamatanho echigaro cheumambo, Josefa akataura kuna mambo nemitauro yose, Josefa akaenda kwaari akataura kuna mambo kusvika asvika pamberi pamambo ari padanho rechimakumi manomwe, akagara pamberi pamambo.
18 Mambo akafara zvikuru nekuda kwaJosefa, uye machinda ese amambo akafara zvikuru namambo pavakanzwa mashoko ese aJosefa.
19 Zvino zvakafadza mambo nemachinda ake kuti vagadze Josefa kuti ave mutevedzeri wamambo pamusoro penyika yese yeIjipiti, uye mambo akati kuna Josefa,
20 Zvino makandipa zano rekuti ndigadze munhu akachenjera pamusoro penyika yeEgipita, kuti nouchenjeri hwake aponese nyika kubva munzara; saka zvino, Mwari zvaakakuzivisa izvi zvose, nemashoko ose awakataura, hapana munhu akangwara uye akachenjera akaita sewe munyika yose.
21 Zita rako harichazonzi Josefa, asi zita rako richanzi Zafnati-Panea; iwe uchava wechipiri kwandiri, uye zvinoenderana neshoko rako zvichave zvese zvematongerwo enyika yangu, uye kana wataura, vanhu vangu vachabuda nekupinda.
22 Varanda vangu nemachinda angu vachatorawo mari yavo yavanopiwa mwedzi wega wega kubva pasi peruoko rwako, uye vanhu vese venyika vachakunamatira; asi pachigaro changu cheushe chete ndichava mukuru kupfuura iwe.
23 Mambo akabvisa mhete yake paruoko rwake akaiisa paruoko rwaJosefa, uye mambo akapfekedza Josefa nguvo yehumambo, uye akaisa korona yegoridhe pamusoro wake, uye akaisa chishongo chegoridhe pamutsipa wake.
24 Mambo akarayira varanda vake, vakamukwidza mungoro yechipiri yamambo, yaienda yakatarisana nengoro yamambo, uye akamukwidza pabhiza guru uye rine simba kubva pamabhiza amambo, uye kuti afambiswe mumigwagwa yenyika yeIjipiti.
25 Mambo akarayira kuti avo vose vairidza matangi, mbira, nezvimwe zviridzwa vaende naJosefa; matangi ane chiuru, mekoroti ane chiuru, uye nebharimu ane chiuru vakamutevera.
26 Varume zviuru zvishanu, neminondo yakavhomorwa ichipenya mumaoko avo, vakaenda vachitamba pamberi paJosefa, uye varume vakuru vamambo zviuru makumi maviri vakapfeka mabhandi eganda akafukidzwa negoridhe, vakafamba kurudyi rwaJosefa, uye zviuru makumi maviri kuruboshwe rwake, uye vakadzi nevasikana vose vaifamba pamusoro pematenga kana kuti vakamira mumigwagwa vachitamba vachifara naJosefa, uye vakatarisa chitarisiko chaJosefa nerunako rwake.
27 Vanhu vamambo vakamutevera nekumutevera, vachinhuhwirira zvinonhuwira nekasia, nemhando dzose dzezvinonhuwira zvakanaka, nemura yakakangwa nearosi mumugwagwa, uye varume makumi maviri vakataura mashoko aya pamberi pake munyika yese nenzwi guru:
28 Muri kuona here murume uyu akasarudzwa namambo kuti ave wechipiri kwaari? Zvese zviri kuitika muhurumende zvichatongwa naye, uye uyo anotyora mirairo yake, kana asingakotamire pasi pamberi pake, achafa, nekuti anopandukira mambo newechipiri wake.
29 Zvino vazivisi venziyo pavakapedza kudanidzira, vanhu vose veIjipiti vakakotama pamberi paJosefa vakati, “Mambo ngaararame, uye wechipiri ngaararamewo.” Vagari vose veIjipiti vakakotama panzira, uye vazivisi pavakasvika pedyo navo, vakakotama, vakafara nemarudzi ose engoma, mimhanzi nemimhanzi yeNebhari pamberi paJosefa.
30 Josefa akatasva bhiza rake akatarira kudenga, akadanidzira achiti, “Anomutsa murombo kubva muguruva, Anosimudza murombo kubva mudurunhuru retsvina.” Haiwa Jehovha weHondo, anofara munhu anovimba nemi.”
31 Josefa akafamba munyika yeIjipiti nevashandi vaFaro nevatariri vake, vakamuratidza nyika yose yeIjipiti nepfuma yose yamambo.
32 Josefa akadzoka ndokuuya pamberi paFarao pazuva iroro, uye mambo akapa Josefa nzvimbo munyika yeEgipita, nzvimbo yeminda neminda yemizambiringa, uye mambo akapa Josefa matarenda esirivha zviuru zvitatu nematarenda egoridhe chiuru chimwe, nematombo eonikisi nebhedhariyamu nezvipo zvakawanda.
33 Uye pazuva rakatevera mambo akarayira vanhu vese veEgipita kuti vauye nezvipo kuna Josefa, uye kuti uyo akatyora murairo wamambo anofanira kufa; uye vakagadzira nzvimbo yakakwirira mumugwagwa weguta, uye vakawaridza mbatya ipapo, uye chero ani zvake aiuya nechero chinhu kuna Josefa aichiisa panzvimbo yakakwirira.
34 Vanhu vose veIjipiti vakakanda zvinhu panzvimbo yakakwirira, mumwe murume mhete yegoridhe, nezvimwe zvindori, nezvindori, nezvimwe zvinhu zvegoridhe nesirivha, uye akagadzira mabwe eonikisi nebhedhariyamu panzvimbo yakakwirira; mumwe nomumwe akapa chimwe chinhu kubva pane zvaaiva nazvo.
35 Josefa akatora zvese izvi akazviisa mudura rake, uye machinda ese nemachinda amambo vakakudza Josefa, uye vakamupa zvipo zvakawanda, vachiona kuti mambo akanga amusarudza kuti ave wechipiri kwaari.
36 Mambo akatuma shoko kuna Potifera, mwanakomana waAhiramu mupristi weOni, akatora mwanasikana wake mudiki Osnati akamupa kuna Josefa kuti ave mukadzi wake.
37 Musikana uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo, ari mhandara, murume asina kumboziva, uye Josefa akamutora kuti ave mukadzi wake; uye mambo akati kuna Josefa, Ndini Farao, uye kunze kwako hapana mumwe munhu achashinga kusimudza ruoko rwake kana tsoka yake kuti atonge vanhu vangu munyika yose yeEgipita.
38 Josefa akanga ava nemakore makumi matatu paakamira pamberi paFarao, uye Josefa akabuda pamberi pamambo, akava wechipiri wamambo muIjipiti.
39 Mambo akapa Josefa varanda zana kuti vamushandire mumba make, uye Josefa akatumawo akatenga varanda vakawanda uye vakaramba vari mumba maJosefa.
40 Josefa akabva azvivakira imba yakanaka kwazvo yakafanana nedzimba dzemadzimambo, pamberi pechivanze cheimba yamambo, uye akagadzira temberi huru mumba macho, yakanaka kwazvo uye yakakodzera kugara kwake; Josefa akanga ava nemakore matatu achivaka imba yake.

41 Josefa akazvigadzirira chigaro cheumambo chakanaka kwazvo chegoridhe nesirivha, akachifukidza nematombo eonikisi nebhedhariyamu, uye akachigadzira mufananidzo wenyika yese yeEgipita, uye mufananidzo werwizi rweEgipita runodiridza nyika yese yeEgipita; uye Josefa akagara pachigaro chake cheumambo mumba make uye Ishe vakawedzera uchenjeri hwaJosefa.
42 Vagari vose veIjipiti, varanda vaFaro nemachinda ake vaida Josefa zvikuru, nokuti chinhu ichi chakabva kuna Jehovha kuna Josefa.
43 Josefa akanga aine hondo yaienda kuhondo, yaienda mumapoka nemauto aisvika zviuru makumi mana nemazana matanhatu, varume vaigona kutakura zvombo kuti vabatsire mambo naJosefa kurwisa muvengi, kunze kwemachinda amambo nevaranda vake nevagari veIjipiti vasingaverengeki.
44 Josefa akapa varume vake vane simba neuto rake rose nhoo, mapfumo, ngowani, jira resimbi, nematombo ekupfura nawo.

CHITSAUKO 50

1 Panguva iyoyo vana veTashishi vakauya kuzorwa nevanakomana vaIshmaeri, vakarwa navo, uye vana veTashishi vakapamba vaIshmaeri kwenguva yakareba.
2 Vana vaIshmaeri vakanga vari vashoma mumazuva iwayo, uye vakanga vasingagoni kukunda vana veTarshishi, uye vakadzvinyirirwa zvikuru.
3 Varume vakuru vevaIshmaeri vakatumira tsamba kuna mambo weIjipiti vachiti, “Ndapota, tumirai tsamba kuvaranda venyu, machinda nemauto enyu, kuti vatibatsire kurwisa vana veTashishi, nekuti tanga tichipera kwenguva refu.”
4 Farao akatuma Josefa nevarume vane simba nehondo yaaiva nayo, pamwe chete nevarume vake vane simba kubva muimba yamambo.
5 Vakaenda kunyika yeHavira kuvana vaIshmaeri, kunovabatsira kurwisa vana vaTarshishi, uye vana vaIshmaeri vakarwa nevana vaTarshishi, uye Josefa akakunda vaTarshishi, akakunda nyika yavo yese, uye vana vaIshmaeri vachiri kugara mairi kusvika nhasi.
6 Zvino nyika yeTashishi payakakundwa, vaTashishi vese vakatiza, vakasvika pamuganhu wehama dzavo, vana vaJavhani, Josefa nevarume vake vese vane simba nehondo vakadzokera kuIjipiti, hapana kana mumwe wavo akashaikwa.
7 Uye panguva yekuchinja kwegore, mugore rechipiri rekutonga kwaJosefa muEgipita, Jehovha akapa zvakawanda munyika yese kwemakore manomwe sezvakanga zvataurwa naJosefa, nekuti Jehovha akaropafadza zvibereko zvese zvenyika mumazuva iwayo kwemakore manomwe, uye vakadya vakaguta zvikuru.
8 Panguva iyoyo Josefa aiva nevatariri pasi pake, uye vaiunganidza zvekudya zvese zvemakore akanaka, uye vaiunganidza zviyo gore negore, vachizviisa mudura raJosefa.
9 Uye panguva ipi zvayo pavaiunganidza zvekudya Josefa akarayira kuti vauye nezviyo muhura, uye vauyewo nevhu remunda, kuti zvisaora.
10 Josefa akaita saizvozvo gore negore, akaunganidza zviyo zvakawanda sejecha regungwa, nekuti matura ake akanga akawanda kwazvo, asingagoni kuverengwa.
11 Uye vagari vese veIjipiti vakaunganidza zvekudya zvemarudzi ese mumatura avo zvakawanda kwazvo mumakore manomwe emaguta, asi havana kuzviitira sezvakaitwa naJosefa.
12 Zvekudya zvose zvakanga zvaunganidzwa naJosefa nevaIjipita mumakore manomwe emaguta, zvakachengetwa munyika yose kuti zvizoshandiswa mumakore manomwe enzara, kuti nyika yose irarame.
13 Vagari veIjipiti vakazadza mumwe nemumwe matura ake nenzvimbo dzake dzekuvanda nezviyo, kuti zvigoshandiswa panguva yenzara.
14 Josefa akachengeta zvekudya zvose zvaakanga aunganidza mumaguta ose eIjipiti, akavhara matura ese uye akaisa varindi pamusoro pawo.
15 Mudzimai waJosefa, Osnati, mwanasikana waPotifera, akamuberekera vanakomana vaviri, Manase naEfuremu; Josefa akanga ava nemakore makumi matatu nemana ekuberekwa paakavabereka.
16 Vakomana vakakura, vakafamba munzira dzake nemumirairo yake, havana kutsauka kubva munzira yavakadzidziswa nababa vavo, kurudyi kana kuruboshwe.
17 Uye Jehovha aiva nevakomana, uye vakakura uye vaine kunzwisisa nehunyanzvi muuchenjeri hwese uye mumabasa ese ehurumende, uye machinda ese amambo nevarume vake vakuru vevagari veEgipita vakakudza vakomana, uye vakarerwa pakati pevana vamambo.
18 Makore manomwe emaguta panyika yose akasvika pakupera, makore manomwe enzara akatevera, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJosefa; nzara ikavapo panyika yose.
19 Vanhu vese veIjipiti vakaona kuti nzara yakanga yatanga munyika yeIjipiti, uye vanhu vese veIjipiti vakavhura matura avo ezviyo, nekuti nzara yakanga yavakurira.
20 Vakawana zvekudya zvose zvaiva mumatura avo, zvakazara nezvipembenene uye zvisina kukodzera kudyiwa, uye nzara yakapararira munyika yese, uye vagari vese veIjipiti vakauya kuzochema kuna Farao, nekuti nzara yakanga yavakurira.
21 Vakati kuna Farao, “Ipai varanda venyu chikafu, uye tingafirei nenzara pamberi penyu, isu nevana vedu?”
22 Farao akavapindura, akati, "Munondichemereiko? Josefa haana kurayira here kuti zviyo zviunganidzwe mumakore manomwe emaguta emakore enzara? Sei musina kuteerera inzwi rake?"
23 Vanhu veIjipiti vakapindura mambo vachiti, “Zvirokwazvo, ishe wedu, varanda venyu vakaita zvose zvakarayirwa naJosefa, nokuti varanda venyu vakaunganidzawo zvibereko zvose zveminda yavo mumakore manomwe emaguta vakazvichengeta mumatura kusvikira nhasi.”
24 Zvino nzara payakakurira varanda venyu takavhura matura edu, uye tarirai zvirimwa zvedu zvese zvakanga zvazara nezvipembenene uye zvakanga zvisina kukodzera kudya.
25 Mambo paakanzwa zvese zvakanga zvaitika kuvagari veEgipita, mambo akatya zvikuru nekuda kwenzara, uye akatya zvikuru; uye mambo akapindura vanhu veEgipita, achiti, Sezvo zvese izvi zvaitika kwamuri, endai kuna

Josefa, muite chero chaanokuudzai, musadarika mirairo yake.
26 Vanhu vose veIjipiti vakaenda kuna Josefa, vakati kwaari, “Tipei chikafu, saka tingafirei pamberi penyu nenzara?” Nokuti takaunganidza zvirimwa zvedu mumakore manomwe sezvamakarayira, uye takazvichengeta mudura, uye ndizvo zvatiwira.”
27 Josefa paakanzwa mashoko ese evanhu veIjipiti nezvavakanga vaitirwa, akavhura matura ake ese ezvirimwa ndokuzvitengesera vanhu veIjipiti.
28 Nzara yakapararira munyika yese, uye nzara yakanga iripo munyika yese, asi munyika yeIjipiti maiva nezvirimwa zvaitengeswa.
29 Vanhu vose veIjipiti vakauya kuna Josefa kuzotenga zviyo, nokuti nzara yakanga yavakurira, uye zviyo zvavo zvose zvakanga zvapera, uye Josefa aizvitengesa kuvanhu vose veIjipiti zuva nezuva.
30 Zvino vagari vose venyika yeKenani, nevaFiristia, nevaya vaiva mhiri kwaJorodhani, nevana vekumabvazuva, nemaguta ese enyika dziri kure nepedyo, vakanzwa kuti kwaiva nezviyo muIjipiti, vakauya kuIjipiti kuzotenga zviyo, nekuti nzara yakanga yavakurira.
31 Josefa akavhura matura ezviyo, akaisa vatariri pamusoro pazvo, uye vaigara vachitengesa zvinhu zvavo zuva nezuva kune vese vaiuya.
32 Josefa akaziva kuti vakoma vake vaizouyawo kuIjipiti kuzotenga zviyo, nokuti nzara yakanga yapararira panyika yose. Josefa akarayira vanhu vake vose kuti vazivise nezvenyaya iyi munyika yose yeIjipiti, achiti:
33 Mambo, wechipiri wake nevakuru vavo, vanoda kuti chero ani zvake anoda kutenga zviyo muIjipiti asatumire varanda vake kuIjipiti kunotenga, asi vanakomana vake, pamwe chete nemuIjipita chero upi zvake kana muKenani, vanobva kuzvitoro vachitenga zviyo muIjipiti, voenda kunozvitengesa munyika yese, vachafa, nekuti hapana achatenga kunze kwekunge achizoriritira mhuri yake.
34 Munhu wese anotungamira mhuka mbiri kana nhatu anofanira kufa, nekuti munhu anofanira kutungamira mhuka yake chete.
35 Josefa akaisa varindi pamasuo eIjipiti, akavarayira achiti, “Munhu wese anouya kuzotenga zviyo, musamurega achipinda kusvikira zita rake, zita rababa vake, nezita rababa vake, uye zita rababa vake ranyorwa pasi, uye chero zvakanyorwa masikati, nditumirei mazita avo manheru kuti ndizive mazita avo.”
36 Josefa akaisa vatariri munyika yose yeIjipiti, uye akavarayira kuti vaite zvinhu zvose izvi.
37 Josefa akaita zvinhu zvose izvi, akaisa mirau iyi, kuti azive kana hama dzake dzichizouya kuIjipiti kuzotenga zviyo; uye vanhu vaJosefa vaiita kuti zvizivisiswe zuva nezuva muIjipiti maererano nemashoko aya nemitemo yakanga yarayirwa naJosefa.
38 Zvino vose vaigara kumabvazuva nekumadokero, nenyika yose, vakanzwa nezvemirau nemitemo yakanga yaitwa naJosefa muIjipiti, uye vanhu vaigara kure kwenyika vakauya kuzotenga zviyo muIjipiti zuva nezuva, vobva vaenda.
39 Vatariri vose veIjipiti vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJosefa, uye vose vaiuya kuIjipiti kuzotenga zviyo, vatariri vemasuo vainyora mazita avo nemazita emadzibaba avo, uye vaiuya nazvo zuva nezuva manheru pamberi paJosefa.

CHITSAUKO 51

1 Zvino Jakobho akanzwa kuti kuIjipiti kwaiva nezviyo, akashevedza vanakomana vake kuti vaende kuIjipiti kunotenga zviyo, nokuti nzara yakanga yawandawo. Akashevedza vanakomana vake, akati:
2 Tarira, ndanzwa kuti muIjipiti mune zviyo, uye vanhu vose venyika vanoenda ikoko kunotenga zviyo. Zvino sei muchida kuguta nenyika yose? Endai kuIjipiti mundotitengera zviyo zvishoma pakati pevaya vanouya ikoko, kuti tirege kufa.
3 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakateerera inzwi rababa vavo, vakasimuka kuti vaende kuIjipiti kunotenga zviyo pakati pevamwe vaiuya ikoko.
4 Jakobho baba vavo akavarayira, vachiti, “Kana mapinda muguta musapinda pamwe chete nesuo rimwe chete, nekuda kwevagari venyika.”
5 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaenda kuIjipiti, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakaita zvese zvavakanga varayirwa nababa vavo, asi Jakobho haana kutumira Bhenjamini, nekuti akati, “Zvingangoitika kuti njodzi ingamuwira munzira semukoma wake.”
6 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakanga vachifamba munzira, vakapfidza zvavakanga vaitira Josefa, uye vakataurirana, vachiti, Tinoziva kuti munin'ina wedu Josefa akaenda kuIjipiti, uye ikozvino tichamutsvaga kwatiri kuenda, uye kana tikamuwana tichamutora kubva kuna tenzi wake semuripo, uye kana zvikasadaro, nechisimba, uye tichamufira.
7 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakabvuma izvi, vakazvisimbisa nekuda kwaJosefa, kuti vamununure paruoko rwatenzi wake; vanakomana vaJakobho vakaenda kuIjipiti; uye pavakasvika pedyo neIjipiti, vakaparadzana, vakapinda nepamasuo gumi eIjipiti, uye varindi vemasuo vakanyora mazita avo pazuva iroro, ndokuuya nawo kuna Josefa manheru.
8 Josefa akaverenga mazita kubva mumaoko evarindi veguta, uye akaona kuti hama dzake dzakanga dzapinda pamasuo gumi eguta, uye Josefa panguva iyoyo akarayira kuti zvizivisiswe munyika yose yeEgipita, achiti,
9 Budai mose murindi wezviyo, vharai matura ese ezviyo uye regai rimwe chete risare rakavhurika, kuti avo vanouya vagotenga kubva maari.
10 Vashandi vese vaJosefa vakaita izvozvo panguva iyoyo, vakavhara matura ese ndokusiya rimwe chete rakavhurika.
11 Josefa akapa mazita akanyorwa ehama dzake kumunhu aitarisira chitoro, uye akati kwaari, “Ani naani anouya kwauri kuzotenga zviyo, mubvunze zita rake, uye kana varume vane mazita aya vauya pamberi pako, muvabate muvatumire.”
12 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakasvika muguta, vakabatana muguta kuti vatsvage Josefa vasati vatenga zviyo.
13 Vakaenda kumadziro ezvifeve, vakatsvaga Josefa mumadziro ezvifeve kwemazuva matatu, nekuti vaifunga kuti Josefa aizopinda mumadziro ezvifeve, nekuti Josefa aive akanaka kwazvo uye akanaka, uye vanakomana

vaJakobho vakatsvaga Josefa kwemazuva matatu, asi havana kumuwana.
14 Murume aitarisira chitoro akatsvaga mazita aakanga apiwa naJosefa, asi haana kuawana.
15 Akatuma shoko kuna Josefa, achiti, "Mazuva matatu apfuura, varume vamakandipa mazita avo havana kuuya." Josefa akatuma varanda kundotsvaga varume muIjipiti yose, kuti vavaunze kuna Josefa.
16 Varanda vaJosefa vakaenda, vakasvika kuIjipiti, asi havana kuvawana, vakaenda kuGosheni, asi vakanga vasipo, uye vakaenda kuguta reRamesesi, asi havana kuvawana.
17 Josefa akaramba achituma varanda gumi nevatanhatu kunotsvaga vakoma vake, uye vakaenda vakapararira mumativi mana eguta, uye varanda vana vakapinda mumba mezvifeve, uye vakawana varume gumi varipo vachitsvaga hama yavo.
18 Varume vana ivavo vakavatora vakavaunza pamberi pake, vakamupfugamira pasi, uye Josefa akanga agere pachigaro chake cheumambo mutemberi yake, akapfeka zvipfeko zvehumambo, uye pamusoro wake pakanga paine korona huru yegoridhe, uye varume vese vane simba vakanga vagere vakamupoteredza.
19 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakaona Josefa, uye chitarisiko chake, runako rwake, uye chiso chake chakanga chakanaka kwazvo, vakamupfugamira pasi zvakare.
20 Josefa akaona vakoma vake, akavaziva, asi ivo havana kumuziva, nokuti Josefa akanga ari mukuru kwazvo mumaziso avo, saka havana kumuziva.
21 Josefa akavabvunza, akati, "Mabva kupi?" Vose vakapindura, vakati, "Varanda venyu vabva kunyika yeKenani kuzotenga zviyo, nokuti nzara iriko panyika yose, varanda venyu vakanzwa kuti kwaiva nezviyo muIjipiti, saka vauya pakati pevamwe kuzotenga zviyo kuti zvivararamise."
22 Josefa akavapindura achiti, “Kana mauya kuzotenga sezvamareva, sei mapinda nepamasuo gumi eguta? Asi mauya kuzosora nyika chete.”
23 Vose vakapindura Josefa pamwe chete, vakati, “Kwete ishe wangu, tine chokwadi, varanda venyu havasi vasori, asi tauya kuzotenga zviyo, nokuti varanda venyu vose ihama, vanakomana vomunhu mumwe chete munyika yeKenani, uye baba vedu vakatirayira vachiti, ‘Kana masvika muguta, musapinda pamwe chete pasuo rimwe chete nokuda kwevagari venyika.’
24 Josefa akavapindurazve akati, "Ndizvo zvandakakuudzai, mauya kuzosora nyika, saka mese mapinda nepamasuo gumi eguta; mauya kuzoona kusasimira kwenyika."
25 Zvirokwazvo, munhu wese anouya kuzotenga zviyo anoenda kwake, uye matova nemazuva matatu munyika, uye munoitei mumasvingo emahure amakagara mairi kwemazuva matatu aya? Zvirokwazvo vasori vanodaro zvinhu izvi.
26 Vakati kuna Josefa, “Ishe wedu ngaarege kutaura izvi, nokuti tiri hama gumi nevaviri, vanakomana vababa vedu Jakobho, munyika yeKenani, mwanakomana waIsaka, mwanakomana waAbrahama, muHebheru, uye tarirai mudiki ari kuna baba vedu nhasi munyika yeKenani, uye mumwe haasipo, nokuti akanga akarasika kubva kwatiri, uye takafunga kuti pamwe angangove ari munyika ino, saka tiri kumutsvaga munyika yose, uye tasvika kudzimba dzezvifeve kuzomutsvaga ikoko.”
27 Josefa akati kwavari, "Ko mamutsvaga munyika yese here, kuti kwasara Ijipiti chete kuti mumutsvage? Ko mukoma wenyu anofanira kuiteiwo mudzimba dzezvifeve, kunyangwe ari muIjipiti? Hamuna kutaura here kuti muri vanakomana vaIsaka, mwanakomana waAbrahama, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vachaitei mudzimba dzezvifeve?"
28 Vakati kwaari, Nekuti takanzwa kuti vaIshmaeri vakamuba kwatiri, uye takaudzwa kuti vakamutengesa kuIjipiti, uye muranda wenyu, hama yedu, akanaka kwazvo uye ane runako, saka takafunga kuti aizova mudzimba dzezvifeve, saka varanda venyu vakaenda ikoko kunomutsvaga nekubhadhara muripo wake.
29 Josefa akavapindurazve, akati, "Zvirokwazvo munoreva nhema, muchizviti muri vanakomana vaAbhurahamu; naFarao mupenyu, muri vasori, saka mapinda mudzimba dzezvifeve kuti musazivikanwa."
30 Josefa akati kwavari, "Zvino kana mukamuwana, tenzi wake achida mutengo mukuru kwamuri, mungamupa here?" Vakati, "Muchapiwa."
31 Akati kwavari, “Kana tenzi wake asingatenderi kumupa mari yakawanda, muchamuitirei?” Vakamupindura vachiti, “Kana asingatipe, tichamuuraya, totora munun’una wedu toenda.”
32 Josefa akati kwavari, Ndizvo zvandakuudzai; Muri vasori, nekuti mauya kuzouraya vagari venyika, nekuti takanzwa kuti vaviri vehama dzenyu vakauraya vagari vese veShekemu, munyika yeKenani, nekuda kwehanzvadzi yenyu, uye ikozvino mauya kuzoita saizvozvo muEgipita nekuda kwemunin'ina wenyu.
33 Ndizvo chete zvandinoziva kuti muri vanhu vakatendeka: kana mukatuma mumwe wenyu kumba kunotora munun'una wenyu mudiki kuna baba venyu, kuti auye naye kwandiri, uye nekuita izvi ndichaziva kuti makarurama.
34 Josefa akadana varume vake makumi manomwe vane simba, akati kwavari, Torai varume ava muvaise mujeri.
35 Varume vane simba vakatora varume gumi, vakavabata, vakavaisa mujeri, vakagara mujeri kwemazuva matatu.
36 Pazuva rechitatu Josefa akavaburitsa mujeri, akati kwavari, “Kana muri vanhu vakatendeka, murarame, mumwe wehama dzenyu achachengetwa mujeri, imi moenda kunotora zviyo zvemhuri yenyu kunyika yeKenani, mouya naye kuno kwandiri, kuti ndizive kuti muri vanhu vakatendeka kana mukaita izvi.”
37 Josefa akabuda kwavari akapinda mukamuri, akachema zvikuru, nekuti tsitsi dzake dzakavakurira, akageza kumeso kwake, ndokudzokera kwavari zvakare, akatora Simioni kubva kwavari ndokuraira kuti asungwe, asi Simioni aisada kuitirwa izvozvo, nekuti aive murume ane simba guru uye vaisagona kumusunga.
38 Josefa akadana varume vake vane simba uye varume vane ushingi makumi manomwe vakauya pamberi pake neminondo yakavhomorwa mumaoko avo, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakavatya.
39 Josefa akati kwavari, Batai murume uyu mumusunge mujeri kusvika vakoma vake vasvika kwaari, uye varume vane ushingi vaJosefa vakakurumidza kubata Simioni kuti vamusunge, uye Simioni akachema zvikuru uye kuchema kwakanzwika kure.

40 Varume vese vakashinga vaJosefa vakatya pavakanzwa kuchema, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo, vakatya zvikuru vakatiza.
41 Varume vose vaiva naJosefa vakatiza, nekuti vakanga vachitya upenyu hwavo zvikuru, uye Josefa naManase mwanakomana wake chete ndivo vakasara ipapo, uye Manase mwanakomana waJosefa akaona simba raSimeoni, akatsamwa zvikuru.
42 Manase mwanakomana waJosefa akasimuka kuti arwise Simeoni, Manase akarova Simeoni nekurova kukuru neruoko rwake pamutsipa wake, Simeoni akanyaradzwa nehasha dzake.
43 Manase akabata Simeoni nechisimba, akamusunga, akamuisa muimba yevasungwa, uye vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakashamiswa nechiitiko ichi cheudiki.
44 Simeoni akati kuhama dzake, "Hapana mumwe wenyu anofanira kutaura kuti uku kurohwa kwemuIjipita, asi kurohwa kweimba yababa vangu."
45 Uye mushure meizvi Josefa akaraira kuti adanwe uyo aitarisira dura, kuti azadze masaga avo nezviyo zvavaigona kutakura, uye kuti adzorere mari yemumwe nemumwe musaga rake, uye kuti avape mbuva yerwendo, uye ndizvo zvaakaita kwavari.
46 Josefa akavarayira, achiti, Chenjerai kuti murege kudarika mirairo yangu yekuunza munun'una wenyu sezvandakakuudzai, uye zvichaitika kuti kana maunza munun'una wenyu kwandiri, ndipo pandichaziva kuti muri varume vakatendeka, uye muchatengesa munyika, uye ndichakudzoserai munun'una wenyu, uye muchadzokera nerugare kuna baba venyu.
47 Vose vakapindura vachiti, "Sezvataurwa nashe wedu, ndizvo zvatichaita." Vakamupfugamira pasi.
48 Mumwe nemumwe akatakura zviyo zvake pambongoro yake, vakaenda kunyika yeKenani kuna baba vavo; vakasvika kuimba yevaeni, Revhi akatambanudza bhegi rake kuti ape mbongoro yake chikafu, paakaona mari yake yose yakanga ichiri mubhegi rake.
49 Murume wacho akatya zvikuru, akati kuhama dzake, "Mari yangu yadzoserwa, uye iri muhomwe yangu." Varume vacho vakatya zvikuru, vakati, "Chii ichi chataitirwa naMwari?"
50 Vose vakati, Ko tsitsi dzaJehovha dziripiko kumadzibaba edu, kuna Abrahama, Isaka, naJakobho, dzaakatiisa nhasi mumaoko amambo weEgipita kuti atirwise?
51 Judha akati kwavari, "Zvirokwazvo tiri vatadzi pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu pakutengesa hama yedu, nyama yedu, zvino sei muchiti, 'Rudo rwaJehovha kumadzibaba edu ruripi?'"
52 Rubheni akati kwavari, "Handina kukuudzai here kuti, 'Musatadzira mukomana,' asi hamuna kunditeerera?' Mwari ari kutibvunza kubva kwatiri, saka sei muchiti, 'Rudo rwaJehovha rwaakaitira madzibaba edu ruripi, imi makatadzira Jehovha?'"
53 Vakarara ipapo, vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani vakatakudza madhongi avo zviyo zvavo, vakavatungamirira, vakaenda kumba kwababa vavo kunyika yeKenani.
54 Jakobho nemhuri yake vakabuda kunosangana nevanakomana vake, Jakobho akaona mukoma wavo Simeoni asipo, Jakobho akati kuvanakomana vake, Aripiko mukoma wenyu Simeoni, wandisingaoni? uye vanakomana vake vakamuudza zvose zvakanga zvavawira muIjipiti.

CHITSAUKO 52

1 Vakapinda mumba mavo, mumwe nemumwe akavhura saga rake, vakaona tsama yemari yemumwe nemumwe iripo, uye ivo nababa vavo vakatya zvikuru.
2 Jakobho akati kwavari, "Chii ichi chamandiitira? Ndakatuma munun'una wenyu Josefa kuti andobvunza kuti muchafara sei, asi makati kwandiri, 'Chikara chesango chakamudya.'"
3 Uye Simeoni akaenda nemi kunotenga chikafu uye munoti mambo weEgipita akamusunga mujeri, uye munoda kutora Benjamini kuti mumuurayewo, uye muburutse bvudzi rangu jena kuguva nekusuwa nekuda kwaBhenjamini nemunin'ina wake Josefa.
4 Saka mwanakomana wangu haazoendi nemi, nekuti mukoma wake afa uye asara ari ega, uye njodzi inogona kumuwira parwendo rwenyu, sezvakaitirwa mukoma wake.
5 Rubheni akati kuna baba vake, "Muchauraya vanakomana vangu vaviri kana ndikasauya nomwanakomana wenyu ndikasamuisa pamberi penyu." Jakobho akati kuvanakomana vake, "Garai pano, musaburukira kuIjipiti, nokuti mwanakomana wangu haazoende nemi kuIjipiti, kana kufa semukoma wake."
6 Judha akati kwavari, Musamurega kusvikira zviyo zvapera, uye achati, 'Budisai munun'una wenyu,' kana awana hupenyu hwake nehwemhuri yake munjodzi yenzara.
7 Mumazuva iwayo nzara yakanga yakanyanya munyika yose, uye vanhu vose venyika vakaenda kuIjipiti kunotenga zvokudya, nokuti nzara yakanga yakakura kwazvo pakati pavo, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakagara muKenani gore nemwedzi miviri kusvikira vapedza zviyo zvavo.
8 Zvino zvakaitika kuti mushure mekunge zviyo zvavo zvapera, imba yese yaJakobho yakanga yava nenzara, uye vacheche vese vevanakomana vaJakobho vakaungana pamwe chete, vakaswedera kuna Jakobho, vakamukomba, vakati kwaari: Tipei chingwa, saka sei tichifa tose nenzara pamberi penyu?
9 Jakobho akanzwa mashoko evana vemwanakomana wake, akachema misodzi zvikuru, uye tsitsi dzake dzakavakurira, uye Jakobho akadana vanakomana vake, vose vakauya vakagara pamberi pake.
10 Jakobho akati kwavari, "Hamuna kuona here kuti vana venyu vanga vachindichema nhasi vachiti, 'Tipei chingwa,' asi hapana!' Zvino dzokai mutitengerewo chikafu chidiki."
11 Judha akapindura baba vake akati, "Kana mukatuma munun'una wedu nesu, tichaenda kunotenga zviyo, asi kana musingamutumi, isu hatingaendi, nokuti mambo weIjipiti akatirayira zvikuru achiti, 'Hamungaoni chiso changu kana munin'ina wenyu asipo nemi,' nokuti mambo weIjipiti ndimambo ane simba uye ane simba, uye tarirai kana tikaenda kwaari tisina munun'una wedu, tose tichaurayiwa.'
12 Hauzivi here uye hauna kunzwa here kuti mambo uyu ane simba guru uye akachenjera, uye hapana akafanana naye panyika yese? Tarirai taona madzimambo ese enyika uye hatina kuona mumwe akafanana namambo iyeye, mambo weEgipita; zvirokwazvo pakati pemadzimambo ese enyika hapana mukuru kuna Abhimereki mambo

wevaFiristia, asi mambo weEgipita mukuru uye ane simba kupfuura iye, uye Abhimereki anogona kuenzaniswa nemumwe wemachinda ake.
13 Baba, hamuna kuona imba yake nechigaro chake cheumambo, nevaranda vake vose vakamira pamberi pake; hamuna kuona mambo iyeye ari pachigaro chake cheumambo mukubwinya kwake nechitarisiko chake cheumambo, akapfeka nguwo dzake dzeumambo nekorona huru yegoridhe pamusoro wake; hamuna kuona rukudzo nekubwinya kwaakapihwa naMwari, nekuti hapana akafanana naye pasi rose.
14 Baba, hamuna kuona uchenjeri, kunzwisisa neruzivo zvakapihwa naMwari mumoyo make, kana kunzwa inzwi rake rakanaka pavakataura nesu.
15 Hatizivi, baba, kuti ndiani akamuzivisa mazita edu nezvose zvakaitika kwatiri, asi akabvunzawo pamusoro penyu, achiti, 'Baba venyu vachiri vapenyu here, uye vari nani?'
16 Hauna kuona mabasa ehurumende yeIjipiti achitongwa naye, usina kubvunza Farao ishe wake; hauna kuona kutya nekutya kwaakaisa pavaIjipita vose.
17 Uye zvakare patakabva kwaari, takati tichaitira Egipita sezvakaita mamwe maguta evaAmori, uye takatsamwira zvikuru mashoko ake ese aakataura pamusoro pedu sevasori, uye zvino patinozouyazve pamberi pake kutya kwake kuchatiwira tese, uye hapana kana mumwe wedu achakwanisa kutaura naye chinhu chidiki kana chikuru.
18 Zvino baba, ngatitumirei mukomana pamwe chete nesu, tiende kunotenga chikafu chekudya kuti tirarame, tirege kufa nenzara." Jakobho akati, "Sei mandiitira zvakaipa kudai muchiudza mambo kuti mune munin'ina? Chii ichi chamandiitira?"
19 Judha akati kuna Jakobho baba vake, "Ndipei mukomana uyu, tiende kuIjipiti kunotenga zviyo, tozodzokazve. Kana tikadzoka, kana mukomana asipo, ndichava nemhosva yenyu nokusingaperi."
20 Waona here vacheche vedu vose vachikuchema nenzara, asi ruoko rwako haruna simba rekuvagutsa? Zvino tsitsi dzenyu ngadzive pamusoro pavo, mugotuma munun'una wedu nesu, tiende.
21 Nokuti mutsa waJehovha kumadzitateguru edu ucharatidzwa sei kwamuri zvamunoti mambo weIjipiti achatora mwanakomana wenyu? NaJehovha mupenyu handingamusiyi kusvikira ndamuunza ndikamuisa pamberi penyu; asi tinyengetererei kuna Jehovha, kuti atiitire mutsa, kuti atigamuchire zvakanaka pamberi pamambo weIjipiti navanhu vake, nokuti dai tisina kunonoka zvirokwazvo tingadai tadzoka kechipiri nemwanakomana wenyu.
22 Jakobho akati kuvanakomana vake, Ndinovimba naIshe Mwari kuti vachakununurai uye vagokupai nyasha pamberi pamambo weEgipita, uye pamberi pevanhu vake vose.
23 Zvino simukai muende kumurume uyu, mumutorere chipo kubva pane zviri munyika muuye nacho kwaari, uye Mwari Wemasimbaose ngaakupei tsitsi pamberi pake kuti akutumirei hama dzenyu Bhenjamini naSimeoni.
24 Varume vose vakasimuka, vakatora Bhenjamini hama yavo, vakatora chipo chikuru chezvakanakisisa zvenyika, pamwe chete nesirivha yakapetwa kaviri.
25 Jakobho akarayira vanakomana vake zvakasimba pamusoro paBhenjamini, achiti, "Muchenjererei parwendo rwenyu, uye musaparadzana naye munzira, kana muIjipiti."
26 Jakobho akasimuka kubva pavanakomana vake, akatambanudza maoko ake, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha nokuda kwevanakomana vake, achiti, Ishe Mwari wedenga nenyika, rangarirai sungano yenyu nababa vedu Abrahama, rangarirai nababa vangu Isaka, muitire vanakomana vangu zvakanaka, musavaisa mumaoko amambo weEgipita; ndinokumbira Mwari, nokuda kwetsitsi dzenyu, mudzikinure vana vangu vose, muvanunure kubva musimba reEgipita, muvatumire hama dzavo mbiri.
27 Madzimai ese evanakomana vaJakobho nevana vavo vakatarira kudenga, vese vakachema pamberi paIshe, vakachema kwaari kuti anunure madzibaba avo kubva muruoko rwamambo weEgipita.
28 Jakobho akanyora tsamba kuna mambo weIjipiti, akaipa kuna Judha nevanakomana vake, kuna mambo weIjipiti, achiti:
29 Kubva kumuranda wenyu Jakobho, mwanakomana waIsaka, mwanakomana waAbrahama muHebheru, muchinda waMwari, kuna mambo ane simba uye akachenjera, muzivisi wezvakavanzika, mambo weIjipiti, kwaziso.
30 Ishe wangu mambo weIjipiti ngaazive kuti nzara yakanga yatibata zvikuru munyika yeKenani, saka ndakatuma vanakomana vangu kwamuri kuti vatitengerewo zvekudya zvishoma kuti tirarame nazvo.
31 Nokuti vanakomana vangu vakandikomba uye ini ndakwegura handigoni kuona nemaziso angu, nekuti maziso angu apera simba nekuda kwekukwegura, pamwe nekuchema mwanakomana wangu zuva nezuva, nekuda kwaJosefa akanga arasika pamberi pangu, uye ndakarayira vanakomana vangu kuti vasapinde mumasuo eguta pavakasvika kuIjipiti, nekuda kwevagari venyika.
32 Uye ndakavarairawo kuti vafambe-fambe muIjipiti kunotsvaga mwanakomana wangu Josefa, pamwe vangamuwana ikoko, uye vakaita saizvozvo, uye makavaona sevasori venyika.
33 Hatina kunzwa here nezvako kuti wakadudzira hope dzaFaro uye wakamutaurira chokwadi? Saka sei usingazive neuchenjeri hwako kana vanakomana vangu vasori kana kuti kwete?
34 Zvino, ishe wangu namambo, tarirai ndatuma mwanakomana wangu pamberi penyu, sezvamakataura kuvana vangu; ndinokumbira kuti mumutarise kusvika adzoka kwandiri nerugare nehama dzake.
35 Nokuti hauzivi here, kana kuti hauna kunzwa here zvakaitwa naMwari wedu kuna Farao paakatora amai vangu Sara, uye zvaakaita kuna Abhimereki mambo wevaFiristia nekuda kwavo, uye zvakaitwawo nababa vedu Abrahama kumadzimambo mapfumbamwe eEramu, kuti vakavauraya sei vose nevarume vashoma vaiva navo?
36 Uye zvakare zvakaitwa nevanakomana vangu vaviri Simeoni naRevhi kumaguta masere evaAmori, kuti vakaaparadza sei nekuda kwehanzvadzi yavo Dhina?
37 Uye nekuda kwehama yavo Bhenjamini vakazvinyaradza pamusoro pekurasikirwa kwehama yake Josefa; zvino vachamuitirei kana vakaona ruoko rwevanhu ruchivakunda, nekuda kwake?
38 Hauzivi here, iwe mambo weEgipita, kuti simba raMwari riri nesu, uye kuti Mwari anogara achinzwa minamato yedu uye haatisiyi mazuva ese?

39 Zvino vanakomana vangu pavakandiudza nezvemabasa ako navo, handina kushevedzera kuna Jehovha nekuda kwako, nekuti dai waizoparara pamwe chete nevanhu vako mwanakomana wangu Bhenjamini asati auya pamberi pako, asi ndakafunga kuti sezvo mwanakomana wangu Simeoni ari mumba mako, pamwe ungamuitira tsitsi, saka handina kukuitira chinhu ichi.
40 Zvino tarira, mwanakomana wangu Bhenjamini auya kwamuri nevanakomana vangu, muchenjererei uye muise maziso enyu paari, uye ipapo Mwari achaisa maziso ake pamuri nemuumambo hwenyu hwese.
41 Zvino ndakuudza zvese zviri mumoyo mangu, uye tarira vanakomana vangu vari kuuya kwauri nemunin'ina wavo, ongorora nyika yese nekuda kwavo uye uvadzose murugare nehama dzavo.
42 Uye Jakobho akapa zvinyorwa kuvanakomana vake kuti zvichengetwe naJudha kuti azvipe kuna mambo weEgipita.

CHITSAUKO 53

1 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakasimuka vakatora Bhenjamini nezvipo zvose, vakaenda kuIjipiti. Vakandomira pamberi paJosefa.
2 Josefa akaona munin'ina wake Bhenjamini ainavo, akavakwazisa, uye varume ava vakasvika kumba kwaJosefa.
3 Josefa akarayira mutariri weimba yake kuti ape vakoma vake zvekudya, uye akavaitira saizvozvo.
4 Zvino panguva yemasikati Josefa akatuma vanhu kuti vauye pamberi pake naBhenjamini, uye varume vacho vakaudza mutariri weimba yaJosefa nezvemari yakanga yadzoserwa mumasaga avo, uye akati kwavari, "Zvichava zvakanaka kwamuri, musatya," uye akaunza munin'ina wavo Simeoni kwavari.
5 Simeoni akati kuhama dzake, “Ishe wevaIjipita akandiitira mutsa kwazvo, haana kundichengeta ndakasungwa, sezvamakaona nemaziso enyu, nekuti pamakabuda muguta akandisunungura uye akandiitira mutsa mumba make.”
6 Judha akabata ruoko rwaBhenjamini, vakaenda kuna Josefa, vakamupfugamira pasi.
7 Varume vakapa Josefa chipo, vakagara pamberi pake, Josefa akati kwavari, “Makafara here, vana venyu vakafara here, baba venyu vakwegura vakafara here?” Vakati, “Makafara here?” Judha akatora gwaro raakanga atumira naJakobho akariisa mumaoko aJosefa.
8 Josefa akaverenga tsamba uye akaziva zvakanyorwa nababa vake, uye akada kuchema uye akapinda mukamuri remukati uye akachema zvikuru; uye akabuda.
9 Akatarira kumusoro akaona munun'una wake Bhenjamini, akati, “Uyu ndiye munun'una wenyu wamakataura nezvake here?” Bhenjamini akaswedera pedyo naJosefa, Josefa akaisa ruoko rwake pamusoro wake, akati kwaari, “Mwari ngaakuitire nyasha mwanakomana wangu.”
10 Josefa paakaona mukoma wake, mwanakomana waamai vake, akada kuchema zvakare, akapinda mukamuri, akachema imomo, akageza kumeso kwake, akabuda akarega kuchema, akati, Gadzirai chikafu.
11 Josefa akatora kapu yaakanwira, uye yakanga yakagadzirwa nesirivha yakashongedzwa zvakanaka nematombo eonikisi nebhedheriyamu, uye Josefa akarova kapu pamberi pevakoma vake pavakanga vagere kuti vadye naye.
12 Josefa akati kuvarume, Ndinoziva nekapu iyi kuti Rubheni dangwe, Simeoni naRevhi naJudha, Isakari naZebhuruni vana vanobva kuna amai mumwe chete, garai pasi kuti mudye zvinoenderana nekuzvarwa kwenyu.
13 Akaisawo vamwe zvichienderana nekuzvarwa kwavo, akati, Ndinoziva kuti uyu munin'ina wenyu haana munin'ina, uye ini, saiye, handina munin'ina, saka achagara pasi kuti adye neni.
14 Bhenjamini akaenda pamberi paJosefa akagara pachigaro cheumambo, uye varume vakaona zviito zvaJosefa, uye vakashamiswa nazvo; uye varume vakadya nekunwa panguva iyoyo naJosefa, uye ipapo akavapa zvipo, uye Josefa akapa chipo chimwe kuna Bhenjamini, uye Manase naEfuremu vakaona zviito zvababa vavo, uye ivo vakamupawo zvipo, uye Osnati akamupa chipo chimwe, uye zvaive zvipo zvishanu muruoko rwaBhenjamini.
15 Josefa akavabudisira waini kuti vanwe, asi vakaramba kunwa, vakati, Kubva pazuva rakarasika Josefa hatina kunwa waini, kana kudya zvinonaka.
16 Josefa akavapikira, akavamanikidza zvikuru, uye vakanwa naye zvakawanda pazuva iroro, uye Josefa akazotendeukira kumunin'ina wake Bhenjamini kuti ataure naye, uye Bhenjamini akanga achiri kugara pachigaro cheumambo pamberi paJosefa.
17 Josefa akati kwaari, “Wakabereka vana here?” Iye akati, “Muranda wenyu ane vanakomana gumi, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo: Bhera, Bhekeri, Ashbhari, Gera, Naamani, Aki, Roshi, Mupimu, Hupimu, naOridhi, uye ndakavatumidza mazita avo kubva mukoma wangu wandisina kuona.”
18 Akavarayira kuti vauye nemepu yake yenyeredzi, iyo Josefa aiziva nguva dzose, uye Josefa akati kuna Benjamini, Ndakanzwa kuti vaHebheru vanoziva huchenjeri hwose, unoziva chimwe chinhu nezvazvo here?
19 Bhenjamini akati, “Muranda wenyu anozivawo uchenjeri hwese hwandakadzidziswa nababa vangu.” Josefa akati kuna Bhenjamini, “Tarisai mudziyo uyu muone kuti Josefa munin’ina wenyu ari kupi muIjipiti, wamakati akaenda kuIjipiti.”
20 Bhenjamini akaona mudziyo iwoyo une mepu yenyeredzi dzekudenga, uye akanga akachenjera uye akatarisa imomo kuti azive kwaiva nemukoma wake, uye Bhenjamini akakamura nyika yese yeEgipita kuita zvikamu zvina, uye akaona kuti uyo akanga agere pachigaro cheumambo pamberi pake aive mukoma wake Josefa, uye Bhenjamini akashamisika zvikuru, uye Josefa paakaona kuti mukoma wake Bhenjamini akanga ashamisika zvikuru, akati kuna Bhenjamini, Waonei, uye sei uchishamisika?
21 Zvino Bhenjamini akati kuna Josefa, Ndiri kuona neizvi kuti Josefa mukoma wangu agere neni pano pachigaro cheumambo, uye Josefa akati kwaari, Ndini Josefa mukoma wako, usazivisa izvi kuhama dzako; tarisa ndichakutuma pamwe chete navo kana vaenda, uye ndichavarayira kuti vadzoserwe muguta, uye ndichakubvisa kwavari.
22 Uye kana vakashinga kukuuraya vakakurwira, ipapo ndichaziva kuti vatendeuka pane zvavakandiitira, uye ndichazviratidza kwavari, uye kana vakakusiya pandichakutora, ipapo uchagara neni, uye

ndichakakavadzana navo, uye vachaenda, uye ini handizozivikanwe navo.
23 Panguva iyoyo Josefa akarayira mutariri wake kuti azadze masaga avo nezvekudya, uye kuti aise mari yemumwe nemumwe musaga rake, uye kuti aise kapu musaga raBhenjamini, uye kuti avape mbuva yerwendo, uye kuti avaitire saizvozvo.
24 Zvino mangwana acho varume vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani, vakatakudza madhongi avo zviyo zvavo, vakaenda naBhenjamini, vakaenda kunyika yeKenani nehama yavo Bhenjamini.
25 Vakanga vasati vasvika kure neIjipiti Josefa paakarayira mutariri weimba yake, achiti, "Simuka, tevera varume ava vasati vasvika kure neIjipiti, uti kwavari, 'Mabirei mukombe watenzi wangu?'"
26 Mukuru wemauto aJosefa akasimuka, akasvika kwavari, akavaudza mashoko ose aJosefa; uye pavakanzwa izvi vakatsamwa zvikuru, vakati, Munhu anowanikwa mukombe watenzi wenyu achafa, uye isu tichavawo varanda.
27 Vakakurumidza kuburutsa homwe yavo mumwe nemumwe pambongoro yake, vakatarisa mumabhegi avo, kapu yakawanikwa mubhegi raBhenjamini, vakabvarura nguo dzavo, vakadzokera kuguta, vakarova Benjamini munzira, vachimurova nguva dzose kusvika apinda muguta, vakamira pamberi paJosefa.
28 Judha akatsamwa zvikuru, akati, "Munhu uyu andidzosa kuzoparadza Ijipiti nhasi."
29 Varume vakasvika kumba kwaJosefa, vakawana Josefa akagara pachigaro chake cheumambo, nevarume vose vane simba vakamira kurudyi rwake nekuruboshwe.
30 Josefa akati kwavari, "Chii ichi chamaita, kuti mutore mukombe wangu wesirivha mukaenda? Asi ndinoziva kuti makatora mukombe wangu kuti muzive kuti munin'ina wenyu ari munyika ipi."
31 Judha akati, "Tichati kudini kunashe wedu, tichataurei, uye tingazviruramisa sei? Mwari awana kutadza kwevaranda venyu vose nhasi, saka akatiitira izvi nhasi."
32 Josefa akasimuka akabata Bhenjamini akamutora kubva kuvakoma vake nechisimba, akasvika mumba ndokuvakiyira musuwo, Josefa ndokuraira mukuru weimba yake kuti ati kwavari, Mambo anoti, Endai nerugare kuna baba venyu, tarirai ndatora murume ane mukombe wangu muruoko rwake.

CHITSAUKO 54

1 Zvino Judha akati achiona zvakaitwa naJosefa kwavari, Judha akaswedera kwaari, akavhura musuwo, akaenda navana vababa vake pamberi paJosefa.
2 Judha akati kuna Josefa, "Ishe wangu, musaita sezvisingakuomerei, ndapota, muranda wenyu ngaataure shoko pamberi penyu here?" Josefa akati kwaari, "Taurai henyu."
3 Judha akataura pamberi paJosefa, vakoma vake vakamira pamberi pavo; Judha akati kuna Josefa, "Zvirokwazvo patakatanga kuuya kuna tenzi wedu kuzotenga chikafu, makationa sevasori venyika, tikauyisa vaBhenjamini pamberi penyu, asi muchiri kutiseka nhasi."
4 Zvino mambo ngaateerere mashoko angu, uye ndapota tumai munun'una wedu kuti aende nesu kuna baba vedu, kuti mweya wenyu urege kufa nhasi pamwe chete nemweya yese yevagari veIjipiti.
5 Hamuzivi here zvakaitwa nehama dzangu mbiri, Simeoni naRevhi, kuguta reShekemu, nemaguta manomwe evaAmori, nekuda kwehanzvadzi yedu Dhina, uye zvavaida kuita nekuda kwehama yavo Bhenjamini?
6 Ini nesimba rangu, ndiri mukuru uye ndine simba kupfuura vese, nhasi ndauya kuzokurwisa iwe nenyika yako kana usingade kutumira hama yedu.
7 Hauna kunzwa here zvakaitwa naMwari wedu akatisarudza kuna Farao nekuda kwaSara amai vedu, waakatora kubva kuna baba vedu, kuti akamurova iye nemhuri yake nematambudziko makuru, zvekuti vaIjipiti vachiri kutaura nezvechishamiso ichi kusvika nhasi? Mwari wedu achakuitira saizvozvo nekuda kwaBhenjamini wawakatora kubva kuna baba vake nhasi, uye nekuda kwezvakaipa zvauri kutiunzira nhasi panyika yako; nekuti Mwari wedu achayeuka sungano yake nababa vedu Abrahamu, uye achakuitira zvakaipa, nekuti washungurudza mweya wababa vedu nhasi.
8 Zvino chinzwai mashoko angu andataura kwamuri nhasi, mutume hama yedu kuti aende, kuti imi nevanhu venyika yenyu murege kufa nebakatwa, nekuti hamungandikundi mose.
9 Josefa akapindura Judha, akati, "Wakashamireiko muromo wako, uchizvikudza sei pamusoro pedu, uchiti, 'Simba riri mauri?' NaFarao mupenyu, kana ndikaraira varume vangu vose vane simba kuti varwe newe, iwe nehama dzako idzi muchanyura mumatope."
10 Judha akati kuna Josefa, "Zvirokwazvo, zvakafanira kuti iwe nevanhu vako munditye; naJehovha mupenyu, kana ndikavhomora munondo wangu kamwe chete, handingauise muchipfuva changu, kusvikira ndauraya vaEgipita vose nhasi; ndichatanga newe, ndigopedzisa naFarao ishe wako."
11 Josefa akapindura akati kwaari, "Zvirokwazvo simba harisi rako wega; ndine simba uye ndine simba kupfuura iwe, zvirokwazvo kana ukabvisa munondo wako ndichauisa pamutsipa wako nepamitsipa yehama dzako dzose."
12 Judha akati kwaari, "Zvirokwazvo, dai ndikakuvhurira muromo wangu nhasi, ndaizokumedza kuti uparadzwe panyika, uparare nhasi kubva muumambo hwako." Josefa akati, "Zvirokwazvo, kana ukavhurira muromo wako, ndine simba guru rekuvharira muromo wako nedombo kusvikira usingachagoni kutaura; tarira kuti matombo mangani ari pamberi pedu, zvirokwazvo ndinogona kutora dombo, ndorimanikidza mumuromo mako ndotyora shaya dzako."
13 Judha akati, "Mwari chapupu pakati pedu, kuti hatina kuda kurwa nemi kusvikira zvino, tipei munun'una wedu, tibve kwamuri." Josefa akapindura, akati, "NaFarao mupenyu, dai madzimambo ose eKenani akasangana nemi, hamungamutoreri paruoko rwangu."
14 Saka chiendai kuna baba venyu, mukoma wenyu achava muranda wangu, nekuti vakapamba imba yamambo." Judha akati, "Chii chaungaita kana kuti chii chakaita kuti mambo aite, mambo achatumira sirivha negoridhe kubva kumba kwake, sechipo kana mari, asi muchiri kutaura nezvekapu yenyu yamaisa muhomwe yemukoma wedu muchiti akaiba kubva kwamuri?"

15 Mwari ngaarege kuti hama yedu Bhenjamini kana chero wembeu yaAbrahama aite izvi kuti akubirei, kana mumwe munhu, angave mambo, muchinda, kana chero munhu.
16 Zvino regai kupomera uku kuti nyika yese isazonzwa mashoko enyu ekuti, 'Mambo weIjipiti akakakavadzana nevarume ava nemari shoma, akavapomera mhosva ndokutora hama yavo kuita muranda.'
17 Josefa akapindura akati, Torai mukombe uyu mubve kwandiri musiye munin'ina wenyu ave muranda, nekuti mutongo wembavha kuva muranda.
18 Judha akati, "Sei usinganyare nemashoko ako, kusiya munun'una wedu utore mukombe wako? Zvirokwazvo kana ukatipa mukombe wako, kana kuti wakapetwa kazana, hatingasiyi munun'una wedu nemari yakawanikwa muruoko rwomunhu, kuti tisafa nokuda kwake."
19 Josefa akapindura achiti, "Sei makasiya munin'ina wenyu mukamutengesa nemasirivha makumi maviri kusvika nhasi, uye sei musingaitire munin'ina wenyu izvi saizvozvo?"
20 Judha akati, "Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pangu newe kuti hatidi hondo dzako; saka tipe munun'una wedu uye tichabva kwauri tisina kurwa."
21 Josefa akapindura akati, "Kana madzimambo ose enyika akaungana havangakwanisi kutora munun'una wenyu kubva muruoko rwangu." Judha akati, "Tichati kudini kuna baba vedu, kana vakaona kuti munun'una wedu haauye nesu, uye achachema pamusoro pavo?"
22 Josefa akapindura akati, "Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kutaura kuna baba venyu, muchiti, Tambo yaenda mushure memugomo."
23 Judha akati, "Ndiwe mambo zvechokwadi, saka sei uchitaura zvinhu izvi, uchipa mutongo wenhema? Mambo akaita sewe ane nhamo!"
24 Josefa akapindura akati, Hapana kupokana kwenhema mushoko randakataura pamusoro paJosefa munin'ina wenyu, nekuti mese makamutengesa kuvaMidhiani nemasirivha makumi maviri, uye mese makazviramba kuna baba venyu mukati kwavari, Chikara chakaipa chamudya, Josefa akabvamburwa-bvamburwa.
25 Judha akati, "Tarirai moto waShemu wava kupisa mumoyo mangu, zvino ndichapisa nyika yenyu yose nemoto." Josefa akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo muramu wako Tamari, akauraya vanakomana vako, ndiye akadzima moto weShekemu."
26 Judha akati, "Kana ndikabvisa bvudzi rimwe chete mumuviri wangu, ndichazadza Ijipiti yose neropa rayo."
27 Josefa akapindura akati, Ndizvo zvamunoita kumunun'una wenyu wamakatengesa, uye makanyika bhachi rake muropa mukariendesa kuna baba venyu kuti vagoti chikara chakaipa chakamudya uye heino ropa rake.
28 Judha paakanzwa izvi akatsamwa zvikuru, akatsamwa zvikuru, uye ipapo pakanga paine dombo pamberi pake, rairema mashekeri mazana mana, uye Judha akatsamwa kwazvo, akatora dombo neruoko rumwe chete, akarikandira kudenga, akaribata neruoko rwake rweruboshwe.
29 Akazoiisa pasi pemakumbo ake, akagara pamusoro payo nesimba rake rose uye dombo rakashanduka kuita guruva kubva kumauto aJudha.
30 Josefa akaona chiito chaJudha uye akatya zvikuru, asi akarayira Manase mwanakomana wake uye akaitawo nerimwe dombo rakafanana nechiitiko chaJudha, uye Judha akati kuhama dzake, Musati mumwe wenyu anoti, Murume uyu muIjipita, asi nekuita kwake izvi ndewemhuri yababa vedu.
31 Josefa akati, "Simba harisi renyu chete, nekuti isu tiri varume vane simba, saka sei muchizvikudza pamusoro pedu tose?" Judha akati kuna Josefa, "Ndapota tumai munun'una wedu uye musaparadza nyika yenyu nhasi."
32 Josefa akapindura akati kwavari, Endai munoudza baba venyu kuti, chikara chakaipa chakamudya sezvamakataura pamusoro paJosefa munin'ina wenyu.
33 Judha akati kuna Nafutari munin'ina wake, "Kurumidza, enda uverenge migwagwa yose yeIjipiti, uuye undiudze." Simioni akati kwaari, "Izvi ngazvirege kukunetsa; ndichaenda kugomo, ndotora ibwe guru kubva mugomo, ndoriparadzanisa pavanhu vose vari muIjipiti, ndouraya vose vari mariri."
34 Josefa akanzwa mashoko aya ose aitaurwa nehama dzake pamberi pake, asi ivo havana kuziva kuti Josefa ainzwisisa, nekuti vaifungidzira kuti aisagona kutaura chiHebheru.
35 Josefa akatya zvikuru mashoko evakoma vake kuti vasazoparadza Egipita, uye akarayira mwanakomana wake Manase, achiti, Endai zvino kurumidzai muunganidze vagari vese veEgipita kwandiri, nevarume vese vane simba pamwe chete, uye ngavauye kwandiri ikozvino vakatasva mabhiza netsoka uye nemarudzi ese ezviridzwa zvemimhanzi, uye Manase akaenda ndokuita saizvozvo.
36 Nafutari akaenda sezvaakanga arayirwa naJudha, nokuti Nafutari akanga akareruka semhara hono, uye aifamba nehura dzezviyo asi hadzina kumupwanya.
37 Akaenda akaverenga migwagwa yese yeIjipiti, akawana kuti gumi nevaviri, ndokukurumidza kusvika akaudza Judha, Judha ndokuti kuhama dzake, "Kurumidzai, mumwe nemumwe ngaasunge munondo wake pachiuno chake, tichauya pamusoro peIjipiti, tivauraye vose, tirege kusiya mumwe chete."
38 Judha akati, "Tarirai, ndichaparadza migwagwa mitatu nesimba rangu, uye imi mose muchaparadza migwagwa imwe chete." Judha paakataura izvi, tarira vagari veIjipiti nevarume vose vane simba vakauya kwavari nemidziyo yemhando dzose uye vachidanidzira zvikuru.
39 Uye huwandu hwavo hwaiva mazana mashanu emabhiza nezviuru gumi zvevarwi vetsoka, nevarume mazana mana vaigona kurwa vasina munondo kana pfumo, nemaoko avo nesimba ravo chete.
40 Varume vose vane simba vakauya vachidanidzira nehasha, vakakomba vanakomana vaJakobho, vakavavhundutsa, uye pasi pakazununguka nenzwi rekudanidzira kwavo.
41 Vanakomana vaJakobho pavakaona mauto aya vakatya zvikuru upenyu hwavo, uye Josefa akaita izvi kuti atyise vanakomana vaJakobho kuti vazorore.
42 Judha paakaona vamwe vehama dzake vachitya, akati kwavari, "Munotyireiko imi, nyasha dzaMwari dziri pakati pedu?" Judha paakaona vanhu vose veIjipiti vakavakomba vachirairwa naJosefa kuti avatyise, Josefa chete ndiye akavarayira achiti, "Musabata chero ani zvake wavo."
43 Ipapo Judha akakurumidza kuburitsa bakatwa rake, ndokuridza mhere huru uye inorwadza, ndokurova

nebakatwa rake, ndokusvetukira pasi uye akaramba achidanidzira achirwisa vanhu vese.
44 Zvino paakaita izvi, Jehovha akaita kuti kutya Judha nehama dzake kuwire pamusoro pevarume vane simba nevanhu vese vaivapoteredza.
45 Vese vakatiza pavakanzwa kuchema, vakatya ndokuwirana, vazhinji vavo vakafa pavakawira, uye vese vakatiza Judha nevanin'ina vake naJosefa.
46 Uye pavakanga vachitiza, Judha nevanun'una vake vakavatevera kusvika kumba kwaFarao, uye vese vakatiza, uye Judha akagara zvakare pamberi paJosefa ndokumudzvova seshumba, ndokumuchema zvikuru.
47 Kuchema kwakanzwika kure, uye vagari vese veSukoti vakazvinzwa, uye Ijipiti yese yakadedera nekurira kwekurira, uye masvingo eIjipiti nenyika yeGosheni akadonhawo nekuda kwekudengenyeka kwenyika, uye Faraowo akawira pasi pachigaro chake cheumambo, uye vakadzi vese vane mimba veIjipiti neGosheni vakabvisa pamuviri pavakanzwa ruzha rwekudengenyeka, nekuti vakatya zvikuru.
48 Farao akatuma shoko achiti, “Chii ichi chaitika nhasi munyika yeIjipiti?” Vakauya vakamuudza zvose kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira, uye Farao akatya zvikuru.
49 Kutya kwake kwakawedzera paakanzwa zvinhu izvi zvose, akatuma shoko kuna Josefa achiti, "Wauya neVaHebheru kwandiri kuzoparadza Ijipiti yose; uchaitei nomuranda wembavha uyu? Murege aende nehama dzake, tirege kuparadzwa nezvakaipa zvavo, isu, nemi neIjipiti yose."
50 Kana musingadi kuita chinhu ichi, rasai zvinhu zvangu zvose zvinokosha, muende navo kunyika yavo, kana muchifarira izvozvo, nokuti nhasi vachaparadza nyika yangu yose, nokuuraya vanhu vangu vose; kunyange vakadzi vose veIjipiti vakabvisa mimba nekuda kwekuchema kwavo; tarirai zvavakaita nokudanidzira kwavo nokutaura kwavo chete, uye kana vakarwa neminondo, vachaparadza nyika; saka zvino sarudzai zvamunoda, ingava ini kana vaHebheru, ingava Ijipiti kana nyika yavaHebheru.
51 Vakauya vakaudza Josefa mashoko ose aFarao aakanga ataura nezvake, Josefa akatya zvikuru mashoko aFarao naJudha uye vakoma vake vakanga vachiri pamberi paJosefa vakatsamwa uye vakatsamwa, uye vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakadanidzira kuna Josefa, sekutinhira kwegungwa nemafungu aro.
52 Josefa akatya zvikuru vakoma vake uye nekuda kwaFarao, uye Josefa akatsvaga chikonzero chekuzviratidza kuhama dzake, kuti vasaparadze Egipita yese.
53 Josefa akarayira mwanakomana wake Manase, uye Manase akaenda kuna Judha, akaisa ruoko rwake papfudzi rake, uye hasha dzaJudha dzakadzikama.
54 Judha akati kuhama dzake, Ngakurege kuva nemumwe wenyu anoti ichi chiito chejaya remuIjipita nekuti iri ndiro basa reimba yababa vangu.
55 Josefa paakaona uye achiziva kuti hasha dzaJudha dzakanga dzadzikama, akaswedera pedyo kuti ataure naJudha nemutauro munyoro.
56 Josefa akati kuna Judha, “Zvirokwazvo unotaura chokwadi uye nhasi wasimbisa zvawataura pamusoro pesimba rako, uye Mwari wako anofarira iwe ngaawedzere rugare rwako; asi ndiudze chokwadi kuti sei uri kurwa neni pakati pehama dzako dzose nekuda kwemukomana, sezvo pasina kana mumwe wavo akataura neni pamusoro pake.”
57 Judha akapindura Josefa, akati: “Unofanira kuziva kuti ndaiva chibatiso chemukomana kuna baba vake, ndichiti, ‘Kana ndikasamuunza kwaari ndichava nemhosva yake nokusingaperi.’
58 Saka ndakusvikai kubva pakati pehama dzangu dzose, nekuti ndakaona kuti makanga musingadi kumurega kuti abve kwamuri; saka zvino ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu kuti mumutume kuti aende nesu, uye tarirai ndichasara semutsivi wake, kuti ndikushandirei pane zvamunoda, nekuti chero kwamuchandituma ndichaenda kunokushandirai nesimba guru.
59 Nditumireiwo kuna mambo ane simba akakumukirai, uye muchaziva zvandichamuitira iye nenyika yake; kunyange zvazvo angave nemabhiza ehondo nemasoja etsoka kana vanhu vane simba guru, ndichavauraya vese ndounza musoro wamambo pamberi penyu.
60 Hauzivi here kana kuti hauna kunzwa here kuti baba vedu Abrahama nemuranda wavo Eriezeri vakakunda madzimambo ese eEramu nemauto avo muusiku humwe chete, havana kusiya kana mumwe chete akapona? Uye kubvira pazuva iroro simba rababa vedu rakapihwa kwatiri senhaka, yedu nembeu yedu nekusingaperi.
61 Josefa akapindura akati, Munotaura chokwadi, uye nhema hadzisi mumuromo menyu, nekuti takaudzwawo kuti vaHebheru vane simba uye kuti Ishe Mwari wavo anofarira zvikuru mavari, saka ndiani angamira pamberi pavo?
62 Zvisinei, kana mukauya nehama yenyu, kana mukauya nehama yake, mwanakomana waamai vake, wamakareva kuti aburuka kubva kwamuri achienda kuIjipiti, ndichamutora panzvimbo pake, nekuti hapana mumwe wenyu akachengetwa nababa venyu, uye kana auya kwandiri, ndichamutumirawo pamwe chete nehama yake yamakanga makachengetwa.
63 Judha akatsamwira Josefa paakataura izvi, maziso ake akadonha ropa nehasha, akati kuhama dzake, “Munhu uyu ari kutsvaga sei kuparadzwa kwake iye neIjipiti yose nhasi!”
64 Simeoni akapindura Josefa, achiti: Hatina kukuudzai pakutanga here kuti hatina kuziva kwaakaenda, uye kana akafa kana kuti mupenyu, zvino nei ishe wangu achitaura seizvi?
65 Josefa akaona chiso chaJudha akaona kuti hasha dzake dzakatanga kumuka paakataura naye, achiti, “Uyai nehama yenyu mumwe pano panzvimbo pehama iyi.”
66 Josefa akati kuvana vababa vake, Zvirokwazvo makataura kuti munin'ina wenyu akafa kana kuti akarasika, zvino kana ndikamudana nhasi uye iye achauya pamberi penyu, mungamupa ini panzvimbo pemunin'ina wake here?
67 Josefa akatanga kutaura achishevedzera achiti, Josefa, Josefa, uya pamberi pangu nhasi, uzvionere kuvakoma vako ugare pamberi pavo.
68 Josefa paakataura izvi pamberi pavo, vakatarisa mumwe nemumwe kwakasiyana kuti vaone kwaizobva Josefa pamberi pavo.
69 Josefa akaona zvese zvavaiita, akati kwavari, “Sei muchitarisa-tarisa kuno neuko? Ndini Josefa wamakatengesa kuIjipiti, saka musazvidya mwoyo kuti

makanditengesa, nekuti Mwari akandituma pamberi penyu kuti ndimutsigire panguva yenzara."
70 Vakoma vake vakamutya pavakanzwa mashoko aJosefa, uye Judha akamutya zvikuru.
71 Zvino Bhenjamini paakanzwa mashoko aJosefa akanga ari pamberi pavo mukati meimba, uye Bhenjamini akamhanyira kuna Josefa mukoma wake, akamumbundira ndokuwira pamutsipa wake, uye vakachema.
72 Zvino vakoma vaJosefa pavakaona kuti Bhenjamini akanga awira pamutsipa wemukoma wake uye akachema naye, vakawirawo pana Josefa vakamumbundira, uye vakachema zvikuru naJosefa.
73 Uye izwi rakanzwika mumba maJosefa kuti vaiva hama dzaJosefa, uye zvakafadza Farao zvikuru, nokuti akavatya kuti vasazoparadza Egipita.
74 Farao akatuma varanda vake kuna Josefa kuti vamukorokotedze pamusoro pehama dzake dzakanga dzauya kwaari, uye vatungamiriri vese vemauto nemauto vaiva muEgipita vakauya kuzofara naJosefa, uye Ijipiti yese yakafara zvikuru pamusoro pehama dzaJosefa.
75 Farao akatuma varanda vake kuna Josefa, achiti, Udza vana vababa vako kuti vatore zvese zvavanazvo vauye kwandiri, uye ndichavaisa munzvimbo yakanakisisa yenyika yeEgipita, uye vakaita saizvozvo.
76 Josefa akarayira uyo aitarisira imba yake kuti auye nezvipo nenguo kuhama dzake, uye akavaunzira nguvo dzakawanda dzaive nguvo dzehumambo nezvipo zvakawanda, uye Josefa akazvigovanisa pakati pehama dzake.
77 Uye akapa mumwe nemumwe wehama dzake nguvo dzegoridhe nesirivha, nezvidimbu zvesirivha mazana matatu, uye Josefa akaraira kuti vese vapfeke nguvo idzi, uye kuti vaunzwe pamberi paFarao.
78 Farao paakaona kuti vakoma vaJosefa vese vaiva varume vakashinga uye vane chitarisiko chakanaka, akafara zvikuru.
79 Uye vakazobva pamberi paFarao kuti vaende kunyika yeKenani, kuna baba vavo, uye munin'ina wavo Bhenjamini aiva navo.
80 Josefa akasimuka akavapa ngoro gumi nerimwe kubva kuna Farao, uye Josefa akavapa ngoro yake, yaakatasva pazuva raakagadzwa muEgipita, kuti aendese baba vake kuEgipita; uye Josefa akatumira kuvana vevakoma vake vose, mbatya dzakafanana nenhamba yavo, uye zana resirivha kune mumwe nemumwe wavo, uye akatumirawo mbatya kumadzimai evakoma vake kubva panguvo dzemadzimai amambo, uye akavatumira.
81 Uye akapa mumwe nemumwe wehama dzake varume gumi kuti vaende navo kunyika yeKenani kunovashandira, kushandira vana vavo nezvose zvavanazvo pakuuya kuEgipita.
82 Josefa akatumira neruoko rwemukoma wake Bhenjamini zvipfeko gumi zvevanakomana vake gumi, chikamu chimwe chete kupfuura vamwe vevana vevanakomana vaJakobho.
83 Akatumira mumwe nemumwe masirivha makumi mashanu, nengoro gumi nekuda kwaFarao, uye akatumira kuna baba vake madhongi gumi akatakura zvinhu zveumbozha zveIjipiti, nemadhongi gumi ehadzi akatakura zviyo nechingwa nezvekudya zvababa vake, nekwavose vaiva naye sechikafu cherwendo.
84 Akatumira hanzvadzi yake Dhina nguo dzesirivha negoridhe, nezvinonhuwira nemura, nearosi nezvishongo zvevakadzi zvakawanda, uye akatumira izvozvo kubva kumadzimai aFarao kumadzimai aBhenjamini.
85 Uye akapa kuhama dzake dzose, kumadzimai avo, marudzi ese ematombo eonikisi nebhedheriyamu, uye kubva pazvinhu zvose zvinokosha pakati pevanhu vakuru veEgipita, hapana chimwe chezvinhu zvose zvinokosha chakasara kunze kwezvakatumirwa naJosefa kuimba yababa vake.
86 Uye akaendesa vakoma vake, uye vakaenda, uye akatumira munin'ina wake Bhenjamini navo.
87 Josefa akabuda navo kuti avaperekedze munzira kuenda kumiganhu yeEgipita, uye akavaraira nezve baba vake nemhuri yake, kuti vauye kuEgipita.
88 Akati kwavari, Musakakavadzana munzira, nekuti chinhu ichi chakabva kuna Ishe kuti vanhu vazhinji vasafe nenzara, nekuti kuchava nemakore mashanu enzara munyika.
89 Uye akavaraira, achiti, Kana masvika kunyika yeKanani, musangoerekana mauya pamberi pababa vangu panyaya iyi, asi itai nekuchenjera kwenyu.
90 Josefa paakarega kuvarayira, akatendeuka ndokudzokera kuEgipita, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakaenda kunyika yeKenani nemufaro nemufaro kuna baba vavo Jakobho.
91 Uye vakasvika kumiganhu yenyika, uye vakataurirana, Tichaitei panyaya iyi pamberi pababa vedu, nekuti kana tikangoerekana tasvika kwavari tovaudza nyaya yacho, vachatya zvikuru nemashoko edu uye havazotitendi.
92 Vakafamba kusvika vasvika pedyo nedzimba dzavo, vakawana Seraki, mwanasikana waAsheri, achibuda kunovachingamidza, uye musikana uyu aive akanaka kwazvo uye akangwara, uye aiziva kuridza rudimbwa.
93 Vakamudaidza uye akauya pamberi pavo, uye akavatsvoda, uye vakamutora ndokumupa rudimbwa, vachiti, Endai zvino pamberi pababa vedu, mugare pamberi pavo, uye muridze rudimbwa, uye mutaure mashoko aya.
94 Uye vakamuraira kuti aende kumba kwavo, uye akatora rudimbwa ndokumhanya pamberi pavo, uye akauya akagara pedyo naJakobho.
95 Uye akatamba zvakanaka ndokuimba, uye akataura murunako rwemashoko ake, Josefa sekuru vangu vapenyu, uye anotonga munyika yese yeEgipita, uye haana kufa.
96 Uye akaramba achidzokorora uye achitaura mazwi aya, uye Jakobho akanzwa mazwi ake uye akafadza kwaari.
97 Akateerera paakanga achidzokorora kaviri katatu, uye mufaro wakapinda mumoyo maJakobho nekunaka kwemashoko ake, uye mweya waMwari waiva pamusoro pake, uye aiziva kuti mashoko ake ese ndeechokwadi.
98 Jakobho akaropafadza Seraki paakataura mashoko aya pamberi pake, uye akati kwaari, Mwanasikana wangu, rufu ngarurege kukukunda, nekuti wamutsa mweya wangu; taura chete pamberi pangu sezvawataura, nekuti wakandifadza nemashoko ako ese.
99 Uye akaramba achiimba mazwi aya, uye Jakobho akateerera uye zvakamufadza, uye akafara, uye mweya waMwari waiva paari.
100 Achiri kutaura naye, vanakomana vake vakauya kwaari nemabhiza nengoro nenguo dzamambo nevaranda vachimhanya pamberi pavo.

101 Jakobho akasimuka kuti anosangana navo, akaona vanakomana vake vakapfeka zvipfeko zvehumambo uye akaona pfuma yese yavakanga vatumirwa naJosefa.
102 Vakati kwaari, Zivai kuti munin'ina wedu Josefa achiri mupenyu, uye ndiye anotonga nyika yese yeEgipita, uye ndiye akataura nesu sezvatakakuudzai.
103 Jakobho akanzwa mashoko ese evanakomana vake, uye moyo wake wakarova nemashoko avo, nekuti aisagona kuvatenda kusvika aona zvese zvaakanga avapa Josefa nezvaakanga amutuma, uye zviratidzo zvose zvaakanga ataura kwavari naJosefa.
104 Vakamuvhurira pamberi pake, vakamuratidza zvese zvakanga zvatumirwa naJosefa, vakapa mumwe nemumwe zvaakanga atumwa naJosefa, uye akaziva kuti vakanga vataura chokwadi, uye akafara zvikuru nenhoroondo yemwanakomana wake.
105 Jakobho akati, Zvakwana kwandiri kuti mwanakomana wangu Josefa achiri mupenyu, ndichaenda kunomuona ndisati ndafa.
106 Vanakomana vake vakamuudza zvese zvakanga zvaitika kwavari, uye Jakobho akati, Ndichaenda kuIjipiti kunoona mwanakomana wangu nevana vake.
107 Jakobho akasimuka ndokupfeka hembe dzaakanga atumirwa naJosefa, uye mushure mekunge ageza, uye agera bvudzi rake, akaisa ngowani yaakanga atumirwa naJosefa pamusoro wake.
108 Vanhu vese veimba yaJakobho nevakadzi vavo vakapfeka zvipfeko zvavakanga vatumirwa naJosefa, uye vakafara zvikuru naJosefa kuti achiri mupenyu uye kuti akanga achitonga muIjipiti,
109 Vagari vose veKanani vakanzwa nezvenyaya iyi, vakauya vakafara zvikuru naJakobho kuti achiri mupenyu.
110 Jakobho akavaitira mutambo kwemazuva matatu, uye madzimambo ese eKenani nemachinda enyika vakadya nekunwa uye vakafara neimba yaJakobho.

CHITSAUKO 55

1 Zvino zvakaitika mushure meizvi kuti Jakobho akati, Ndichaenda kunoona mwanakomana wangu kuIjipiti uye ndichadzoka kunyika yeKenani iyo Mwari akanga ataura nezvayo kuna Abrahama, nekuti handigoni kubva munyika yandakaberekerwa.
2 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwaari, richiti, Buruka kuIjipiti nemhuri yako yose ugare ikoko, usatya kuburukira kuIjipiti nokuti ndichakuita rudzi rukuru ikoko.
3 Jakobho akati mumwoyo make, Ndichaenda kunoona mwanakomana wangu kana achitya Mwari wake pakati pevagari vose veIjipiti.
4 Ishe vakati kuna Jakobho, Usatya Josefa, nekuti achiri kuramba akatendeka kuti andishumire, sezvaunoda, uye Jakobho akafara zvikuru nemwanakomana wake.
5 Panguva iyoyo Jakobho akarayira vanakomana vake nemhuri yake kuti vaende kuIjipiti sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha kwaari, uye Jakobho akasimuka nevanakomana vake neimba yake yose, uye akabva munyika yeKenani achibva kuBheerishebha, achifara uye achifara mumoyo make, vakaenda kunyika yeIjipiti.
6 Zvino zvakaitika kuti pavakaswedera kuIjipiti, Jakobho akatuma Judha pamberi pake kuna Josefa kuti amuratidze mamiriro eIjipiti. Judha akaita sezvaakaudzwa nababa vake, akakurumidza kumhanya, akasvika kuna Josefa, vakavapa nzvimbo munyika yeGosheni yeimba yake yese, uye Judha akadzokera kuna baba vake nenzira.
7 Josefa akasunga ngoro, uye akaunganidza varume vake vese vane simba nevashandi vake nevatungamiriri vese veEgipita kuti vaende kunosangana nababa vake Jakobho, uye murairo waJosefa wakaziviswa muEgipita, uchiti, Vose vasingaendi kunosangana naJakobho vachafa.
8 Zvino mangwana acho Josefa akaenda nehondo huru ine simba neIjipiti yese, vese vakapfeka nguo dzerineni yakanaka nepepuru, midziyo yesirivha negoridhe, nemidziyo yavo yehondo.
9 Vose vakaenda kunosangana naJakobho nemidziyo yemhando dzose, ngoma nengoma, mura nearosi munzira yese, uye vese vakafamba nenzira iyi, uye nyika yakazununguka nekudanidzira kwavo.
10 Vakadzi vose veIjipiti vakakwira pamusoro pematenga eIjipiti nepamadziro kunosangana naJakobho, uye pamusoro waJosefa pakanga paine korona yaFarao, nokuti Farao akanga atumira kwaari kuti aipfeke panguva yaakaenda kunosangana nababa vake.
11 Josefa paakasvika pedyo nababa vake, akaburuka mungoro ndokufamba akananga kuna baba vake, uye machinda ese eIjipiti nemachinda ayo pavakaona kuti Josefa akanga aenda kuna baba vake netsoka, vakaburukawo vakafamba netsoka vakananga kuna Jakobho.
12 Jakobho paakasvika pedyo nemusasa waJosefa, Jakobho akaona musasa waiuya kwaari naJosefa, uye zvakamufadza, uye Jakobho akashamiswa nazvo.
13 Jakobho akati kuna Judha, “Ndiani murume wandiri kuona mumusasa weIjipiti akapfeka nguo dzeumambo, akapfeka nguo dzvuku kwazvo, uye akapfeka korona yeumambo, akaburuka mungoro yake, achiuya kwatiri?” Judha akapindura baba vake achiti, “Ndiye mwanakomana wenyu Josefa mambo.” Jakobho akafara kuona kubwinya kwemwanakomana wake.
14 Josefa akaswedera pedyo nababa vake, akakotama kuna baba vake, uye varume vose vemusasa vakakotama naye pamberi paJakobho.
15 Uye tarira Jakobho akamhanya ndokukurumidza kuenda kumwanakomana wake Josefa ndokuwira pamutsipa wake ndokumutsvoda, uye vakachema, uye Josefa akambundirawo baba vake ndokumutsvoda, uye vakachema uye vanhu vose veEgipita vakachema navo.
16 Jakobho akati kuna Josefa, “Zvino ndichafa zvakanaka mushure mekunge ndaona chiso chako, kuti uchiri mupenyu uye une kubwinya.”
17 Vanakomana vaJakobho nemadzimai avo nevana vavo nevaranda vavo, pamwe chete neimba yose yaJakobho, vakachema zvikuru naJosefa, vakamutsvoda, vakachema zvikuru naye.
18 Josefa navanhu vake vose vakadzokera kuIjipiti, Jakobho navanakomana vake navana vose veimba yake vakaenda naJosefa kuIjipiti, uye Josefa akavaisa munzvimbo yakaisvonaka yeIjipiti, munyika yeGosheni.
19 Josefa akati kuna baba vake nekuvakoma vake, Ndichaenda kunoudza Farao, ndichiti, Hama dzangu neveimba yababa vangu nezvose zvavanazvo vauya kwandiri, uye tarirai vari munyika yeGosheni.

20 Josefa akaita saizvozvo, akatora kubva kuhama dzake Rubheni, Isakari Zebhuruni, naBhenjamini, munin'ina wake, akavaisa pamberi paFarao.
21 Josefa akati kuna Farao, “Vana vababa vangu neveimba yababa vangu nezvose zvavanazvo, pamwe chete nemakwai avo nemombe dzavo, vauya kwandiri vachibva kunyika yeKenani kuzogara muIjipiti, nokuti nzara yakanga yavakurira.”
22 Farao akati kuna Josefa, “Isa baba vako nevanun’una vako panzvimbo yakanakisisa yenyika, usavanyima zvinhu zvose zvakanaka, uvape kudya zvakakora zvenyika.”
23 Josefa akapindura achiti, “Tarirai ndavaisa munyika yeGosheni, nekuti vafudzi vemakwai, saka ngavagare muGosheni kuti vafudze makwai avo kunze kwevaIjipita.”
24 Farao akati kuna Josefa, "Ita zvose zvavachataura kwauri nevana vababa vako; vanakomana vaJakobho vakakotamira Farao, vakabva kwaari norugare; Josefa akaburutsa baba vake pamberi paFarao."
25 Jakobho akauya akakotama pamberi paFarao, Jakobho akaropafadza Farao, akabuda, Jakobho navanakomana vake vose neimba yake yose vakagara munyika yeGosheni.
26 Mugore rechipiri, iro riri mugore rezana nemakumi matatu reupenyu hwaJakobho, Josefa akariritira baba vake, vakoma vake, neveimba yababa vake vose, nezvokudya zvakaenzana nevana vavo, mazuva ose enzara; havana kushaiwa chinhu.
27 Josefa akavapa nzvimbo yakanakisisa yenyika yose; vaigara vaine nzvimbo yakanaka yeIjipiti mazuva ose aJosefa; uye Josefa akavapawo ivo neveimba yababa vake, mbatya nenguo gore negore; uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakaramba vakachengeteka muIjipiti mazuva ose emukoma wavo.
28 Jakobho aigara achidya patafura yaJosefa, Jakobho nevanakomana vake vaisabva patafura yaJosefa masikati kana husiku, kunze kweizvo vana vaJakobho vaidya mudzimba dzavo.
29 VaIjipita vese vakadya chingwa pamazuva enzara yeimba yaJosefa, nekuti vaIjipita vese vakatengesa zvese zvavaiva nazvo nekuda kwenzara.
30 Josefa akatenga minda yose yeIjipiti nechingwa nokuda kwaFarao, uye Josefa akapa Ijipiti yose chingwa mazuva ose enzara, uye Josefa akaunganidza sirivha yose negoridhe raiuya kwaari rezviyo zvavaitenga munyika yose, uye akaunganidza goridhe rakawanda nesirivha, pamwe chete nematombo eonikisi, bhedhiriyamu nenguo dzinokosha dzavaiuya nadzo kuna Josefa kubva kumativi ese enyika mari yavo payakanga yapera.
31 Josefa akatora sirivha yese negoridhe raakawana, matarenda egoridhe nesirivha angangoita makumi manomwe nemaviri, pamwe chete nematombo eonikisi nebhedheriyamu zvakawanda kwazvo, Josefa akaenda akanozviviga muzvikamu zvina, uye akaviga chikamu chimwe murenje pedyo neGungwa Dzvuku, uye chikamu chimwe parwizi rwePerath, uye chikamu chechitatu nechechina akaviga murenje rakatarisana nerenje rePersia neMedia.
32 Akatora chikamu chegoridhe nesirivha zvakanga zvasara, akazvipa kuhama dzake dzose, neveimba yababa vake vose, nevakadzi vose veimba yababa vake, uye zvimwe zvose akazviunzira imba yaFarao, matarenda egoridhe nesirivha angangoita makumi maviri.
33 Josefa akapa ndarama yese nesirivha zvakanga zvasara kuna Farao, Farao akazviisa mudura remari, uye mazuva enzara akaguma mushure meizvozvo munyika, uye vakadyara nekukohwa munyika yese, uye vaiwana zvese zvavaiwanzowana gore negore; hapana chavaishaya.
34 Josefa akagara zvakanaka muIjipiti, nyika yose yaitungamirirwa naye, uye baba vake nehama dzake dzose vakagara munyika yeGosheni vakaitora.
35 Zvino Josefa akanga akwegura kwazvo, ava nemakore mazhinji, uye vanakomana vake vaviri, Efuremu naManase, vakaramba vari mumba maJakobho, pamwe chete nevana vevanakomana vaJakobho hama dzavo, kuti vadzidze nzira dzaJehovha nemutemo wake.
36 Jakobho nevanakomana vake vakagara munyika yeIjipiti munyika yeGosheni, vakagara mairi, vakaberekana, vakawanda mairi.

CHITSAUKO 56

1 Jakobho akagara munyika yeIjipiti makore gumi nemanomwe, uye mazuva aJakobho, makore oupenyu hwake aiva makore zana nemakumi mana nemanomwe.
2 Panguva iyoyo Jakobho akarwara nechirwere chaakafa nacho, akatuma vanhu kunodana mwanakomana wake Josefa kubva kuIjipiti, uye mwanakomana wake Josefa akabva kuIjipiti, uye Josefa akaenda kuna baba vake.
3 Jakobho akati kuna Josefa nevanakomana vake, “Tarirai ndava kufa, uye Mwari wemadzitateguru enyu achakushanyirai, uye achakudzoserai kunyika yaakapika kuti achakupai imi nevana venyu vanokuteverai. Saka kana ndafa, mundivige mubako riri paMakpera muHebroni munyika yeKenani, pedyo nemadzitateguru angu.”
4 Jakobho akapika vanakomana vake kuti vamuvige paMakpera, muHebroni, uye vanakomana vake vakapika kwaari pamusoro penyaya iyi.
5 Uye akavarayira, achiti, Shumirai Ishe Mwari wenyu, nekuti iye akanunura madzibaba enyu achakununuraiwo kubva mumatambudziko ese.
6 Jakobho akati, “Ndidanirei vana venyu vose.” Vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakauya vakagara pamberi pake, uye Jakobho akavakomborera, akati kwavari, “Jehovha Mwari wemadzibaba enyu ngaakupei zvakapetwa kane chiuru uye ngaakuropafadzei, uye ngaakupei chikomborero chababa venyu Abrahama.” Vana vose vavanakomana vaJakobho vakabuda pazuva iroro mushure mekunge avakomborera.
7 Zvino mangwana acho Jakobho akadana zvakare vanakomana vake, uye vese vakaungana vakauya kwaari ndokugara pamberi pake, uye Jakobho pazuva iroro akaropafadza vanakomana vake asati afa, mumwe nemumwe akakomborera zvichienderana nekuropafadzwa kwake; tarira zvakanyorwa mubhuku remutemo waIshe nezveIsraeri.
8 Jakobho akati kuna Judha, Ndinoziva mwanakomana wangu kuti uri murume ane simba kuhama dzako; tonga pamusoro pavo, uye vanakomana vako vachatonga pamusoro pevanakomana vavo nekusingaperi.
9 Ingodzidzisai vanakomana venyu uta nezvombo zvose zvehondo, kuitira kuti vagorwa hondo dzehama yavo ichatonga vavengi vavo.

10 Jakobho akarayira vanakomana vake pazuva iroro, achiti, "Tarirai nhasi ndichaunganidzwa kuvanhu vangu; nditakurei mundibudise muIjipiti, mundivige mubako reMakpera sezvandakakurairai."
11 Asi chenjerai kuti pasava neumwe wevanakomana venyu anonditakura, imi chete, uye izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kundiitira, kana muchitakura mutumbi wangu kuti muende nawo kunyika yeKenani kunondiviga.
12 Judha, Isakari naZebhuruni vachatakura hwanyanza yangu kumabvazuva; Rubheni, Simeoni naGadhi kumaodzanyemba; Efuremu, Manase naBhenjamini kumadokero, Dhani, Asheri naNafutari kuchamhembe.
13 Revhi ngaarege kutakura newe, nekuti iye nevanakomana vake vachatakura areka yesungano yaJehovha pamwe chete nevaIsraeri vari mumusasa, uye Josefa mwanakomana wangu ngaarege kutakura, nekuti kukudzwa kwake ngakuve samambo; asi Efuremu naManase vachava panzvimbo pavo.
14 Ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita kwandiri kana mandibvisa; musakanganwa chero chinhu chipi zvacho chandinokurairai; uye zvichaitika kuti kana muchindiitira izvi, Jehovha achakurangarirai zvakanaka imi nevana venyu vanokuteverai nekusingaperi.
15 Uye imi vanakomana vangu, kudzai mumwe nemumwe hama yake nehama yake, uye rayirai vana venyu nevana vevana venyu vanokuteverai kuti vashumire Jehovha Mwari wemadzitateguru enyu mazuva ese.
16 Kuti mugorarama kwenguva refu munyika, imi nevana venyu nevana vevana venyu, kana mukaita zvakanaka uye zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu, muchifamba munzira dzake dzose.
17 Uye iwe, Josefa mwanakomana wangu, ndinokumbira kuti ukanganwire marwadzo evakoma vako nemabasa avo ese akaipa mukukuvadza kwavakakuitira, nekuti Mwari akaronga kuti zvikunakire iwe nevana vako.
18 Uye mwanakomana wangu usarega hama dzako dzichivagari veEgipita, kana kuvarwadzisa, nekuti tarira ndinovaisa kuruoko rwaMwari uye muruoko rwako kuti uvadzivirire kubva kuvaEgipita; uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakapindura baba vavo vachiti, Baba vedu, zvese zvamakatiraira, ndizvo zvatichaita; Mwari ngaave nesu chete.
19 Jakobho akati kuvanakomana vake, “Mwari ngaave nemi kana muchichengeta nzira dzake dzose; musatsauka panzira dzake, muchienda kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, muchiita zvakanaka nezvakarurama pamberi pake.”
20 Nokuti ndinoziva kuti matambudziko mazhinji uye anorwadza achakuwirai mumazuva ekupedzisira munyika, hongu vana venyu nevana vevana, shumirai Ishe chete uye iye achakuponesai kubva mumatambudziko ese.
21 Zvino zvichaitika kana mukatevera Mwari kuti mumushumire uye muchidzidzisa vana venyu vanokuteverai, nevana vevana venyu, kuziva Jehovha, ipapo Jehovha achakumutsirai iwe nevana venyu muranda kubva pakati pevana venyu, uye Jehovha achakununurai muruoko rwake kubva mumatambudziko ese, uye achakuburitsai muIjipiti uye achakudzoserai kunyika yemadzibaba enyu kuti muigare nhaka yakachengeteka.
22Jakobho akati apedza kurayira vanakomana vake, akadzosera tsoka dzake pamubhedha, akafa, akasanganiswa navanhu vake.
23 Josefa akawira pamusoro pababa vake, akachema, akavatsvoda, akadanidzira nenzwi rinorwadza, akati, Baba vangu, baba vangu!
24 Vakadzi vemwanakomana wake neveimba yake vose vakauya vakawira pana Jakobho, vakamuchema, vakachema nenzwi guru pamusoro paJakobho.
25 Vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakasimuka pamwe chete, vakabvarura nguo dzavo, vakapfeka masaga muchiuno, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo, vakakanda guruva pamisoro yavo kudenga.
26 Zvino Osnati mukadzi waJosefa akaudzwa izvi, akasimuka ndokuisa bhegi, iye nevakadzi vose veEgipita vakauya vakachema Jakobho.
27 Uye vanhu vose veIjipiti vaiziva Jakobho vakauyawo pazuva iroro pavakanzwa izvi, uye vaIjipiti vose vakachema kwemazuva mazhinji.
28 Vakadzi vakabvawo kunyika yeKenani vakaenda kuIjipiti pavakanzwa kuti Jakobho akanga afa, vakamuchema kwemazuva makumi manomwe.
29 Zvino zvakaitika mushure meizvi kuti Josefa akarayira varanda vake vanachiremba kuti vaomese baba vake nemura, zvinonhuhwirira, nemhando dzose dzezvinonhuwira, nezvinonhuwira, uye vanachiremba vakaomesa Jakobho sezvavakanga varayirwa naJosefa.
30 Vanhu vese veIjipiti, vakuru nevagari vese vemunyika yeGosheni, vakachema Jakobho, uye vanakomana vake vese nevana veimba yake vakachema baba vavo Jakobho kwemazuva mazhinji.
31 Zvino mazuva ekuchema kwake apera, pakupera kwemazuva makumi manomwe, Josefa akati kuna Farao, Ndichaenda kunoviga baba vangu munyika yeKenani sezvavakandipikisa, uye ipapo ndichadzoka.
32 Farao akatuma Josefa, achiti, "Kwira undoviga baba vako sezvavakareva, uye sezvavakakupikisa." Josefa akasimuka nehama dzake dzose kuenda kunyika yeKenani kunoviga baba vavo Jakobho sezvaakanga avarayira.
33 Farao akarayira kuti zviziviswe muIjipiti yose, zvichinzi, Ani naani asingaendi naJosefa nehama dzake kundoviga Jakobho, achafa.
34 VaIjipiti vose pavakanzwa mashoko aFarao, vakasimuka pamwe chete, pamwe chete nevashandi vose vaFarao, vakuru veimba yake, nevakuru vose venyika yeIjipiti vakaenda naJosefa, pamwe chete nemachinda ose nemachinda aFarao, sevaranda vaJosefa, vakaenda kundoviga Jakobho munyika yeKenani.
35 Vanakomana vaJakobho vakatakura hwanyanza hwaakanga avete pahuri, uye vanakomana vake vakamuitira zvose zvavakanga varayirwa nababa vavo.
36 Hwaro hwacho hwakagadzirwa negoridhe rakanatswa, hwakanga hwakakomberedzwa nematombo eonikisi nebhedheriyamu; chifukidziro chehwaro hwacho chakanga chakagadzirwa negoridhe rakarukwa, rakabatanidzwa neshinda, uye pamusoro pahwo pakanga paine zvikorekedzo zvematombo eonikisi nebhedheriyamu.
37 Josefa akaisa korona huru yegoridhe pamusoro wababa vake Jakobho, uye akaisa tsvimbo yegoridhe muruoko rwake, uye vakakomberedza hwanyanza sezvaive tsika yemadzimambo muhupenyu hwavo.
38 Mauto ese eIjipiti akamutungamirira neboka iri, pakutanga varume vose vane simba vaFarao, nevarume vane simba vaJosefa, uye mushure mavo vamwe vagari

veIjipiti, uye vose vakanga vakapfeka minondo uye vakapfeka nhumbi dzesimbi, uye zvishongo zvehondo zvaiva pavari.
39 Vose vaichema nevanochema vakaenda kure nepakatarisana nehwanyanza, vachienda vachichema, vamwe vanhu vose vachitevera hwanyanza.
40 Josefa nemhuri yake vakaenda pamwe chete pedyo nehwanyanza vasina shangu vachichema, uye vamwe vashandi vaJosefa vakamupoteredza; mumwe nemumwe akapfeka zvishongo zvake, uye vese vakashonga zvombo zvavo zvehondo.
41 Varanda vaJakobho makumi mashanu vakafamba pamberi pehwanyanza, vakaparadzira mura, arosi, nezvinonhuwira zvemarudzi ese munzira, uye vanakomana vose vaJakobho vakanga vakatakura hwanyanza vakafamba pamusoro pehwanyanza, uye varanda vaJakobho vakavatungamirira vachiparadzira zvinonhuwira munzira.
42 Josefa akaenda neboka guru revanhu, uye vaiita saizvozvo zuva nezuva kusvika vasvika kunyika yeKenani, uye vakasvika paburiro reAtadhi, raiva mhiri kwaJorodhani, uye vakachema zvikuru ipapo.
43 Madzimambo ese eKenani akanzwa izvi, madzimambo makumi matatu nerimwe eKenani akabuda mumba make, mumwe nemumwe, uye vese vakauya nevarume vavo kuzochema Jakobho.
44 Madzimambo ose aya akaona hwanyanza hwaJakobho, uye tarira korona yaJosefa yaiva pairi, uye vakaisawo korona dzavo pahwanyanza, vakaikomberedza nekorona.
45 Madzimambo ose aya akaita kuti vanakomana vaJakobho neveIjipiti vacheme zvikuru ipapo, nokuti madzimambo ose eKenani aiziva ushingi hwaJakobho nevanakomana vake.
46 Zvino shoko rakasvika kuna Esau, richiti, Jakobho akafira muEgipita, uye vanakomana vake neveEgipita vose vari kumuendesa kunyika yeKenani kunomuviga.
47 Esau paakanzwa izvi, paakanga achigara mugomo reSeiri, akasimuka pamwe chete nevanakomana vake nevanhu vake vose neveimba yake, vanhu vazhinji kwazvo, vakauya kuzochema Jakobho.
48 Zvino zvakaitika kuti, Esau paakasvika akachema Jakobho munin'ina wake, uye Ijipiti yese neKenani yese zvakamuka zvakare ndokuchema Esau achichema Jakobho panzvimbo iyoyo.
49 Josefa nevakoma vake vakatora baba vavo Jakobho kubva ikoko, vakaenda kuHebroni kunoviga Jakobho mubako pedyo nemadzibaba ake.
50 Vakasvika kuKireati-arbha, kubako, uye pavakasvika Esau akamira nevanakomana vake vachirwisa Josefa nehama dzake sechipingamupinyi mubako, achiti, Jakobho haazovigwa imomo, nekuti nderedu nerababa vedu.
51 Josefa nevakoma vake pavakanzwa mashoko evanakomana vaEsau, vakatsamwa zvikuru, Josefa akaswedera kuna Esau, achiti, Chii ichi chavataura? Zvirokwazvo baba vangu Jakobho vakaitenga kubva kwauri nepfuma huru mushure mekufa kwaIsaka, ikozvino makore makumi maviri nemashanu apfuura, uye zvakare nyika yese yeKenani yavakatenga kubva kwauri nekuvanakomana vako, nekuvana vako vanokutevera.
52 Jakobho akaitenga kuvana vake nevana vake vakamutevera kuti ive nhaka yavo nokusingaperi, saka sei uchitaura zvinhu izvi nhasi?
53 Esau akapindura akati, “Unoreva nhema uye unoreva nhema, nekuti handina kutengesa chero chinhu changu munyika ino yese, sezvawataura, uye mukoma wangu Jakobho haana kutenga chero chinhu changu munyika ino.”
54 Esau akataura izvi kuti anyengedze Josefa nemashoko ake, nokuti Esau aiziva kuti Josefa akanga asipo pamazuva iwayo Esau paakatengesa zvose zvaaiva nazvo munyika yeKenani kuna Jakobho.
55 Josefa akati kuna Esau, Zvirokwazvo baba vangu vakaisa zvinhu izvi kwauri mubhuku rekutenga, uye vakapupura bhuku racho nezvapupu, uye tarirai riri nesu muIjipiti.
56 Esau akapindura, akati kwaari, Uya nechinyorwa, zvese zvauchawana muchinyorwa, ndizvo zvatichaita.
57 Josefa akadana Nafutari mukoma wake, akati, Kurumidzai, musamira, ndinokumbira kuti mutizire kuEgipita muuye nezvinyorwa zvose; zvinyorwa zvekutenga, zvinyorwa zvakanamirwa, uye zvinyorwa zvakavhurika, pamwe chete nezvinyorwa zvese zvekutanga zvakanyorwa zvese zvekodzero yekuzvarwa, torai.
58 Uuye navo kuno kwatiri, kuti tizive kubva kwavari mashoko ose aEsau nevanakomana vake avakataura nhasi.
59 Nafutari akateerera izwi raJosefa, akakurumidza kumhanya kuti aburukire kuEgipita, uye Nafutari akanga akareruka netsoka kupfuura chero mhembwe dzaiva murenje, nekuti aifamba nehura dzezviyo asingadzisvini.
60 Esau paakaona kuti Nafutari akanga aenda kunotora zvinyorwa, iye nevanakomana vake vakawedzera kurwisa bako, uye Esau nevanhu vake vose vakamukira Josefa nehama dzake kuhondo.
61 Vanakomana vose vaJakobho nevanhu veIjipita vakarwa naEsau nevanhu vake, uye vanakomana vaEsau nevanhu vake vakakundwa pamberi pevanakomana vaJakobho, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakauraya varume makumi mana pakati pevanhu vaEsau.
62 Hushimu mwanakomana waDhani, mwanakomana waJakobho, panguva iyoyo aiva nevanakomana vaJakobho, asi akanga ari kure nemakubhiti zana kubva panzvimbo yehondo, nekuti aigara nevana vevanakomana vaJakobho pedyo nehwanyanza yaJakobho kuti aririnde.
63 Uye Hushimu akanga ari mbeveve uye matsi, achiri kunzwisisa inzwi rekutya pakati pevanhu.
64 Akabvunza achiti, “Sei musingavige vakafa, uye chii chinokushamisai zvikuru?” Vakamupindura mashoko aEsau nevanakomana vake; uye akamhanyira kuna Esau pakati pehondo, akauraya Esau nebakatwa, ndokugura musoro wake, ukasvetuka uchienda kure, Esau ndokuwira pakati pevanhu vehondo.
65 Zvino Hushimu paakaita izvi, vanakomana vaJakobho vakakunda vanakomana vaEsau, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakaviga baba vavo Jakobho mubako, uye vanakomana vaEsau vakazviona.
66 Jakobho akavigwa muHebroni, mubako reMakpera iro Abrahama akanga atenga kubva kuvanakomana vaHeti kuti rive nzvimbo yake yekuviga, uye akavigwa akapfeka mbatya dzinodhura zvikuru.
67 Uye hapana mambo akapihwa rukudzo rwakadai saJosefa kuna baba vake parufu rwake, nekuti akamuviga

nerukudzo rukuru rwakafanana nekuvigwa kwemadzimambo.
68 Josefa nevakoma vake vakachema baba vavo kwemazuva manomwe.

CHITSAUKO 57

1 Zvino shure kweizvi vanakomana vaEsau vakarwa nevanakomana vaJakobho, uye vanakomana vaEsau vakarwa nevanakomana vaJakobho muHebroni, asi Esau akanga achiri akafa, asina kuvigwa.
2 Hondo yacho yakanga yakakura pakati pavo, vanakomana vaEsau vakakundwa pamberi pevanakomana vaJakobho, uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakauraya varume makumi masere vevanakomana vaEsau, uye hapana kana mumwe chete akafa wevanakomana vaJakobho; uye ruoko rwaJosefa rwakakunda vanhu vose vevanakomana vaEsau, uye akatora Zefo, mwanakomana waErifazi, mwanakomana waEsau, pamwe chete nevarume vake makumi mashanu, akavasunga nesimbi, akavaisa mumaoko evaranda vake kuti avaendese kuIjipiti.
3 Zvino zvakaitika kuti vanakomana vaJakobho pavakatapa Zefo nevanhu vake, vose vakasara vakatya zvikuru imba yaEsau, kuti vasazotapwawo, uye vose vakatiza naErifazi mwanakomana waEsau nevanhu vake, pamwe chete nechitunha chaEsau, vakaenda nenzira yavo kuenda kuGomo reSeiri.
4 Vakazosvika kuGomo reSeiri, vakaviga Esau muSeiri, asi havana kuuya nemusoro wake kuSeiri, nekuti wakavigwa panzvimbo pakanga parwiwa muHebroni.
5 Zvino zvakaitika kuti vanakomana vaEsau vakatiza vanakomana vaJakobho, vanakomana vaJakobho vakavatevera kusvika kumuganhu weSeiri, asi havana kuuraya kana murume mumwe chete pakati pavo pavakavatevera, nekuti mutumbi waEsau wavakanga vatakura wakakonzera nyonganyonga yavo, saka vakatiza uye vanakomana vaJakobho vakadzoka kubva kwavari vakasvika kunzvimbo kwaiva nehama dzavo muHebroni, uye vakagara ipapo pazuva iroro, uye mangwana acho kusvika vazorora kubva kuhondo.
6 Zvino zvakaitika pazuva rechitatu kuti vakaunganidza vanakomana vose vaSeiri muHori, uye vakaunganidza vanhu vose vekumabvazuva, vanhu vazhinji sejecha regungwa, vakaenda vakaburukira kuIjipiti kunorwa naJosefa nehama dzake, kuti vanunure hama dzavo.
7 Josefa nevanakomana vose vaJakobho vakanzwa kuti vanakomana vaEsau nevana vekumabvazuva vakanga vauya kuzorwa navo kuti vaponese hama dzavo.
8 Josefa nehama dzake nevarume vakasimba veEgipita vakaenda vakanorwa muguta reRamesesi, uye Josefa nehama dzake vakarova vanakomana vaEsau nevekumabvazuva zvikuru.
9 Vakauraya varume zviuru mazana matanhatu pakati pavo, vakauraya pakati pavo varume vose vane simba vevana vaSeiri muHori; kwakasara vashoma vavo, vakaurayawo vazhinji vevana vokumabvazuva nevevana vaEsau; Erifazi mwanakomana waEsau, nevekumabvazuva vose vakatiza pamberi paJosefa nehama dzake.
10 Josefa nehama dzake vakavatevera kusvika vasvika kuSukoti, vakauraya varume makumi matatu vavo muSukoti, vamwe vakasara vakatiza, mumwe nemumwe wavo achitizira kuguta rake.
11 Josefa nehama dzake nevarume vane simba veEgipita vakadzoka kubva kwavari nemufaro nemufaro wemoyo, nekuti vakanga vakunda vavengi vavo vese.
12 Uye Zefo mwanakomana waErifazi nevarume vake vakanga vachiri varanda muIjipita kuvanakomana vaJakobho, uye marwadzo avo akawedzera.
13 Zvino vanakomana vaEsau nevanakomana vaSeiri pavakadzokera kunyika yavo, vanakomana vaSeiri vakaona kuti vese vakanga vawira mumaoko evanakomana vaJakobho, nevanhu veEgipita, nekuda kwehondo yevanakomana vaEsau.
14 Vanakomana vaSeiri vakati kuvanakomana vaEsau: “Maona, saka munoziva kuti hondo iyi yauya nekuda kwenyu, uye hapana kana murume mumwe chete ane simba kana nyanzvi yehondo asara.”
15 Saka zvino ibvai munyika yedu, ibvai kwatiri muende kunyika yeKenani kunyika yaigara madzibaba enyu; sei vana venyu vachizogara nhaka yezvibereko zvevana vedu mumazuva ekupedzisira?
16 Asi vana vaEsau havana kuteerera vana vaSeiri, uye vana vaSeiri vakafunga kurwa navo.
17 Zvino vana vaEsau vakatuma shoko pachivande kuna Angeas mambo weAfrica, iye Dhinhabha, vachiti,
18 Tumirai vamwe vevarume venyu kwatiri, uye regai vauye kwatiri, uye ticharwa nevana vaSeiri muHori, nekuti vafunga kurwa nesu kuti vatidzinge munyika.
19 Ipapo Angieya mambo weDhinhabha akaita saizvozvo, nokuti panguva iyoyo akanga akabatana nevana vaEsau, uye Angieya akatuma mazana mashanu emasoja ehondo nemabhiza mazana masere kuvanakomana vaEsau.
20 Zvino vanakomana veSeiri vakatuma shoko kuvanhu vekumabvazuva nekuvaMidhiani vachiti, “Maona zvatakaitirwa nevana vaEsau, avo vakatiparadza tose nekuda kwavo, pakurwa kwavo nevanakomana vaJakobho.”
21 Saka uyai kwatiri mutibatsire, uye ticharwa navo pamwe chete, uye tichavadzinga munyika uye tichatsiva mhosva yehama dzedu dzakafira nekuda kwavo muhondo yavo nehama dzavo vanakomana vaJakobho.
22 Zvino vanhu vose vekumabvazuva vakateerera vana veSeiri, uye vakauya kwavari varume vanenge mazana masere vane minondo yakavhomorwa, uye vana vaEsau vakarwa nevana veSeiri panguva iyoyo murenje reParani.
23 Saka vana vaSeiri vakakunda vana vaEsau, uye vana vaSeiri vakauraya vana vaEsau pazuva iroro muhondo iyoyo, varume vanosvika mazana maviri vevanhu vaAngea mambo weDhinhabha.
24 Nezuva rechipiri vana vaEsau vakadzoka zvakare kuzorwa nevana vaSeiri kechipiri, uye hondo yakanga yakanyanya pamusoro pevana vaEsau kechipiri, uye yakavavhundutsa zvikuru nekuda kwevana vaSeiri.
25 Zvino vana vaEsau pavakaona kuti vana vaSeiri vaiva nesimba kupfuura ivo, vamwe varume vevana vaEsau vakadzokera kunobatsira vana vaSeiri vavengi vavo.
26 Uye vamwe vevanhu vevana vaEsau vakaurayiwa muhondo yechipiri paAngeas mambo weDhinhabha.
27 Pazuva rechitatu vana vaEsau vakanzwa kuti vamwe vehama dzavo vakanga vatsauka kubva kwavari kuti varwe navo muhondo yechipiri; uye vana vaEsau vakachema pavakanzwa izvi.

28 Vakati, "Tichaitei kuhama dzedu dzakatisiya kuti dzibatsire vana vaSeiri vavengi vedu?" Ipapo vana vaEsau vakatumazve shoko kuna mambo weDhinhabha, vachiti,
29 Titumireizve vamwe varume kuti tirwe navo nevana veSeiri, nekuti vatova nehukuru hwakapetwa kaviri kupfuura isu.
30 Ipapo Angelas akatumazve varume vane simba vanosvika mazana matanhatu kuvana vaEsau, uye vakauya kuzobatsira vana vaEsau.
31 Mumazuva gumi anotevera vana vaEsau vakarwazve nevana vaSeiri murenje reParani, uye hondo yacho yakarwadza vana vaSeiri, uye vana vaEsau vakakunda vana vaSeiri panguva iyoyo, uye vana vaSeiri vakakundwa pamberi pevana vaEsau, uye vana vaEsau vakauraya varume vanenge zviuru zviviri kubva kwavari.
32 Varume vese vane simba vevana veSeiri vakafa muhondo iyi, uye vana vavo vadiki chete ndivo vakasara mumaguta avo.
33 VaMidhiani vose nevanhu vekumabvazuva vakatiza kubva muhondo, vakasiya vana veSeiri vakatiza pavakaona kuti hondo yakanga yavakurira, uye vana vaEsau vakadzingirira vana vose vekumabvazuva kusvika vasvika kunyika yavo.
34 Vana vaEsau vakauraya varume vanosvika mazana maviri nemakumi mashanu pakati pavo, uye pakati pevana vaEsau pakafa varume vanosvika makumi matatu muhondo iyoyo, asi dambudziko iri rakavawira nekuda kwehama dzavo dzakavasiya kuti dzibatsire vana vaSeiri muHori, uye vana vaEsau vakanzwazve nezvemabasa akaipa ehama dzavo, uye vakachema zvakare nekuda kwechinhu ichi.
35 Zvino zvakaitika mushure mekurwa, vana vaEsau vakadzoka, vakasvika kuSeiri; vana vaEsau vakauraya avo vakasara munyika yevana vaSeiri; vakaurayawo vakadzi vavo nevana vavo, havana kusiya mweya uri mupenyu kunze kwevakomana nevasikana makumi mashanu vavakarega vari vapenyu; asi vana vaEsau havana kuvauraya, uye vakomana vakava varanda vavo, uye vasikana vakavatora kuti vave vakadzi vavo.
36 Vana vaEsau vakagara muSeiri panzvimbo yevana vaSeiri, vakagara nhaka yenyika yavo vakaitora.
37 Vana vaEsau vakatora zvinhu zvose zvaiva munyika iyi kuvana vaSeiri, makwai avo, mombe dzavo, pfuma yavo, nezvose zvaiva zvevana vaSeiri, uye vana vaEsau vakagara muSeiri panzvimbo yevana vaSeiri nanhasi, uye vana vaEsau vakagovanisa nyika kuvana vashanu vaEsau, zvichienderana nemhuri dzavo.
38 Zvino zvakaitika mumazuva iwayo kuti vana vaEsau vakafunga kugadza mambo pamusoro pavo munyika yavakagara nhaka. Vakataurirana vachiti, Kwete, nekuti achatitonga munyika yedu, uye isu tichava pasi pezano rake uye acharwa hondo dzedu, nevavengi vedu, uye vakaita saizvozvo.
39 Uye vana vose vaEsau vakapika, vachiti, Kuti hapana mumwe wehama dzavo achazombovatonga, kunze kwemutorwa asiri wehama dzavo, nekuti mweya yevana vese vaEsau yakatsamwira mumwe nemumwe mwanakomana wake, munin'ina wake neshamwari yake, nekuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaitirwa nehama dzavo pavakarwa nevana veSeiri.
40 Saka vanakomana vaEsau vakapika vachiti, "Kubva pazuva iroro havazosarudza mambo kubva kuhama dzavo, asi mumwe anobva kunyika yevatorwa kusvikira nhasi."
41 Kwakanga kune mumwe murume ipapo wevanhu vaAngeas mambo weDhinhaba; zita rake rainzi Bhera mwanakomana waBheori, uyo aiva murume ane simba guru, akanaka uye akanaka uye akachenjera muuchenjeri hwese, uye murume ane njere nemazano; uye hapana mumwe wevanhu vaAngeas akafanana naye.
42 Vana vose vaEsau vakamutora vakamuzodza, vakamugadza kuti ave mambo, vakamupfugamira, vakati kwaari, Mambo ngaararame, mambo ngaararame.
43 Vakatambanudza jira, vakamuunzira mhete dzegoridhe nesirivha kana zvindori kana zvishongo zvemaoko, vakamupfumisa zvikuru nesirivha negoridhe, nematombo eonikisi nebhedhariumu, vakamugadzirira chigaro choumambo, vakamuisa korona youmambo pamusoro wake, vakamuvakira imba yamambo, akagaramo, akava mambo wevana vose vaEsau.
44 Vanhu veAngeas vakatora mari yavo yehondo kubva kuvana vaEsau, vakaenda vakadzokera kuna tenzi wavo kuDhinhabha panguva iyoyo.
45 Bhera akatonga vana vaEsau kwemakore makumi matatu, uye vana vaEsau vakagara munyika iyi panzvimbo pevana vaSeiri, uye vakagara panzvimbo yavo kusvika nhasi.

CHITSAUKO 58

1 Zvino zvakaitika mugore remakumi matatu nemaviri revaIsraeri vachiburukira kuIjipiti, iro riri mugore remakumi manomwe nerimwe reupenyu hwaJosefa, mugore iroro Farao mambo weIjipiti akafa, uye mwanakomana wake Magroni akatanga kutonga panzvimbo pake.
2 Farao akarayira Josefa asati afa kuti ave baba kumwanakomana wake, Magron, uye kuti Magron aifanira kutarisirwa naJosefa uye pasi pezano rake.
3 Uye vaEgipita vese vakabvuma chinhu ichi chekuti Josefa ave mambo wavo, nekuti vaEgipita vese vaida Josefa sezvavaiita kare, Magroni mwanakomana waFarao chete ndiye akagara pachigaro cheumambo chababa vake, uye akava mambo mumazuva iwayo panzvimbo yababa vake.
4 Magroni akanga ava nemakore makumi mana nerimwe paakatanga kutonga, uye akatonga muIjipiti kwemakore makumi mana, uye vaIjipiti vose vakamutumidza kuti Farao nezita rababa vake, sezvavaiita muIjipiti kuna mambo wese aivatonga.
5 Zvino zvakaitika kuti Farao paakatonga panzvimbo yababa vake, akaisa mitemo yeEgipita nenyaya dzese dzehurumende mumaoko aJosefa, sezvaakanga arairwa nababa vake.
6 Josefa akava mambo weEgipita, nekuti ndiye akatonga Egipita yese, uye Egipita yese yaiva pasi pake uye pasi pezano rake, nekuti Egipita yese yakada Josefa mushure mekufa kwaFarao, uye vakamuda zvikuru kuti avatonge.
7 Asi pakati pavo paiva nevamwe vanhu vakanga vasingamufariri, vachiti, "Hapana mutorwa achatitonga; asi hurumende yese yeEgipita yakatonga Josefa mumazuva

iwayo, mushure mekufa kwaFarao, iye ari iye mutongi, achiita zvaaida munyika yese pasina anomupindira.”
8 Uye Egipita yese yaiva pasi paJosefa, uye Josefa akarwa nevavengi vake vese vakamupoteredza, uye akavakunda; uye nyika yese nevaFiristia vese, kusvika kumiganhu yeKenani, Josefa akakunda, uye vese vaiva pasi pesimba rake uye vaipa mutero wegore negore kuna Josefa.
9 Zvino Farao mambo weEgipita akagara pachigaro chake cheumambo panzvimbo yababa vake, asi aive pasi pehutongi nezano raJosefa, sezvaaive pakutanga pasi pehutongi hwababa vake.
10 Haana kutonga kunze kwenyika yeEgipita chete, pasi pezano raJosefa, asi Josefa akatonga nyika yese panguva iyoyo, kubva kuEgipita kusvika kurwizi rukuru rwePerath.
11 Josefa akabudirira munzira dzake dzose, uye Jehovha akanga anaye, uye Jehovha akapa Josefa humwe uchenjeri, kukudzwa, kukudzwa, nerudo kwaari mumoyo yevaIjipita nemunyika yese, uye Josefa akatonga nyika yese kwemakore makumi mana.
12 Nyika dzose dzevaFiristia, dzeKenani, dzeSidhoni, nemhiri kwaJorodhani, dzaiuya nezvipo kuna Josefa mazuva ake ose; nyika yose yaiva mumaoko aJosefa, uye vaimuvigira mutero wegore negore sezvawakanga warairwa, nokuti Josefa akanga arwa nevavengi vake vose vakanga vakamupoteredza uye akavakunda, uye nyika yose yaiva mumaoko aJosefa, uye Josefa akagara pachigaro chake choushe muIjipiti.
13 Uye hama dzake dzose vanakomana vaJakobho vakagara zvakanaka munyika, mazuva ose aJosefa, uye vakaberekana uye vakawanda zvikuru munyika, uye vakashandira Ishe mazuva avo ese, sezvavakanga varairwa nababa vavo Jakobho.
14 Zvino zvakaitika pakupera kwemazuva mazhinji nemakore, vana vaEsau vagere zvakanaka munyika yavo naBhera mambo wavo, kuti vana vaEsau vakaberekana, vakawanda munyika, vakafunga kuenda kundorwa nevanakomana vaJakobho neIjipiti yose, uye kununura munin'ina wavo Zefo, mwanakomana waErifazi, nevarume vake, nekuti panguva iyoyo vaiva varanda vaJosefa.
15 Zvino vana vaEsau vakatuma shoko kuvanhu vose vekumabvazuva, vakayanana navo, uye vanhu vose vekumabvazuva vakauya kwavari kuti vaende nevana vaEsau kuIjipiti kundorwa.
16 Uye kwakauyawo kwavari kubva kuvanhu veAngeas, mambo weDhinhaba, uye vakatumirawo shoko kuvana vaIshmaeri uye ivowo vakauya kwavari.
17 Vanhu ava vose vakaungana vakauya kuSeiri kuzobatsira vana vaEsau muhondo yavo, uye boka iri rakanga rakakura kwazvo uye rizere nevanhu, vakawanda sejecha regungwa, varume vanosvika zviuru mazana masere, vanofamba netsoka nevatasvi vemabhiza, uye mauto aya ose akaenda kuIjipiti kunorwa nevanakomana vaJakobho, uye vakadzika musasa pedyo neRamesesi.
18 Josefa akaenda nehama dzake nevarume vane simba veEgipita, varume vangangoita mazana matanhatu, vakarwa navo munyika yeRamesesi; uye vanakomana vaJakobho panguva iyoyo vakarwazve nevana vaEsau, mugore rechimakumi mashanu revanakomana vaJakobho vachienda kuEgipita, iro raiva gore rechimakumi matatu rekutonga kwaBhera pamusoro pevana vaEsau muSeiri.
19 Uye Ishe vakapa varume vese vane simba vaEsau nevana vekumabvazuva mumaoko aJosefa nehama dzake, uye vanhu vevana vaEsau nevana vekumabvazuva vakakundwa pamberi paJosefa.
20 Uye pakati pavanhu vaEsau nevekumabvazuva vakaurayiwa, varume vanenge zviuru mazana maviri vakaurayiwa pamberi paJakobho, uye mambo wavo Bhera mwanakomana waBheori akaurayiwa pamwe chete navo muhondo. Vana vaEsau pavakaona kuti mambo wavo akanga afa, maoko avo akaneta muhondo.
21 Josefa nehama dzake neveEgipita yose vakanga vachiri kuuraya vanhu veimba yaEsau, uye vanhu vose vaEsau vakatya vanakomana vaJakobho vakatiza kubva pamberi pavo.
22 Josefa nehama dzake neIjipiti yose vakavatevera rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete, vakaurayazve varume vanenge mazana matatu pakati pavo, vachiramba vachivauraya munzira; uye vakazodzoka kwavari.
23 Josefa nehama dzake dzose vakadzokera kuIjipiti, hapana kana mumwe wavo akashaikwa, asi varume gumi nevaviri vevaIjipita vakafa.
24 Josefa paakadzokera kuIjipiti, akarayira kuti Zefo nevarume vake vasungwe zvakare, uye vakavasunga nesimbi uye vakawedzera kuchema kwavo.
25 Vanhu vose vekwaEsau nevekumabvazuva vakadzokera kuguta ravo vachinyara, nekuti varume vese vane simba vaiva navo vakanga vafa muhondo.
26 Zvino vana vaEsau pavakaona kuti mambo wavo akanga afa muhondo, vakakurumidza kutora mumwe murume kubva kuvanhu vekumabvazuva, ainzi Jobhabhu mwanakomana waZaraki, wekuBhozira, vakamugadza kuti ave mambo wavo panzvimbo paBhera mambo wavo.
27 Jobhabhu akagara pachigaro choushe chaBhera semambo panzvimbo pake, uye Jobhabhu akatonga muEdhomu pamusoro pevanakomana vose vaEsau kwemakore gumi, uye vana vaEsau havana kuzorwazve nevanakomana vaJakobho kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi, nekuti vanakomana vaEsau vaiziva ushingi hwevanakomana vaJakobho, uye vakavatya zvikuru.
28 Asi kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi vana vaEsau vakavenga vanakomana vaJakobho, uye ruvengo neruvengo zvakaramba zvichiva nesimba pakati pavo mazuva ese, kusvika nhasi.
29 Zvino zvakaitika mushure meizvi, makore gumi apfuura, Jobhabhu, mwanakomana waZaraki, wekuBhozira, akafa, vana vaEsau vakatora murume ainzi Kushamu, wekunyika yeTemani, vakamuita mambo wavo panzvimbo paJobhabhu; Kushamu akatonga muEdhomu pamusoro pevana vose vaEsau kwemakore makumi maviri.
30 Zvino Josefa, mambo weIjipiti, nehama dzake, nevana vaIsraeri vose vakagara muIjipiti vakachengeteka mumazuva iwayo, pamwe chete nevana vose vaJosefa nehama dzake, vasina chinovadzivisa kana tsaona yakaipa uye nyika yeIjipiti panguva iyoyo yakanga yakasununguka kubva kuhondo mumazuva aJosefa nehama dzake.

CHITSAUKO 59

1 Aya ndiwo mazita evanakomana vaIsraeri vakagara muIjipiti, vakauya naJakobho, vanakomana vose

vaJakobho vakauya kuIjipiti, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake.
2Vana vaRea vaiva Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari naZebhuruni, nehanzvadzi yavo Dhina.
3 Vanakomana vaRakeri vaiva Josefa naBhenjamini.
4 Vanakomana vaZiripa, murandakadzi waRea, vaiva Gadhi naAsheri.
5 Vanakomana vaBhiriha, murandakadzi waRakeri, vaiva Dhani naNafutari.
6 Ava ndivo vana vavo vakaberekerwa munyika yeKenani, vasati vasvika kuIjipiti nababa vavo Jakobho.
7 Vanakomana vaRubheni vaiva Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi naKarimi.
8 Vanakomana vaSimeoni vaiva Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zokari naSauro, mwanakomana womukadzi muKenani.
9 Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari, nehanzvadzi yavo Jokebhedhi, wavakaberekerwa pavakaburukira kuIjipiti.
10 Vanakomana vaJudha vaiva Eri, Onani, Shera, Perezi naZeraki.
11 Eri naOnani vakafira munyika yeKenani; vanakomana vaPerezi vaiva Hezironi naHamuri.
12 Vanakomana vaIsakari vaiva Tora, Puvha, Jobho naShomroni.
13 Vanakomana vaZebhuruni vaiva Seredhi, Eroni naJareeri, uye mwanakomana waDhani aiva Kushimu.
14 Vanakomana vaNafutari vaiva Jakizeeri, Guni, Jezeri naShiramu.
15 Vanakomana vaGadhi vaiva Zifioni, Hagi, Shuni, Ezibhoni, Eri, Arodhi naAreri.
16 Vanakomana vaAsheri vaiva Imna, Ishvha, Ishvhi, Bheria, naSeraki, hanzvadzi yavo; uye vanakomana vaBheria vaiva Kebheri naMarikieri.
17 Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vaiva Bhera, Bhekeri, Ashbheri, Gera, Naamani, Ahi, Roshi, Mupimu, Hupimu naOdhi.
18 Vanakomana vaJosefa vaakaberekerwa muIjipiti vaiva Manase naEfuremu.
19 Vose vakabva muchiuno chaJakobho vaiva vanhu makumi manomwe; ava ndivo vakauya nababa vavo Jakobho kuIjipiti kundogara ikoko; Josefa nehama dzake dzose vakagara zvakanaka muIjipiti, vakadya zvakanakisa zveIjipiti mazuva ose oupenyu hwaJosefa.
20 Josefa akagara munyika yeIjipiti kwamakore makumi mapfumbamwe namatatu, uye Josefa akatonga Ijipiti yose kwamakore makumi masere.
21 Zvino mazuva aJosefa ekufa kwake aswedera, akatuma munhu kundodana vakoma vake neveimba yababa vake vose; vakaungana vose, vakagara pamberi pake.
22 Josefa akati kuhama dzake nekune vese veimba yababa vake, "Tarirai ndava kufa, uye Mwari achakushanyirai zvechokwadi, uye achakuburitsai munyika ino, achienda kunyika yaakapikira madzibaba enyu kuti achavapa."
23 Zvino zvichaitika kuti kana Mwari akushanyirai kuti akudzosei kubva pano kunyika yemadzibaba enyu, ipapo muchatora mapfupa angu pamwe chete nemi kubva pano.
24 Josefa akapikisa vanakomana vaIsraeri pamusoro pevana vavo vaizovatevera, achiti, “Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakushanyirai, uye muchatora mapfupa angu kubva kuno.”
25 Zvino zvakaitika shure kweizvi kuti Josefa akafa mugore iroro, gore ramakumi manomwe nerimwe revaIsraeri vachiburukira kuIjipiti.
26 Josefa akanga ava nemakore zana negumi paakafa munyika yeIjipiti, uye vakoma vake vose nevaranda vake vose vakasimuka, vakaomesa Josefa, sezvavaiita tsika yavo. Hama dzake neveIjipiti vose vakamuchema kwemazuva makumi manomwe.
27 Vakaisa Josefa mubhokisi rakanga rizere nezvinonhuwira nemarudzi ese ezvinonhuwira, vakamuviga pamhenderekedzo yerwizi, kureva Sihori, vanakomana vake nehama dzake dzose, pamwe chete neveimba yababa vake vose, vakamuchema kwemazuva manomwe.
28 Zvino zvakaitika mushure mekufa kwaJosefa, vaIjipita vese vakatanga kutonga vana vaIsraeri mumazuva iwayo, uye Farao, mambo weEgipita, uyo akatonga panzvimbo yababa vake, akatora mitemo yese yeEgipita ndokutungamira hurumende yese yeEgipita pasi pezano rake, uye akatonga zvakachengeteka pamusoro pevanhu vake.

CHITSAUKO 60

1 Zvino gore rakati rapera, riri gore remakumi manomwe nemaviri kubva pakuburukira kwavaIsraeri kuIjipiti, Josefa afa, Zefo mwanakomana waErifazi, mwanakomana waEsau, akatiza kubva kuIjipiti, iye navanhu vake, vakaenda.
2 Akasvika kuAfrica, iyo inonzi Dinhabah, kuna Angeas mambo weAfrica, uye Angeas akavagamuchira nerukudzo rukuru, uye akaita Zefo mutungamiri wehondo yake.
3 Zepho akawana nyasha pamberi paAngeas nevanhu vake, uye Zepho akava mukuru wehondo kuna Angeas mambo weAfrica kwemazuva mazhinji.
4 Uye Zefo akanyengedza mambo weAfrica Angelas kuti aunganidze hondo yake yese kuti aende kunorwa nevaIjipita, nevanakomana vaJakobho, uye kuti avatsivire mhosva yehama dzake.
5 Asi Angelas haana kuteerera Zepho kuti aite izvi, nekuti Angelas aiziva simba revanakomana vaJakobho, uye zvavakaitira hondo yake muhondo yavo nevana vaEsau.
6 Panguva iyoyo Zefo akanga ari mukuru kwazvo pamberi paAngeas nevanhu vake vose, uye akaramba achivakurudzira kuti varwe neIjipiti, asi vakaramba.
7 Zvino zvakaitika kuti mumazuva iwayo munyika yeKitimu maiva nemurume muguta rePuzimna, ainzi Uzu, uye akasava mwari nevana veKitimu, uye murume wacho akafa asina mwanakomana, mwanasikana mumwe chete ainzi Jania.
8 Musikana uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo, akanaka uye akachenjera, hapana mumwe munhu akafanana naye nokuda kworunako neuchenjeri hwake munyika yose.
9 Vanhu vaAngeas mambo weAfrica vakamuona, vakauya vakamurumbidza, uye Angelas akatuma shoko kuvana vaKitimi, uye akakumbira kuti vamutore kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye vanhu vaKitimi vakabvuma kumupa kuti ave mukadzi wake.
10 Zvino nhume dzaAngeas padzakanga dzichibva kunyika yeKitimu kuti dzifambe rwendo rwadzo, tarira nhume dzaTurnus mambo weBibentu dzakasvika kuKitimu, nekuti

Turnus mambo weBibentu akatumawo nhume dzake kuti dzimukumbirire Jania, kuti azvitorere mukadzi, nekuti varume vake vese vakanga vamurumbidzawo, saka akatuma varanda vake vese kwaari.
11 Varanda vaTurnus vakasvika kuKitimu, vakakumbira kuti Jania aendeswe kuna mambo wavo Turnus kuti ave mukadzi wavo.
12 Vanhu veKitimi vakati kwavari, Hatigoni kumupa, nekuti mambo weAfrica Angeas aida kuti amutore ave mukadzi wake iwe usati wasvika, uye kuti timupe, saka ikozvino hatigoni kuita chinhu ichi kuti titore musikana Angeas kuti timupe kuna Turnus.
13 Nekuti tinotya zvikuru Angelas kuti arege kuuya kuzorwa nesu akatiparadza, uye Turnus tenzi wako haazokwanisi kutinunura kubva muruoko rwake.
14 Nhume dzeTurnusi padzakanzwa mashoko ese evana veKitimu, dzakadzokera kuna tenzi wadzo ndokumuudza mashoko ese evana veKitimu.
15 Vana veKitimi vakatumira chiyeuchidzo kuna Angelas, vachiti, "Tarira Turnus atumira Jania kuti amutore ave mukadzi wake, uye isu takamupindura saizvozvo; uye takanzwa kuti aunganidza hondo yake yese kuti aende kuhondo newe, uye ari kuda kupfuura nemugwagwa weSardunia kuti arwe nehama yako Lucus, uye mushure mezvo achauya kuzorwa newe."
16 Uye Angelas akanzwa mashoko evana veKitimi avakatumira kwaari muchinyorwa, uye hasha dzake dzakapfuta, akasimuka akaunganidza hondo yake yese, akaenda nemuzvitsuwa zvegungwa, nenzira inoenda kuSardunia, kuna Lucus, mukoma wake, mambo weSardunia.
17 Zvino Niblos, mwanakomana waLucus, akanzwa kuti sekuru vake Angelas vari kuuya, akabuda kunosangana naye neuto guru, akamutsvoda ndokumumbundira, uye Niblos akati kuna Angelas, Kana ukabvunza baba vangu kuti vakadii, kuti ndichaenda newe rini kunorwa naTurnus, mubvunze kuti andiite mutungamiriri wehondo yake, uye Angelas akaita saizvozvo, uye akasvika kumukoma wake uye mukoma wake akauya kuzosangana naye, uye akamubvunza kuti akadii.
18 Angeas akabvunza mukoma wake Lucus nezvehupenyu hwake, uye kuti aite mwanakomana wake Niblos mutungamiri wehondo yake, uye Lucus akaita saizvozvo, uye Angeas nemukoma wake Lucus vakasimuka vakaenda kuTurnus kuhondo, uye kwaiva nehondo huru nevanhu vakawanda.
19 Akasvika nezvikepe, vakasvika kudunhu reAshtorashi, uye tarira Turnus akasvika kwavari, nekuti akaenda kuSardunia, akaronga kuiparadza uye gare gare kuyambuka kubva ikoko kuenda kuAngeas kundorwa naye.
20 Ipapo Angelas naLucus munin'ina wake vakasangana naTurnus mumupata weCanopia, uye hondo yacho yakava yakasimba uye ine simba pakati pavo panzvimbo iyoyo.
21 Hondo yacho yakakomba pana Lucus mambo weSardunia, uye hondo yake yese yakakundwa, uye mwanakomana wake Nibhurosi akaurayiwawo muhondo iyoyo.
22 Sekuru vake Angelas vakarayira vashandi vake uye vakagadzira bhokisi regoridhe raNiblos vakamuisa mariri, uye Angelas akarwa zvakare naTurnus, uye Angelas akanga ane simba kupfuura iye, uye akamuuraya, uye akauraya vanhu vake vose neminondo, uye Angelas akatsiva mhosva yaNiblos mwanakomana wemukoma wake uye mhosva yeuto remukoma wake Lucus.
23 Turnus paakafa, maoko evaya vakapona muhondo akapera simba, vakatiza pamberi paAngeas naLucus munin'ina wake.
24 Uye Angelas nemunin'ina wake Lucus vakavatevera kusvika kumugwagwa mukuru, uri pakati peAlfanu neRomah, uye vakauraya hondo yese yeTurnus neminondo inopinza.
25 Zvino Lukusi mambo weSardunia akarayira varanda vake kuti vagadzire bhokisi remhangura, uye kuti vaise mutumbi wemwanakomana wake Niblos imomo, uye vakamuviga ipapo.
26 Vakavaka shongwe refu pamusoro payo ipapo pamugwagwa mukuru, vakatumidza zita rayo nezita raNiblos kusvikira nhasi, uye vakavigawo Turnus mambo weBibentu ipapo pamwe chete naNiblos.
27 Uye tarirai pamugwagwa mukuru uri pakati paAlfanu naRomah guva raNiblos riri kurutivi rumwe uye guva raTurnus riri kune rumwe, uye mugwagwa uri pakati pavo kusvika nhasi.
28 Zvino Niblos paakavigwa, baba vake Lucus vakadzokera nemauto avo kunyika yavo yeSardunia, uye Angeas munin'ina wake mambo weAfrica akaenda nevanhu vake kuguta reBibentu, iro guta reTurnus.
29 Vagari veBibentu vakanzwa nezvemukurumbira wake uye vakamutya zvikuru, vakaenda kunomuchingamidza vachichema uye vachikumbira, uye vagari veBibentu vakakumbira Angelas kuti asavauraye kana kuparadza guta ravo; uye akaita saizvozvo, nokuti Bibentu mumazuva iwayo yaiverengwa serimwe remaguta evana veKitimu; saka haana kuparadza guta.
30 Asi kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi mauto amambo weAfrica aienda kuKitimu kunopamba nekupamba, uye pese pavaienda, Zefo mukuru wehondo yeAngeas aienda navo.
31 Uye shure kweizvi, Angelas akadzokera nehondo yake ndokusvika kuguta rePuzimna, uye Angelas akatora Jania mwanasikana waUzu kubva ikoko kuti ave mukadzi wake ndokumuunza kuguta rake kuAfrica.

CHITSAUKO 61

1 Zvino panguva iyoyo Farao mambo weIjipiti akarayira vanhu vake vose kuti vamuvakire imba yakasimba muIjipiti.
2 Uye akarayirawo vanakomana vaJakobho kuti vabatsire maEgipita mukuvaka, uye maEgipita vakavaka imba yakanaka uye yakanaka yekugara kweumambo, uye akagara mairi uye akavandudza hutongi hwake uye akatonga zvakachengeteka.
3 Zebhuruni mwanakomana waJakobho akafa mugore iroro, iro raiva gore remakumi manomwe nemaviri rekuburukira kwevaIsraeri kuIjipiti, uye Zebhuruni akafa ava nemakore zana negumi nemana, akaiswa mubhokisi ndokuiswa mumaoko evana vake.
4 Uye mugore remakumi manomwe nemashanu mukoma wake Simeoni akafa, akanga ava nemakore zana nemakumi maviri ekuberekwa pakufa kwake, uye akaiswawo mubhokisi revana vake.

5 Zvino Zefo mwanakomana waErifazi mwanakomana waEsau, mukuru wehondo yaAngea mambo weDhinhaba, airamba achinyengetedza Angelas zuva nezuva kuti agadzirire hondo yekurwa nevanakomana vaJakobho muIjipiti, asi Angelas akanga asingadi kuita izvi, nekuti varanda vake vakanga vamuudza nezvesimba rose revanakomana vaJakobho, zvavakanga vavaitira muhondo yavo nevana vaEsau.
6 Uye mumazuva iwayo Zefo aikurudzira Angelas zuva nezuva kuti arwe nevanakomana vaJakobho mumazuva iwayo.
7 Mushure mechinguva, Angelas akateerera mashoko aZefo, akabvuma kuti arwe nevanakomana vaJakobho muIjipiti, uye Angelas akaronga vanhu vake vose, vanhu vakawanda sejecha riri pamhenderekedzo yegungwa, uye akaronga kuenda kuIjipiti kuhondo.
8 Uye pakati pevaranda vaAngeas paiva nejaya rine makore gumi nemashanu, Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori ndiro rainzi uye jaya iri raive rakachenjera zvikuru uye rainzwisisa hunyanzvi hweuroyi.
9 Ipapo Angelas akati kuna Bharamu, Tinyengererei, ndinokumbira, nemashiripiti, kuti tizive kuti ndiani achakunda muhondo iyi yatiri kuenderera mberi nayo.
10 Bharami akarayira kuti vamuunzire wakisi, uye akaigadzira yakafanana nengoro dzemabhiza nevatasvi vemabhiza vanomiririra hondo yaAngeas nehondo yeEgipita, uye akaiisa mumvura yakagadzirwa nounyanzvi yaakanga agadzirira chinangwa ichocho, uye akatora matavi emiti yemirtle muruoko rwake, uye akaishandisa nounyanzvi hwake, uye akaabatanidza pamusoro pemvura, uye kwakaonekwa kwaari mumvura mifananidzo yakafanana nehondo yaAngeas ichiwira pamberi pemifananidzo yakafanana yevaIjipita nevanakomana vaJakobho.
11 Bharamu akaudza Angelas izvi, Angelas akaora mwoyo uye haana kuzvigadzirira kudzika kuIjipiti kunorwa, uye akaramba ari muguta rake.
12 Zvino Zefo mwanakomana waErifazi paakaona kuti Angelas akanga asisade kuenda kuhondo nevaIjipita, Zefo akatiza Angelas achibva kuAfrica, akaenda akasvika kuKitimu.
13 Uye vanhu vese vekuKitimi vakamugamuchira nerukudzo rukuru, uye vakamubhadhara kuti arwe hondo dzavo mazuva ese, uye Zefo akapfuma zvikuru mumazuva iwayo, uye mauto amambo weAfrica akaramba achipararira mumazuva iwayo, uye vana veKitimi vakaungana ndokuenda kuGomo reCuptizia nekuda kwemauto aAngeas mambo weAfrica, avo vakanga vachiuya kuzorwa navo.
14 Uye rimwe zuva Zefo akarasikirwa netsiru diki, akaenda kunoritsvaga, uye akarinzwa richirira kumativi ose egomo.
15 Zefo akaenda akaona bako guru pasi pegomo, uye pakanga paine dombo guru ipapo pamusuwo webako, uye Zefo akatsemura dombo ndokupinda mubako ndokuona mhuka huru ichidya nzombe; kubva pakati zvichikwira yaifanana nemunhu, uye kubva pakati zvichidzika yaifanana nemhuka, uye Zefo akasimuka akarwisa mhuka ndokuiuraya neminondo yake.
16 Vagari vemuKitimu vakanzwa nezvenyaya iyi, vakafara zvikuru, vakati, Tichaitei kumurume uyu akauraya mhuka iyi yakadya mombe dzedu?
17 Vose vakaungana kuti vamutsaurire zuva rimwe chete pagore, uye vakatumidza zita rayo kuti Zefo, uye vaimuunzira zvipiriso zvinonwiwa gore negore pazuva iroro, uye vaimuunzira zvipo.
18 Panguva iyoyo Jania, mwanasikana waUzu, mudzimai wamambo Angelas, akarwara, uye chirwere chake chakarwadza Angelas nemachinda ake, Angelas akati kuvarume vake vakachenjera, "Ndingaitei kuna Jania uye ndingamuporesa sei kubva pakurwara kwake?" Varume vake vakachenjera vakati kwaari, "Nekuti mhepo yenyika yedu haina kufanana nemhepo yenyika yeKitimu, uye mvura yedu haina kufanana nemvura yavo, saka mambokadzi akarwara nekuda kweizvi."
19 Nekuti nekuda kwekushanduka kwemhepo nemvura, akarwara, uye zvakare nekuti munyika yake ainwa mvura yaibva kuPurma chete, iyo madzitateguru ake akanga auya nayo nemabhiriji.
20 Uye Angelas akarayira varanda vake, vakauya naye mumidziyo yemvura yePurma yeKitimi, uye vakayera mvura iyoyo nemvura dzose dzenyika yeAfrica, uye vakaona mvura idzodzo dzakareruka kupfuura mvura dzeAfrica.
21 Angeas akaona izvi, akarayira vakuru vake vese kuti vaunganidze vanocheka matombo muzviuru nezviuru zvemakumi ezviuru, uye vakacheka matombo asingaverengeki, uye vavaki vakauya vakavaka zambuko rakasimba kwazvo, uye vakatakura chitubu chemvura kubva kunyika yeKitimi kuenda kuAfrica, uye mvura iyoyo yaive yaJania mambokadzi uye yezvese zvaaida, yekunwa kubva mairi nekubika, kugeza nekugeza nayo, uye zvakare kudiridza nayo mbeu dzese dzinogona kuwanikwa chikafu, uye michero yese yevhu.
22 Mambo akarayira kuti vauye nevhu reKitimu nezvikepe zvikuru, uye vakaunzawo matombo ekuvaka nawo, uye vavaki vakavakira Jania mambokadzi mizinda, uye mambokadzi akaporeswa kubva pakurwara kwake.
23 Uye panguva yechimurenga chegore mauto eAfrica akaramba achiuya kunyika yeKitimu kuzopamba sezvaaigara achiita, uye Zefo mwanakomana waErifazi akanzwa nhau dzavo, akarayira nezvavo uye akarwa navo, uye vakatiza pamberi pake, uye akanunura nyika yeKitimu kubva kwavari.
24 Vana veKitimu vakaona ushingi hwaZefo, uye vana veKitimu vakatsunga, vakagadza Zefo kuti ave mambo wavo, uye akava mambo wavo, uye paakanga achitonga vakaenda kunokunda vana veTubhari, nezvitsuwa zvose zvakapoteredza.
25 Mambo wavo Zefo akavatungamirira, vakarwa neTubhari nezvitsuwa, vakavakunda, uye pavakadzoka kubva kuhondo vakamutsidzira hutongi hwake, uye vakamuvakira imba huru kwazvo yekugara kwake kweumambo nechigaro chake, uye vakamugadzirira chigaro chikuru cheumambo, uye Zefo akatonga nyika yese yeKitimu nenyika yeItari kwemakore makumi mashanu.

CHITSAUKO 62

1 Negore iroro, riri gore ramakumi manomwe nemapfumbamwe rekuburukira kwavana vaIsraeri kuIjipiti, Rubheni mwanakomana waJakobho akafa munyika yeIjipiti, Rubheni akanga ava namakore zana nemakumi

maviri nemashanu pakufa kwake, vakamuisa mubhokisi, akaiswa mumaoko evana vake.

2 Uye mugore rechimakumi masere munin'ina wake Dhani akafa; akanga ava nemakore zana nemakumi maviri paakafa, uye akaiswawo mubhokisi revana vake.

3 Mugore iroro Kushamu mambo weEdhomu akafa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi akamutevera akatonga kwemakore makumi matatu nemashanu; uye mugore rechimakumi masere nerimwe Isakari mwanakomana waJakobho akafa muIjipiti, Isakari akanga ava nemakore zana nemakumi maviri nemaviri paakafa, akaiswa mubhokisi muIjipiti, akaiswa mumaoko evana vake.

4 Mugore ramakumi masere nembiri Asheri munin'ina wake akafa, ava nemakore zana nemakumi maviri nematatu ekuberekwa paakafa, uye akaiswa mubhokisi muIjipiti, uye akaiswa mumaoko evana vake.

5 Mugore ramakumi masere nematatu Gadhi akafa, ava nemakore zana nemakumi maviri nemashanu ekuberekwa paakafa, uye akaiswa mubhokisi muEgipita, uye akaiswa mumaoko evana vake.

6 Zvino zvakaitika mugore rechimakumi masere nemana, iro raiva gore rechimakumi mashanu rekutonga kwaHadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, mambo weEdhomu, kuti Hadhadhi akaunganidza vana vose vaEsau, akagadzirira hondo yake yose, varume vanenge zviuru mazana mana, ndokutungamira nzira yake kunyika yeMoabhu, akaenda kundorwa neMoabhu, ndokuvashandisa senhapwa.

7 Zvino vana vaMoabhu vakati vachinzwa izvozvo, vakatya kwazvo, vakatuma nhume kuvana vaMidhiani kuti vavabatsire kurwa naHadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, mambo weEdhomu.

8 Hadhadhi paakasvika kunyika yeMoabhu, Moabhu nevana veMidhiani vakabuda kuzosangana naye, vakagadzirira kurwa naye mumunda weMoabhu.

9 Hadhadhi akarwa naMoabhi, uye vanhu vazhinji veMoabhi neveMidhiani vakaurayiwa, varume vanenge zviuru mazana maviri.

10 Hondo yakarwiwa zvakanyanya pamusoro paMoabhu, uye vana vaMoabhu pavakaona kuti hondo yakanga yavakurira, vakashaya simba, vakafuratira, vakarega vana vaMidhiani vachienderera mberi nehondo.

11 Asi vana vaMidhiani havana kuziva zvaifungwa naMoabhi, asi vakazvisimbisa muhondo, vakarwa naHadhadhi nehondo yake yese, uye vaMidhiani vese vakakundwa naye.

12 Hadhadhi akauraya vaMidhiani vose nechisimba, akavauraya neminondo inopinza, haana kusiya kana mumwe chete wevaya vakauya kuzobatsira vaMoabhu.

13 Zvino vana vaMidhiani vose vapera muhondo, uye vana vaMoabhu vakatiza, Hadhadhi akaita kuti vaMoabhu vose vave vashandi vake vechibharo panguva iyoyo, vakava pasi pake, uye vaibhadhara mutero wegore negore sezvakanga zvarayirwa, uye Hadhadhi akadzokera kunyika yake.

14 Uye panguva yekuchinja kwegore, apo vamwe vanhu veMidhiani vaiva munyika vakanzwa kuti hama dzavo dzose dzakanga dzaurayiwa muhondo naHadhadhi nekuda kweMoabhi, nekuti vana veMoabhi vakanga vadzokera shure muhondo ndokusiya Midhiani kuti varwe, ipapo machinda mashanu eMidhiani akarangana nevamwe hama dzavo dzakasara munyika yavo, kuti varwise Moabhi kuti vatsive nyaya yehama dzavo.

15 Zvino vana vaMidhiani vakatuma shoko kuhama dzavo dzose, vana vokumabvazuva, nehama dzavo dzose, vana vose vaKetura, vakauya kuzobatsira vaMidhiani kurwa naMoabhu.

16 VaMoabhu pavakanzwa izvi, vakatya zvikuru kuti vanhu vose vekumabvazuva vakanga vaungana kuzorwa navo, saka vana vaMoabhu vakatumira chiyeuchidzo kunyika yeEdhomu kuna Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, vachiti,

17 Uyai zvino mutibatsire, uye ticharwisa vaMidhiani, nekuti vose vakaungana pamwe chete, vakauya kuzotirwisa, pamwe chete nehama dzavo dzose, ivo vanhu vokumabvazuva, kuti vatsive mhosva yavaMidhiani vakakundwa muhondo.

18 Zvino Hadhadhi, mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, mambo weEdhomu, akaenda nehondo yake yose kunyika yeMoabhu kundorwa neMidhiani; Midhiani navana vokumabvazuva vakarwa neMoabhu munyika yeMoabhu, hondo ikanyanya kwazvo pakati pavo.

19 Hadhadhi akauraya vaMidhiani vose nevamabvazuva neminondo inopinza, uye panguva iyoyo Hadhadhi akanunura vaMoabhu kubva muruoko rwaMidhiani, uye vakasara vevaMidhiani nevamabvazuva vakatiza pamberi paHadhadhi nehondo yake, uye Hadhadhi akavatevera kusvika kunyika yavo, akavauraya nekuuraya kukuru, uye vakaurayiwa vakawira mumugwagwa.

20 Hadhadhi akaponesa Moabhu kubva muruoko rwaMidhiani, nokuti vanakomana vose vaMidhiani vakanga vaurayiwa neminondo inopinza, uye Hadhadhi akadzokera kunyika yake.

21 Kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi, vana vaMidhiani vakavenga vana vaMoabhi, nekuti vakanga vakundwa muhondo nekuda kwavo, uye pakanga paine ruvengo rukuru uye rune simba pakati pavo mazuva ese.

22 Vose vakawanikwa panzira yeMoabhi vakaparadzwa nebakatwa raMoabhi, uye vose vakawanikwa panzira yemoabhi vakaparadzwa nebakatwa raMidhiani; ndizvo zvakaita vaMidhiani kuna Moabhi naMoabhi kuna Midhiani kwemazuva mazhinji.

23 Zvino zvakaitika panguva iyoyo kuti Judha mwanakomana waJakobho akafa muIjipiti, mugore ramakumi masere nematanhatu raJakobho aburukira kuIjipiti, Judha akanga ava nemakore zana nemakumi maviri nemapfumbamwe pakufa kwake, vakamuomesa, vakamuisa mubhokisi, uye akaiswa mumaoko evana vake.

24 Uye mugore rechimakumi masere nemapfumbamwe Nafutari akafa, ava nemakore zana nemakumi matatu nemaviri ekuberekwa, uye akaiswa mubhokisi revana vake.

25 Zvino zvakaitika mugore ramakumi mapfumbamwe nerimwe revaIsraeri vachienda kuIjipiti, iro raiva gore ramakumi matatu rekutonga kwaZefo mwanakomana waErifazi, mwanakomana waEsau, pamusoro pevana vaKitimi, vana veAfrica vakauya kuzopamba vana vaKitimi semazuva ese, asi vakanga vasati vavarwisa kwemakore gumi nematatu aya.

26 Vakauya kwavari mugore iroro, uye Zefo mwanakomana waErifazi akaenda kwavari nevamwe vevarume vake akavarova zvakanyanya, uye mauto eAfrica akatiza pamberi paZefo uye vakaurayiwa vakawira

pamberi pake, uye Zefo nevarume vake vakavatevera, vachienderera mberi vachivarova kusvika vava pedyo neAfrica.
27 Mambo weAfrica Angeas akanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa naZepho, uye zvakamunetsa zvikuru, uye Angeas akatya Zepho mazuva ese.

CHITSAUKO 63

1 Uye mugore ramakumi mapfumbamwe nematatu Revhi, mwanakomana waJakobho, akafa muEgipita, uye Revhi aive nemakore zana nemakumi matatu nemanomwe ekuberekwa paakafa, uye vakamuisa mubhokisi uye akaiswa mumaoko evana vake.
2 Zvino zvakaitika mushure mekufa kwaRevhi, vaEgipita vose pavakaona kuti vanakomana vaJakobho, ivo vakoma vaJosefa, vakanga vafa, vaEgipita vose vakatanga kutambudza vana vaJakobho, nokuvatsamwisa kubva pazuva iroro kusvikira pazuva ravakabuda muIjipiti, vakatora kubva mumaoko avo minda yese yemizambiringa neminda yavakanga vapiwa naJosefa, nedzimba dzose dzakanaka dzavaigara nadzo, nemafuta ose eIjipiti, vaEgipita vakatora zvose kubva kuvanakomana vaJakobho mumazuva iwayo.
3. Mumazuva iwayo, ruoko rwevaIjipita vose rwakanyanya kuoma pamusoro pevaIsraeri, uye vaIjipita vakatambudza vaIsraeri zvakanyanya kusvikira vaIsraeri vaneta nokuda kwevaIjipita.
4 Zvino zvakaitika mumazuva iwayo, mugore rezana nerechipiri rekuburukira kwaIsraeri kuEgipita, kuti Farao mambo weEgipita akafa, Merori mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo, uye varume vose vane simba veEgipita nechizvarwa chose chaiziva Josefa nehama dzake vakafa mumazuva iwayo.
5 Rumwe rudzi rwakazotevera panzvimbo pavo rwakanga rusina kuziva vanakomana vaJakobho nezvese zvakanaka zvavakaitira, nesimba ravo rose muIjipiti.
6 Saka kubva pazuva iroro Ijipiti yose yakatanga kushungurudza vana vaJakobho, nokuvatambudza nebasa rakaoma, nokuti vakanga vasingazivi madzitateguru avo akanga avanunura panguva yenzara.
7 Uye izvi zvaivewo zvaibva kuna Ishe, kuti vana vaIsraeri vabatsirwe mumazuva avo ekupedzisira, kuitira kuti vana vaIsraeri vese vazive Ishe Mwari wavo.
8 Uye kuti azive zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvikuru zvakanga zvaitwa naJehovha muIjipiti nokuda kwevanhu vake vaIsraeri, kuitira kuti vana vaIsraeri vatye Jehovha Mwari wemadzitateguru avo, uye vafambe munzira dzake dzose, ivo nevana vavo vaizovatevera mazuva ose.
9 Merori akanga ava nemakore makumi maviri paakatanga kutonga, uye akatonga kwemakore makumi mapfumbamwe nemana, uye vaIjipiti vose vakamutumidza kuti Farao nezita rababa vake, sezvavaiita kumadzimambo ose aivatonga muIjipiti.
10 Panguva iyoyo mauto ese aAngeas mambo weAfrica akaenda kunopararira nenyika yeKitimu semazuva ese kunopamba.
11 Zvino Zefo mwanakomana waErifazi, mwanakomana waEsau, akanzwa mashoko avo, akabuda kundosangana navo nehondo yake, akarwa navo ipapo panzira.
12 Uye Zefo akarova mauto amambo weAfrica nemunondo, uye haana kusiya kana mumwe wavo, uye hapana kana mumwe chete akadzokera kuna tenzi wake muAfrica.
13 Zvino Angelas akanzwa nezvezvakaitirwa hondo dzake dzose naZefo mwanakomana waErifazi naZefo mwanakomana waErifazi, kuti akanga avaparadza, uye Angelas akaunganidza hondo dzake dzose, varume vose venyika yeAfrica, vanhu vazhinji sejecha riri pamhenderekedzo yegungwa.
14 Ipapo Angelas akatuma shoko kuna Lucus mukoma wake, achiti, Uyai kwandiri nevarume venyu vese mundibatsire kurwisa Zefo nevana vese vekuKitimi vakaparadza varume vangu, uye Lucus akauya neuto rake rese, hondo huru kwazvo, kuzobatsira Angelas mukoma wake kurwisa Zefo nevana veKitimi.
15 Zefo navana vaKitimi pavakanzwa izvi, vakatya zvikuru, kutya kukuru kukawira pamwoyo yavo.
16 Ipapo Zefo akatumawo tsamba kunyika yeEdhomu kuna Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi mambo weEdhomu nokuvanakomana vose vaEsau, achiti,
17 Ndakanzwa kuti mambo weAfrica anonzi Angeas ari kuuya kwatiri nehama yake kuzorwa nesu, uye tinomutya zvikuru, nekuti hondo yake yakakura kwazvo, kunyanya sezvo achiuya kuzorwa nesu nehama yake nehondo yake saizvozvo.
18 Zvino uyai neni mundibatsire, uye ticharwa naAngeas naLukusi munin'ina wake, uye muchatiponesa kubva mumaoko avo; asi kana zvikasadaro, zivai kuti tichafa tose.
19 Ipapo vana vaEsau vakatumira tsamba kuvana vaKitimi naZefo mambo wavo, vachiti, “Hatigoni kurwa naAngeasi nevanhu vake, nekuti sungano yorugare yagara iripo pakati pedu kwemakore mazhinji aya, kubva pamazuva aBhera mambo wekutanga, uye kubva pamazuva aJosefa mwanakomana waJakobho mambo weIjipiti, watakarwa naye mhiri kwaJorodhani paakaviga baba vake.”
20 Zvino Zefo paakanzwa mashoko ehama dzake, vana vaEsau vakarega kutaura navo, uye Zefo akatya Angelas zvikuru.
21 Ipapo Angelas naLukusi munin'ina wake vakagadzirira hondo yavo yese, varume vanenge zviuru mazana masere, kurwisa vana veKitimi.
22 Uye vana vose veKitimi vakati kuna Zefo, “Tinyengetererei kuna Mwari wemadzitateguru enyu, zvimwe angatinunura kubva muruoko rwaAngeasi nehondo yake, nekuti takanzwa kuti ndiMwari mukuru uye kuti anoponesa vose vanovimba naye.”
23 Zefo paakanzwa mashoko avo, Zefo akabvunza Jehovha akati,
24 0 Ishe Mwari waAbrahama naIsaka madzitateguru angu, nhasi ndinoziva kuti muri Mwari wechokwadi, uye vamwari vose vemarudzi havana maturo uye havana maturo.
25 Rangarirai nhasi uno sungano yenyu naAbrahama baba vedu, iyo madzitateguru edu akatiudza, mundiitire zvakanaka nhasi nokuda kwaAbrahama naIsaka madzibaba edu, mundiponese ini nevana veKitimu kubva muruoko rwamambo weAfrica anouya kuzorwa nesu.
26 Jehovha akateerera inzwi raZefo, akamuremekedza nekuda kwaAbhurahama naIsaka, uye Jehovha akanunura Zefo nevana vaKitimu kubva mumaoko aAngeasi nevanhu vake.

27 Uye Zefo akarwa naAngeas mambo weAfrica nevanhu vake vose pazuva iroro, uye Ishe vakapa vanhu vese veAngeas mumaoko evana veKitimi.
28 Hondo yakarwiwa zvakanyanya naAngeasi, Zefo akauraya varume vose vaAngeasi naLukusi munin'ina wake neminondo, uye varume vanenge zviuru mazana mana vakafa kubva kwavari kusvika manheru ezuva iroro.
29 Zvino Angeas paakaona kuti varume vake vose vafa, akatumira tsamba kuvagari vese vemuAfrica kuti vauye kwaari, kuzomubatsira muhondo, uye akanyora mutsamba yacho achiti, Vose vanowanikwa muAfrica ngavauye kwandiri kubvira pamakore gumi zvichikwira; ngavauye vese kwandiri, uye tarirai kana akasauya achafa, uye zvese zvaanazvo, nemhuri yake yese, mambo achatora.
30 Vamwe vose vagari vemuAfrica vakatya nemashoko aAngeas, uye varume nevana vanenge zviuru mazana matatu, kubva pamakore gumi zvichikwira, vakabuda muguta, vakasvika kuAngeas.
31 Pakupera kwemazuva gumi, Angelas akatangazve kurwa naZefo navana vaKitimi, uye hondo yacho yakava huru kwazvo.
32 Uye kubva kuhondo yaAngeas naLucus, Zefo akatuma vazhinji vevakakuvara muruoko rwake, varume vanenge zviuru zviviri, uye Sosiftari mukuru wehondo yaAngeas akaurayiwa muhondo iyoyo.
33 Zvino Sosiphtar paakanga akundwa, mauto eAfrica akatendeuka kuti atize, uye vakatiza, uye Angeas naLucus munin'ina wake vaiva navo.
34 Zefo nevana vaKitimi vakavatevera, vakavauraya nehasha munzira, varume vanosvika mazana maviri, vakatevera Azdubhari mwanakomana waAngeas, uyo akanga atiza nababa vake, vakauraya varume vake makumi maviri mumugwagwa, uye Azdubhari akatiza kubva kuvaKitimi, asi havana kumuuraya.
35 Ipapo Angelas naLucus munin'ina wake vakatiza pamwe chete nevamwe varume vavo, vakatiza ndokusvika muAfrica nekutya nekushamisika, uye Angelas akatya mazuva ese kuti Zefo mwanakomana waErifazi angamurwisa.

CHITSAUKO 64

1 Panguva iyoyo Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori akanga ari pamwe chete naAngeasi muhondo, uye paakaona kuti Zefo akanga akunda Angeasi, akatiza kubva ikoko akaenda kuKitimu.
2 Uye Zefo nevana vaKitimi vakamugamuchira nerukudzo rukuru, nekuti Zefo aiziva huchenjeri hwaBharami, uye Zefo akapa Bharami zvipo zvakawanda uye akaramba ainaye.
3 Zvino Zefo paakadzoka kubva kuhondo, akarayira kuti vana vose veKitimu vaverengerwe avo vakaenda naye kuhondo, uye tarira, hapana kana mumwe chete akashaikwa.
4 Uye Zefo akafara nechinhu ichi, uye akavandudza umambo hwake, uye akaitira vanhu vake vese mabiko.
5 Asi Zefo haana kurangarira Jehovha uye haana kufunga kuti Ishe vakanga vamubatsira muhondo, uye kuti vakanga vamununura iye nevanhu vake kubva muruoko rwamambo weAfrica, asi akaramba achifamba munzira dzevana vaKitimi nevana vakaipa vaEsau, kuti vashumire vamwe vamwari vakanga vadzidziswa nehama dzake vana vaEsau; saka zvinonzi, Kune wakaipa kunobuda zvakaipa.
6 Uye Zefo akatonga vana vose veKitimu zvakachengeteka, asi haana kuziva Ishe akanga amununura iye nevanhu vake vose kubva muruoko rwamambo weAfrica; uye mauto eAfrica haana kuzouyazve kuKitimu kuzopamba sezvaaigara achiita, nekuti vaiziva nezvesimba raZefo akanga avauraya vese nemunondo, saka Angelas akatya Zefo mwanakomana waErifazi, nevana veKitimu mazuva ese.
7 Panguva iyoyo Zepho paakadzoka kubva kuhondo, uye Zepho paakaona kuti akakunda sei vanhu vese vemuAfrica uye akavakunda muhondo nemunondo, ipapo Zepho akarangana nevana veKitimi, kuti vaende kuEgipita kunorwa nevanakomana vaJakobho naFarao mambo weEgipita.
8 Nokuti Zefo akanzwa kuti varume vane simba veEgipita vakanga vafa uye kuti Josefa nehama dzake vanakomana vaJakobho vakanga vafa, uye kuti vana vavo vose vana vaIsraeri vakanga vasara muEgipita.
9 Zefo akafunga kuenda kundorwa navo pamwe chete neIjipiti yose, kuti atsive mhosva yehama dzake, vana vaEsau, avo Josefa nehama dzake neIjipiti yose vakanga vauraya munyika yeKenani, pavakaenda kunoviga Jakobho muHebroni.
10 Ipapo Zefo akatuma nhume kuna Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, mambo weEdhomu, nokuhama dzake dzose, vana vaEsau, achiti,
11 Hamuna kutaura here kuti hamungarwi namambo weAfrica nekuti iye nhengo yechibvumirano chenyu? Tarirai ndakarwa naye ndikamukunda iye nevanhu vake vose.
12 Saka ndafunga kurwisa Ijipiti nevana vaJakobho vari ikoko, uye ndichatsiva pamusoro pavo nekuda kwezvatakaitirwa naJosefa, hama dzake, nemadzitateguru ake munyika yeKenani pavakaenda kundoviga baba vavo kuHebroni.
13 Zvino kana muchida kuuya kwandiri kuzondibatsira pakurwa navo neIjipiti, tichatsiva hama dzedu.
14 Vana vaEsau vakateerera mashoko aZefo, uye vana vaEsau vakaungana, vanhu vazhinji kwazvo, vakaenda kunobatsira Zefo nevana vaKitimi muhondo.
15 Zvino Zefo akatuma shoko kuvanhu vose vekumabvazuva nekuvana vose vaIshmaeri nemashoko akadai, vakaungana vakauya kuzobatsira Zefo nevana vaKitimu muhondo yeEgipita.
16 Madzimambo ose aya, mambo weEdhomu, navanhu vokumabvazuva, navana vose vaIshmaeri, naZefo mambo weKitimi, vakabuda vakaronga hondo dzavo dzose muHebroni.
17 Musha wakanga wakazara kwazvo, rwendo rwemazuva matatu, vanhu vazhinji sejecha riri pamhenderekedzo yegungwa risingagoni kuverengwa.
18 Madzimambo aya ose nehondo dzavo vakaburuka vakandorwa neIjipiti yose, vakandodzika misasa pamwe chete mumupata wePatrosi.
19 VaIjipita vose pavakanzwa mashoko avo, vakaunganawo, vanhu vose vemunyika yeIjipiti, nemaguta ose eIjipiti, varume vanenge zviuru mazana matatu.

20 Zvino varume veEgipita vakatumawo kuvana vaIsraeri vaiva munyika yeGosheni mazuva iwayo, kuti vauye kwavari kuzorwa nemadzimambo iwayo.
21 Varume veIsraeri vakaungana, varume vanenge zana namakumi mashanu, vakaenda kundorwa kundobatsira vaIjipita.
22 Varume veIsraeri neveIjipiti vakabuda, varume vanosvika mazana matatu ezviuru nevarume zana nemakumi mashanu, vakaenda kundorwa nemadzimambo aya, vakamira kunze kwenyika yeGosheni pakatarisana nePatrosi.
23 VaIjipita havana kutenda kuti Israeri aende navo kuhondo mumisasa yavo pamwe chete, nekuti vaIjipita vose vakati, "Zvichida vana vaIsraeri vachatiisa mumaoko evana vaEsau naIshmaeri, nokuti ihama dzavo."
24 VaIjipita vose vakati kuvana vaIsraeri, "Garai pano pamwe chete, isu tichaenda kunorwa nevana vaEsau naIshmaeri, uye kana madzimambo aya akatikunda, uyai kuzorwa navo mutibatsire." Vana vaIsraeri vakaita saizvozvo.
25 Uye Zefo mwanakomana waErifazi mwanakomana waEsau mambo weKitimu, naHadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi mambo weEdhomu, nemapoka avo ose, nevanhu vose vekumabvazuva, nevanakomana vaIshmaeri, vanhu vakawanda sejecha, vakadzika misasa pamwe chete mumupata wePatrosi wakatarisana neTakipaneshi.
26 Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori muSiriya akanga aripo mumusasa waZefo, nekuti akauya nevana vaKitimi kuhondo, uye Bharamu akanga ari murume aikudzwa zvikuru pamberi paZefo nevarume vake.
27 Zefo akati kuna Bharamu, Tiedzei nekushopera kuti tizive kuti ndiani achakunda muhondo, isu kana vaIjipita.
28 Bharami akasimuka akaedza hunyanzvi hwekushopera, uye aive neruzivo rwacho, asi akavhiringidzika uye basa racho rakaparadzwa mumaoko ake.
29 Akaedzazve asi hazvina kubudirira, uye Bharamu akarasikirwa nazvo, akasiya, asi haana kuzvipedza, nekuti izvi zvaibva kuna Jehovha, kuti aite kuti Zefo nevanhu vake vawire mumaoko evana vaIsraeri, avo vakanga vavimba naJehovha, Mwari wemadzibaba avo, muhondo yavo.
30 Zefo naHadhadhi vakaronga hondo dzavo, uye vaIjipita vese vakaenda vega kuzorwa navo, varume vanenge zviuru mazana matatu, uye hapana kana mumwe chete wevaIsraeri aiva navo.
31 VaIjipita vose vakarwa namadzimambo aya pamberi pePatirosi neTakipaneshi, uye hondo yacho yakarwa nevaIjipita zvakanyanya.
32 Madzimambo akanga ane simba kupfuura vaIjipita muhondo iyoyo, uye varume veIjipiti vanenge zana nemakumi masere vakaurayiwa pazuva iroro, uye varume vehondo yemadzimambo vanenge makumi matatu, uye varume veIjipiti vose vakatiza pamberi pemadzimambo, saka vana vaEsau naIshmaeri vakatevera vaIjipita, vachiramba vachivauraya kusvika panzvimbo paiva nemusasa wevana vaIsraeri.
33 VaIjipita vose vakachema kuvana vaIsraeri, vachiti, "Kurumidzai kutibatsira uye mutinunure kubva muruoko rwaEsau, Ishmaeri nevana vaKitimi."
34 Varume zana nemakumi mashanu vevana vaIsraeri vakamhanya vachibva panzvimbo dzavo vachienda kumisasa yemadzimambo aya, uye vana vaIsraeri vakachema kuna Ishe Mwari wavo kuti avanunure.
35 Jehovha akateerera Israeri, uye Jehovha akaisa madzimambo ese mumaoko avo, uye vaIsraeri vakarwa nemadzimambo aya, uye vaIsraeri vakauraya varume vemadzimambo vanenge zviuru zvina.
36 Jehovha akavhundutsa musasa wemadzimambo, zvekuti kutya vaIsraeri kwakavabata.
37 Uye mauto ese emadzimambo akatiza pamberi pevana vaIsraeri uye vana vaIsraeri vakavatevera vachiramba vachivakunda kusvika kumiganhu yenyika yeKushi.
38 Asi vaIsraeri vakauraya varume zviuru zviviri panzira, uye hapana kana mumwe chete wevaIsraeri akafa.
39 VaIjipita pavakaona kuti vaIsraeri vakanga varwa nemadzimambo nevanhu vashoma, uye kuti hondo yacho yakanga yakaoma kwazvo,
40 VaIjipita vose vakatya zvikuru upenyu hwavo nokuda kwehondo huru, uye vaIjipita vose vakatiza, mumwe nomumwe achivanda pamberi pehondo dzakanga dzakarongedzwa, vakavanda mumugwagwa, vakasiya vaIsraeri vachirwa.
41 Vana vaIsraeri vakarova varume vemadzimambo zvakanyanya, uye vakadzoka kubva kwavari mushure mekunge vavadzinga kusvika kumuganhu wenyika yeKushi.
42 VaIsraeri vose vakaziva zvakanga zvaitirwa varume veIjipiti, kuti vakanga vatiza muhondo, vakavasiya vachirwa vega.
43 Saka vaIsraeri vakashandisawo manomano, uye vaIsraeri pavakadzoka kubva kuhondo, vakawana vamwe vevaIjipita vari munzira vakavauraya ipapo.
44 Uye pavakanga vachivauraya, vakavaudza mashoko aya:
45 Sei makatisiya, isu vanhu vashoma, kuti tirwe nemadzimambo aya aiva nevanhu vakuru kuti vatirwise, kuti muzviponese mweya yenyu?
46 Zvino pamusoro pevamwe vaIsraeri vakasangana navo panzira, vana vaIsraeri vakataurirana vachiti: Urayai, uurayei, nekuti iye muIshmaeri, kana muEdhomu, kana wevana vaKitimi. Vakamira pamusoro pake, vakamuuraya, vakaziva kuti muEgipita.
47 Vana vaIsraeri vakaita zvinhu izvi nemanomano pamusoro pevaIjipita, nekuti vakavasiya muhondo vakatiza pamberi pavo.
48 Saka vaIsraeri vakauraya varume veIjipiti panzira, varume vanenge mazana maviri.
49 Varume vose veIjipiti vakaona zvakaipa zvavakanga vaitirwa nevaIsraeri, saka vaIjipiti vose vakatya vaIsraeri zvikuru, nokuti vakanga vaona simba ravo guru, uye kuti hapana kana mumwe wavo akanga afa.
50 Saka vaIsraeri vose vakadzokera kuGosheni vachifara, uye vamwe vaIjipiti vakadzokera mumwe nemumwe kumba kwake.

CHITSAUKO 65

1 Zvino zvakaitika mushure meizvi, kuti vapi vemazano vose vaFarao, mambo weEgipita, nevakuru vose veEgipita vakaungana, vakauya pamberi pamambo, vakakotama pasi, vakagara pamberi pake.
2 Ipapo vapi vemazano nevakuru veIjipiti vakataura kuna mambo vachiti,

3 Vanhu veIsraeri vakura uye vane simba kupfuura isu, uye iwe unoziva zvakaipa zvose zvavakatiitira parwendo rwedu patakabva kuhondo.
4 Uye waonawo simba ravo guru, nekuti simba iri rakabva kumadzibaba avo, nekuti varume vashoma vakamira vachirwisa vanhu vakawanda sejecha, vakavauraya nemunondo, uye hapana kana mumwe wavo akafa, zvekuti dai vaive vazhinji vangadai vakavaparadza zvachose.
5 Saka tipei mazano ekuti toita sei navo, kusvikira tavaparadza zvishoma nezvishoma pakati pedu, kuti vasazowanda kupfuura isu munyika.
6 Nokuti kana vana vaIsraeri vakawanda munyika, vachava chipingamupinyi kwatiri, uye kana hondo ikaitika, ivo nesimba ravo guru vachabatana nemuvengi wedu kutirwisa, uye vacharwa nesu, uye vachatiparadza kubva munyika uye vobva mairi.
7 Saka mambo akapindura vakuru veIjipiti akati kwavari, "Izvi ndizvo zvatakaronga pamusoro peIsraeri, zvatisingazombobvi mairi.
8 Tarisai munyika iyi mune Pitomu neRamesesi, maguta asina masvingo ekurwa, zvinofanirwa kuti imi nesu tivake, uye tivasimbise.
9 Saka zvino endaiwo munovaitira unyengeri, muzivise muIjipiti nemuGosheni sezvakarayirwa namambo, muchiti,
10 Imi varume vose veIjipiti, Gosheni, Patrosi, nevagari vayo vose! Mambo akatirayira kuti tivake Pitomu neRamesesi, uye kuti tivake zvakasimba kuti varwe; ndiani pakati penyu muIjipiti yose, vana vaIsraeri, uye vagari vose vemaguta, anoda kuvaka nesu, mumwe nomumwe anofanira kupiwa mubairo wake zuva nezuva sezvakarayirwa namambo; saka endai tangai muite noungwaru, uye muungane muuye kuPitomu neRamesesi kuti muvake.
11 Uye pamunenge muchivaka, itai kuti kuziviswa kwerudzi urwu kuziviswe muIjipiti yose zuva nezuva zvichienderana nemurairo wamambo.
12 Kana vamwe vevanakomana vaIsraeri vauya kuzovaka newe, unofanira kuvapa muripo wavo zuva nezuva kwemazuva mashoma.
13 Uye mushure mekunge vavaka nemi semari yavo yezuva nezuva, bvisai kubva kwavari zuva nezuva mumwe nemumwe muchivande, uye ipapo muchasimuka mova vatungamiriri vavo vebasa nevatungamiriri, uye muchavasiya kuti vavake pasina muripo, uye kana vakaramba, ipapo muvamanikidze nesimba renyu rese kuti vavake.
14 Uye kana mukaita izvi zvichatifambira zvakanaka kusimbisa nyika yedu kurwisa vana vaIsraeri, nekuti nekuda kwekuneta kwekuvaka nebasa, vana vaIsraeri vachaderera, nekuti muchavatorera madzimai avo zuva nezuva.
15 Vakuru vose veIjipiti vakanzwa zano ramambo, uye zano racho rakava rakanaka kwavari, pamwe chete nevaranda vaFarao, pamwe chete neveIjipiti yose, uye vakaita sezvakanga zvataurwa namambo.
16 Varanda vose vakabva kuna mambo, vakatuma shoko muIjipiti yose, muTakipaneshi, muGosheni, nomumaguta ose akapoteredza Ijipiti, vachiti,
17 Makaona zvatakaitirwa nevana vaEsau naIshmaeri, avo vakauya kuzorwa nesu vachida kutiparadza.
18 Saka mambo akatirayira kuti tivake maguta ePitomu neRamesesi, uye kuti tivakezve maguta ehondo, kana vakazouya kuzotirwisa zvakare.
19 Ani naani wenyu anobva kuIjipiti yese nevaIsraeri achauya kuzovaka nesu, mambo achamupa muripo wake wezuva nezuva, sezvaanotirayira.
20 Zvino Ijipiti navaIsraeri vose vakati vanzwa zvose zvakanga zvataurwa nevaranda vaFarao, vakabva kuIjipiti navaIsraeri vakauya kuzovaka pamwe chete navaranda vaFarao, Pitomi naRamesesi, asi hapana kana mumwe wevanakomana vaRevhi akauya nehama dzavo kuzovaka.
21 Vashandi vose vaFarao nemachinda ake vakatanga nekunyengera kuti vavake pamwe chete nevaIsraeri vose sevashandi vemari yezuva nezuva, uye pakutanga vaipa vaIsraeri muripo wavo wezuva nezuva.
22 Vashandi vaFarao vakavaka pamwe chete nevaIsraeri vose, uye vakashanda pamwe chete nevaIsraeri kwemwedzi mumwe chete.
23 Pakupera kwemwedzi, varanda vose vaFarao vakatanga kubuda muchivande kubva kuvaIsraeri zuva nezuva.
24 Israeri akaramba achishanda panguva iyoyo, asi ipapo vakagamuchira muripo wavo wezuva nezuva, nekuti vamwe varume veEgipita vakanga vachiri kushanda pamwe chete neIsraeri panguva iyoyo; saka vaEgipita vakabhadhara vaIsraeri muripo wavo mumazuva iwayo, kuti ivo, vaEgipita, pamwe chete navo, vatorewo muripo webasa ravo.
25 Pakupera kwegore nemwedzi mina, vaIjipita vose vakanga vabuda pavaIsraeri, saka vaIsraeri vakasara vega vachiita basa ravo.
26 Mushure mekunge vaIjipita vabva muIsraeri, vakadzoka vakava vatongi vavo, vamwe vavo vakashanda nesimba pamusoro pevaIsraeri, vachivapa zvese zvavaibhadhara semubhadharo webasa ravo.
27 VaIjipita vaiitira vana vaIsraeri saizvozvo zuva nezuva, vachivatambudza pabasa ravo.
28 Vana vaIsraeri vose vaishanda vega, asi vaIjipita vakarega kupa vana vaIsraeri muripo kubva panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi.
29 Vamwe varume vaIsraeri pavakaramba kushanda nekuda kwekuti vakanga vasina kupiwa mibairo yavo, vatariri vemitero nevashandi vaFarao vakavadzvinyirira, vakavarova neshamhu huru, vakavadzosa nechisimba kuti vashande pamwe chete nehama dzavo; ndizvo zvakaita vaIjipita vose kuvana vaIsraeri mazuva ose.
30 Vana vaIsraeri vose vakatya vaIjipita zvikuru panyaya iyi, uye vana vaIsraeri vose vakadzokera vakanoshanda vega pasina muripo.
31 Vana vaIsraeri vakavaka Pitomu neRamesesi, uye vana vaIsraeri vese vakaita basa, vamwe vachigadzira zvidhinha, uye vamwe vachivaka, uye vana vaIsraeri vakavaka nekusimbisa nyika yese yeEgipita nemasvingo ayo, uye vana vaIsraeri vakashanda kwemakore mazhinji, kusvika nguva yasvika iyo Jehovha akavarangarira ndokuvaburitsa muEgipita.
32 Asi vana vaRevhi havana kushanda pamwe chete nehama dzavo vaIsraeri, kubva pakutanga kusvika pazuva ravakabuda muIjipiti.
33 Nekuti vana vaRevhi vose vaiziva kuti vaIjipita vakanga vataura mashoko aya ese nekunyengera kuvaIsraeri, saka

vana vaRevhi vakarega kuswedera kubasa pamwe chete nehama dzavo.
34 Uye vaIjipita havana kuisa pfungwa dzavo pakuita kuti vana vaRevhi vashande mushure maizvozvo, sezvo vakanga vasati vava nehama dzavo pakutanga, saka vaIjipita vakavasiya.
35 Maoko evarume veIjipita akaramba achirwisa vana vaIsraeri mubasa iroro, uye vaIjipita vakamanikidza vana vaIsraeri kushanda nesimba.
36 VaIjipita vakashungurudza upenyu hwevana vaIsraeri nebasa rakaoma, kugadzira dhaka nezvidhinha, uye mabasa ese emuminda.
37. Zvino vana vaIsraeri vakatumidza Merori mambo weIjipiti kuti, "Merori, mambo weIjipiti," nokuti mumazuva ake vaIjipita vaishungurudza hupenyu hwavo nebasa remarudzi ose.
38 VaIjipita vakamanikidza vaIsraeri zvikuru, vachivamanikidza kuti vabate vana vaIsraeri; asi pavakaramba vachivatambudza, ndipo pavakaramba vachiwanda, uye vaIjipita vakasuruvara nokuda kwevaIsraeri.

CHITSAUKO 66

1 Panguva iyoyo Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi mambo weEdhomu akafa, naSamura wekuMesreka, wekunyika yevana vekumabvazuva, akamutevera paumambo.
2 Mugore regumi nematatu rekutonga kwaFaro mambo weIjipiti, iro raiva gore rezana nemakumi maviri nemashanu revaIsraeri vachienda kuIjipiti, Samura akatonga Edhomu kwemakore gumi nemasere.
3 Zvino paakatonga, akaburitsa mauto ake kuti aende kunorwa naZefo mwanakomana waErifazi nevana vaKitimi, nekuti vakanga varwa naAngeas mambo weAfrica, uye vakaparadza hondo yake yese.
4 Asi haana kusangana naye, nekuti vana vaEsau vakamudzivisa, vachiti, Aiva hama yavo, saka Samura akateerera inzwi revana vaEsau, akadzokera nehondo yake yose kunyika yeEdhomu, uye haana kuenda kunorwa naZefo mwanakomana waErifazi.
5 Zvino Farao mambo weIjipiti akanzwa izvi, achiti, "Samura mambo weEdhomu afunga kurwa navana veKitimi; uye pashure achauya kuzorwa neIjipiti."
6 Zvino vaIjipita vakati vachinzwa izvi, vakawedzera basa pamusoro pevana vaIsraeri, kuti vaIsraeri varege kuvaitira sezvavakavaitira pakurwa kwavo nevana vaEsau mumazuva aHadhadhi.
7 VaIjipita vakati kuvana vaIsraeri, "Kurumidzai, muite basa renyu, mupedzise mabasa enyu, musimbise nyika, kuti vana vaEsau, hama dzenyu, varege kuuya kuzorwa nesu, nokuti nekuda kwenyu, vachatirwisa."
8 Vana vaIsraeri vaibata mabasa evarume veIjipiti zuva nezuva, uye vaIjipiti vaitambudza vana vaIsraeri kuti vavaderedze munyika.
9 Asi vaIjipita pavakawedzera mabasa avo pamusoro pevana vaIsraeri, saizvozvowo vana vaIsraeri vakawedzera, vakawanda; uye vaIjipita vose vakazadzwa nevana vaIsraeri.
10 Mugore rezana nemakumi maviri nemashanu rekuburukira kwaIsraeri kuIjipiti, vaIjipita vese vakaona kuti zano ravo harina kubudirira pamusoro paIsraeri, asi kuti vakakura uye vakawanda, uye nyika yeIjipiti nenyika yeGosheni yakazadzwa nevana vaIsraeri.
11 Saka vakuru vose veIjipiti nevakachenjera vayo vakauya kuna mambo, vakamupfugamira, vakagara pamberi pake.
12 Vakuru vose veIjipiti navakachenjera vayo vakati kuna mambo, Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi; makatipa zano pamusoro pevana vaIsraeri, tikavaitira sezvakarehwa namambo.
13 Asi zvichienderana nekuwedzera kwevashandi, vanowedzera nekukura munyika, uye tarirai nyika yese yazara navo.
14 Zvino ishe wedu namambo wedu, maziso evaIjipiti vese ari pamuri kuti muvape mazano neuchenjeri hwenyu, kuti vagone kukunda vaIsraeri kuti vavaparadze, kana kuvaparadza panyika." Mambo akavapindura achiti, "Tipeiwo zano panyaya iyi kuti tizive zvekuita navo."
15 Zvino mumwe mukuru wevapi vemazano vamambo, ainzi Jobho, aibva kuMesopotamia, munyika yeUzi, akapindura mambo achiti,
16 Kana zvichifadza mambo, ngaanzwe zano remushandi wake; mambo akati kwaari, Taura hako.
17 Jobho akataura pamberi pamambo, nemachinda, nevakuru vose veIjipiti, achiti,
18 Tarirai zano ramambo raakapa kare pamusoro pebasa revana vaIsraeri rakanaka kwazvo, uye hamufaniri kubvisa kubva pavari vanoshanda nekusingaperi.
19 Asi iyi ndiyo zano ramungapa kuti muvaderedze, kana zvichifadza mambo kuvatambudza.
20 Tarira, takanga tichitya hondo kwenguva yakareba, uye takati, Kana Israeri abereka zvibereko munyika, vachatidzinga munyika kana hondo ikaitika.
21 Kana zvichifadza mambo, ngapapihwe chirevo chamambo, uye ngachinyorwe mumitemo yeIjipiti isingazodzimwi, kuti vanakomana vose vanoberekwa kuvaIsraeri, ropa ravo rinofanira kuteurirwa pasi.
22 Uye nekuita izvi, kana vanakomana vese vaIsraeri vafa, zvakaipa zvehondo dzavo zvichapera; mambo ngaaite saizvozvo, adane vananyamukuta vese vechiHebheru, avarayire kuti vaite izvi; saka chinhu ichi chakafadza mambo nemachinda, uye mambo akaita sezvakarehwa naJobho.
23 Mambo akatuma vanhu kuti vatumidze vananyamukuta vechiHebheru, mumwe wavo ainzi Shefira, uye mumwe wacho ainzi Pua.
24 Vananyamukuta vakauya pamberi pamambo, vakamira pamberi pake.
25 Mambo akati kwavari, "Kana muchibatsira vakadzi vechiHebheru kuti vabereke, mukavaona vari pachigaro chemurume, kana ari mwanakomana, munofanira kumuuraya, asi kana ari mwanasikana, ngaararame."
26 Asi kana musingazoiti izvi, ndichakupisai imi nedzimba dzenyu dzose nemoto.
27 Asi vananyamukuta vaitya Mwari, havana kuteerera mambo weIjipiti kana mashoko ake; uye vakadzi vechiHebheru pavaibereka mwanakomana kana mwanasikana kuna vananyamukuta, vananyamukuta vaiitira mwana zvose zvaaida, vachimurega ari mupenyu; vananyamukuta vaiita saizvozvo mazuva ose.

28 Mambo paakaudzwa izvi, akatuma vanhu kunodana vananyamukuta, akavabvunza kuti, “Sei maita izvi muchiponesa vana?”
29 Vanyamukuta vakapindura vakataura pamwe chete pamberi pamambo vachiti,
30 Mambo ngaarege kufunga kuti vakadzi vechiHebheru vakafanana nevakadzi veIjipiti, nokuti vana vaIsraeri vose vane kenza, uye vasati vasvika kuna mbuya, vanosununguka, uye isu varandakadzi venyu, mazuva mazhinji hatina kumbosununguka, nokuti vakadzi vose vechiHebheru vananyamukuta vavo, nekuti vane kenza.
31 Farao akanzwa mashoko avo, akatenda shoko iri; vananyamukuta vakabva pamberi pamambo, Mwari akavaitira zvakanaka; vanhu vakawanda, vakaramba vachiwanda kwazvo.

CHITSAUKO 67

1 Kwakanga kune mumwe murume munyika yeIjipiti, werudzi rwaRevhi, ainzi Amramu, mwanakomana waKohati, mwanakomana waRevhi, mwanakomana waIsraeri.
2 Murume uyu akaenda akandotora mukadzi, ainzi Jokebhedhi, mwanasikana waRevhi, hanzvadzi yababa vake, akanga ava nemakore zana nemakumi maviri nematanhatu okuberekwa, uye akasvika kwaari.
3 Mukadzi wacho akava nepamuviri ndokubereka mwanasikana, akamutumidza kuti Miriamu, nekuti mumazuva iwayo vaIjipita vakanga vashungurudza vana vaIsraeri.
4 Uye akabata pamuviri zvakare ndokubereka mwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rekuti Aroni, nekuti pamazuva ekubata pamuviri kwake, Farao akatanga kudururа ropa revanakomana vaIsraeri.
5 Mumazuva iwayo Zefo mwanakomana waErifazi, mwanakomana waEsau, mambo weKitimi, akafa, naJaneasi akamutevera paushe.
6 Zvino nguva iyo Zefo akatonga vana vaKitimu yaiva makore makumi mashanu, akafa akavigwa muguta reNabhina munyika yeKitimu.
7 Uye Janeasi, mumwe wevarume vane simba vevana vaKitimu, akatonga mushure make uye akatonga kwemakore makumi mashanu.
8 Zvino zvakaitika mushure mekufa kwamambo weKitimu kuti Bharami mwanakomana waBheori akatiza kubva munyika yeKitimu, akaenda kuIjipiti kuna Farao mambo weIjipiti.
9 Farao akamugamuchira nerukudzo rukuru, nekuti akanga anzwa nezveuchenjeri hwake, akamupa zvipo, akamuita mupi wemazano, akamukudza.
10 Bharami akagara muEgipita, nekukudzwa pamwe chete nevakuru vakuru vose vamambo, uye vakuru vakuru vakamukudza, nekuti vese vaida kudzidza uchenjeri hwake.
11 Zvino mugore rechizana nemakumi matatu rekuenda kwaIsraeri kuEgipita, Farao akarota agere pachigaro chake cheumambo, akasimudza maziso ake akaona murume mukuru amire pamberi pake, uye maiva nezviyero mumaoko emurume mukuru, zviyero zvinoshandiswa nevashambadzi.
12 Murume mukuru akatora zviyero ndokuzviturika pamberi paFarao.
13 Murume mukuru akatora vakuru vose veIjipiti nevakuru vayo vose nevakuru vakuru, akavasunga pamwe chete ndokuvaisa muchiyero chimwe chete.
14 Akatora mbudzana yemukaka akaiisa pane chimwe chikero, uye mbudzana yacho yakafunga nezvezvose.
15 Farao akashamiswa nechiratidzo ichi chinotyisa, kuti sei mwana aifanira kufunga nezvezvinhu zvose, Farao akamuka akaona kuti kwaiva kurota.
16 Farao akamuka mangwanani-ngwanani, akashevedza vashandi vake vese, akavarondedzera hope dzake, uye varume vacho vakatya zvikuru.
17 Mambo akati kuvarume vake vese vakachenjera: Dudzirai hope dzandakarota, kuti ndidzizive.
18 Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori akapindura mambo akati, “Izvi zvinoreva dambudziko guru richamuka muIjipiti mumazuva okupedzisira.”
19 Nokuti Israeri achaberekerwa mwanakomana achaparadza Ijipiti yose nevagari vayo, uye achabudisa vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti noruoko rune simba.
20 Saka zvino, imi mambo, rongai nyaya iyi, kuti muparadze tariro yevana vaIsraeri nezvavaitarisira, dambudziko iri risati rauya pamusoro peIjipiti.
21 Mambo akati kuna Bharamu, “Zvino toita sei naIsraeri? Zvechokwadi takavarangana nenzira yakati pakutanga asi hatina kukwanisa kuvakunda.”
22 Zvino chipawo zano pamusoro pavo kuti tivakunde.
23 Bharamu akapindura mambo achiti, “Tumai henyu vapi vemazano venyu vaviri, tigoona kuti zano ravo nderei panyaya iyi, uye mushure mezvo muranda wenyu achataura.”
24 Mambo akatuma vanhu kunodana vapi vemazano vake vaviri, Reueri muMidhiani naJobho muUzi, uye vakauya vakagara pamberi pamambo.
25 Mambo akati kwavari, “Tarirai, manzwa hope dzandakarota, nedudziro yadzo; saka taurai zano, muzive, muone zvinofanira kuitirwa vana vaIsraeri, kuti tivakunde, zvakaipa zvavo zvisati zvatiwira.”
26 Ipapo Reueri muMidhiani akapindura mambo achiti, “Mambo ngaararame, mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!”
27 Kana zvichifadza mambo, ngaarege kuva VaHebheru, avasiye, uye ngaarege kuvatambanudzira ruoko rwake.
28 Nokuti ava ndivo vakasarudzwa naJehovha kare, uye vakatora nhaka yavo kubva kumarudzi ese epanyika nemadzimambo epanyika; uye ndiani akatambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pavo asingarangwi, Mwari wavo asina kutsiva?
29 Zvirokwazvo munoziva kuti Abhurahama paakadzika kuIjipiti, Farao, mambo wekare weIjipiti, akaona Sara mukadzi wake, akamutora kuti ave mukadzi wake, nokuti Abhurahama akati, Ihanzvadzi yangu, nokuti akatya kuti varume veIjipiti vamuuraye nokuda kwomukadzi wake.
30 Zvino mambo weEgipita paakatora Sara, Mwari akamurova iye nemhuri yake nematambudziko makuru, kusvikira adzorera kuna Abrahama, mudzimai wake Sara, ipapo akaporeswa.
31 Zvino Abhimereki muGerari, mambo wevaFiristia, Mwari akaranga nokuda kwaSara, mukadzi waAbhurahama, nokuvharira chibereko chose kubva kumunhu kusvika kumhuka.
32 Mwari wavo paakauya kuna Abhimereki usiku muchiroto, akamuvhundutsa kuti adzorere kuna

Abhurahama Sara waakanga atora, uye mushure mezvo
vanhu vose veGerari vakarangwa nokuda kwaSara, uye
Abhurahama akavanyengeterera kuna Mwari wake, uye
akanyengetera kwaari, akavaporesa.
33 Abhimereki akatya zvakaipa zvose izvi zvakamuwira
iye nevanhu vake, akadzokera kuna Abhurahama mudzimai
wake Sara, akamupa zvipo zvakawanda.
34 Akaitawo saizvozvo kuna Isaka paakamudzinga kubva
kuGerari, uye Mwari akamuitira zvinhu zvinoshamisa,
zvekuti nzizi dzese dzeGerari dzakaoma, uye miti yavo
haina kubereka.
35 Kusvika Abhimereki weGerari, naAhuzati mumwe
weshamwari yake, naPikori mukuru wehondo yake,
vasvika kwaari, vakakotama, vakamupfugamira pasi.
36 Vakamukumbira kuti avakumbirire, uye
akavanyengeterera kuna Jehovha, uye Jehovha akamunzwa,
akavaporesa.
37 Jakobhowo, murume asina chaanopomerwa,
akanunurwawo kubva muruoko rwemukoma wake Esau,
uye kubva muruoko rwaRabhani muSiriya, hanzvadzi
yaamai vake, uyo akanga achitsvaga kuurayiwa;
saizvozvowo kubva muruoko rwemadzimambo ese
eKenani akanga aungana kuzomurwisa iye nevana vake
kuti avaparadze, uye Jehovha akavanunura kubva muruoko
rwavo, zvekuti vakavapandukira vakavarova, nekuti ndiani
akambotambanudza ruoko rwake kwavari
asingavarangariri?
38 Zvirokwazvo Farao wekutanga, baba vababa vako,
akasimudzira Josefa mwanakomana waJakobho pamusoro
pemachinda ese enyika yeEgipita, paakaona uchenjeri
hwake, nekuti kuburikidza neuchenjeri hwake akanunura
vagari vese venyika kubva munzara.
39 Mushure maizvozvo akarayira Jakobho nevana vake
kuti vaburukire kuIjipiti, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nesimba
ravo, nyika yeIjipiti nenyika yeGosheni zvinunurwe kubva
munzara.
40 Saka kana zvichikufadza, rega kuparadza vaIsraeri, asi
kana usiri kuda kwako kuti vagare muIjipiti, varege vabve
pano, kuti vaende kunyika yeKenani, nyika yaigara
madzitateguru avo.
41 Farao paakanzwa mashoko aJeturo, akamutsamwira
zvikuru, zvekuti akasimuka achinyara kubva pamberi
pamambo, akaenda kuMidhiani, nyika yake, akatora
tsvimbo yaJosefa.
42 Mambo akati kuna Jobho muUzi, "Unoti kudini Jobho,
uye zano rako nderei pamusoro pevaHebheru?"
43 Jobho akati kuna mambo, "Tarirai, vanhu vose venyika
vari muruoko rwenyu, mambo ngaaite zvaanoda."
44 Mambo akati kuna Bharamu, "Unoti kudii, Bharamu,
taura shoko rako kuti tinzwe?"
45 Bharamu akati kuna mambo, "Pazvinhu zvose
zvataurwa namambo pamusoro pevaHebheru,
vachanunurwa, uye mambo haazokwanisi kuvakunda
nemazano ose."
46 Nokuti kana uchifunga kuvaderedza nemoto unopfuta,
haugone kuvakunda, nokuti Mwari wavo akanunura baba
vavo Abrahama kubva kuUri yevaKaradhea; uye kana
uchifunga kuvaparadza nemunondo, zvirokwazvo baba
vavo Isaka vakanunurwa kubva mariri, uye gondohwe
rakaiswa panzvimbo pake.
47 Uye kana uchifunga kuvaderedza nebasa rakaoma uye
rakaoma, hauzombokundi kunyange mune izvi, nekuti baba
vavo Jakobho vakashandira Rabhani mumabasa ese
akaoma, uye vakabudirira.
48 Saka zvino, Mambo, inzwai mashoko angu, nekuti iyi
ndiyo pfungwa yavakaronga pamusoro pavo,
yamuchavakunda nayo, yamusingafaniri kutsauka pairi.
49 Kana zvichifadza mambo ngaarayire vana vavo vese
vachazvarwa kubva nhasi zvichienda mberi kuti vakandwe
mumvura, nekuti neizvi munogona kudzima mazita avo,
nekuti hapana kana mumwe wavo, kana wemadzibaba avo,
akaedzwa nenzira iyi.
50 Mambo paakanzwa mashoko aBharamu, zvinhu
zvakafadza mambo nemachinda, uye mambo akaita
sezvakanga zvataurwa naBharamu.
51 Mambo akarayira kuti chiziviso chiziviswe uye kuti
paitwe mutemo munyika yose yeIjipiti, achiti, "Vana vose
vechikomana vanoberekwa neVaHebheru kubva nhasi
vanofanira kukandwa mumvura."
52 Farao akadana varanda vake vose, akati, Endai zvino
mundotsvaga munyika yose yeGosheni uko vana vaIsraeri
vari, muone kuti vanakomana vose vanoberekwa
kuvaHebheru vachakandwa murwizi, asi vanasikana vose
muvarege vari vapenyu.
53 Zvino vana vaIsraeri pavakanzwa shoko raFarao
raakanga arayira, kuti vadzinge vana vavo vechikomana
murwizi, vamwe vevanhu vakaparadzana nevakadzi vavo
uye vamwe vakavanamatira.
54 Uye kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi, nguva
yekusununguka yasvika kuvakadzi vechiIsraeri avo
vakanga vasara nevarume vavo, vakaenda kusango
kunobereka vana ikoko, uye vakabereka vana mumunda,
vakasiya vana vavo kusango ndokudzokera kudzimba
dzavo.
55 Uye Ishe vakanga vapika kumadzitateguru avo kuti
vaizovawanza, vakatuma imwe yengirozi dzavo
dzinoshumira dziri kudenga kuti dzigeze mwana mumwe
nemumwe mumvura, kuzomuzodza nekumuputira uye
kuisa mumaoko ake matombo maviri akapfava kubva
mune rimwe rawo rainwa mukaka uye kubva kune rimwe
uchi, uye akaita kuti bvudzi rayo rikure kusvika pamabvi
ayo, iro raizozvifukidza naro; kurinyaradza nekurinamatira,
kuburikidza netsitsi dzake pamusoro paro.
56 Uye Mwari paakavanzwira tsitsi uye achida kuvawanza
panyika, akarayira ivhu rake kuti rivagamuchire kuti
vachengetwe imomo kusvika panguva yekukura kwavo,
mushure mezvo ivhu rakashama muromo waro
ndokuvarutsa uye vakabuda muguta semuriwo wevhu,
nehuswa hwesango, uye vakadzokera mumwe nemumwe
kumhuri yake nekumba kwababa vake, uye vakaramba vari
navo.
57 Vacheche vevana vaIsraeri vakanga vakaita semiriwo
yemusango, nekuda kwenyasha dzaMwari kwavari.
58 Zvino vaIjipita vose vakati vachiona izvi, vakaenda
mumwe nomumwe kumunda wake nemombe dzake negejo
rake, vakarima sezvinoita munhu arima ivhu panguva
yekudyara mbeu.
59 Pavakarima, vakatadza kukuvadza vacheche vevana
vaIsraeri, saka vanhu vakawedzera kukura uye
vakawedzera zvikuru.

60 Farao akarayira machinda ake zuva nezuva kuti vaende kuGosheni kunotsvaga vacheche vevana vaIsraeri.
61 Vakati vatsvaga vakawana imwe, vakaitora kubva pachipfuva chaamai vayo nechisimba, vakaikanda murwizi, asi vakasiya mwana wechikadzi naamai vayo; ndizvo zvaiitwa nevaIjipita kuvaIsraeri mazuva ese.

CHITSAUKO 68

1 Uye panguva iyoyo mweya waMwari wakauya pana Miriamu, mwanasikana waAmramu, hanzvadzi yaAroni, akaenda akanoporofita nezveimba, achiti, Tarira, mwanakomana achazvarirwa kwatiri kubva kuna baba vangu naamai vangu panguva ino, uye achaponesa Israeri kubva mumaoko eEgipita.
2 Zvino Amramu paakanzwa mashoko emwanasikana wake, akaenda akatora mudzimai wake ndokumudzosera kumba, mushure mekunge amudzinga panguva iyo Farao akarayira kuti vana vese vechirume veimba yaJakobho vakandwe mumvura.
3 Saka Amramu akatora Jokebhedhi mukadzi wake, mushure memakore matatu amudzinga, uye akasvika kwaari, uye akava nepamuviri.
4 Uye pakupera kwemwedzi minomwe kubva pakubata kwake pamuviri akabereka mwanakomana, uye imba yese yakazadzwa nechiedza chikuru sechiedza chezuva nemwedzi panguva yekupenya kwazvo.
5 Mukadzi paakaona kuti mwana wacho akanaka uye aifadza, akamuviga muimba yemukati kwemwedzi mitatu.
6 Mumazuva iwayo vaIjipita vakarangana kuuraya vaHebheru vose vaivapo.
7 Vakadzi vechiIjipita vakaenda kuGosheni uko kwaiva nevana vaIsraeri, vakatakura vana vavo pamapfudzi avo, ivo vacheche vavo vakanga vasingagoni kutaura.
8 Zvino mumazuva iwayo, vakadzi vevana vaIsraeri pavaisununguka, mukadzi mumwe nomumwe aiviga mwanakomana wake pamberi pevaEgipita, kuti vaEgipita varege kuziva nezvekubereka kwavo, uye varege kuvaparadza panyika.
9 Vakadzi vechiIjipita vakasvika kuGosheni, vana vavo vasingagoni kutaura vakatakura mapfudzi avo, uye mukadzi wechiIjipita paakapinda mumba memukadzi wechiHebheru, mwana wake akatanga kuchema.
10 Zvino mwana akanga ari muimba yemukati paakachema, akaipindura, vakadzi veIjipiti vakaenda vakanoudza Farao nezvazvo.
11 Farao akatuma varanda vake kuti vatore vana vavauraye; ndizvo zvaiitwa nevaIjipita kuvakadzi vechiHebheru mazuva ese.
12 Panguva iyoyo, mwedzi inenge mitatu kubva pakuvigwa kwaJokebhedhi mwanakomana wake, nyaya iyi yakazivikanwa mumba maFarao.
13 Mukadzi wacho akakurumidza kutora mwanakomana wake varanda vasati vasvika, akatora kabhokisi kehunde, akakapenda nebhitumini nenamo, akaisa mwana mukati maro, akakaisa pakati petsanga pamhenderekedzo yerwizi.
14 Zvino Miriamu hanzvadzi yake akamira kure kuti azive zvichaitika kwaari, uye zvichaitika nemashoko ake.
15 Panguva iyoyo Mwari akatuma kupisa kukuru panyika yeIjipiti, kukapisa nyama yomunhu sezuva mudenderedzwa rayo, uye kwakatambudza vaIjipita zvikuru.
16 VaIjipita vose vakaburuka kundoshamba murwizi, vachinzwa kupisa kwenyama yavo.
17 Zvino Bhatia, mwanasikana waFarao, akaendawo kunoshamba murwizi, nekuda kwekupisa kukuru, uye vasikana vake vakafamba-famba pamhenderekedzo yerwizi, pamwe chete nevakadzi vose veIjipiti.
18 Bhetia paakatarira kurwizi, akaona areka pamusoro pemvura, akatuma murandakadzi wake kuti aitore.
19 Akaivhura akaona mwana, uye tarira, mwana mudiki aichema, akamunzwira tsitsi, akati, “Uyu mumwe wevana vechiHebheru.”
20 Vakadzi vose veIjipiti vaifamba parwizi vaida kumuyamwisa, asi iye akaramba, nokuti izvi zvakanga zvabva kuna Jehovha kuti amudzorere pazamu raamai vake.
21 Panguva iyoyo Miriamu hanzvadzi yake akanga ari pakati pevakadzi veIjipiti parwizi, uye akaona izvi, akati kumwanasikana waFarao, "Ndingaenda here kunotora mureri kuvakadzi vechiHebheru, kuti akurererei mwana?"
22 Mwanasikana waFarao akati kwaari, “Enda.” Musikana akaenda akandodana amai vomwana.
23 Mwanasikana waFarao akati kuna Jokebhedhi, “Tora mwana uyu undiyamwisire, uye ndichakupa mari yako, mashekeri maviri esirivha pazuva.” Mukadzi akatora mwana akamuyamwisa.
24 Zvino makore maviri akati apera, mwana akura, akamuisa kumwanasikana waFarao, akava mwanakomana wake; akamutumidza zita rinonzi Mozisi, achiti: Nokuti ndakamubudisa mumvura.
25 Zvino Amurami baba vake vakamutumidza zita rekuti Kebhari, nekuti vakati, "Ndiye waakazviwanira nemukadzi wake waakanga aramba."
26 Jokebhedhi, amai vake, vakamutumidza zita rokuti Jekutieri, vachiti, “Ndakamutarisira kuna Wamasimba Ose, uye Mwari akamudzosa kwandiri.”
27 Uye Miriamu hanzvadzi yake akamutumidza kuti Jeredhi, nekuti akaburuka achimutevera kurwizi kuti azive kuti magumo ake aizovei.
28 Aroni mukoma wake akamutumidza zita rokuti Abhi Zanuki, achiti, “Baba vangu vakasiya amai vangu vakadzokera kwavari nekuda kwavo.”
29 Zvino Kehati baba vaAmramu vakamutumidza kuti Abhidhori, nekuti nekuda kwake Mwari akagadzirisa pakakoromoka peimba yaJakobho, zvekuti vakanga vasisakwanise kukanda vana vavo vakomana mumvura.
30 Mureri wavo akamutumidza kuti Abhi Soko, achiti, “Akavanzwa mutende rake kwemwedzi mitatu nekuda kwevanakomana vaHamu.”
31. VaIsraeri vose vakamutumidza kuti Shemaya mwanakomana waNetaneri, nokuti vakati, “Mumazuva ake Mwari akanzwa kuchema kwavo uye akavanunura kubva kuvadzvinyiriri vavo.”
32 Mosesi akagara mumba maFarao, uye akanga ari mwanakomana waBhatiya, mwanasikana waFarao, uye Mosesi akakurira pakati pevana vamambo.

CHITSAUKO 69

1 Mambo weEdhomu akafa pamazuva iwayo, mugore regumi nemasere rekutonga kwake, akavigwa mutemberi

yake yaakanga azvivakira seimba yake yeumambo munyika yeEdhomu.
2 Ipapo vanakomana vaEsau vakatuma nhume kuPetori, iri parwizi, vakandotora ikoko jaya raiva nemaziso akanaka uye rakanaka, rainzi Sauro, vakamugadza kuti ave mambo wavo panzvimbo yaSamura.
3 Sauro akatonga vana vose vaEsau munyika yeEdhomu kwemakore makumi mana.
4 Zvino Farao mambo weIjipiti paakaona kuti zano raBharamu raakanga arayira pamusoro pevana vaIsraeri harina kubudirira, asi kuti vakaramba vachibereka, vakawanda uye vachiwanda munyika yose yeIjipiti,
5 Ipapo Farao akarayira kuti shoko rizivisswe muIjipiti yose kuvana vaIsraeri richiti, "Hapana anofanira kutapudza basa rake rezuva nezuva."
6 Kana munhu akawanikwa asina kukwana pabasa rake raanoita zuva nezuva, kungava kugadzira dhaka kana kugadzira zvidhinha, mwanakomana wake mudiki ndiye anofanira kuiswa panzvimbo yavo.
7 Basa reIjipiti rakaramba richiwedzerwa pavana vaIsraeri mumazuva iwayo, uye kana chidhinha chimwe chete chaive chisina kukwana pabasa remunhu rezuva nezuva, vaIjipita vakatora mwanakomana wavo mudiki kubva kuna amai vake nechisimba, vakamuisa muchivako panzvimbo pechidhinha chakanga chasiyiwa nababa vake.
8 Varume veIjipiti vakaitira vana vaIsraeri vose saizvozvo zuva nezuva, mazuva ose kwenguva refu.
9 Asi rudzi rwaRevhi panguva iyoyo haruna kushanda nehama dzavo dzevaIsraeri, kubva pakutanga, nekuti vana vaRevhi vaiziva unyengeri hwevaIjipita hwavakashandisa pakutanga kuvaIsraeri.

CHITSAUKO 70

1 Zvino mugore rechitatu kubva pakuzvarwa kwaMosesi, Farao akanga agere pamabiko, apo Aruparaniti mambokadzi akanga agere kurudyi rwake naBhatia kuruboshwe rwake, uye mukomana Mosesi akanga akarara pachipfuva chake, naBharamu mwanakomana waBheori nevanakomana vake vaviri, nemachinda ese eumambo vakanga vagere patafura pamberi pamambo.
2 Mukomana wacho akatambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro wamambo, akatora korona kubva mumusoro wamambo, akaiisa pamusoro wake.
3 Zvino mambo nemachinda pavakaona basa rakanga raitwa nemukomana uyu, mambo nemachinda vakatya, uye mumwe murume akashamisika kune muvakidzani wake.
4 Mambo akati kumachinda akanga ari pamberi pake patafura, "Muri kutaurei uye munoti kudini, imi machinda, panyaya iyi, uye mutongo wemukomana uyu uchapiwa sei nekuda kwechiito ichi?"
5 Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori, n'anga, akapindura pamberi pamambo nemachinda, akati, "Ishe wangu mambo, rangarirai hope dzamakarota mazuva mazhinji apfuura, uye zvamakadudzirwa nemuranda wenyu."
6 Zvino uyu mwana wevaHebheru, ane mweya waMwari maari, ishe wangu mambo ngaarege kufunga kuti jaya iri rakaita chinhu ichi risingazivi.
7 Nokuti mukomana wechiHebheru, uye uchenjeri nekunzwisisa zviri maari, kunyange achiri mudiki, uye neuchenjeri akaita izvi, akazvisarudzira umambo hweIjipiti.
8 Nokuti iyi ndiyo tsika yeVaHebheru vose yekunyengera madzimambo nemachinda avo, kuita zvinhu izvi zvose nounyengeri, kuitira kuti madzimambo enyika nevanhu vavo vadedere.
9 Zvirokwazvo munoziva kuti Abrahama baba vavo vakaita saizvozvo, avo vakanyengedza hondo yaNimrodhi mambo weBhabheri, naAbhimereki mambo weGerari, uye kuti akazvitorera nyika yevana vaHeti neumambo hwese hweKanani.
10 Uye kuti akaburukira kuIjipiti akati nezvaSara mudzimai wake, ihanzvadzi yangu, kuti atsause Ijipiti namambo wayo.
11 Mwanakomana wake Isaka akaitawo saizvozvo paakaenda kuGerari ndokugara ikoko, uye simba rake rakakunda hondo yaAbhimereki mambo wevaFiristia.
12 Akafungawo kuita kuti umambo hwevaFiristia husave netariro, achiti Rabheka mudzimai wake aive hanzvadzi yake.
13 Jakobho akanyengerawo munin'ina wake, akatora udangwe hwake nechikomborero chake.
14 Ipapo akaenda kuPadhani-aramu kumba kwaRabhani hanzvadzi yaamai vake, akatora mwanasikana wake, zvipfuwo zvake, nezvose zvaaiva nazvo nounyengeri, akatiza akadzokera kunyika yeKenani kuna baba vake.
15 Vanakomana vake vakatengesa munin'ina wavo Josefa, uyo akaenda kuIjipiti ndokuva muranda, uye akaiswa mutorongo kwemakore gumi nemaviri.
16 Kusvikira Farao wekare arota hope, akamubvisa mujeri, akamukudza kupfuura machinda ese eIjipiti nekuda kwekududzira kwake hope dzake kwaari.
17 Mwari paakakonzera nzara munyika yese, akatuma vanhu kunotora baba vake nehama dzake dzese, nevemhuri yese yababa vake, akavariritira pasina muripo kana muripo, akatenga vaIjipita kuti vave varanda.
18 Zvino ishe wangu mambo, tarirai mwana uyu amuka panzvimbo yavo muIjipiti, kuti aite zvinoenderana nemabasa avo uye kutamba namambo wese, muchinda nemutongi.
19 Kana zvichifadza mambo, ngatidururirei ropa rake pasi, kuti arege kukura akabvisa hutongi mumaoko enyu, uye tariro yeIjipiti iparare mushure mekunge atonga.
20 Bharamu akati kuna mambo, "Ngatidaneiwo vatongi vose veIjipiti nevakachenjera vayo, tigoziva kana mutongo werufu wakakodzera mukomana uyu sezvamareva, uye ipapo tichamuuraya."
21 Farao akatuma vanhu kundodana vakachenjera vose veIjipiti, vakauya kuna mambo, uye mutumwa waJehovha akasvika pakati pavo, uye akanga akaita semumwe wevakachenjera veIjipiti.
22 Mambo akati kuvarume vakachenjera, "Zvirokwazvo manzwa zvakaitwa nemukomana wechiHebheru uyu ari mumba, uye ndizvo zvaitwa naBharamu panyaya iyi."
23 Zvino tongaiwo imi muone kuti chii chinofanira kuitwa nemukomana nekuda kwechiito chaakaita.
24 Mutumwa, uyo akanga akafanana nemumwe wevarume vakachenjera vaFarao, akapindura akati, pamberi pevakachenjera vose veIjipiti napamberi pamambo nemachinda:
25 Kana zvichifadza mambo, mambo ngaatumire varume vanouya nedombo reonikisi nemazimbe emoto pamberi pake, vozviisa pamberi pemwana, uye kana mwana

akatambanudza ruoko rwake otora dombo reonikisi, ipapo tichaziva kuti jaya iri raita zvese zvarakaita neuchenjeri, uye tinofanira kuriuraya.
26 Asi kana akatambanudza ruoko rwake pazimbe, ipapo tichaziva kuti haana kuita izvi neruzivo, uye achararama.
27 Chinhu ichi chakafadza mambo nemachinda, saka mambo akaita sezvakanga zvataurwa nemutumwa waJehovha.
28 Mambo akarayira kuti dombo reonikisi nemazimbe zviuyiswe zvigoiswa pamberi paMozisi.
29 Vakaisa mukomana pamberi pavo, uye mukomana akaedza kutambanudza ruoko rwake kudombo reonikisi, asi ngirozi yaIshe yakabata ruoko rwake ndokuruisa pazimbe, uye zimbe rakadzima muruoko rwake, uye akarisimudza ndokuriisa mumuromo make, ndokupisa chikamu chemiromo yake nechikamu cherurimi rwake, uye muromo wake wakaremerwa nerurimi.
30 Mambo nemachinda pavakaona izvi, vakaziva kuti Mosesi akanga asina kuita neuchenjeri mukubvisa korona mumusoro wamambo.
31 Saka mambo nemachinda vakarega kuuraya mwana, saka Mosesi akaramba ari mumba maFarao, achikura, uye Jehovha aiva naye.
32 Uye mukomana uyu paaiva mumba mamambo, aipfeka zvipfeko zvepepuru uye akakura pakati pevana vamambo.
33 Zvino Mozisi paakakura muimba yamambo, Bhatiya, mwanasikana waFarao, akamuona semwanakomana, uye imba yose yaFarao yaimukudza, uye varume vose veIjipiti vaimutya.
34 Akabuda zuva nezuva akaenda kunyika yeGosheni, uko kwaiva nehama dzake, vana vaIsraeri, uye Mozisi aiona zuva nezuva vachifema nekushanda zvakaoma.
35 Mozisi akavabvunza, achiti, "Seiko muchiitirwa basa iri zuva nezuva?"
36 Vakamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwavari, nemirairo yose yavakanga vaisirwa naFarao asati aberekwa.
37 Vakamuudza mazano ese akanga arongwa naBharami mwanakomana waBheori pamusoro pavo, uye zvaakanga arongawo pamusoro pake kuti amuuraye paakabvisa korona yamambo mumusoro make.
38 Zvino Mosesi paakanzwa izvi, akatsamwira Bharamu kwazvo, akaedza kumuuraya, uye aimuvandira zuva nezuva.
39 Bharami akatya Mosesi, uye iye nevanakomana vake vaviri vakasimuka vakabuda muEgipita, uye vakatiza vakanunura mweya yavo vakaenda kunyika yeKushi kuna Kikianus, mambo weKushi.
40 Zvino Mozisi paakanga ari mumba mamambo, Jehovha akamupa nyasha pamberi paFarao, napamberi pavaranda vake vose, napamberi pevanhu vose veIjipiti, uye vaida Mosesi zvikuru.
41 Zuva rakasvika apo Mozisi akaenda kuGosheni kunoona hama dzake, akaona vana vaIsraeri vari mumitoro yavo nebasa ravo rakaoma, uye Mosesi akashungurudzika nokuda kwavo.
42 Mozisi akadzokera kuIjipiti, akasvika kumba kwaFarao, akasvika pamberi pamambo, uye Mosesi akakotama pamberi pamambo.
43 Mozisi akati kuna Farao, “Ndapota, ishe wangu, ndauya kuzokumbira chikumbiro chidiki kwamuri, musabvisa chiso changu ndisina chinhu.” Farao akati kwaari, “Taurai.”
44 Mozisi akati kuna Farao, “Varanda venyu, vana vaIsraeri, vari muGosheni, ngavapiwe zuva rimwe chete rekuzorora kubva pabasa ravo.”
45 Mambo akapindura Mozisi akati, “Tarira, ndasimudzira chiso chako pane izvi kuti ndikupe zvawakumbira.”
46. Ipapo Farao akarayira kuti kuziviswe muIjipiti yose neGosheni, achiti,
47 Imi mose vana vaIsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura mambo, munofanira kuita mabasa enyu nekushanda kwemazuva matanhatu, asi nezuva rechinomwe munofanira kuzorora, musaita basa ripi zvaro, itai saizvozvo mazuva ose, sezvakarairwa namambo naMozisi mwanakomana waBhatiya.
48 Mozisi akafara nechinhu ichi chaakanga apiwa namambo, uye vana vaIsraeri vese vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi.
49 Nekuti chinhu ichi chakabva kuna Jehovha kuenda kuvana vaIsraeri, nekuti Jehovha akanga atanga kurangarira vana vaIsraeri kuti avanunure nekuda kwemadzibaba avo.
50 Jehovha akanga aina Mosesi uye mukurumbira wake wakapararira muIjipiti yose.
51 Mozisi akava mukuru pamberi pevaIjipita vese, nepamberi pevana vaIsraeri vese, achitsvakira vanhu vake vaIsraeri zvakanaka, achitaura mashoko erugare pamusoro pavo kuna mambo.

CHITSAUKO 71

1 Zvino Mosesi paakanga ava nemakore gumi nemasere ekuberekwa, akashuva kuona baba vake naamai vake uye akaenda kwavari kuGosheni, uye Mosesi paakasvika pedyo neGosheni, akasvika panzvimbo iyo vana vaIsraeri vaishanda, uye akaona mitoro yavo, uye akaona muIjipita achirova mumwe wehama dzake dzechiHebheru.
2 Murume akarohwa paakaona Mosesi, akamhanyira kwaari kuti amubatsire, nekuti Mosesi aikudzwa zvikuru muimba yaFarao, uye akati kwaari, Ishe wangu, nditeererei, muIjipita uyu akauya kumba kwangu usiku, akandisunga, uye akauya kumukadzi wangu pamberi pangu, zvino ava kuda kundiuraya.
3 Mozisi paakanzwa chinhu ichi chakaipa, akatsamwira muIjipita, akatendeukira kuno neuko, uye paakaona kuti hapana munhu ipapo, akarova muIjipita, akamuviga mujecha, akanunura muHebheru kubva muruoko rwemurovi wake.
4 MuHebheru akaenda kumba kwake, uye Mosesi akadzokera kumba kwake, akabuda ndokudzokera kumba kwamambo.
5 Murume uyu paakadzokera kumba, akafunga kuramba mukadzi wake, nekuti zvakanga zvisina kunaka kuti murume auye kumukadzi wake mushure mekunge asvibiswa.
6 Mukadzi akaenda akanoudza vanun'una vake, vanun'una vemukadzi vakatsvaga kumuuraya, iye ndokutizira kumba kwake akatiza.
7 Pazuva rechipiri Mosesi akaenda kuhama dzake, akaona, uye tarira varume vaviri vaikakavadzana, uye akati kune akaipa, Unoroverei muvakidzani wako?
8 Akamupindura akati, “Ndianiko akakugadza kuti uve muchinda nomutongi wedu? Unofunga kundiuraya

sezvawakauraya muIjipita here?" Mosesi akatya akati, "Chokwadi chinhu ichi chazivikanwa here?"
9 Farao akanzwa nezvenyaya iyi, uye akarayira kuti Mosesi aurayiwe, saka Mwari vakatuma ngirozi yavo, uye akazviratidza kuna Farao akafanana nemukuru wevarindi.
10 Mutumwa waJehovha akatora munondo kubva muruoko rwemukuru wevarindi, ndokubvisa musoro wake nawo, nekuti mufananidzo wemukuru wevarindi wakashanduka kuita waMozisi.
11 Mutumwa waJehovha akabata ruoko rworudyi rwaMosesi, akamuburitsa muIjipiti, akamuisa kunze kwemiganhu yeIjipiti, rwendo rwemazuva makumi mana.
12 Asi Aroni mukoma wake ndiye ega akasara munyika yeIjipiti, uye akaprofita kuvana vaIsraeri, achiti:
13 Anoreva seizvi Jehovha Mwari wemadzibaba enyu: Rasai, umwe neumwe, zvinonyangadza zvemeso ake, uye musazvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zveEgipita.
14 Asi vana vaIsraeri vakamukira uye vakaramba kuteerera Aroni panguva iyoyo.
15 Uye Jehovha akafunga kuvaparadza, dai Jehovha asina kurangarira sungano yaakaita naAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho.
16 Mumazuva iwayo ruoko rwaFarao rwakaramba ruchirwa nevana vaIsraeri, uye akavadzvinyirira nokuvadzvinyirira kusvikira panguva iyo Mwari akatuma shoko rake uye akavacherechedza.

CHITSAUKO 72

1 Zvino mumazuva iwayo kwakava nehondo huru pakati pevana veKushi nevana vekumabvazuva neAramu, vakamukira mambo weKushi uyo wavakanga vari mumaoko ake.
2 Saka Kikianus mambo weKushi akaenda nevana vese veKushi, vanhu vakawanda sejecha, akaenda kunorwa neAramu nevana vekumabvazuva, kuti avaise pasi pavo.
3 Kikianus paakabuda, akasiya Bharamu n'anga, nevanakomana vake vaviri, kuti varinde guta, nevanhu vepasi pasi venyika.
4 Saka Kikianus akaenda kuAramu nevana vekumabvazuva, akarwa navo akavakunda, uye vese vakawira pasi vakuvara pamberi paKikianus nevanhu vake.
5 Akatora vazhinji vavo senhapwa, akavaisa pasi pavo sezvaaiita pakutanga, uye akavamisa musasa panyika yavo kuti atore mutero kwavari semazuva ese.
6 Zvino Bharami mwanakomana waBheori, mambo weKushi paakamusiya kuti arinde guta nevarombo veguta, akasimuka ndokurangana nevanhu venyika kuti vapandukire mambo Kikianus, kuti vasamubvumidze kupinda muguta paaifanira kudzoka kumba.
7 Vanhu venyika vakamuteerera, vakamupikira, vakamugadza kuti ave mambo wavo, uye vanakomana vake vaviri kuti vave vatungamiriri vehondo.
8 Saka vakasimuka vakasimudza masvingo eguta pamakona maviri, uye vakavaka chivakwa chakasimba kwazvo.
9 Uye pakona yechitatu vakachera migero isingaverengeki, pakati peguta nerwizi rwakanga rwakakomberedza nyika yese yeKushi, uye vakaita kuti mvura yerwizi ivhurike ipapo.
10 Pakona yechina vakaunganidza nyoka dzakawanda nemashiripiti avo nemashiripiti avo, uye vakasimbisa guta ndokugara mariri, uye hapana akabuda kana kupinda pamberi pavo.
11 Kikianus akarwa neAramu nevana vekumabvazuva akavakunda sepakutanga, uye vakamupa mutero wavo wenguva dzose, uye akaenda ndokudzokera kunyika yake.
12 Zvino Kikianus mambo weKushi paakasvika muguta rake nevakuru vemauto vese vaaiva navo, vakasimudza maziso avo vakaona kuti masvingo eguta akanga akavakwa uye akakwirira zvikuru, saka varume vakashamiswa nazvo.
13 Vakataurirana vachiti, "Nokuti vakaona kuti tanonoka kurwa, vakatitya zvikuru, saka vakaita izvi, vakamisa masvingo eguta, vakaasimbisa kuti madzimambo eKenani arege kuuya kuzorwa navo."
14 Saka mambo nemauto vakasvika pasuo reguta, vakatarira kumusoro, vakaona masuo ese eguta akavharwa, uye vakadanidzira kuvarindi, vachiti, "Tivhurirei, kuti tipinde muguta."
15 Asi varindi vakaramba kuvavhurira nemurairo waBharamu, n'anga, mambo wavo, vakavarega kupinda muguta ravo.
16 Saka vakarwa navo vakatarisana negedhi reguta, uye varume zana nemakumi matatu veuto reKikianus vakaurayiwa pazuva iroro.
17 Uye pazuva rakatevera vakaramba vachirwa uye vakarwa vari pamhenderekedzo yerwizi; vakaedza kupfuura asi havana kukwanisa, saka vamwe vavo vakanyura mumakomba vakafa.
18 Saka mambo akavarayira kuti vateme miti kuti vagadzire matanda ematanda, uye vaizoashandisa paari, uye vakaita saizvozvo.
19 Zvino pavakasvika panzvimbo yemigero, mvura yakatenderera nemaguyo, uye varume mazana maviri vakanyura pazvikepe gumi.
20 Uye pazuva rechitatu vakauya kuzorwa padivi paiva nenyoka, asi havana kukwanisa kusvika ipapo, nekuti nyoka dzakauraya varume zana nemakumi manomwe vavo, uye vakarega kurwisa Kushi, uye vakakomba Kushi kwemakore mapfumbamwe, hapana munhu akabuda kana kupinda.
21 Panguva iyoyo hondo nekukomba zvakanga zviri zvekurwisa Kushi, Mosesi akatiza kubva kuIjipiti achibva kuna Farao uyo aida kumuuraya nekuti akanga auraya muIjipita.
22 Uye Mosesi akanga ava nemakore gumi nemasere ekuberekwa paakatiza kubva kuEgipita achibva pamberi paFarao, uye akatiza akatizira kumusasa waKikianus, uyo panguva iyoyo wakanga wakakomba Kushi.
23 Mosesi akanga ari mumusasa waKikianus mambo weKushi kwemakore mapfumbamwe, nguva yose yavaiva vakakomba Kushi, uye Mosesi akabuda akapinda navo.
24 Mambo nemachinda nevarwi vose vaida Mosesi, nekuti aive mukuru uye akakodzera, chimiro chake chakaita seshumba ine mukurumbira, chiso chake chakaita sezuva, uye simba rake raive rakaita sereshumba, uye aive mupi wemazano kuna mambo.
25 Uye pakupera kwemakore mapfumbamwe, Kikianus akabatwa nechirwere chinouraya, uye urwere hwake hwakamukurira, uye akafa pazuva rechinomwe.

26 Saka varanda vake vakamuomesa, vakamutakura vakamuviga pakatarisana nesuo reguta kuchamhembe kwenyika yeIjipiti.
27 Uye vakavaka pamusoro pake chivakwa chakasimba uye chakareba, uye vakaisa matombo makuru pasi.
28 Vanyori vamambo vakanyora pamatombo iwayo simba rose ramambo wavo Kikianus, nehondo dzake dzose dzaakarwa, tarirai zvakanyorwa ipapo nanhasi.
29 Zvino mushure mekufa kwaKikianus mambo weKushi, varume vake nemauto ake vakashungurudzika zvikuru nekuda kwehondo.
30 Saka vakataurirana vachiti, "Tipeiwo mazano ekuti toita sei panguva ino, sezvo tagara murenje kwemakore mapfumbamwe tiri kure nemisha yedu."
31 Kana tikati ticharwa neguta vazhinji vedu tichakuvara kana kuurayiwa, uye kana tikaramba tiri pano takakombwa tichafawo.
32 Nokuti ikozvino madzimambo ose eAramu nevekumabvazuva vachanzwa kuti mambo wedu afa, uye vachatirwisa nekukurumidza nenzira yehasha, uye vacharwa nesu uye havazosiyi chero mumwe wedu asara.
33 Saka ngatiendei tinogadza mambo kuti atitonge, uye ngatigarei takakombwa kusvikira guta raiswa mumaoko edu.
34 Uye vaida kusarudza murume wekuva mambo pazuva iroro kubva muuto raKikianus, uye havana kuwana chinhu chavaida kuita saMosesi kuti avatonge.
35 Saka vakakurumidza kubvisa nguo dzavo, mumwe nemumwe akadzikanda pasi, vakaita murwi mukuru, vakaisa Mozisi pamusoro pawo.
36 Vakasimuka vakaridza hwamanda, vakadanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, "Mambo ngaararame, mambo ngaararame!"
37 Vanhu vose nemachinda vakapika kwaari kuti vaizomupa Adhonia mambokadzi, muKushi, mudzimai waKikianus, uye vakagadza Mosesi kuti ave mambo wavo pazuva iroro.
38 Vanhu vose veKushi vakazivisa pazuva iroro vachiti, "Munhu wese anofanira kupa Mosesi chimwe chinhu kubva pane zvaanazvo."
39 Vakawarira jira pamusoro pemurwi, uye mumwe nemumwe akakanda mariri, mumwe mhete yegoridhe, mumwe mari.
40 Vana veKushi vakakandawo matombo eonikisi, dheriyumu, maparera, nemabwe machena kuna Mozisi pamusoro pemurwi, pamwe nesirivha negoridhe zvakawanda kwazvo.
41 Mozisi akatora sirivha yose negoridhe, midziyo yose, nebhedhoriyumu nemabwe eonikisi, zvaakanga apiwa nevanakomana vose veKushi, akazviisa mudura rake.
42 Uye Mosesi akatonga vana veKushi pazuva iroro, panzvimbo yaKikianus mambo weKushi.

CHITSAUKO 73

1 Mugore ramakumi mashanu nemashanu rokutonga kwaFaro mambo weIjipiti, iro riri gore rezana namakumi mashanu nemanomwe ravaIsraeri vachienda kuIjipiti, Mozisi akatonga muKushi.
2 Mosesi akanga ava nemakore makumi maviri nemanomwe paakatanga kutonga pamusoro peKushi, uye akatonga kwemakore makumi mana.
3 Jehovha akapa Mosesi nyasha nenyasha pamberi pevana vose veKushi, uye vana veKushi vakamuda zvikuru, saka Mosesi aifarirwa naJehovha nevanhu.
4 Zvino pazuva rechinomwe rekutonga kwake, vana vose vekuKushi vakaungana vakauya pamberi paMosesi vakamupfugamira pasi.
5 Vana vese vakataura pamwe chete pamberi pamambo, vachiti, "Tipei mazano kuti tione zvinofanira kuitwa muguta rino."
6 Nokuti ikozvino makore mapfumbamwe tave takakomba guta, uye hatina kuona vana vedu nemadzimai edu.
7 Mambo akavapindura achiti, "Kana mukanyatsoteerera inzwi rangu pane zvose zvandinokurayirai, Jehovha achaisa guta iri mumaoko edu uye ticharikunda."
8 Nokuti kana tikarwa navo semuhondo yekare yatakarwa navo Kikianus asati afa, vazhinji vedu tichawira pasi takuvara sekare.
9 Zvino tarirai, heino zano renyu panyaya iyi: Kana mukanyatsoteerera inzwi rangu, guta richaiswa mumaoko edu.
10 Mauto ese akapindura mambo achiti, "Zvese zvataurwa nashe wedu ndizvo zvatichaita."
11 Mozisi akati kwavari, "Pfuurai muende munotaura mumusasa wose kuvanhu vose, muchiti,
12 Mambo anoti: Endai musango muuye nemwana weshiri, mumwe nemumwe mwana muruoko rwake.
13 Munhu wese anotyora shoko ramambo, asingauyi nemwana wake, achafa, uye mambo achatora zvese zvaanazvo.
14 Uye kana wavaunza vachave vari mumaoko ako, unofanira kuvarera kusvika vakura, uye unofanira kuvadzidzisa kusvetuka-svetuka, senzira yemakwayana egondo.
15 Vana vose veKushi vakanzwa mashoko aMozisi, vakasimuka, vakazivisa mumusasa wose, vachiti:
16 Mambo anorayira imi mose vana vekuKushi kuti muende pamwe chete kusango, munobata ikoko vana veshiri dzemugungwa, mumwe nomumwe mwana wake muruoko rwake, uye munofanira kuuya navo kumba.
17 Munhu wese anotyora murayiro wamambo achafa, uye mambo achatora zvese zvaanazvo.
18 Vanhu vese vakaita saizvozvo, vakaenda musango vakakwira miti yemisipiresi vakabata, mumwe nemumwe jaya muruoko rwake, vana vese vemashuramurove, ndokuvaendesa kurenje ndokuvarera nekuraira kwamambo, uye vakavadzidzisa kusvetuka-svetuka, semagora madiki.
19 Mushure mekunge shiri diki dzakura, mambo akarayira kuti dzinzwe nzara kwemazuva matatu, uye vanhu vese vakaita saizvozvo.
20 Pazuva rechitatu, mambo akati kwavari: Zvisimbisei muve varume vakashinga, uye mumwe nemumwe ngaapfeke nhumbi dzake dzehondo uye asunge munondo wake pamusoro pake, uye mumwe nemumwe ngaatasve bhiza rake uye mumwe nemumwe ngaatore dhongi rake diki rehove muruoko rwake.
21 Uye tichasimuka torwisa guta panzvimbo ine nyoka; uye vanhu vese vakaita sezvakarairwa namambo.

22 Uye mumwe nemumwe akatora mwana wake muruoko rwake, vakaenda, uye pavakasvika panzvimbo yenyoka mambo akati kwavari, Tumirai mumwe nemumwe dhongi rake diki panyoka.
23 Uye vakatuma mumwe nemumwe dhongi rake diki maererano nekuraira kwamambo, uye dhongi diki diki dzikamhanyira nyoka dzikadzidya dzose dzikadziparadza kubva ipapo.
24 Mambo nevanhu pavakaona kuti nyoka dzose dzakanga dzaparadzwa panzvimbo iyoyo, vanhu vose vakashevedzera zvikuru.
25 Vakaswedera pedyo vakarwisa guta, vakaritora, vakarikunda, vakapinda muguta.
26 Nezuva iroro varume chiuru nezana reguta vakafa, vose vaigara muguta; asi hapana kana mumwe chete akafa pavanhu vakanga vakakomba.
27 Saka vana vose vaKushi vakaenda mumwe nomumwe kumba kwake, kumukadzi wake nevana vake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo.
28 Bharamu, n'anga, paakaona kuti guta ratorwa, akavhura gedhi, iye nevanakomana vake vaviri nevanun'una vake vasere vakatiza, vakadzokera kuIjipiti kuna Farao mambo weIjipiti.
29 Ndivo varoyi nevaroyi vanotaurwa mubhuku remutemo, vakamira vachipikisa Mosesi apo Jehovha akaunza matambudziko paEgipita.
30 Saka Mosesi akatora guta neuchenjeri hwake, uye vana vaKushi vakamugadza pachigaro cheumambo panzvimbo paKikianus mambo weKushi.
31 Vakaisa korona yeumambo pamusoro wake, vakamupa Adhonia mambokadzi wekuKushi, mudzimai waKikianus, kuti ave mukadzi wake.
32 Asi Mozisi aitya Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba ake, saka haana kuswedera pedyo naye, uye haana kutarira kwaari.
33 Nokuti Mosesi akarangarira kuti Abrahama akanga apikira muranda wake Eriezeri mhiko, achiti kwaari, Usatorere mwanakomana wangu Isaka mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana veKanani.
34 Uye zvakaitwa naIsaka Jakobho paakatiza mukoma wake, paakamurayira achiti, Usatora mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana veKenani, kana kuita sungano neumwe wevana vaHamu.
35 Nokuti Ishe Mwari wedu vakapa Hamu mwanakomana waNoa, nevana vake nembeu yake yose, sevaranda kuvana vaShemu nevana vaJafeti, uye kuvana vavo vaizovatevera kuti vave varanda, nekusingaperi.
36 Saka Mosesi haana kutendeudzira mwoyo wake kana maziso ake kumukadzi waKikianus mazuva ese aakatonga Kushi.
37 Mosesi akatya Jehovha Mwari wake mazuva ake ose, uye Mosesi akafamba pamberi paJehovha nekutendeka, nomwoyo wake wose uye nomweya wake wose, haana kutsauka panzira yakarurama mazuva ose oupenyu hwake; haana kutsauka panzira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, iyo Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho vakafamba mairi.
38 Uye Mosesi akazvisimbisa muumambo hwevana veKushi, uye akatungamira vana veKushi neuchenjeri hwake hwenguva dzose, uye Mosesi akabudirira muumambo hwake.
39 Panguva iyoyo vaSiriya nevamabvazuva vakanzwa kuti mambo Kikianus weKushi akanga afa, saka vaSiriya nevamabvazuva vakamukira vaKushi mumazuva iwayo.
40 Mozisi akaunganidza vana vose veKushi, vanhu vane simba guru, varume vanenge zviuru makumi matatu, akaenda kundorwa neAramu nevana vokumabvazuva.
41 Uye pakutanga vakaenda kuvana vekumabvazuva, uye vana vekumabvazuva pavakanzwa nhau dzavo, vakaenda kunovarwisa, vakarwa navo.
42 Hondo yakarwiwa zvikuru nevanhu vekumabvazuva, saka Jehovha akaisa vanhu vekumabvazuva vose mumaoko aMozisi, uye varume vanenge mazana matatu vakafa.
43 Zvino vanhu vose vekumabvazuva vakadzokera shure, vakadzokera shure; saka Mozisi nevana veKushi vakavatevera, vakavakunda, vakavaisa mutero, sezvavaiita tsika yavo.
44 Saka Mozisi nevanhu vose vaaiva navo vakayambuka vachibva ikoko vakaenda kunyika yeAramu kundorwa.
45 Vanhu veAramu vakaendawo kunovarwisa, vakarwa navo, uye Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko aMozisi, uye vazhinji vevarume veAramu vakaurayiwa.
46 Uye vaAramu vakakundwawo naMosesi nevanhu veKushi, uye vakabhadharawo mutero wavo wenguva dzose.
47 Mozisi akapinza vaAramu navanhu vokumabvazuva pasi pevaKushi, uye Mosesi nevanhu vose vaaiva navo vakadzokera kunyika yeKushi.
48 Mosesi akasimba muumambo hwevana veKushi, uye Jehovha aiva naye, uye vana vese veKushi vaimutya.

CHITSAUKO 74

1 Pakupera kwemakore, Sauro mambo weEdhomu akafa, Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akatanga kutonga panzvimbo pake.
2 Mugore regumi nematanhatu rekutonga kwaMozisi paKushi, Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akatonga munyika yeEdhomu pamusoro pevanakomana vose veEdhomu kwemakore makumi matatu nemasere.
3 Mumazuva ake Moabhu yakamukira simba reEdhomu, kubvira pamazuva aHadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, uyo akavakunda pamwe chete neMidhiani, uye akaisa Moabhu pasi peEdhomu.
4 Zvino Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori paakanga achitonga Edhomu, vaMoabhu vose vakatsauka kubva kuna Edhomu.
5 Mambo weAfrica Angeas akafa mumazuva iwayo, uye mwanakomana wake Azdrubari akamutevera paumambo.
6 Mumazuva iwayo Janesi mambo wevana vaKitimi akafa, vakamuviga mutemberi yake yaakanga azvivakira mubani reCanopia senzvimbo yekugara, uye Latinus akatonga panzvimbo yake.
7 Mugore rechimakumi maviri nemaviri rekutonga kwaMosesi pamusoro pevana vaKushi, Latinus akatonga pamusoro pevana vaKitimi kwemakore makumi mana nemashanu.
8 Uye akazvivakirawo shongwe huru uye yakasimba, uye akavaka temberi yakanaka kwazvo yekugara kwake, kuti atungamirire hutongi hwake, sezvaive tsika.

9 Mugore rechitatu rekutonga kwake akaita kuti chiziviso chiziviswe kuvarume vake vese vane hunyanzvi, avo vakamugadzirira zvikepe zvakawanda.
10 Latinus akaunganidza mauto ake ese, vakauya nezvikepe, vakaenda ikoko kunorwa naAzdrubal mwanakomana waAngeas mambo weAfrica, uye vakasvika kuAfrica vakarwa naAzdrubal neuto rake.
11 Uye Latinus akakunda Azdrubal, uye Latinus akatora kuna Azdrubal mugero wemvura wakanga waunzwa nababa vake kuvana vaKitimi, paakatora Jania mwanasikana waUzi kuti ave mukadzi wake, saka Latinus akaputsa zambuko remugero wemvura, ndokurova hondo yese yaAzdrubal nekurova kukuru.
12 Varume vakasimba vakasara veAzdrubari vakazvisimbisa, uye mwoyo yavo yakazadzwa negodo, uye vakatsvaga rufu, uye vakarwazve namambo weKitimi, Latinus.
13 Uye hondo yacho yakakomba varume vese vemuAfrica, uye vese vakaurayiwa pamberi paLatinus nevanhu vake, uye mambo Azdrubar akakundwawo muhondo iyoyo.
14 Mambo Azdrubari aiva nemwanasikana akanaka kwazvo, ainzi Ushpezena, uye varume vese vemuAfrica vaimurukira pazvipfeko zvavo, nekuda kwerunako rwake rukuru uye chitarisiko chake chakanaka.
15 Varume vekuLatinus vakaona Ushpezena, mwanasikana waAzdrubal, vakamurumbidza kuna Latinus mambo wavo.
16 Latino akarayira kuti aunzwe kwaari, uye Latino akatora Ushpezena kuti ave mukadzi wake, iye ndokudzokera kuKitimu.
17 Uye zvakaitika mushure mekufa kwaAzdrubal mwanakomana waAngeas, apo Latinus akadzokera kunyika yake kubva kuhondo, vagari vese veAfrica vakasimuka ndokutora Anibal mwanakomana waAngeas, munin'ina waAzdrubal, ndokumuita mambo panzvimbo pemunin'ina wake pamusoro penyika yese muAfrica.
18 Uye paakatonga, akafunga kuenda kuKitimu kunorwa nevana veKitimu, kutsiva nyaya yaAzdrubari munin'ina wake, uye nyaya yevagari vemuAfrica, uye akaita saizvozvo.
19 Akagadzira zvikepe zvakawanda, akasvika ikoko nehondo yake yese, akaenda kuKitimu.
20 Saka Anibhari akarwa nevana veKitimu, uye vana veKitimu vakaurayiwa pamberi paAnibhari neuto rake, uye Anibhari akatsiva nyaya yemukoma wake.
21 Uye Anibhari akaramba achirwa nevana veKitimu kwemakore gumi nemasere, uye Anibhari akagara munyika yeKitimu uye akagara ikoko kwenguva yakareba.
22 Anibhari akauraya vana veKitimu zvakanyanya, uye akauraya varume vakuru nemachinda avo, uye akauraya vamwe vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi masere.
23 Uye pakupera kwemazuva nemakore, Anibal akadzokera kunyika yake yeAfrica, uye akatonga zvakachengeteka panzvimbo yaAzdrubal munin'ina wake.

CHITSAUKO 75

1 Nenguva iyoyo, mugore rezana namakumi masere ravaIsiraeri vachiburukira kuIjipiti, varume vane simba vakabuda muIjipiti, varume vane zviuru makumi matatu vaifamba netsoka, vaiva verudzi rwaJosefa, vevana vaEfuremu, mwanakomana waJosefa.
2 Nokuti vakati nguva yakanga yapera iyo Ishe vakanga varonga kuvana vaIsraeri munguva dzekare, iyo yavakanga vataura kuna Abrahama.
3 Varume ava vakazvisunga chiuno, mumwe nemumwe akaisa bakatwa rake pahudyu make, mumwe nemumwe akaisa nhumbi dzake dzehondo pamusoro pake, vakavimba nesimba ravo, vakabuda muIjipiti pamwe chete neruoko rune simba.
4 Asi havana kuuya nembuva yerwendo, sirivha negoridhe chete, uye havana kuuya nechingwa chezuva iroro, nekuti vakafunga kutora mbuva yavo kubva kuvaFiristia, uye kana zvikasadaro vaizoitora nechisimba.
5 Varume ava vaiva varume vane simba uye vakashinga, murume mumwe chete aigona kudzingirira chiuru uye vaviri aigona kudzingirira zviuru gumi, saka vakavimba nesimba ravo uye vakaenda pamwe chete sezvavaiva.
6 Uye vakatungamira nzira yavo vakananga kunyika yeGati, uye vakadzika ndokuwana vafudzi veGati vachifudza mombe dzevana veGati.
7 Vakati kuvafudzi, “Tipei mamwe makwai kuti tidye, nekuti tine nzara, nekuti hatina kudya chingwa nhasi.”
8 Vafudzi vakati, “Makwai edu kana mombe dzedu here kuti tikupei muripo?” Saka vaEfuremu vakaswedera pedyo kuti vavabate nechisimba.
9 Vafudzi veGati vakadanidzira pamusoro pavo, kuchema kwavo kwakanzwika kure, saka vana vose veGati vakabuda vakaenda kwavari.
10 Zvino vana veGati pavakaona zvakaipa zvavakaita vana vaEfuremu, vakadzoka vakaunganidza varume veGati, mumwe nemumwe akapfeka nhumbi dzake dzehondo, ndokubuda kundorwa nevana vaEfuremu.
11 Vakarwa navo mumupata weGati, hondo yacho ikanyanya, uye vakaurayana vanhu vazhinji pazuva iroro.
12 Zvino pazuva rechipiri vana veGati vakatuma nhume kumaguta ese evaFirisitia kuti vauye kuzovabatsira, vachiti,
13 Kwirai kwatiri mutibatsire, kuti tiuraye vana vaEfuremu vakabuda muIjipiti kuzotora zvipfuwo zvedu, uye kuti varwe nesu pasina chikonzero.
14 Zvino mweya yaEfuremu yakanga yaziya nenzara nenyota, nekuti vakanga vasina kudya kwemazuva matatu, uye varume zviuru makumi mana vakabva kumaguta evaFiristia vachienda kunobatsira varume vekuGati.
15 Varume ava vakarwa naEfuremu, Jehovha akaisa vana vaEfuremu mumaoko avaFiristia.
16 Vakauraya vana vaEfuremu vose, vose vakanga vabuda muIjipiti; hapana akasiyiwa kunze kwevarume gumi vakanga vatiza kubva muhondo.
17 Nokuti zvakaipa izvi zvakabva kuna Jehovha pamusoro pevana vaEfuremu, nokuti vakadarika murayiro waJehovha pavakabuda muIjipiti, nguva isati yasvika iyo Jehovha akanga arayira Israeri kare.
18 VaFiristia vakaurayiwawo, varume vanosvika zviuru makumi maviri, uye hama dzavo dzakavatakura dzikavaviga mumaguta avo.
19 Vakaurayiwa vevana vaEfuremu vakasara vakasiyiwa mubani reGati kwemazuva mazhinji nemakore, uye havana kuunzwa kunovigwa, uye mupata wacho wakazara nemapfupa evanhu.
20 Varume vakanga vatiza kubva kuhondo vakasvika kuIjipiti, vakaudza vaIsraeri vose zvakanga zvavawira.

21 Baba vavo Efuremu vakavachema kwemazuva mazhinji, uye hama dzake dzakauya kuzovanyaradza.
22 Akasvika kumukadzi wake, iye akabereka mwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheria, nokuti akanga achitambudzika mumba make.

CHITSAUKO 76

1 Uye Mosesi mwanakomana waAmramu akanga achiri mambo munyika yeKushi mumazuva iwayo, uye akabudirira muumambo hwake, uye akatungamira hutongi hwevana veKushi mukururamisira, mukururama, uye mukuvimbika.
2 Vana vose veKushi vaida Mosesi mazuva ose aakavatonga, uye vagari vose venyika yeKushi vaimutya zvikuru.
3 Zvino mugore ramakumi mana rekutonga kwaMosesi pamusoro peKushi, Mosesi akanga akagara pachigaro choumambo, Adhonia mambokadzi ari pamberi pake, uye vakuru vose vakanga vagere vakamupoteredza.
4 Ipapo Adhoniya mambokadzi akati pamberi pamambo nemachinda, Chii ichi chamakaita imi vana veKushi kwenguva yakareba kudai?
5 Zvirokwazvo munoziva kuti kwemakore makumi mana murume uyu atonga Kushi haana kuswedera kwandiri, uye haana kushandira vamwari vevana veKushi.
6 Zvino chinzwai, imi vana veKushi, uye musarega murume uyu achikutongai zvakare sezvo asiri wenyama yedu.
7 Tarirai, mwanakomana wangu Menakusi akura, ngaakutongei, nekuti zviri nani kuti mushumire mwanakomana watenzi wenyu, pane kushandira mutorwa, muranda wamambo weIjipiti.
8 Vanhu vose nemachinda evana veKushi vakanzwa mashoko akanga ataurwa naMambokadzi Adhonia munzeve dzavo.
9 Vanhu vese vakagadzirira kusvika manheru, uye mangwanani-ngwanani vakamuka ndokugadza Menacrus, mwanakomana waKikianus, kuti ave mambo wavo.
10 Uye vana vese veKushi vakatya kutambanudza ruoko rwavo vachirwisa Mosesi, nekuti Ishe vaiva naMosesi, uye vana veKushi vakarangarira mhiko yavakapika kuna Mosesi, saka havana kumuitira zvakaipa.
11 Asi vana veKushi vakapa Mosesi zvipo zvakawanda, vakamutumira kwavari nerukudzo rukuru.
12 Saka Mosesi akabva munyika yeKushi, akaenda kumba kwake, akarega kutonga pamusoro peKushi, uye Mosesi akanga ava nemakore makumi matanhatu nematanhatu ekuberekwa paakabuda munyika yeKushi, nekuti shoko iri raibva kuna Jehovha, nekuti nguva yakanga yasvika yaakanga asarudza mumazuva ekare, kuti abudise Israeri kubva mukutambudzika kwevana vaHamu.
13 Saka Mozisi akaenda kuMidhiani, nekuti akanga achitya kudzokera kuIjipiti nekuda kwaFarao, saka akaenda akandogara patsime remvura muMidhiani.
14 Vanasikana vanomwe vaReueri muMidhiani vakabuda kunofudza makwai ababa vavo.
15 Vakasvika patsime vakachera mvura kuti vanwe makwai ababa vavo.
16 Saka vafudzi veMidhiani vakauya vakavadzinga, uye Mozisi akasimuka akavabatsira, akanwisa makwai.
17 Vakazosvika kumba kuna baba vavo Reueri, vakavaudza zvavakaitirwa naMosesi.
18 Vakati, “MuIjipita akatinunura kubva mumaoko evafudzi, akaticherera mvura, akanwisa makwai.”
19 Ipapo Reueri akati kuvanasikana vake, “Ari kupiko? Sei masiya murume uyu?”
20 Reueri akatuma munhu kuti amutore, akamutora, akamuuyisa kumba, uye akadya chingwa naye.
21 Mosesi akaudza Reueri kuti akanga atiza kubva kuEgipita uye kuti akatonga Kushi kwemakore makumi mana, uye kuti mushure mezvo vakanga vamutorera hutongi, uye vakamurega achienda murugare nerukudzo nezvipo.
22 Zvino Reueri paakanzwa mashoko aMosesi, Reueri akati mumwoyo make, Ndichaisa murume uyu mujeri, mandichanyaradza vana veKushi, nekuti akatiza kubva kwavari.
23 Vakamutora vakamuisa mujeri, uye Mosesi akagara mujeri kwemakore gumi, uye Mosesi paaiva mujeri, Zipora mwanasikana waReueri akamunzwira tsitsi, akamupa chingwa nemvura nguva dzose.
24 Vana vaIsraeri vose vakanga vachiri munyika yeIjipiti vachishandira vaIjipita nebasa rakaoma remarudzi ose, uye ruoko rwevaIjipita rwakaramba ruchidzvinyirira vana vaIsraeri mumazuva iwayo.
25 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akarova Farao mambo weIjipiti, akamurova nedenda remaperembudzi kubva pasi petsoka dzake kusvika pamusoro wake; nokuda kwokutambudzwa kwakaitwa vana vaIsraeri nedambudziko iri panguva iyoyo, Jehovha akarova Farao mambo weIjipiti.
26 Nokuti Jehovha akanzwa munyengetero wevanhu vake, ivo vana vaIsraeri, uye kuchema kwavo kwakasvika kwaari nekuda kwebasa ravo rakaoma.
27 Asi hasha dzake hadzina kubva kwavari, ruoko rwaFarao rwakanga ruchiri kutambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pavana vaIsraeri, Farao akaomesa mutsipa wake pamberi paJehovha, akawedzera joko rake pamusoro pavana vaIsraeri, akaomesa upenyu hwavo nebasa rose rakaoma.
28 Zvino Jehovha paakarova Faro mambo weIjipiti nedenda, akakumbira vachenjeri vake nevaroyi kuti vamurape.
29 Vakachenjera vake nevaroyi vakati kwaari, Dai ropa revana vadiki rikaiswa pamaronda aizoporeswa.
30 Farao akavateerera, akatuma varanda vake kuGosheni kuvana vaIsraeri kuti vatore vana vavo vadiki.
31 Makurukota aFarao akaenda, akanotora vacheche vevana vaIsraeri kubva pachipfuva chaamai vavo, vakavaendesa kuna Farao zuva nezuva, mwana mumwe chete zuva rimwe nerimwe; vanachiremba vakavauraya, vakavaisa padenda; ndizvo zvavaiita mazuva ose.
32 Uye huwandu hwevana vakaurayiwa naFarao hwaive mazana matatu nemakumi manomwe nevashanu.
33 Asi Jehovha haana kuteerera varapi vamambo weIjipiti, uye denda rakaramba richikura.
34 Farao akatambura nedambudziko iroro kwemakore gumi, asi moyo waFarao wakaramba wakaoma zvikuru kuvana vaIsraeri.
35 Pakupera kwemakore gumi, Jehovha akaramba achirova Farao nematambudziko anoparadza.

36 Jehovha akamurova negomarara rakaipa uye chirwere mudumbu, uye denda iroro rakashanduka kuita mamota akaipisisa.
37 Panguva iyoyo varanda vaviri vaFarao vakabva kunyika yeGosheni uko kwaiva nevana vaIsraeri vose, vakaenda kumba kwaFarao vakati kwaari, “Taona vana vaIsraeri vachineta pabasa ravo uye vachishaya hanya nebasa ravo.”
38 Farao paakanzwa mashoko evashumiri vake, akatsamwira vaIsraeri zvikuru, nokuti akanga arwadziwa zvikuru nekurwadziwa kwake.
39 Akapindura akati, "Zvino vana vaIsraeri zvavaziva kuti ndiri kurwara, vava kutiseka, saka ndisungirirei ngoro yangu, ndiende kuGosheni, ndinoona kuseka kwavana vaIsraeri kwavanondiseka nako." Saka varanda vake vakamusungirira ngoro.
40 Vakamutora vakamutasvisa pabhiza, nekuti akanga asingagoni kutasva ega;
41 Akatora vatasvi vemabhiza gumi nevarume gumi vanofamba netsoka, akaenda kuGosheni kuvana vaIsraeri.
42 Zvino pavakasvika kumuganhu weEgipita, bhiza ramambo rakapfuura nepanzvimbo yakamanikana, yakakwira muchikamu chemunda wemizambiringa, yakakomberedzwa nemasvingo kumativi ese, nyika yakaderera, yakati sandara iri kune rimwe divi.
43 Mabhiza akamhanya nekukurumidza panzvimbo iyoyo achimanikidzana, uye mamwe mabhiza akamanikidzana nebhiza ramambo.
44 Bhiza ramambo rakawira pasi mubani mambo paakanga akaritasva, uye paakawira pasi, ngoro yakatenderedza chiso chamambo, bhiza rakarara pamusoro pamambo, uye mambo akachema, nekuti nyama yake yairwadza zvikuru.
45 Nyama yamambo yakabvarurwa kubva kwaari, mapfupa ake akatyoka, akasagona kutasva bhiza, nekuti chinhu ichi chakabva kuna Jehovha kwaari, nekuti Jehovha akanga anzwa kuchema kwevanhu vake, vana vaIsraeri, nekutambudzika kwavo.
46 Varanda vake vakamutakura pamapfudzi avo, zvishoma nezvishoma, vakamudzosera kuIjipiti; uye vatasvi vemabhiza vaaiva navo vakadzokerawo kuIjipiti.
47 Vakamuradzika pamubhedha wake, mambo akaziva kuti mugumo wake wakanga wasvika pakufa, saka Aparaniti mambokadzi wake akauya akachema pamberi pamambo, uye mambo akachema zvikuru naye.
48 Uye vakuru vake vose nevashandi vake vakauya pazuva iroro vakaona mambo ari mukutambudzika ikoko, uye vakachema zvikuru pamwe chete naye.
49 Machinda amambo nevanopa mazano vake vese vakarayira mambo kuti aite kuti mumwe munhu atonge munyika yacho, chero ani zvake waaida kubva kuvanakomana vake.
50 Mambo akanga ane vanakomana vatatu nevanasikana vaviri vaakaberekerwa naAparaniti, mudzimai wake, pamwe chete navana vamambo vevarongo.
51 Aya ndiwo mazita avo: dangwe Otri, wechipiri Adikam, uye wechitatu Morion, nehanzvadzi dzavo, zita remukuru Bhatia uye remumwe Acuzi.
52 Uye Otri dangwe ramambo aive benzi, akangwara uye aikurumidza kutaura.
53 Asi Adikam aiva murume ane njere uye akachenjera uye aiziva uchenjeri hwese hweIjipiti, asi aive nechitarisiko chisina kunaka, mukobvu munyama, uye mupfupi kwazvo muhurefu; kureba kwake kwaive kubhiti rimwe chete.
54 Mambo paakaona mwanakomana wake Adikam akangwara uye akachenjera muzvinhu zvose, mambo akafunga kuti aifanira kuva mambo panzvimbo pake mushure mekufa kwake.
55 Akatora Gedudha mwanasikana waAbhiroti kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye akanga ava nemakore gumi okuberekwa, uye akamuberekera vanakomana vana.
56 Uye mushure mezvo akaenda akatora vakadzi vatatu uye akabereka vanakomana vasere nevanasikana vatatu.
57 Kunyongana kwacho kwakakunda mambo zvikuru, nyama yake ichinhuhwa senyama yechitunha chakarasirwa musango munguva yezhizha, panguva yekupisa kwezuva.
58 Mambo paakaona kuti urwere hwake hwakanga hwamukurira zvikuru, akarayira kuti mwanakomana wake Adikam aunzwe kwaari, uye vakamugadza kuti ave mambo wenyika panzvimbo pake.
59 Pakupera kwemakore matatu, mambo akafa, achinyara, achinyadziswa, uye achisemeswa, uye varanda vake vakamutakura vakamuviga muguva remadzimambo eEgipita muZoani Mizraimu.
60 Asi havana kumuomesa sezvavaisiita madzimambo, nekuti nyama yake yakanga yaora, uye vakanga vasingagoni kuswedera pedyo kuti vamuomesa nekuda kwekunhuwa kwake, saka vakamuviga nekukurumidza.
61 Nokuti zvakaipa izvi zvakabva kuna Jehovha kwaari, nekuti Jehovha akanga amutsiva zvakaipa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvaakaitira Israeri mumazuva ake.
62 Uye akafa nekutya uye nekunyara, uye mwanakomana wake Adikam akatonga panzvimbo pake.

CHITSAUKO 77

1 Adikam akanga ava namakore makumi maviri paakatonga Ijipiti, uye akatonga kwemakore mana.
2 Mugore remazana maviri nematanhatu rekuenda kwaIsraeri kuEgipita, Adikam akatonga Egipita, asi akaramba ari mukutonga kwake Egipita kwenguva pfupi sezvo madzibaba ake akaramba achitonga.
3 Baba vake Merori vakatonga muIjipiti kwemakore makumi mapfumbamwe nemana, asi vakarwara kwemakore gumi ndokufa, nekuti vakanga vaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha.
4 VaIjipita vese vakatumidza zita raFarao kuti Adhikami sezita ramadzibaba ake, sezvavaiita muIjipiti.
5 Varume vese vakachenjera vaFarao vakatumidza zita rekuti Adikam Ahuz, muchidimbu rinonzi Ahuz mumutauro weEgipita.
6 Uye Adikam akanga akashata zvikuru, uye akanga akareba kubhiti rimwe chete nepamuromo uye aiva nendebvu huru dzaisvika pasi petsoka dzake.
7 Farao akagara pachigaro chababa vake kuti atonge Ijipiti, uye akatungamirira ushe hweIjipiti neuchenjeri hwake.
8 Uye paakanga achitonga akadarika baba vake nemadzimambo ese akamutangira muzvakaipa, uye akawedzera joko rake pamusoro pevana vaIsraeri.
9 Akaenda nevaranda vake kuGosheni kuvanakomana vaIsraeri, akavasimbisa pabasa ravo, akati kwavari, Pedzai basa renyu, basa rezuva nezuva, uye musarega maoko enyu

achineta pabasa redu kubvira nhasi sezvamakaita mumazuva ababa vangu.
10 Akaisa vatariri pamusoro pavo kubva pakati pavana vaIsraeri, uye pamusoro pavo akaisa vatariri vebasa kubva pakati pavaranda vake.
11 Akaisa pamusoro pavo chiyero chezvidhinha kuti vaite zvinoenderana nehuwandu ihwohwo, zuva nezuva, uye akadzokera kuIjipiti.
12 Panguva iyoyo vatariri vebasa vaFaro vakarayira vatariri vevaIsraeri sezvakanga zvarayirwa naFaro vachiti,
13 Zvanzi naFarao, Itai basa renyu zuva nezuva, mupedze mabasa enyu, mucherechedze chiyero chezvidhinha chezuva nezuva; musatapudza chinhu.
14 Uye zvichaitika kuti kana musina zvidhinha zvenyu zvezuva nezuva, ndichaisa vana venyu vadiki panzvimbo pavo.
15. Vaya vaitungamirira varanda veIjipiti vakaita saizvozvo mumazuva iwayo sezvavakanga varayirwa naFarao.
16 Uye pese paiwanikwa kushayikwa kwemari muvana vaIsraeri pazvidhinha zvavo zvezuva nezuva, vatariri vebasa vaFarao vaienda kumadzimai evana vaIsraeri votora vacheche vevana vaIsraeri kusvika pahuwandu hwezvidhinha zvishoma, vaivatora nechisimba kubva pamakumbo aamai vavo, vovaisa muchivako panzvimbo pezvidhinha;
17 Madzibaba naamai vavo vachichema pamusoro pavo vachichema pavakanzwa manzwi evacheche vavo vachichema pamadziro echivako.
18 Zvino vatariri vebasa vakakunda Israeri, kuti vaIsraeri vaise vana vavo muchivako, zvekuti mumwe murume akaisa mwanakomana wake pamadziro ndokumufukidza nedhaka, maziso ake achichema pamusoro pake, uye misodzi yake yakadonhera pamwana wake.
19 Vaya vaitungamirira basa reIjipiti vakaitirawo vana vaIsraeri saizvozvo kwemazuva mazhinji, uye hapana akanzwira tsitsi kana kuvanzwira tsitsi.
20 Uye huwandu hwevana vose vakaurayiwa muchivako hwaive mazana maviri nemakumi manomwe, vamwe vavakavaka pamusoro pavo pachinzvimbo chezvidhinha zvakanga zvasiyiwa zvisina kukwana nemadzibaba avo, uye vamwe vavakaburitsa vakafa kubva muchivako.
21 Basa rakaitwa nevana vaIsraeri mumazuva aAdikam rakapfuura basa ravaiita mumazuva ababa vake.
22 Vana vaIsraeri vakagomera zuva nezuva nekuda kwebasa ravo rakaoma, nekuti vakati mumwoyo mavo, “Tarirai kana Farao afa, mwanakomana wake achamuka otirerutsira basa redu!”
23 Asi vakawedzera basa rekupedzisira kupfuura rekutanga, uye vana vaIsraeri vakagomera nazvo uye kuchema kwavo kwakakwira kuna Mwari nekuda kwebasa ravo.
24 Mwari akanzwa inzwi revana vaIsraeri nekuchema kwavo, mumazuva iwayo, uye Mwari akarangarira sungano yake kwavari yaakanga aita naAbrahama, Isaka naJakobho.
25 Mwari akaona mutoro wevana vaIsraeri, nebasa ravo rakaoma mumazuva iwayo, uye akatsunga kuvanunura.
26 Zvino Mosesi mwanakomana waAmramu akanga achiri mujeri mazuva iwayo, mumba maReueri muMidhiani, uye Zipora mwanasikana waReueri aimupa chikafu muchivande zuva nezuva.
27 Uye Mosesi akavharirwa mugomba remumba maReueri kwemakore gumi.
28 Pakupera kwemakore gumi, iro raiva gore rekutanga rekutonga kwaFarao pamusoro peIjipiti, panzvimbo pababa vake,
29 Zipora akati kuna baba vake Reueri, “Hapana anobvunza kana kutsvaga muHebheru, wamakasunga mutorongo kwemakore gumi zvino.”
30 Saka zvino, kana zvichikufadza, ngatitumei kuti tione kana achiri mupenyu kana kuti afa, asi baba vake vakanga vasingazivi kuti ndiye akanga amuchengeta.
31 Baba vake Reueri vakapindura vakati kwaari, “Ko, pane chinhu chakadai chakamboitika here kuti munhu agare mujeri asina chikafu kwemakore gumi, uye kuti ararame?”
32 Zipora akapindura baba vake, akati, "Zvirokwazvo wanzwa kuti Mwari wevaHebheru mukuru uye anotyisa, uye anoita zvishamiso kwavari nguva dzose."
33 Ndiye akanunura Abrahama kubva kuUri yevaKaradhea, naIsaka kubva pamunondo wababa vake, naJakobho kubva kumutumwa waJehovha uyo akarwa naye pazambuko reJabhuki.
34 Uye nemurume uyu akaita zvinhu zvakawanda, akamununura kubva murwizi rweIjipiti uye kubva mubakatwa raFarao, uye kubva kuvana veKushi, saka anogonawo kumununura kubva munzara uye kumuraramisa.
35 Zvino chinhu ichi chakafadza Reueri, akaita sezvakanga zvataurwa nemwanasikana wake, ndokutuma vanhu kujeri kuti vaone kuti chii chakaitika kuna Mozisi.
36 Uye akaona, uye tarira murume Mosesi aigara mugomba, akamira netsoka dzake, achirumbidza nekunyengetera kuna Mwari wemadzitateguru ake.
37 Reueri akarayira kuti Mosesi abudiswe mugomba, saka vakamugera ndebvu, akachinja hembe dzake dzemujeri, akadya chingwa.
38 Mushure mezvo Mosesi akapinda mubindu raReueri raiva seri kweimba, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha Mwari wake ipapo, uyo akanga amuitira zvishamiso zvikuru.
39 Uye zvakaitika kuti paakanga achinyengetera akatarisa kwaari, uye tarira danda resafire rakaiswa muvhu, rakanga rakadyarwa pakati pebindu.
40 Zvino akaswedera padanda, akatarisa, akaona zita raIshe Mwari wehondo rakanyorwa pariri, rakanyorwa uye rakagadzirwa padanda.
41 Uye akariverenga ndokutambanudza ruoko rwake ndokuritora semuti wesango kubva mugwenzi, uye tsvimbo yaiva muruoko rwake.
42 Uye iyi ndiyo tsvimbo iyo mabasa ose aMwari wedu akaitwa nayo, mushure mekunge agadzira denga nenyika, nehondo dzazvo dzose, makungwa, nzizi nehove dzadzo dzose.
43 Mwari paakadzinga Adhamu mubindu reEdheni, akatora tsvimbo muruoko rwake akaenda kunorima ivhu raakatorwa kwariri.
44 Tsvimbo yakaburukira kuna Noa ikapihwa Shemu nevana vake, kusvika yasvika muruoko rwaAbrahama muHebheru.
45 Zvino Abhurahama paakapa mwanakomana wake Isaka zvese zvaaiva nazvo, akamupawo tsvimbo iyi.
46 Jakobho akatizira kuPadhani-aramu, akaitora muruoko rwake, asi paakadzokera kuna baba vake haana kuisiya.

47 Uye paakadzika kuIjipiti, akaitora muruoko rwake ndokuipa Josefa, chikamu chimwe chete kupfuura chehama dzake, nekuti Jakobho akanga atora kubva kuna Esau mukoma wake nechisimba.
48 Zvino mushure mekufa kwaJosefa, vakuru veIjipita vakapinda mumba maJosefa, uye tsvimbo yacho yakasvika muruoko rwaReueri muMidhiani, uye paakabuda muIjipita, akaitora muruoko rwake ndokuidyara mubindu rake.
49 Uye varume vese vane simba veKini vakaedza kuitora pavakaedza kutora Zipora mwanasikana wake, asi havana kubudirira.
50 Saka kamuti ikako kakaramba kakadyarwa mubindu raReueri, kusvika asvika uyo aive nekodzero yako ndokukatora.
51 Zvino Reueri paakaona tsvimbo iri muruoko rwaMosesi, akashamisika nayo, uye akamupa mwanasikana wake Zipora kuti ave mukadzi wake.

CHITSAUKO 78

1 Panguva iyoyo Bhaari Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori, mambo weEdhomu, akafa, akavigwa mumba make munyika yeEdhomu.
2 Zvino shure kwekufa kwake, vana vaEsau vakatuma nhume kunyika yeEdhomu, vakatora mumwe murume muEdhomu, ainzi Hadhadhi, vakamugadza kuti ave mambo wavo panzvimbo yaBhaari-hanani, mambo wavo.
3 Hadhadhi akatonga vana vaEdhomu kwemakore makumi mana nemasere.
4 Uye paakatonga akafunga kurwisa vana vaMoabhi, kuti avaise pasi pesimba revana vaEsau sezvavaiva kare, asi haana kukwanisa, nekuti vana vaMoabhi vakanzwa izvi, vakasimuka nekukurumidza kusarudza mambo pamusoro pavo kubva pakati pehama dzavo.
5 Vakazounganidza vanhu vazhinji, vakatumira shoko kuhama dzavo dzavaAmoni kuti vandobatsira kurwisa Hadhadhi mambo weEdhomu.
6 Hadhadhi paakanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa nevanakomana vaMoabhu, akatya zvikuru, akarega kurwa navo.
7 Mumazuva iwayo Mosesi mwanakomana waAmramu, muMidhiani, akawana Zipora, mwanasikana waReueri muMidhiani, kuti ave mukadzi wake.
8 Uye Zipora akafamba munzira dzevanasikana vaJakobho, akanga asina kuperera pakururama kwaSara, Rabheka, Rakeri naRea.
9 Zipora akabata pamuviri ndokubereka mwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rekuti Geshomu, nekuti akati, Ndakanga ndiri mutorwa munyika yevamwe; asi haana kudzingisa chikanda chake chepamberi, sezvakarairwa naReueri tezvara vake.
10 Akabatazve pamuviri, akabereka mwanakomana, akadzingisa chikanda chake chepamberi, akamutumidza zita rinonzi Eriezeri, nekuti Mozisi akati, "Mwari wemadzibaba angu ndiye mubatsiri wangu, akandinunura pamunondo waFarao."
11 Farao mambo weIjipiti akawedzera basa revana vaIsraeri mumazuva iwayo, akaramba achiomesa joko rake pamusoro pevana vaIsraeri.
12 Akarayira kuti paitwe chiziviso muIjipiti, achiti, “Musapa vanhu uswa hwekugadzira zvidhinha, regai vaende vanozviunganidzira uswa sezvavanogona kuwana.”
13 Vanofanirawo kubhadhara nhamba yezvidhinha zvavanofanira kugadzira zuva nezuva, uye ngavarege kutapudza chero chinhu kubva pazviri, nekuti havasi kushanda nesimba.
14 Vana vaIsraeri vakanzwa izvi, vakachema, vakagomera, vakachema kuna Ishe nekuda kwekurwadziwa kwemweya yavo.
15 Jehovha akanzwa kuchema kwevana vaIsraeri, akaona kudzvinyiririrwa kwavaiitwa nevaIjipita.
16 Uye Ishe vakaitira godo vanhu vavo nenhaka yavo, vakanzwa inzwi ravo, uye vakafunga kuvabvisa mukutambudzika kweEgipita, kuti vavape nyika yeKanani kuti ive yavo.

CHITSAUKO 79

1 Zvino mumazuva iwayo Mosesi akanga achifudza makwai aReueri muMidhiani, tezvara vake, mhiri kwerenje reSini, ane tsvimbo yaakatora kuna tezvara vake yaiva muruoko rwake.
2 Zvino rimwe zuva mbudzana yembudzi yakarasika kubva paboka remakwai, Mozisi ndokuitevera ikasvika kugomo raMwari kuHorebhi.
3 Zvino paakasvika kuHorebhi, Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari ipapo mugwenzi, akaona gwenzi richipfuta moto, asi moto wakanga usina simba pamusoro pegwenzi kuti uriparadze.
4 Mosesi akashamiswa zvikuru nechiitiko ichi, kuti gwenzi harina kutsva, uye akaswedera pedyo kuti aone chinhu ichi chikuru, uye Jehovha akadana Mosesi kubva mumoto ndokumurayira kuti aburukire kuIjipiti, kuna Farao mambo weIjipiti, kuti asunungure vana vaIsraeri kubva pabasa rake.
5 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda, dzokera kuIjipiti, nekuti vanhu vose vaida kukuuraya vakafa, unofanira kutaura naFaro kuti asunungure vaIsraeri kubva munyika yake.”
6 Jehovha akamuratidza kuti aite zviratidzo nezvishamiso muIjipiti pamberi paFarao nepamberi pevanhu vake, kuitira kuti vatende kuti Jehovha ndiye akanga amutuma.
7 Mozisi akateerera zvese zvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha, ndokudzokera kuna tezvara vake ndokumuudza zvakanga zvaitika, uye Reueri akati kwaari, “Enda norugare.”
8 Mozisi akasimuka kuti aende kuIjipiti, akatora mukadzi wake nevanakomana vake, uye akanga ari paimba yevaeni panzira, mutumwa waMwari akaburuka, akamubvunza chikonzero chekumupomera.
9 Uye aida kumuuraya nekuda kwemwanakomana wake wedangwe, nekuti akanga asina kumudzingisa, uye akanga aputsa sungano yakanga yaitwa naIshe naAbrahama.
10 Nokuti Mosesi akanga ateerera mashoko atezvara vake aakanga amuudza, okuti arege kudzingisa mwanakomana wake wedangwe, saka haana kumudzingisa.
11 Zvino Zipora akaona ngirozi yaIshe ichitsvaga mukana wekupokana naMosesi, uye akaziva kuti izvi zvaive nekuda kwekuti haana kudzingisa mwanakomana wake Gerishomu.
12 Zipora akabva akurumidza kutora matombo edombo akapinza aivapo, akadzingisa mwanakomana wake, akanunura murume wake nemwanakomana wake kubva muruoko rwemutumwa waJehovha.

13 Aroni mwanakomana waAmramu, mukoma waMozisi, akanga ari muIjipiti achifamba-famba pamhenderekedzo yerwizi pazuva iroro.
14 Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari ipapo, akati kwaari, Enda kurenje kuna Mosesi, akaenda akandosangana naye pagomo raMwari, akamutsvoda.
15 Aroni akatarira, akaona Zipora, mukadzi waMozisi, navana vake, akati kuna Mozisi, Ndivanaani ava kwauri?
16 Mozisi akati kwaari, "Ndivo mudzimai wangu nevanakomana vangu, vandakapihwa naMwari kuMidhiani." Asi shoko iri rakashungurudza Aroni nokuda kwomukadzi nevana vake.
17 Aroni akati kuna Mozisi, "Rega mukadzi uyu nevana vake vaende kumba kwababa vake." Mozisi akateerera zvakataurwa naAroni, akaita saizvozvo.
18 Zipora akadzokera nevana vake, vakaenda kumba kwaReueri, vakagara ikoko kusvikira nguva yasvika iyo Jehovha akashanyira vanhu vake, akavabudisa muIjipiti kubva mumaoko aFaro.
19Mosesi naAroni vakasvika kuIjipiti kuungano yavana vaIsiraeri, vakavaudza mashoko ose aJehovha; vanhu vakafara kwazvo.
20 Mozisi naAroni vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani ezuva rakatevera, vakaenda kumba kwaFarao, vakabata tsvimbo yaMwari mumaoko avo.
21 Zvino pavakasvika pasuo ramambo, shumba mbiri diki dzakanga dzakavharirwa ipapo nemidziyo yesimbi, uye hapana munhu aibuda kana kupinda pamberi pavo, kunze kweavo mambo akaraira kuti vauye, apo varoyi vakauya vakabvisa shumba nemashiripiti avo, uye izvi zvakavaunza kuna mambo.
22 Mozisi akakurumidza kusimudza tsvimbo pamusoro peshumba, akadzisunungura, uye Mosesi naAroni vakapinda mumba mamambo.
23 Shumba dzakauyawo pamwe chete navo vachifara, uye vakavatevera vachifara sembwa inofadzwa natenzi wayo painobva kusango.
24 Farao paakaona izvi akashamiswa nazvo, uye akatya zvikuru nemashoko acho, nekuti chitarisiko chavo chakanga chakafanana nechevanakomana vaMwari.
25 Faro akati kuna Mozisi, "Unodei?" Ivo vakapindura vachiti, "Jehovha, Mwari wavaHebheru, atituma kwamuri kuti tizoti, 'Regai vanhu vangu vaende kunondishumira.'
26 Faro paakanzwa mashoko avo, akatya zvikuru pamberi pavo, akati kwavari, "Endai nhasi mugodzoka kwandiri mangwana." Vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa namambo.
27 Zvino pavakaenda Farao akatuma shoko kuna Bharamu muroyi, naJane naJambre, vanakomana vake, nevaroyi vose, nevafemberi, nevapi vemazano vamambo, vose vakauya vakagara pamberi pamambo.
28 Mambo akavaudza mashoko ese aakanga audzwa naMosesi nemukoma wake Aroni, uye varoyi vakati kuna mambo, Asi varume ava vakasvika sei kwauri nekuda kweshumba dzakanga dzakavharirwa pasuo?
29 Mambo akati, Nekuti vakasimudza tsvimbo yavo pashumba ndokudzisunungura, ndokuuya kwandiri, uye shumbawo dzakafara nadzo sembwa inofara kusangana natenzi wayo.
30 Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori, n'anga, akapindura mambo, akati, "Ava havasi vamwe kunze kwevaroyi vakaita sesu."
31 Saka tumai shoko kuti vauye, uye tichavaedza, uye mambo akaita saizvozvo.
32 Mangwanani Farao akatuma vanhu kuti vauye kuna mambo, uye vakatora tsvimbo yaMwari, vakaenda kuna mambo vakati kwaari,
33 Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari wevaHebheru, Tumira vanhu vangu kuti vandishumire.
34 Mambo akati kwavari, Asi ndiani achakutendai kuti muri nhume dzaMwari uye kuti munouya kwandiri nemurairo wake?
35 Saka ratidzai chishamiso kana chiratidzo panyaya iyi, uye ipapo mashoko amuchataura achatendwa.
36 Aroni akakurumidza kukanda tsvimbo yake pamberi paFaro navaranda vake, tsvimbo ikava nyoka.
37 Varoyi vakaona izvi, mumwe nemumwe akakanda tsvimbo yake pasi, ikava nyoka.
38 Nyoka yetsvimbo yaAroni yakasimudza musoro wayo ndokuvhura muromo wayo kuti imedze tsvimbo dzevaroyi.
39 Bharamu n'anga akapindura akati, "Chinhu ichi chagara chiripo kubva pamazuva ekare, kuti nyoka inofanira kumedza imwe yayo, uye kuti zvipenyu zvinodyana."
40 Saka zvino chidzorerei patsvimbo sezvayakanga yakaita pakutanga, uye tichadzorereiwo tsvimbo dzedu sezvadzakanga dzakaita pakutanga, uye kana tsvimbo yenyu ikamedza tsvimbo dzedu, ipapo tichaziva kuti mweya waMwari uri mamuri, uye kana musingadaro, munongova mhizha sesu.
41 Aroni akabva akurumidza kutambanudza ruoko rwake, akabata muswe wenyoka, ikava tsvimbo muruoko rwake, uye varoyi vakaitawo saizvozvo netsvimbo dzavo, mumwe nemumwe akabata muswe wenyoka yake, uye dzakava tsvimbo sepakutanga.
42 Uye pavakadzorerwa kutsvimbo, tsvimbo yaAroni yakamedza tsvimbo dzavo.
43 Mambo paakaona izvi, akarayira kuti bhuku renhoroondo rine chekuita nemadzimambo eIjipiti riunzwe, uye vakauya nebhuku renhoroondo, iro bhuku renhoroondo yemadzimambo eIjipiti, makanyorwa zvifananidzo zvose zveIjipiti, nekuti vaifunga kuwana zita raJehovha imomo, asi havana kuriwana.
44 Farao akati kuna Mosesi naAroni, "Tarirai handina kuwana zita raMwari wenyu rakanyorwa mubhuku rino, uye handirizivi."
45 Ipapo vapi vemazano nevakachenjera vakapindura mambo, vakati, Tanzwa kuti Mwari wevaHebheru mwanakomana wevakachenjera, mwanakomana wemadzimambo ekare.
46 Farao akatendeukira kuna Mosesi naAroni akati kwavari, Handimuzivi Jehovha wamakataura nezvake, uye handingatumi vanhu vake.
47 Vakapindura mambo vakati, Jehovha Mwari weVamwari ndiro zita rake, uye akazivisa zita rake pamusoro pedu kubva mumazuva emadzitateguru edu, uye akatituma, achiti, Endai kuna Farao muti kwaari, Tumirai vanhu vangu kuti vandishumire.
48 Zvino titumirei kuti tifambe rwendo rwemazuva matatu murenje, tigomubayira ikoko, nekuti kubva pamazuva atakaenda kuIjipiti, haana kutora zvipiriso zvinopiswa, kana chipo, kana chibayiro kubva mumaoko edu, uye kana musingatitumi, kutsamwa kwake kuchakumukirai, uye acharova Ijipiti nedenda kana nebakatwa.

49 Farao akati kwavari, Ndiudzei zvino simba rake nesimba rake; vakati kwaari, Iye akasika denga nenyika, makungwa nehove dzawo dzose, akaumba chiedza, akasika rima, akakonzera mvura panyika, akaidiridza, akameresa uswa, akasika vanhu nemhuka nemhuka dzesango, shiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa, uye nemuromo wake zvinorarama uye zvinofa.
50 Zvirokwazvo akakusika mudumbu raamai vako, akaisa mauri mweya wehupenyu, akakurera, akakuisa pachigaro cheumambo cheEgipita, uye achabvisa mweya wako nemweya kubva kwauri, ndokukudzosera kuvhu rawakatorwa kubva kwariri.
51 Mambo akatsamwa kwazvo nemashoko avo, akati kwavari, "Asi ndiani pakati pavamwari vemamwe marudzi anogona kuita izvi? Rwizi rwangu nderangu, uye ndakazvigadzirira ini."
52 Akavadzinga kwaari, uye akarayira kuti basa guru raifanira kuitwa pavaIsraeri riwedzere kupfuura raive rapfuura nezuro.
53 Mozisi naAroni vakabva pamberi pamambo, vakaona kuti vana vaIsraeri vakanga vakaoma, nekuti vatariri vebasa vakanga vaita kuti basa ravo rive rakaoma zvikuru.
54 Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jehovha akati, "Maitireiko vanhu venyu zvakaipa? Kubva pandakaenda kundotaura naFaro zvamakandituma, akashandisa vana vaIsraeri zvakaipa kwazvo."
55 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tarira, Farao achabvisa vana vaIsraeri munyika yake neruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nematambudziko makuru."
56 Mosesi naAroni vakagara pakati pehama dzavo vana vaIsraeri muIjipiti.
57 Asi kana vari vana vaIsraeri, vaIjipita vakashungurudza hupenyu hwavo nebasa rinorema ravakavamanikidza.

CHITSAUKO 80

1 Zvino pakupera kwemakore maviri, Jehovha akatumazve Mozisi kuna Farao kuti abudise vana vaIsraeri, uye kuti avabudise munyika yeIjipiti.
2 Mosesi akaenda kumba kwaFarao, akamuudza mashoko aJehovha akanga amutuma, asi Farao haana kuteerera inzwi raJehovha, uye Mwari akasimudzira simba rake muIjipiti kuna Farao nevanhu vake, uye Mwari akarova Farao nevanhu vake nematambudziko makuru uye anorwadza.
3 Jehovha akatuma shoko neruoko rwaAroni, akashandura mvura yose yeIjipiti ikava ropa, pamwe chete nenzizi dzavo dzose nehova dzavo dzose.
4 Zvino muIjipita paakauya kuzonwa mvura, akatarira mumudziyo wake, akaona mvura yose yashanduka kuva ropa; uye paakasvika kuzonwa mvura mumudziyo wake, mvura yaiva mumudziyo yakava ropa.
5 Uye mukadzi paakakanya mukanyiwa wake ndokubika chikafu chake, chitarisiko chavo chakabva chachinja kuita seropa.
6 Jehovha akatumazve matatya kuti mvura yose ibudise, uye matatya ose akapinda mudzimba dzevaIjipita.
7 VaIjipita pavakanwa, dumbu ravo rakazadzwa nematatya uye vaitamba mudumbu ravo vachitamba vari murwizi.
8 Mvura yavo yese yekunwa nemvura yekubikisa yakashanduka kuita matatya, uye pavakanga vakarara pamibhedha yavo, ziya ravo rakabereka matatya.
9 Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwaJehovha hakuna kubva kwavari, uye ruoko rwake rwakatambanudzwa pamusoro pevaIjipita vose kuti avarove nenjodzi dzose dzakaoma.
10 Akatuma vanhu, akarova guruva ravo, utunga hwakakura muIjipiti, hwakareba makubhiti maviri panyika.
11 Utunga hwakanga hwakawandawo, munyama yevanhu nemhuka, muvagari vese veIjipiti, uye Jehovha akatuma utunga pana mambo namambokadzi, uye hwakashungurudza Ijipiti zvikuru nekuda kweutunga.
12 Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwaJehovha hakuna kupera, uye ruoko rwake rwakanga ruchiri kutambanudza pamusoro peIjipiti.
13 Jehovha akatuma mhuka dzesango dzemarudzi ose kuIjipiti, uye dzakauya dzikaparadza Ijipiti yose, vanhu nemhuka, miti nezvose zvaiva muIjipiti.
14 Uye Jehovha akatuma nyoka dzine uturu, zvinyavada, mbeva, zvikwekwe, matatya, pamwe chete nezvimwe zvinokambaira muguruva.
15 Nhunzi, mago, nhata, tupukanana netumbuyu, chimwe nechimwe chichibva mumarudzi acho.
16 Uye mhuka dzose dzine mapapiro nemarudzi adzo dzakasvika kuIjipiti, dzikashungurudza vaIjipita zvikuru.
17 Nhata nenhunzi zvakapinda mumaziso nenzeve dzevaIjipita.
18 Mago akasvika pavari ndokuvadzinga, vakabuda mariri vachipinda mumakamuri avo emukati, uye rakavatevera.
19 VaIjipita pavakavanda nekuda kwemapoka emhuka, vakakiya mikova yavo vachitevera, uye Mwari akarayira vaSulanuti vaiva mugungwa, kuti vauye vapinde muIjipiti.
20 Uye aiva nemaoko marefu, akareba makubhiti gumi pakureba kwebhiti remurume.
21 Akakwira pamusoro pedenga remba, akafukura denga, akaricheka, akatambanudza ruoko rwake, akabvisa chihuri nekiyi, akavhura dzimba dzeIjipiti.
22 Pashure paizvozvo mapoka ezvipfuwo akapinda mudzimba dzeIjipiti, mapoka ezvipfuwo akaparadza vaIjipiti, zvikavashungurudza zvikuru.
23 Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwaJehovha hakuna kubva pavaIjipita, uye ruoko rwake rwakanga ruchiri kutambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pavo.
24 Mwari akatuma denda, uye denda rakapararira muIjipiti, pamabhiza nembongoro, nepamakamera, nemapoka emombe nemakwai nepavanhu.
25 VaIjipita pavakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani kuti vaendese mombe dzavo kumafuro, vakaona mombe dzavo dzose dzafa.
26 Pazvipfuwo zvevaIjipita pakasara chimwe chete pazvipfuwo gumi, uye pazvipfuwo zvevaIsraeri muGosheni hapana kana chimwe chete chakafa.
27 Mwari akatuma maronda anopisa munyama yevaIjipita, akatsemura ganda ravo, uye akarova vaIjipita vese kubva pasi petsoka dzavo kusvika pamusoro pemisoro yavo.
28 Mamota mazhinji aiva munyama yavo, zvekuti nyama yavo yaipera simba kusvika yaora uye yaora.
29 Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwaJehovha hakuna kupera, uye ruoko rwake rwakanga ruchiri kutambanudza pamusoro peIjipiti yose.

30 Uye Ishe vakatuma chimvuramabwe chikuru kwazvo, chakarova mizambiringa yavo, chikatyora miti yavo yemichero, chikaomesa, zvikawira pamusoro payo.
31 Uyewo miriwo yose mitema yakaoma ikapera, nekuti moto wakavhengana wakaburuka pakati pechimvuramabwe, saka chimvuramabwe nemoto zvakapisa zvinhu zvose.
32 Vanhu nemhuka zvakawanikwa kunze kwenyika zvakaparadzwa nemoto nechando, uye shumba dzose diki dzakaneta.
33 Jehovha akatuma mhashu zhinji muIjipiti, mhashu dzerudzi rumwe norumwe, mhashu dzerudzi rumwe norumwe, dzakadya zvose zvakanga zvasara nechimvuramabwe.
34 Ipapo vaIjipita vakafara nemhashu, kunyange zvazvo dzakadya zvirimwa zveminda, uye dzakabatwa zvakawanda ndokudziisa munyu kuti dzive chikafu.
35 Jehovha akadzosa mhepo ine simba kubva mugungwa, ikabvisa mhashu dzose, idzo dzakanga dzakarungwa nemunyu, ikadzikanda muGungwa Dzvuku; hapana mhashu imwe chete yakasara muIjipiti.
36 Mwari akatuma rima pamusoro peIjipiti, zvokuti nyika yose yeIjipiti nePatrosi yakava nerima kwemazuva matatu, zvokuti hapana munhu akakwanisa kuona ruoko rwake paakarusimudza pamuromo wake.
37 Panguva iyoyo vazhinji vevaIsraeri vakanga vapandukira Jehovha uye vasina kuteerera Mozisi naAroni vakafa, uye havana kutenda kuti Mwari akanga avatuma.
38 Uye avo vakati, Hatingabude muEgipita kuti tirege kufa nenzara murenje risina chinhu, uye tisingade kuteerera izwi raMosesi.
39 Jehovha akavarova nedambudziko rerima kwemazuva matatu, uye vaIsraeri vakavaviga mumazuva iwayo, vaIjipita vasingavazive kana kuvafarira.
40 Rima guru kwazvo muIjipiti kwemazuva matatu, uye chero munhu akamira rima parakasvika, airamba akamira panzvimbo yake, uye akanga akagara akagara, uye akanga akarara akaramba akarara panzvimbo imwe chete, uye aifamba airamba akagara pasi panzvimbo imwe chete; uye izvi zvakaitika kuvaIjipita vese, kusvika rima rapera.
41 Mazuva erima akapfuura, Jehovha akatuma Mosesi naAroni kuvana vaIsraeri, achiti, Chengetai mutambo wenyu uye muite Pasika yenyu, nekuti tarirai ndiri kuuya pakati pehusiku pakati pevaIjipita vose, uye ndichauraya matangwe avo ose, kubva padangwe remunhu kusvika padangwe remhuka, uye pandichaona Pasika yenyu, ndichapfuura nemi.
42 Zvino vana vaIsraeri vakaita zvese Jehovha zvaakaraira Mozisi naAroni; ndizvo zvavakaita usiku ihwohwo.
43 Pakati pehusiku, Jehovha akabuda pakati peIjipiti, akauraya matangwe ose evaIjipiti, kubva pamatangwe emunhu kusvika kumatangwe emhuka.
44 Faro akamuka usiku, iye nevashandi vake vose nevaIjipita vose, uye kwakava nekuchema kukuru muIjipiti yose usiku ihwohwo, nokuti kwakanga kusina imba musina munhu akaurayiwa.
45 Uyewo mifananidzo yematangwe eEgipita, iyo yakavezwa pamadziro edzimba dzavo, yakaparadzwa ikawira pasi.
46 Kunyange mapfupa ematangwe avo akafa kare uye avakaviga mudzimba dzavo, akatorwa nembwa dzevaIjipita husiku ihwohwo ndokukweverwa pamberi pevaIjipita ndokukandwa pamberi pavo.
47 VaIjipita vose vakaona njodzi yakanga yavawira pakarepo, uye vaIjipita vose vakadanidzira nenzwi guru.
48 Mhuri dzose dzevaIjipita dzakachema usiku ihwohwo, mumwe nomumwe achichema mwanakomana wake uye mumwe nomumwe achichema mwanasikana wake, uyo aiva dangwe, uye bope revaIjipita rakanzwika kure usiku ihwohwo.
49 Zvino Bhatia, mwanasikana waFarao, akaenda namambo usiku ihwohwo kunotsvaga Mosesi naAroni mudzimba dzavo, vakavawana mudzimba dzavo, vachidya nekunwa uye vachifara nevaIsraeri vose.
50 Bhatiya akati kuna Mosesi, “Ndiwo mubayiro wezvakanaka zvandakakuitira, ndakakurera nokukurera, uye iwe wakaunza dambudziko iri pamusoro pangu neimba yababa vangu here?”
51 Mozisi akati kwaari, "Zvirokwazvo Jehovha akauyisa matambudziko gumi paIjipiti; pane chakaipa chawakawirwa nacho kubva kune chimwe chazvo here? Chimwe chazvo chakakukanganisa here?" Iye akati, "Kwete."
52 Mozisi akati kwaari, “Kunyange uri dangwe raamai vako, haungafi, uye hapana chakaipa chichakuwira pakati peIjipiti.”
53 Akati, “Zvinondibatsirei kana ndikaona mambo, mukoma wangu, nemhuri yake yose, nevanhu vake vari mudambudziko iri, matangwe avo akafa pamwe chete nematangwe ose eIjipiti?”
54 Mozisi akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo mukoma wako nemhuri yake, nehama dzake, mhuri dzeIjipiti, havana kuteerera mashoko aJehovha, saka dambudziko iri rakavawira.”
55 Farao mambo weIjipiti akauya kuna Mosesi naAroni nevamwe vaIsraeri vaiva navo panzvimbo iyoyo, akavanyengetera achiti,
56 Simukai mutore hama dzenyu, vana vaIsraeri vose vari munyika, pamwe chete nemakwai avo nemombe dzavo, nezvose zvavanazvo, havazosiyi chinhu, ingondinyengetererai kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
57 Mozisi akati kuna Farao, “Tarira, kunyange uri dangwe raamai vako, usatya, nokuti haungafi, nokuti Jehovha akarayira kuti urarame, kuti akuratidze simba rake guru noruoko rwake rwakatambanudzwa.”
58 Farao akarayira kuti vana vaIsraeri vaende, uye vaIjipita vose vakazvisimbisa kuti vavaendese, nekuti vakati, “Tose tava kufa.”
59 Uye vaIjipita vese vakatuma vaIsraeri, nepfuma yakawanda, makwai nemombe nezvinhu zvinokosha, maererano nemhiko yaIshe pakati pavo naBaba vedu Abrahama.
60 Vana vaIsraeri vakanonoka kubuda usiku, uye vaIjipita pavakasvika kwavari kuzovabudisa, vakati kwavari, “Tiri mbavha here, zvatingabuda husiku?”
61 Vana vaIsraeri vakakumbira midziyo yesirivha, nemidziyo yegoridhe, nenguo kuvaIjipita, uye vana vaIsraeri vakatorera vaIjipita.
62 Mozisi akakurumidza kusimuka, akaenda kurwizi rweIjipiti, akatora bhokisi raJosefa kubva ikoko, akaenda naro.

63 Vana vaIsraeri vakakwirawo, mumwe nomumwe bhokisi rababa vake, uye mumwe nomumwe bhokisi rerudzi rwake.

CHITSAUKO 81

1 Zvino vana vaIsraeri vakafamba kubva paRamesesi kuenda kuSukoti, varume vanosvika zviuru mazana matanhatu netsoka, tisingabatanidzi vana navakadzi vavo.
2 Vanhu vazhinji vakasiyana-siyana vakaendawo navo, pamwe chete nemakwai nemombe, mombe zhinji.
3 Zvino nguva yakagara vana vaIsraeri munyika yeEgipita vachitambudzika zvikuru yaiva makore mazana maviri negumi.
4 Pakupera kwemakore mazana maviri negumi, Jehovha akabudisa vana vaIsraeri muIjipiti neruoko rune simba.
5 VaIsraeri vakabva kuIjipiti, vachibva kuGosheni, nokuRamesesi, vakadzika misasa yavo paSukoti pazuva regumi neshanu romwedzi wekutanga.
6 VaIjipita vakaviga matangwe avo ose akanga aurayiwa naJehovha, uye vaIjipita vose vakaviga vakaurayiwa vavo kwemazuva matatu.
7 VaIsraeri vakabva kuSukoti vakandodzika musasa paEtomi, kumucheto kwerenje.
8 Pazuva rechitatu mushure mekunge vaIjipiti vaviga matangwe avo, varume vazhinji vakasimuka kubva kuIjipiti vakatevera vaIsraeri kuti vavadzosere kuIjipiti, nekuti vakazvidemba kuti vakanga varega vaIsraeri vachienda kuIjipiti.
9 Mumwe murume akati kumuvakidzani wake, “Zvirokwazvo Mosesi naAroni vakataura naFaro vachiti, ‘Tichafamba rwendo rwemazuva matatu murenje, tonobayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.’
10 Saka ngatimukei mangwanani-ngwanani tivadzose, uye kana vakadzokera nesu kuIjipiti kuna tenzi wavo, tichaziva kuti vane chivimbo mavari, asi kana vakasadzoka, ticharwa navo, uye tichavadzosa nesimba guru uye neruoko rune simba.
11 Vakuru vose vaFarao vakamuka mangwanani, varume vanenge zviuru zvinomwe navo, vakabuda muIjipiti nezuva iroro, vakasvika pakanga pagere vana vaIsiraeri.
12 VaIjipita vose vakaona Mozisi naAroni nevaIsraeri vose vakagara pamberi pePihahiroti, vachidya nokunwa uye vachipemberera mutambo waJehovha.
13 VaIjipita vose vakati kuvana vaIsraeri, “Zvirokwazvo makati, ‘Tichafamba rwendo rwemazuva matatu murenje, tonobayira kuna Mwari wedu tobva tadzoka.’
14 Saka nhasi mazuva mashanu kubva zvawakaenda, sei usingadzokere kuna tenzi wako?
15 Mozisi naAroni vakapindura vachiti, “Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu akatipupurira achiti, ‘Hamuchazodzokerizve kuIjipiti, asi tichaenda kunyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezvakapikirwa madzitateguru edu naJehovha Mwari wedu.’
16 Vakuru vakuru veIjipiti pavakaona kuti vaIsraeri vakanga vasingavateereri, vakadzokera kuIjipiti, vakazvigadzirira kurwa navaIsraeri.
17 Jehovha akasimbisa mwoyo yavana vaIsraeri pamusoro pavaIjipita, vakavarova zvikuru; hondo ikakurira vaIjipita, vaIjipita vose vakatiza pamberi pavana vaIsraeri, vazhinji vavo vakaparadzwa noruoko rwavaIsraeri.
18 Vakuru vakuru vaFarao vakaenda kuIjipiti vakanoudza Farao vachiti, “Vana vaIsraeri vatiza, uye havachazodzokeri kuIjipiti.” Mosesi naAroni vakataura nesu saizvozvo.
19 Farao paakanzwa izvi, mwoyo wake nemwoyo yevanhu vake vose vakatendeukira kuna Israeri, vakazvidemba kuti vakanga varega Israeri; uye vaIjipita vese vakarayira Farao kuti atevere vana vaIsraeri kuti avadzosere kumitoro yavo.
20 Vakabvunzana mumwe nomumwe kuhama yake vachiti, “Taiteiko zvatabvisa Israeri muuranda hwedu?”
21 Jehovha akasimbisa mwoyo yevaIjipita vose kuti vatevere vaIsraeri, nokuti Jehovha aida kudzinga vaIjipita muGungwa Dzvuku.
22 Farao akasimuka, akasunga ngoro yake, akarayira kuti vaIjipita vose vaungane; hapana murume mumwe chete akasara kunze kwevana navakadzi.
23 VaIjipita vose vakabuda naFarao kundotevera vana vaIsraeri, uye musasa weIjipiti wakanga wakakura kwazvo uye une vanhu vanosvika zviuru zana.
24 Saka boka rose iri rakaenda rikatevera vana vaIsraeri kuti vavadzosere kuIjipiti, uye vakasvika pavakanga vakadzika misasa paGungwa Dzvuku.
25 VaIsraeri vakasimudza meso avo vakaona vaIjipita vose vachivatevera; vaIsraeri vakatya zvikuru, vakachema kuna Jehovha.
26 Nekuda kwevaIjipita, vana vaIsraeri vakakamurwa kuita mapoka mana, uye vakakamurwa mumapoka avo, nekuti vaitya vaIjipita, uye Mozisi akataura kune mumwe nemumwe wavo.
27 Boka rekutanga raiva revana vaRubheni, vaSimeoni, naIsakari, uye vakafunga kuzviwisira mugungwa, nekuti vakatya vaIjipita zvikuru.
28 Mozisi akati kwavari, “Musatya. Mirai makadzikama muone ruponeso rwaJehovha rwaachakuitirai nhasi.”
29 Boka rechipiri raiva revana vaZebhuruni, vaBhenjamini naNafutari, uye vakatsunga kudzokera kuIjipiti nevaIjipita.
30 Mozisi akati kwavari, “Musatya, nokuti sezvamaona vaIjipita nhasi, hamuchazovaonizve nekusingaperi.”
31 Boka rechitatu raive revana vaJudha naJosefa, uye vakatsunga kuenda kunosangana nevaIjipita kuti varwe navo.
32 Mozisi akati kwavari, “Mirai panzvimbo dzenyu, nokuti Jehovha achakurwirai, asi imi munofanira kunyarara.”
33 Uye boka rechina raive revana vaRevhi, Gadhi, naAsheri, uye vakafunga kupinda pakati pevaIjipita kuti vavavhiringidze, uye Mosesi akati kwavari, Garai munzvimbo dzenyu uye musatya, danai kuna Ishe kuti vakuponesei kubva mumaoko avo.
34. Mushure meizvi, Mozisi akasimuka pakati pavanhu, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti,
35 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wenyika yose, ponesai vanhu venyu vamakabudisa kubva muIjipiti, uye ngavarege kuzvikudza vachiti simba nesimba ndezvavo.
36 Jehovha akati kuna Mosesi, “Unondichemerei? Taura nevana vaIsraeri kuti vaende mberi, utambanudze tsvimbo yako pamusoro pegungwa ugoripatsanura, kuti vana vaIsraeri vapfuure nepakati paro.”
37 Mozisi akaita saizvozvo, akasimudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro pegungwa ndokuripatsanura.
38 Mvura yegungwa yakakamurwa kuita zvikamu gumi nezviviri, uye vana vaIsraeri vakayambuka netsoka,

vakapfeka shangu, semunhu aipfuura nemugwagwa wakagadzirwa.
39 Uye Jehovha akaratidza vana vaIsraeri zvishamiso zvake muIjipiti nemugungwa neruoko rwaMosesi naAroni.
40 Zvino vana vaIsraeri pavakapinda mugungwa, vaIjipita vakavatevera, mvura yegungwa yakavafukidza, vakanyura mumvura, hapana mumwe chete akasara kunze kwaFarao, uyo akatenda kuna Jehovha, akatenda maari, saka Jehovha haana kumuita kuti aparare pamwe chete nevaIjipita panguva iyoyo.
41 Uye Jehovha akarayira ngirozi kuti imutore kubva pakati pevaIjipita, iyo yakamukanda panyika yeNinivhi uye akatonga pamusoro payo kwenguva yakareba.
42 Pazuva iroro Jehovha akaponesa Israeri kubva muruoko rweIjipiti, uye vana vaIsraeri vose vakaona kuti vaIjipiti vakanga vafa, uye vakaona ruoko rukuru rwaJehovha, rwaakaitira Ijipiti negungwa.
43 Ipapo Mozisi nevana vaIsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu kuna Jehovha pazuva iro Jehovha akakunda vaIjipita pamberi pavo.
44 Uye vaIsraeri vese vakaimba pamwe chete vachiti: Ndichaimbira Jehovha, nekuti akakwirira kwazvo; Bhiza nemutasvi waro wakakanda mugungwa; tarirai zvakanyorwa mubhuku remutemo waMwari.
45 Mushure meizvi, vaIsraeri vakafamba, vakadzika matende avo paMara, uye Jehovha akapa vaIsraeri mitemo nemitongo ipapo paMara. Jehovha akarayira vaIsraeri kuti vafambe munzira dzake dzose uye kuti vamushumire.
46 Vakabva kuMara vakasvika kuErimu, uko muErimu maiva nezvitubu zvemvura gumi nezviviri nemiti yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vana vakadzika musasa ipapo pedyo nemvura.
47 Vakabva kuErimu vakasvika kurenje reSini, pazuva regumi nemashanu remwedzi wechipiri mushure mekubuda kwavo muIjipiti.
48 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akapa vana vaIsraeri mana kuti vadye, uye Jehovha akanisira vana vaIsraeri chikafu chinobva kudenga zuva nezuva.
49 Vana vaIsraeri vakadya mana makore makumi mana, mazuva ose avaigara murenje, kusvikira vasvika kunyika yeKenani kundoitora.
50 Vakabva murenje reSini vakanodzika musasa paArushi.
51 Vakabva paArushi vakanodzika musasa paRefidhimu.
52 Zvino vana vaIsraeri vakati vava muRefidhimu, Amareki mwanakomana waErifazi, mwanakomana waEsau, munin'ina waZefo, akauya kuzorwa naIsraeri.
53 Akatora varume mazana masere nezviuru chimwe chete, varoyi nevaroyi, ndokugadzirira kurwa nevaIsraeri muRefidhimu.
54 Vakarwa hondo huru uye yakaoma nevaIsraeri, uye Jehovha akaisa Amareki nevanhu vake mumaoko aMosesi nevana vaIsraeri, uye mumaoko aJoshua, mwanakomana waNuni, muEfuremu, muranda waMosesi.
55 Vana vaIsraeri vakakunda Amareki nevanhu vake neminondo inopinza, asi hondo yakanga yakanyanya pakati pevana vaIsraeri.
56 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, Nyora chinhu ichi mubhuku, chive chirangaridzo kwauri, uchiise muruoko rwaJoshua, mwanakomana waNuni, muranda wako, ugoraira vana vaIsraeri, uchiti: Kana masvika kunyika yeKenani, muchabvisa zvachose chirangaridzo cheAmareki pasi pedenga.
57 Mosesi akaita saizvozvo, akatora bhuku ndokunyora mashoko aya pamusoro paro, achiti:
58 Rangarirai zvamakaitwa naAmareki parwendo rwenyu pamakabuda muIjipiti.
59 Akakusangana munzira akarova kumashure kwako, kunyange avo vakanga vasina simba shure kwako pawakanga waneta uye waneta.
60 Saka kana Jehovha Mwari wako akupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vako vese vakakupoteredza munyika yauri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako senhaka, kuti uitore, wodzima chirangaridzo cheAmareki pasi pedenga, usakanganwa.
61 Uye mambo achanzwira tsitsi Amareki, kana kurangarira kwake kana vana vake, tarirai ndichazvida kwaari, uye ndichamubvisa pakati pevanhu vake.
62 Mozisi akanyora zvinhu izvi zvose mubhuku, uye akarayira vana vaIsraeri nezvezvinhu izvi zvose.

CHITSAUKO 82

1 VaIsraeri vakabva kuRefidhimu vakandodzika misasa murenje reSinai, mumwedzi wechitatu kubva pavakabuda muIjipiti.
2 Panguva iyoyo Reueri muMidhiani, tezvara vaMosesi, akauya naZipora mwanasikana wake nevanakomana vake vaviri, nekuti akanga anzwa nezvezvishamiso zvaJehovha zvaakaitira vaIsraeri, zvaakavanunura kubva muruoko rweIjipiti.
3 Reueri akasvika kuna Mosesi murenje kwaakanga akadzika musasa, uko kwaiva negomo raMwari.
4 Mozisi akabuda kunosangana natezvara vake nerukudzo rukuru, uye vaIsraeri vose vaiva naye.
5 Reueri nevana vake vakagara pakati pevaIsraeri kwemazuva mazhinji, uye Reueri akaziva Jehovha kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi.
6 Uye mumwedzi wechitatu kubva pakubuda kwevana vaIsraeri muIjipiti, pazuva rechitanhatu rayo, Jehovha akapa Israeri mirairo gumi paGomo reSinai.
7 VaIsraeri vese pavakanzwa mirayiro iyi yese, vaIsraeri vese vakafara zvikuru muna Jehovha pazuva iroro.
8 Kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakagara paGomo reSinai, akadana kuna Mosesi, uye Mosesi akapinda mugore, akakwira mugomo.
9 Mozisi akagara pagomo kwemazuva makumi mana neusiku makumi mana; haana kudya chingwa kana kunwa mvura, uye Jehovha akamudzidzisa mitemo nemitongo kuti adzidzise vana vaIsraeri.
10 Uye Ishe vakanyora mirairo gumi yavakange varaira vana vaIsraeri pamahwendefa maviri ematombo, ayo akapa kuna Mosesi kuti arayire vana vaIsraeri.
11 Zvino pakupera kwemazuva makumi mana neusiku makumi mana, Jehovha paakapedza kutaura naMozisi paGomo reSinai, Jehovha akapa Mosesi mahwendefa emabwe, akanyorwa nemunwe waMwari.
12 Vana vaIsraeri pavakaona kuti Mosesi anonoka kuburuka mugomo, vakaungana kuna Aroni vakati, “Kana ari Mosesi uyu, hatizivi kuti chii chakaitika kwaari.”
13 Saka simuka, tiitirei mwari achatitungamirira, kuti muregе kufa.

14 Aroni akatya vanhu zvikuru, akavarayira kuti vamuunzire goridhe uye akarigadzira chifananidzo chemhuru chakaumbwa.
15 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi asati aburuka kubva mugomo, "Buruka, nokuti vanhu vako vawakabudisa kubva muIjipiti vazvitadzira."
16 Vakazvigadzirira mhuru yakaumbwa, vakaipfugamira; saka ndisiyei, ndivaparadze panyika, nekuti ivo vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu.
17 Mozisi akakumbira kuna Jehovha, akanyengeterera vanhu kuna Jehovha nokuda kwemhuru yavakanga vagadzira, uye mushure maizvozvo akaburuka mugomo, akabata mahwendefa maviri ematombo mumaoko ake, ayo Mwari akanga amupa kuti arayire vaIsraeri.
18 Mozisi paakaswedera pedyo nemusasa akaona mhuru yakanga yagadzirwa nevanhu, hasha dzaMozisi dzakamuka, akaputsa mahwendefa ari pasi pegomo.
19 Mozisi paakasvika kumusasa, akatora mhuru yacho, akaipisa nemoto, akaikuya kusvika yava guruva rakatsetseka, akaisasa pamusoro pemvura, akainwisa vaIsraeri.
20 Zvino kwakafa varume vanenge zviuru zvitatu vakanga vagadzira mhuru iyi neminondo yemumwe nemumwe.
21 Fume mangwana Mozisi akati kuvanhu, "Ndichakwira kuna Jehovha, zvimwe ndingakuyananisirai zvivi zvenyu zvamakatadzira Jehovha."
22 Ipapo Mozisi akakwirazve kuna Jehovha, akagara naye kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana.
23 Mumazuva makumi mana aya, Mosesi akanyengeterera vana vaIsraeri kuna Jehovha, uye Jehovha akateerera munyengetero waMosesi, uye Jehovha akabvuma munyengetero wake nokuda kwaIsraeri.
24 Ipapo Ishe vakataura kuna Mosesi kuti vagadzire mahwendefa maviri ematombo uye kuti vauye nawo kuna Ishe, uyo aizonyora paari mitemo gumi.
25 Mozisi akaita saizvozvo, akaburuka, akaveza mahwendefa maviri, akakwira kuna Jehovha kuGomo reSinai, Jehovha akanyora mirayiro gumi pamahwendefa.
26 Mozisi akaramba aripo naJehovha kwemazuva makumi mana neusiku makumi mana, uye Jehovha akamudzidzisa mitemo nemirayiro yekupa kuvaIsraeri.
27 Jehovha akamurayira nezvevana vaIsraeri kuti vagadzire nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha, kuti zita rake rigare mairi, uye Jehovha akamuratidza mufananidzo wenzvimbo tsvene nemufananidzo wemidziyo yayo yose.
28 Zvino mazuva makumi mana apera, Mozisi akaburuka mugomo aine mahwendefa maviri muruoko rwake.
29 Mozisi akaenda kuvaIsraeri, akavaudza mashoko ose aJehovha, akavadzidzisa mitemo, mitemo, nezvakatongwa zvaakadzidziswa naJehovha.
30 Mozisi akaudza vana vaIsraeri shoko raJehovha, kuti anofanira kuvakirwa nzvimbo tsvene, kuti agare pakati pavana vaIsraeri.
31 Vanhu vakafara zvikuru pamusoro pezvakanaka zvose zvavakaudzwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi, vakati, "Tichaita zvose zvamakaudzwa naJehovha."
32 Vanhu vakasimuka pamwe chete, vakapa zvipo zvavo kunzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha, mumwe nemumwe wavo akauya nezvipo kuna Jehovha zvebasa renzvimbo tsvene, nezvebasa rayo rese.
33. Uye vaIsraeri vose vakauya nezvose zvaiva zvavo kuti zvishandiswe pabasa renzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha, goridhe, sirivha, ndarira, nezvose zvaishandiswa pabasa renzvimbo tsvene.
34 Varume vese vakachenjera vakashanda nesimba vakauya vakagadzira nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha, zvichienderana nezvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha, mumwe nemumwe mubasa rake raakanga aita; uye varume vese vakachenjera vakagadzira nzvimbo tsvene, nemidziyo yayo, nemidziyo yese yebasa dzvene, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
35 Basa renzvimbo tsvene yetabhenakeri rakapera pakupera kwemwedzi mishanu, uye vana vaIsraeri vakaita zvese zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
36 Vakauya nenzvimbo tsvene nemidziyo yayo yose kuna Mosesi; sezvakanga zvaratidzwa Mosesi naJehovha, ndizvo zvakaitawo vana vaIsraeri.
37 Mozisi akaona basa racho, uye tarira, vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha, saka Mosesi akavakomborera.

CHITSAUKO 83

1 Zvino mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri, pazuva rechimakumi maviri nematatu remwedzi, Mozisi akatora Aroni nevanakomana vake, akavapfekedza nguo dzavo, akavazodza, akavaitira sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha, uye Mozisi akauya nezvipo zvose zvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha pazuva iroro.
2 Mozisi akabva atora Aroni nevanakomana vake akati kwavari: "Munofanira kugara pamusuwo wetende kwemazuva manomwe, nekuti ndizvo zvandakarayirwa."
3 Aroni navanakomana vake vakaita zvose zvavakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi, uye vakagara pasuo retabhenakeri kwemazuva manomwe.
4 Pazuva rechisere, iro raiva zuva rekutanga remwedzi wekutanga, mugore rechipiri kubva pavakabuda muIjipiti, Mozisi akavaka nzvimbo tsvene, uye Mozisi akaisa midziyo yese yetabhenakeri nemidziyo yese yenzvimbo tsvene, uye akaita zvese zvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha.
5 Mozisi akadana Aroni navanakomana vake, vakauyisa chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chechivi chavo nechavana vaIsraeri, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
6 Pazuva iroro vanakomana vaviri vaAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihu, vakatora moto usina kufanira vakauisa pamberi paJehovha uyo akanga asina kuvarayira, uye moto wakabuda pamberi paJehovha ukavaparadza, vakafa pamberi paJehovha pazuva iroro.
7 Zvino pazuva rakapera Mozisi kuvaka nzvimbo tsvene, machinda evana vaIsraeri akatanga kuuya nezvipo zvavo pamberi paJehovha zvekutsaurira aritari.
8Vakauya nezvipo zvavo muchinda mumwe nemumwe pazuva rimwe chete, muchinda mumwe pazuva kwemazuva gumi nemaviri.
9 Zvipo zvose zvavakauya nazvo, mumwe nomumwe pazuva rake, ndiro imwe yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana nemakumi matatu, nendiro imwe yesirivha yemashekeri makumi manomwe, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene; zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere neupfu hwakatsetseka, hwakakanyiwa nemafuta, chive chipiriso chezviyo.

10 Chipunu chimwe chete, chairema mashekeri gumi egoridhe, chizere nezvinonhuwira.
11 nzombe diki imwe chete, gondohwe rimwe chete, negwayana rimwe chete regore rimwe chete kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa.
12 Uye mbudzi imwe chete yechibayiro chechivi.
13 Uye nzombe mbiri, makondohwe mashanu, nhongo shanu, uye makwayana mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chibayiro cherugare.
14 Izvi ndizvo zvaiitwa nemachinda gumi nemaviri eIsraeri zuva nezuva, mumwe nemumwe pazuva rake.
15 Zvino zvakaitika shure kweizvi, pazuva regumi nematatu remwedzi, kuti Mozisi akaraira vana vaIsraeri kuti vachengete Pasika.
16 Vana vaIsraeri vakapemberera Pasika panguva yakatarwa pazuva regumi nemana remwedzi, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
17 Zvino mumwedzi wechipiri, pazuva rekutanga rawo, Jehovha akataura naMozisi, achiti:
18 Verengai misoro yevanhurume vose vevaIsraeri, vana makore makumi maviri zvichikwira, iwe naAroni mukoma wako, nemachinda gumi nemaviri evaIsraeri.
19 Mozisi akaita saizvozvo, Aroni akauya nemachinda gumi nemaviri evaIsraeri, vakaverenga vana vaIsraeri murenje reSinai.
20 Vakaverengwa vevana vaIsraeri nedzimba dzemadzibaba avo, kubvira pazera remakore makumi maviri zvichikwira, vakasvika zviuru mazana matanhatu nezvitatu namazana mashanu namakumi mashanu.
21 Asi vaRevhi havana kuverengwa pakati pehama dzavo, ivo vana vaIsraeri.
22 Kuwanda kwevarume vose vevana vaIsraeri kubva pamwedzi mumwe zvichikwira kwakasvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri nemazana maviri nemakumi manomwe nevatatu.
23 Kuwanda kwevanakomana vaRevhi kubvira pavana vane mwedzi mumwe zvichikwira kwakasvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri.
24 Mozisi akagadza vapristi nevaRevhi, mumwe nemumwe, pabasa rake nemutoro wake, kuti vashumire munzvimbo tsvene yetabhenakeri, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
25 Pazuva rechimakumi maviri remwedzi, gore rakabviswa pamusoro petabhenakeri yeChipupuriro.
26 Panguva iyoyo vana vaIsraeri vakafamba vachibva murenje reSinai, vakafamba rwendo rwemazuva matatu, gore rikandomira murenje reParani; ipapo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakamukira vaIsraeri, nekuti vakatsamwisa Jehovha vachimukumbira nyama kuti vadye.
27 Jehovha akateerera inzwi ravo, akavapa nyama yavakadya kwemwedzi wose.
28 Asi mushure meizvi kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakavamukira, akavauraya nekuuraya kukuru, uye vakavigwa ipapo panzvimbo iyoyo.
29 Nokudaro vaIsraeri vakatumidza nzvimbo iyoyo kuti Kebroti Hatava, nokuti ndipo pavakaviga vanhu vaidya nyama.
30 Vakabva paKebroti Hataavha vakandodzika misasa yavo paHazeroti, murenje reParani.
31 Zvino vana vaIsraeri pavakanga vari muHazeroti, kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta kuna Miriamu nokuda kwaMozisi, uye akava nemaperembudzi, akachena sechando.
32 Akavharirwa kunze kwemusasa kwemazuva manomwe, kusvikira adzorerwa shure kwemaperembudzi ake.
33 Pashure paizvozvo, vaIsraeri vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika matende avo pamucheto werenje reParani.
34 Nenguva iyo Jehovha akataura naMozisi kuti atume varume gumi nevaviri kubva kuvana vaIsraeri, murume mumwe parudzi rumwe norumwe, kuti vaende kundoshora nyika yeKanani.
35 Mozisi akatuma varume gumi nevaviri, vakaenda kunyika yeKenani kundoiongorora, vakaiongorora kubva murenje reSini kusvika kuRekobhi, uchienda kuHamoti.
36 Mazuva makumi mana akati apera, vakasvika kuna Mozisi naAroni, vakamuzivisa zvavakanga vari mumwoyo mavo, uye varume gumi vakataura mashoko akaipa kuvaIsraeri pamusoro penyika yavakanga vaongorora, vachiti, "Zviri nani kuti tidzokere kuIjipiti pane kuenda kunyika ino, nyika inopedza vagari vayo."
37 Asi Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, naKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune, avo vaiva pakati peavo vakasora nyika, vakati, "Nyika yacho yakanaka kwazvo."
38 Kana Jehovha achifara nesu, achatiendesa kunyika ino otipa iyo, nekuti inyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi.
39 Asi vaIsraeri havana kuda kuvateerera, asi vakateerera mashoko evarume gumi vakanga vauya nemashoko akaipa pamusoro penyika.
40 Jehovha akanzwa kugunun'una kwevana vaIsraeri, akatsamwa, akapika, achiti:
41 Zvirokwazvo hapana munhu wechizvarwa ichi chakaipa achaona nyika kubva pamakore makumi maviri zvichikwira kunze kwaKarebhi mwanakomana waJefune naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.
42 Asi zvechokwadi chizvarwa ichi chakaipa chichaparara murenje rino, uye vana vavo vachapinda munyika yacho voitora; saka hasha dzaJehovha dzakapfuta pamusoro paIsraeri, akavaita kuti vadzungaire murenje kwemakore makumi mana kusvika chizvarwa ichocho chakaipa chapera, nekuti havana kutevera Jehovha.
43 Vanhu vakagara murenje reParani kwenguva yakareba, uye mushure maizvozvo vakaenda kurenje nenzira inoenda kuGungwa Dzvuku.

CHITSAUKO 84

1 Panguva iyoyo Kora mwanakomana waJezeri, mwanakomana waKohati, mwanakomana waRevhi, akatora varume vazhinji pakati pavana vaIsraeri, vakasimuka vakarwa naMozisi naAroni neungano yose.
2 Jehovha akavatsamwira, nyika ikashama muromo wayo, ikavamedza, pamwe chete nedzimba dzavo nezvose zvavo, pamwe chete navanhu vose vaKora.
3. Mushure meizvi Mwari akatungamirira vanhu kuti vapotere nenzira yeGomo reSeiri kwenguva yakareba.
4 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Musatanga kurwa naEsau, nekuti handizokupii chero chinhu chavo, chero chingatsikwa netsoka, nekuti ndakapa Esau Gomo reSeiri kuti rive nhaka yake."
5 Saka kare vana vaEsau vakarwa nevana vaSeiri, Jehovha akaisa vana vaSeiri mumaoko evana vaEsau, akavaparadza

pamberi pavo, uye vana vaEsau vakagara panzvimbo yavo kusvika nhasi.
6 Saka Jehovha akati kuvaIsraeri, "Musarwa nehama dzenyu vana vaEsau, nekuti hapana chinhu chiri munyika yavo chiri chenyu, asi munogona kutenga chikafu kwavari nemari modya, uye munogona kutenga mvura kwavari nemari moinwa."
7. VaIsraeri vakaita sezvakarehwa naJehovha.
8 Vana vaIsraeri vakafamba-famba murenje, vachitenderera nenzira yeGomo reSinai kwenguva refu, vasingabatanidzi vana vaEsau; vakaramba vari munyika iyoyo kwemakore gumi nemapfumbamwe.
9 Panguva iyoyo Latinosi mambo wevana veKitimi akafa, mugore ramakumi mana nemashanu rekutonga kwake, iro raiva gore regumi nemana rekubva kwevana vaIsraeri muIjipiti.
10 Vakamuviga panzvimbo yake yaakanga azvivakira munyika yeKitimi, uye Abhimunasi akatonga panzvimbo yake kwemakore makumi matatu nemasere.
11 Zvino vana vaIsraeri vakapfuura nepamuganhu wevana vaEsau pakupera kwemakore gumi nemapfumbamwe, vakasvika vakapfuura nenzira yerenje reMoabhu.
12 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Musakomba vaMoabhu, uye musavarwise, nekuti handizokupii chero chinhu chipi zvacho chenyika yavo."
13 Vana vaIsraeri vakafamba nenzira yerenje reMoabhi kwemakore gumi nemapfumbamwe, uye havana kurwa navo.
14 Zvino mugore ramakumi matatu nematanhatu rekubuda kwevana vaIsraeri muIjipiti, Jehovha akarova moyo waSihoni, mambo wevaAmori, akarwa, akaenda kundorwa nevana veMoabhu.
15 Zvino Sihoni akatuma nhume kuna Bheori mwanakomana waJaneasi, mwanakomana waBharamu, gurukota ramambo weEgipita, nekuna Bharamu mwanakomana wake, kuti atuke Moabhu, kuti iiswe muruoko rwaSihoni.
16 Nhume dzakaenda dzikatora Bheori mwanakomana waJaneasi, nomwanakomana wake Bharamu, kubva kuPetori muMesopotamia, Bheori nomwanakomana wake Bharamu vakasvika kuguta raSihoni, vakatuka Moabhu namambo wavo pamberi paSihoni mambo wavaAmori.
17 Saka Sihoni akaenda nehondo yake yose kundorwa neMoabhu, akavakunda. Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko ake, uye Sihoni akauraya mambo weMoabhu.
18 Sihoni akatora maguta ose eMoabhu muhondo; akatorawo Heshibhoni kubva kwavari, nekuti Heshibhoni raiva rimwe remaguta eMoabhu, uye Sihoni akaisa machinda ake nemachinda ake muHeshibhoni, uye Heshibhoni raiva raSihoni mumazuva iwayo.
19 Saka Bheori, mwanakomana wake Bharamu, vakataura mashoko aya vachiti: Uyai kuHeshibhoni, guta raSihoni richavakwa uye richavakwazve.
20 Nhamo kwamuri Moabhi! Marasika, imi vanhu veKemoshi! Tarirai zvakanyorwa mubhuku remutemo waMwari.
21 Zvino Sihoni paakakunda Moabhu, akaisa varindi mumaguta aakanga atora kubva kuMoabhu, uye vana vazhinji veMoabhu vakakundwa muhondo naSihoni, akavatapa vazhinji, vanakomana nevanasikana, akauraya mambo wavo; saka Sihoni akadzokera kunyika yake.
22 Sihoni akapa zvipo zvakawanda zvesirivha negoridhe kuna Bheori naBharamu mwanakomana wake, uye akavaendesa kuMesopotamia kumusha kwavo nekunyika yavo.
23 Panguva iyoyo vaIsraeri vose vakapfuura nenzira yerenje reMoabhu, vakadzoka vakakomba renje reEdhomu.
24 Saka ungano yese yakasvika murenje reSini mumwedzi wekutanga wegore rechimakumi mana kubva pavakabuda muIjipiti, uye vana vaIsraeri vakagara ikoko muKadheshi, murenje reSini, uye Miriamu akafira ipapo uye akavigwa ipapo.
25 Panguva iyoyo Mozisi akatuma nhume kuna Hadhadhi mambo weEdhomu, achiti, "Zvanzi nehama yako Israeri, 'Ndapota ndibvumirei kupfuura nemunyika yenyu, hatingapfuuri nemuminda kana muminda yemizambiringa, hatinganwi mvura yetsime; tichafamba nenzira yamambo.'
26 Edhomu akati kwaari, "Hamuzopfuuri nenyika yangu." Ipapo Edhomu akaenda kunosangana navaIsraeri neboka guru revanhu.
27 Asi vana vaEsau vakaramba kutendera vana vaIsraeri kupfuura nemunyika yavo, saka vaIsraeri vakabva kwavari vakasarwa navo.
28 Nekuti izvi zvisati zvaitika Jehovha akanga arayira vana vaIsraeri achiti, "Musarwa nevana vaEsau," saka vaIsraeri vakabva kwavari vakasarwa navo.
29 Saka vaIsraeri vakabva kuKadheshi, uye vanhu vese vakasvika kuGomo reHori.
30 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Udza mukoma wako Aroni kuti afire ikoko, nokuti haazopindi munyika yandakapa vana vaIsraeri."
31 Aroni akakwira kuGomo reHori, sezvakarayirwa naJehovha, mugore ramakumi mana, mumwedzi wechishanu, pazuva rekutanga remwedzi.
32 Aroni akanga ava nemakore zana nemakumi maviri nematatu ekuberekwa paakafa paGomo reHori.

CHITSAUKO 85

1 Mambo weAradhi, muKenani, aigara kuNegevhi, akanzwa kuti vaIsraeri vakanga vauya nenzira yevasori, akaronga mauto ake kuti arwe navaIsraeri.
2. Vana vaIsraeri vakamutya zvikuru, nokuti akanga ane hondo huru uye ine simba, saka vana vaIsraeri vakafunga kudzokera kuIjipiti.
3. Ipapo vaIsraeri vakadzokera kuMaserati Bheni Jakoni rwendo rwemazuva matatu, nokuti vakanga vachitya mambo weAradhi zvikuru.
4 Asi vaIsraeri havana kudzokera kunzvimbo dzavo, saka vakagara muBheni Jakoni kwemazuva makumi matatu.
5 Zvino vana vaRevhi pavakaona kuti vana vaIsraeri vakanga vasingachadzoki, vakava negodo nokuda kwaJehovha, vakasimuka vakarwa nehama dzavo, vana vaIsraeri, vakauraya boka guru revanhu, vakavamanikidza kudzokera kunzvimbo yavo, kuGomo reHori.
6 Zvino pavakadzoka, mambo Aradhi akanga achiri kuronga hondo yake kuti arwe nevaIsraeri.
7 VaIsraeri vakapika mhiko vachiti, "Kana mukapa vanhu ava mumaoko angu, ndichaparadza maguta avo zvachose."
8 Jehovha akateerera inzwi raIsraeri, akaisa vaKenani mumaoko avo, akavaparadza chose pamwe chete nemaguta avo, uye akatumidza nzvimbo iyoyo kuti Horma.

9 VaIsraeri vakabva paGomo reHori vakandodzika misasa yavo paObhoti, uye vakabva paObhoti vakandodzika misasa yavo paIye-abharimi, pamuganhu weMoabhu.
10 Vana vaIsraeri vakatuma shoko kuMoabhi, vachiti, "Titendereiwo kupfuura nemunyika yenyu tichienda kunzvimbo yedu, asi vana vaMoabhi havana kutendera vana vaIsraeri kupfuura nemunyika yavo, nekuti vana vaMoabhi vaitya zvikuru kuti vana vaIsraeri vaizovaitira sezvavakanga vaitirwa naSihoni mambo wevaAmori, uyo akatora nyika yavo akauraya vazhinji vavo."
11 Saka Moabhu akaramba kutendera vaIsraeri kupfuura nemunyika yake, uye Jehovha akarayira vaIsraeri achiti, "Musarwisa Moabhu." Saka vaIsraeri vakabva muMoabhu.
12 Zvino vana vaIsraeri vakafamba vachibva pamuganhu weMoabhu, vakasvika mhiri kweArinoni, muganhu weMoabhu, pakati peMoabhu nevaAmori, vakadzika matende avo pamuganhu waSihoni, mambo wevaAmori, murenje reKedhemoti.
13 Zvino vana vaIsraeri vakatuma nhume kuna Sihoni, mambo wevaAmori, vachiti:
14 Titenderei kuti tipfuure nemunyika yenyu, hatingatsaukiri kuminda kana kuminda yemizambiringa, tichafamba nenzira huru yamambo kusvika tapfuura muganhu wenyu, asi Sihoni haana kutendera vaIsraeri kupfuura.
15 Saka Sihoni akaunganidza vanhu vose vevaAmori, akaenda kurenje kundosangana navaIsraeri, uye akarwa navaIsraeri paJahazi.
16 Jehovha akaisa Sihoni mambo wevaAmori mumaoko evaIsraeri, uye vaIsraeri vakauraya vanhu vese vaSihoni neminondo, vakatsiva Moabhu.
17 Vana vaIsraeri vakatora nyika yaSihoni kubva kuAramu kusvika kuJabhuki, kuvana vaAmoni, uye vakatora zvese zvavakapamba mumaguta acho.
18 Saka vaIsraeri vakatora maguta aya ose, uye vaIsraeri vakagara mumaguta ese evaAmori.
19 Zvino vana vaIsraeri vose vakatsunga kurwa navana vaAmoni, kuti vatore nyika yavowo.
20 Saka Jehovha akati kuvaIsraeri, "Musakomba vaAmoni, kana kuvarwisa, nekuti handizokupiyi chinhu kubva munyika yavo." Asi vaIsraeri vakateerera shoko raJehovha, vakasarwa naAmoni.
21 Ipapo vana vaIsraeri vakadzoka, vakakwira nenzira inoenda kuBhashani kunyika yaOgi, mambo weBhashani; Ogi, mambo weBhashani, akabuda kundorwa navaIsraeri, ane varume vazhinji vane simba, nehondo ine simba kwazvo yakabva kuvana vavaAmori.
22 Uye Ogi mambo weBhashani aive murume ane simba guru, asi mwanakomana wake Naaroni aive nesimba guru kupfuura iye.
23 Ogi akati mumoyo make, "Tarirai, hondo yose yaIsraeri yasvika vanhu vatatu, zvino ndichavauraya kamwe chete pasina munondo kana pfumo."
24 Zvino Ogi akakwira mugomo reJahazi, akatora kubva padombo guru, kureba kwaro kwaive mapara matatu, akariisa pamusoro wake, akatsunga kurikanda pamusasa wevana vaIsraeri, kuti arove vaIsraeri vose nedombo iroro.
25 Ngirozi yaJehovha yakauya ikabaya dombo pamusoro waOgi, uye dombo rakawira pamutsipa waOgi uyo Ogi akawira pasi nekuda kwekurema kwedombo pamutsipa wake.
26 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akati kuvaIsraeri, "Musamutya, nokuti ndamuisa mumaoko enyu, iye nevanhu vake vose nenyika yake yose, uye munofanira kumuitira sezvamakaita kuna Sihoni."
27 Mosesi akaburuka kwaari neboka diki revana vaIsraeri, Mosesi akarova Ogi netsvimbo pazviziso zvetsoka dzake ndokumuuraya.
28 Pashure paizvozvo, vaIsraeri vakatevera vanakomana vaOgi nevanhu vake vose, vakavakunda vakavaparadza kusvikira pasisina kana mumwe wavo asara.
29 Mozisi akatuma vamwe vevaIsraeri kunosora Jazeri, nekuti Jazeri raiva guta rakakurumbira kwazvo.
30 Vasori vakaenda kuJazeri vakanoiongorora, uye vasori vakavimba naJehovha, vakarwa nevarume veJazeri.
31 Vakatora Jazeri nemisha yaro, uye Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avo, vakadzinga vaAmori vaivamo.
32 Vana vaIsraeri vakatora nyika yemadzimambo maviri avaAmori, maguta makumi matanhatu aiva mhiri kwaJoridhani, kubva parwizi rweArinoni kusvika pagomo reHermoni.
33 VaIsraeri vakabva vafamba vakasvika kuBani reMoabhu riri mhiri kwaJorodhani, pedyo neJeriko.
34 Zvino vaMoabhu vakanzwa zvakaipa zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa madzimambo maviri avaAmori naSihoni naOgi navana vaIsraeri, saka varume vose veMoabhu vakatya vaIsraeri zvikuru.
35 Vakuru veMoabhu vakati, "Tarirai madzimambo maviri evaAmori, Sihoni naOgi, avo vaiva nesimba kupfuura madzimambo ose enyika, havana kukwanisa kumirisana nevana vaIsraeri, saka tingavamirisana sei?"
36 Zvirokwazvo vakatitumira shoko kare kuti tipfuure nemunyika yedu parwendo rwavo, uye hatina kuvabvumira, zvino vachatirwisa neminondo yavo inorema votiparadza; uye Moabhi akatambudzika nekuda kwevana vaIsraeri, uye vakavatya zvikuru, uye vakarangana pamwe chete kuti chii chaifanira kuitirwa vana vaIsraeri.
37 Vakuru veMoabhu vakarangana, vakatora mumwe wevarume vavo, Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, muMoabhu, vakamuita mambo panguva iyoyo, uye Bharaki akanga ari murume akachenjera kwazvo.
38 Vakuru veMoabhu vakasimuka, vakatuma nhume kuvana veMidhiani kuti varwe navo, nekuti pakanga paine kurwa kukuru neruvengo pakati paMoabhi nevaMidhiani pamazuva iwayo, kubva pamazuva aHadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi mambo weEdhomu, uyo akakunda Midhiani munyika yeMoabhi, kusvikira nhasi.
39 Saka vaMoabhi vakatuma shoko kuvaMidhiani, uye vakayanana navo, uye vakuru vevaMidhiani vakauya kunyika yeMoabhi kuti vayanane nevana vaMidhiani.
40 Vakuru veMoabhu vakarangana nevakuru veMidhiani kuti voita sei kuti vaponeswe kubva kuvaIsraeri.
41 Ipapo vaMoabhu vose vakati kuvakuru veMidhiani, "Saka zvino vaIsraeri vari kunanzva zvese zvakatipoteredza, sezvinoita nzombe inonanzva uswa hwesango, nokuti ndizvo zvavakaita kumadzimambo maviri evaAmori ane simba kupfuura isu."
42 Vakuru veMidhiani vakati kuna Moabhu, "Takanzwa kuti panguva iyo Sihoni mambo wevaAmori akarwa nemi, paakakukundai, akatora nyika yenyu, akatuma shoko kuna Bheori mwanakomana waJaneasi, naBharamu mwanakomana wake, vachibva Mesopotamia, vakakutukai;

saka ruoko rwaSihoni rwakakukundai, akatora nyika yenyu."
43 Saka zvino tumaiwo kuna Bharamu mwanakomana wake, nekuti achiri munyika yake, mumupe muripo wake, kuti auye atuke vanhu vose vamunotya; vakuru veMoabhi vakanzwa izvi, vakafara kutumira shoko kuna Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori.
44 Saka Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, mambo weMoabhu, akatuma nhume kuna Bharamu achiti,
45 Tarira kune vanhu vakabuda muIjipiti, vakafukidza nyika yose, uye vakagara pamberi pangu.
46 Saka uya unditukire vanhu ava, nekuti vane simba kupfuura ini, pamwe ndingakunda kurwa navo ndikavadzinga, nekuti ndakanzwa kuti waunoropafadza anokomborerwa, uye waunotuka anotukwa.
47 Saka nhume dzaBharaki dzakaenda kuna Bharamu dzikaunza Bharamu kuti atuke vanhu kuti varwe neMoabhu.
48 Bharamu akaenda kuna Bharaki kundotuka Israeri, uye Jehovha akati kuna Bharamu, "Usatuka vanhu ava, nokuti vakaropafadzwa."
49 Bharaki akaramba achikurudzira Bharamu zuva nezuva kuti atuke Israeri, asi Bharamu haana kuteerera Bharaki nekuda kweshoko raJehovha raakanga ataura kuna Bharamu.
50 Zvino Bharaki paakaona kuti Bharami aisada kuita zvaaida, akasimuka akaenda kumba, uye Bharami akadzokerawo kunyika yake akaenda kuMidhiani kubva ikoko.
51 VaIsraeri vakabva mubani reMoabhu, vakadzika misasa paJorodhani, kubva kuBheti-jeshimoti kusvika kuAbheri-shitimu, pamucheto wemapani eMoabhu.
52 Zvino vana vaIsraeri pavakagara mubani reShitimu, vakatanga kuita hupombwe nevanasikana veMoabhi.
53 Vana vaIsraeri pavakasvika pedyo neMoabhu, vana vaMoabhu vakadzika matende avo vakatarisana nemusasa wevana vaIsraeri.
54 VaMoabhu vakatya vaIsraeri, saka vakatora vanasikana vavo vose nemadzimai avo, vakanaka uye vakanaka, vakavapfekedza goridhe, sirivha, nenguo dzinodhura.
55 Vana vaMoabhi vakagara vakadzi ivavo pamusuwo wematende avo, kuitira kuti vana vaIsraeri vavaone uye vatendeukire kwavari, uye vasarwisane neMoabhi.
56 Zvino vana vaMoabhu vose vakaita izvi kuvana vaIsraeri, mumwe nemumwe akaisa mukadzi wake nemwanasikana wake pamusuwo wetende rake, uye vana vaIsraeri vose vakaona zvakaitwa nevana vaMoabhu, uye vana vaIsraeri vakatendeukira kuvanasikana vaMoabhu vakavachiva, uye vakaenda kwavari.
57 Zvino zvakaitika kuti muHebheru paakasvika pasuo retende raMoabhu, akaona mwanasikana waMoabhu, akamuda mumoyo make, akataura naye pasuo retende zvaaida, pavaitaurirana, varume vetende vaibuda votaura nemuHebheru seizvi:
58 Zvirokwazvo munoziva kuti tiri hama, isu tese tiri vana vaRoti nevana vaAbrahama munin'ina wake, zvino sei musingagare nesu, uye sei musingadye chingwa chedu nechibayiro chedu?
59 Zvino vana vaMoabhi pavakamuzadza nemashoko avo, vakamukwezva nemashoko avo ekubata kumeso, vakamugarisa mutende, vakamubikira, vakamubayira chibayiro, uye akadya chibayiro chavo nechingwa chavo.
60 Vakamupa waini, akanwa, akadhakwa, vakamupa musikana akanaka, akamuitira zvaaida, nekuti akanga asingazivi zvaaiita, sezvo akanga anwa waini yakawanda.
61 Ndizvo zvakaitwa navana vaMoabhu kuna Israeri panzvimbo iyoyo, pamupata weShitimu. Jehovha akatsamwira Israeri nekuda kwechinhu ichi, akatuma denda pakati pavo, varume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina vakafa pakati pavaIsraeri.
62 Zvino kwakanga kune mumwe murume wevanakomana vaSimeoni, ainzi Zimri, mwanakomana waSaru, akabatana naKosbi, muMidhiani, mwanasikana waZuri, mambo weMidhiani, pamberi pevana vaIsraeri vose.
63 Finehasi mwanakomana waErazeri, mwanakomana womupristi Aroni, paakaona chinhu chakaipa chakaitwa naZimri, akatora pfumo, akasimuka, akavatevera, akavabaya, akavauraya, denda rikaguma pakati pavaIsraeri.

CHITSAUKO 86

1. Panguva iyoyo denda rakapera, Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi naErazeri mwanakomana waAroni muprista, achiti,
2 Verenga misoro yeungano yese yevana vaIsraeri, kubva pazera remakore makumi maviri zvichikwira, vose vakakwanisa kuenda kuhondo.
3 Zvino Mozisi naErazeri vakaverenga vana vaIsraeri nemhuri dzavo; vakaverengwa vose vaIsiraeri vakasvika zviuru mazana manomwe namazana manomwe namakumi matatu.
4 Kuverengwa kwevanakomana vaRevhi, kubvira pamwedzi mumwe chete zvichikwira, kwakasvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvitatu; uye pakati pavo pakanga pasina munhu pakati peavo vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni murenje reSinai.
5 Nokuti Jehovha akanga avaudza kuti vaizofira murenje, saka vose vakafa, uye hapana kana mumwe wavo akasara kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune, naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.
6 Zvino shure kweizvi Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi: Udza vana vaIsraeri kuti vatsive pamusoro paMidhiani mhosva yehama dzavo, vana vaIsraeri.
7 Mozisi akaita saizvozvo, uye vaIsraeri vakasarudza varume zviuru gumi nezviviri kubva pakati pavo, chiuru chimwe chete parudzi rumwe nerumwe, vakaenda kuMidhiani.
8 VaIsraeri vakarwa navaMidhiani, vakauraya varume vose, pamwe chete namachinda mashanu avaMidhiani, uye vakauraya Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori nebakatwa.
9VaIsraeri vakatapa vakadzi vevaMidhiani, vana vavo, zvipfuwo zvavo nezvose zvavaiva nazvo.
10 Vakatora zvese zvavakapamba nezvose zvavakapamba, vakaenda nazvo kuna Mozisi naErazeri kumapani eMoabhu.
11 Mozisi naErazeri nemachinda ese eungano vakabuda kunovachingamidza vachifara.
12 Vakagovanisa zvese zvakapambwa zvevaMidhiani, uye vana vaIsraeri vakanga vatsiviwa pamusoro pavaMidhiani nekuda kwehama dzavo vana vaIsraeri.

CHITSAUKO 87

1 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tarira mazuva ako ava pedyo nekupera, tora Joshua mwanakomana waNuni muranda wako umuise mutende, uye ndichamurayira.” Mozisi akaita saizvozvo.
2 Jehovha akazviratidza mutende ari mushongwe yegore, uye shongwe yegore yakamira pamusuo wetende.
3 Jehovha akarayira Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akati kwaari, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti uchauyisa vaIsraeri kunyika yandakapika kuti ndichavapa, uye ini ndichava newe.”
4 Mozisi akati kuna Joshua, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nekuti iwe uchagarisa vana vaIsraeri nhaka yenyika, uye Jehovha achava newe, haazokuregi kana kukusiya, usatya kana kuora mwoyo.”
5 Mozisi akadana vaIsraeri vose akati kwavari, “Makaona zvakanaka zvose zvamaitirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu murenje.
6 Saka chengetai mashoko ese emutemo uyu, mufambe munzira yaJehovha Mwari wenyu, musatsauka kubva munzira yamakarayirwa naJehovha, kungava kurudyi kana kuruboshwe.
7 Mozisi akadzidzisa vana vaIsraeri mitemo, nezvakatongwa, nemirairo, kuti vaite munyika sezvaakarairwa naJehovha.
8 Uye akavadzidzisa nzira yaIshe nemitemo yake; tarirai zvakanyorwa mubhuku remutemo waMwari raakapa kuvana vaIsraeri neruoko rwaMosesi.
9 Mozisi paakapedza kuraira vana vaIsraeri, Jehovha akati kwaari, "Kwira kuGomo reAbharimu, ufire ikoko, ugosanganiswa navanhu vako, sezvakasanganiswa mukuru wako Aroni."
10 Mozisi akakwira sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha, akafira ikoko munyika yeMoabhu sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha, mugore ramakumi mana kubva pakubuda kwevaIsraeri muIjipiti.
11 VaIsraeri vakachema Mosesi pamapani eMoabhu kwemazuva makumi matatu, uye mazuva ekuchema nekuchema Mosesi akapera.

CHITSAUKO 88

1 Zvino shure kwekufa kwaMozisi, Jehovha akati kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni,
2 Simukai muyambuke Jorodhani mupinde munyika yandakapa vana vaIsraeri, uye munofanira kuita kuti vana vaIsraeri vagare nhaka yenyika iyoyo.
3 Nzvimbo yese ichatsikwa netsoka dzenyu ichava yenyu, kubva murenje reRebhanoni kusvika kurwizi rukuru, rwizi rwePerath, ndiwo muganhu wenyu.
4 Hakuna munhu achakupikisa mazuva ose oupenyu hwako; sezvandakanga ndina Mosesi, ndichava newe saizvozvo; asi simba, utsunge moyo, uchengete murayiro wose wawakarairwa naMosesi; usatsauka panzira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, kuti ubudirire pazvose zvaunoita.
5 Joshua akarayira vatungamiriri veIsraeri achiti, “Pfuurai nepakati pemusasa murayire vanhu muchiti, ‘Gadzirirai zvekudya, nekuti mumazuva matatu anotevera muchayambuka Jorodhani kuti mutore nyika.’ ”
6 Vatungamiriri vevana vaIsraeri vakaita saizvozvo, vakaraira vanhu, vakaita zvose zvakanga zvarairwa naJoshua.
7 Joshua akatuma varume vaviri kundosora nyika yeJeriko, uye varume vacho vakaenda kundosora Jeriko.
8 Pakupera kwemazuva manomwe, vakauya kuna Joshua mumusasa vakati kwaari, “Jehovha aisa nyika yose mumaoko edu, uye vagari vayo vavhunduka nokuda kwedu.”
9 Zvino pashure paizvozvo Joshua akamuka mangwanani, iye nevaIsraeri vose vaaiva navo, vakabva kuShitimu, uye Joshua nevaIsraeri vose vaaiva navo vakayambuka Jodhani; Joshua akanga ava nemakore makumi masere nemaviri paakayambuka Jodhani nevaIsraeri.
10 Vanhu vakabuda muJodhani pazuva regumi remwedzi wekutanga, vakadzika misasa paGirigari pakona yekumabvazuva kweJeriko.
11 Vana vaIsiraeri vakapemberera Pasika paGirigari, pamapani eJeriko, nezuva regumi nemana romwedzi iwoyo, sezvazvakanyorwa mumurayiro waMozisi.
12 Mana yakaguma panguva iyoyo pazuva rakatevera rePaseka, uye vaIsraeri havana kuzowana mana zvakare, uye vakadya zvibereko zvenyika yeKenani.
13 Jeriko rakanga rakavharwa zvachose pamberi pevaIsraeri, hapana aibuda kana kupinda.
14 Zvino mumwedzi wechipiri, pazuva rekutanga remwedzi, Jehovha akati kuna Joshua: Simuka, tarira, ndaisa Jeriko mumaoko ako nevanhu varo vese; uye varume vako vese vehondo vanofanira kutenderera guta kamwe chete pazuva, ndizvo zvaunofanira kuita kwemazuva matanhatu.
15 Vapristi vanofanira kuridza hwamanda, uye pamunonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, vanhu vose vanofanira kudanidzira zvikuru, zvokuti masvingo eguta achakoromoka; vanhu vose vanofanira kukwira mumwe nomumwe achirwisa muvengi wake.
16 Joshua akaita zvose zvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha.
17 Pazuva rechinomwe vakatenderera guta kanomwe, uye vapristi vakaridza hwamanda.
18 Pakutenderera kwechinomwe, Joshua akati kuvanhu, “Danidzirai, nokuti Jehovha aisa guta rose mumaoko edu.”
19 Guta chete nezvose zviri mariri zvichatukwa kuna Jehovha, uye chenjerai kubva pazvinhu zvakatukwa, kuti murege kuita kuti musasa waIsraeri utukwe uye muuise mudambudziko.
20 Asi sirivha yese negoridhe nendarira nesimbi zvichatsaurirwa kuna Jehovha, zvichaiswa mupfuma yaIshe.
21 Vanhu vakaridza hwamanda, vakadanidzira zvikuru, masvingo eJeriko akawira pasi, uye vanhu vose vakakwira, mumwe nomumwe akatarisana naye, vakatora guta, vakaparadza chose zvose zvaiva mariri, varume nevakadzi, vadiki nevakuru, mombe nemakwai nembongoro, neminondo.
22 Vakapisa guta rose nemoto, asi midziyo yesirivha negoridhe, nendarira nesimbi chete ndizvo zvavakaisa muchivigiro chepfuma chaJehovha.
23 Joshua akapika panguva iyoyo, achiti, Munhu anovaka Jeriko ngaatukwe; achaisa hwaro hwaro padangwe rake, uye achaisa masuo aro pagotwe rake.
24 Asi Akani mwanakomana waKarimi, mwanakomana waZabhidhi, mwanakomana waZera, mwanakomana waJudha, akaita zvisina kutendeka pazvinhu zvakatsaurwa,

akatora chimwe chezvinhu zvakatsaurwa ndokuzviviga mutende, uye hasha dzaJehovha dzakamukira Israeri.
25 Zvino zvakaitika shure kweizvi, vana vaIsraeri vadzoka kubva kuJeriko raipisa, Joshua akatuma varume kunosorawo Ai, nokurirwisa.
26 Varume vakakwira vakanosora Ai, vakadzoka vakati, "Vanhu vose ngavaregе kukwira nemi kuAi, asi varume vanenge zviuru zvitatu ngavaende kunorwisa guta, nokuti varume varo vashoma."
27 Joshua akaita saizvozvo; varume vanenge zviuru zvitatu vevana vaIsraeri vakaenda naye, vakandorwa navarume veAi.
28 Hondo yakarwiwa zvakanyanya nevaIsraeri, uye varume veAi vakauraya varume makumi matatu nevatanhatu vevaIsraeri, uye vaIsraeri vakatiza pamberi pevarume veAi.
29 Joshua paakaona izvi, akabvarura nguo dzake, akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi paJehovha, iye nevakuru vaIsraeri, vakaisa guruva pamisoro yavo.
30 Joshua akati, "Jehovha, makayambutsirei vanhu ava Jorodhani? Ndichati kudini kana vaIsraeri vadzokera shure kuvavengi vavo?"
31 Saka vaKenani vose, vagari venyika ino, vachanzwa izvi, vachatikomba, vodzima zita redu.
32 Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Wawireiko nechiso chako? Simuka, ibva, nekuti vana vaIsiraeri vakatadza, vakatora chinhu chakayeriswa; handichazovi navozve, kana vakasaparadza chinhu chakayeriswa pakati pavo."
33 Joshua akasimuka, akaunganidza vanhu, akauya neUrimu sezvaakarairwa naJehovha; rudzi rwaJudha rukabatwa, Akani mwanakomana waKarimi akabatwa.
34 Joshua akati kuna Akani, Ndiudze mwanakomana wangu, waitei? Akani akati, Ndakaona pakati pezvakapambwa nguvo yakanaka yeShinari, nemashekeri esirivha mazana maviri, negoridhe rinorema mashekeri makumi mashanu; ndakazvichiva ndikazvitora, tarirai, zvose zvakavigwa muvhu mukati metende.
35 Joshua akatuma varume, vakaenda kundovatora kubva mutende raAkani, vakauya navo kuna Joshua.
36 Joshua akatora Akani nemidziyo iyi, vanakomana vake nevanasikana vake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, akaenda nazvo kumupata weAkori.
37 Joshua akavapisa ipapo nemoto, uye vaIsraeri vese vakatema Akani nematombo, vakaunganidza murwi wematombo pamusoro pake. Saka akatumidza nzvimbo iyoyo kuti Mupata weAkori. Saka hasha dzaJehovha dzakadzikama, uye Joshua akasvika muguta akarirwisa.
38 Jehovha akati kuna Joshua: "Usatya, usavhunduka, ndaisa Ai, mambo wayo nevanhu vayo mumaoko ako, uye uchavaitira sezvawakaitira Jeriko namambo wayo, asi zvinhu zvaungapamba nezvipfuwo zvayo chete ndizvo zvaungatora kuti zvive zvako; gadzirira kuvanda guta riri shure kwaro."
39 Joshua akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha, akasarudza varume zviuru makumi matatu kubva pakati pevarwi, akavatuma kundovandira guta.
40 Akavarayira achiti, "Kana mationa tichatiza pamberi pavo neunyengeri, uye vachatitevera, imi muchabva masimuka kubva pavakanga vakavandira motora guta, uye vakaita saizvozvo."
41 Joshua akarwa, uye varume veguta vakabuda kundorwa nevaIsraeri, vasingazive kuti vakanga vakavandira shure kweguta.
42 Joshua nevaIsraeri vose vakanyepedzera kuneta nekuda kwavo, vakatiza nenzira yerenje neunyengeri.
43 Varume veAi vakaunganidza vanhu vose vaiva muguta kuti vatevere vaIsraeri, uye vakabuda vakakwezvwa kure neguta; hapana kana mumwe chete akasara, vakasiya guta rakashama vakatevera vaIsraeri.
44 Vaya vakanga vakavandira vakasimuka vachibva panzvimbo dzavo, vakakurumidza kusvika kuguta, vakaritora, vakaripisa nemoto. Varume veAi vakadzoka shure, vakaona utsi hweguta huchikwira kudenga, uye vakanga vasina nzira yekudzokera shure.
45 Varume vese veAi vaiva pakati pevaIsraeri, vamwe vari kurutivi urwu vamwe vari kurutivi urwo, uye vakavauraya zvekuti hapana kana mumwe wavo akapona.
46 Vana vaIsraeri vakabata Meroshi mambo weAi ari mupenyu, vakamuuyisa kuna Joshua, Joshua akamuturika pamuti, akafa.
47 Vana vaIsraeri vakadzokera kuguta mushure mekuripisa, vakauraya vose vaiva mariri neminondo.
48 Varume veAi, varume nevakadzi, vakaurayiwa vaiva zviuru gumi nezviviri; asi zvipfuwo nezvinhu zvakapambwa muguta vakazvitora, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha kuna Joshua.
49 Zvino madzimambo ose aiva mhiri kwaJoridhani, nemadzimambo ose eKenani, akanzwa zvakaipa zvakanga zvaitirwa Jeriko neAi nevanakomana vaIsraeri, vakaungana pamwe chete kuti varwe naIsraeri.
50 Vagari veGibheoni chete ndivo vakatya zvikuru kurwa nevaIsraeri kuti varege kuparara, saka vakanyengera, vakauya kuna Joshua nevaIsraeri vose, vakati kwavari, Tabva kunyika iri kure, saka itai sungano nesu.
51 Vagari veGibhiyoni vakasvika pakurwisa vana vaIsraeri, uye vaIsraeri vakaita sungano navo, vakaita rugare navo, uye machinda eungano akapika kwavari, asi pashure vana vaIsraeri vakaziva kuti vaiva vavakidzani vavo uye kuti vaigara pakati pavo.
52 Asi vaIsraeri havana kuvauraya, nekuti vakanga vapika kwavari naJehovha, saka vakava vatemi vehuni nevacheri vemvura.
53 Joshua akati kwavari, "Mandinyengererei kuti mutiitire izvi?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Varanda venyu vakaudzwa zvose zvamakaita kumadzimambo ose evaAmori, uye takatya upenyu hwedu zvikuru, saka takaita izvi."
54 Joshua akavagadza pazuva iroro kuti vateme huni uye vachere mvura, uye akavapa varanda kumarudzi ese aIsraeri.
55 Zvino Adhonizedheki mambo weJerusarema paakanzwa zvese zvakanga zvaitirwa Jeriko neAi nevanakomana vaIsraeri, akatuma shoko kuna Hohamu mambo weHebroni, kuna Piramu mambo weJarimuti, kuna Jafia mambo weRakishi, kuna Dhebheri mambo weEgironi, achiti:
56 Kwirai kwandiri mundibatsire, kuti tirwise vana vaIsraeri nevagari veGibhiyoni vakaita rugare nevana vaIsraeri.
57 Vakaungana pamwe chete, madzimambo mashanu evaAmori akauya nemisasa yavo yose, vanhu vazhinji sejecha regungwa.

58 Madzimambo ose aya akauya, akadzika misasa pamberi peGibheoni, akatanga kurwisa vagari veGibheoni, uye varume vese veGibheoni vakatuma shoko kuna Joshua, vachiti: "Uyai nekukurumidza kwatiri mutibatsire, nekuti madzimambo ese evaAmori aungana kuzorwa nesu."
59 Joshua nevanhu vese vehondo vakakwira vachibva kuGirigari, Joshua akasvika pakarepo kwavari, akauraya madzimambo mashanu aya nekuuraya kukuru.
60 Jehovha akavavhundutsa pamberi pevana vaIsraeri, vakavauraya nekuuraya kukuru paGibhiyoni, vakavatevera nenzira inoenda kuBheti Horoni kuenda kuMakedha, vakatiza pamberi pevana vaIsraeri.
61 Uye pavakanga vachitiza, Ishe vakatumira pamusoro pavo matombo echimvuramabwe kubva kudenga, uye vazhinji vavo vakafa nechimvuramabwe, kupfuura kufa kwevana vaIsraeri.
62 VaIsraeri vakavatevera, vakaramba vachivarova mumugwagwa, vachienderera mberi nekuvarova.
63 Zvino pavakange vava kurova, zuva rakatanga kuvira, Joshua akati pamberi pevanhu vose, "Zuva, mira pamusoro peGibheoni, newe mwedzi mumupata weAjaroni, kusvikira rudzi rwatsiva vavengi varwo."
64 Jehovha akateerera inzwi raJoshua, zuva rikamira pakati pedenga, rikamira kwemaminitsi makumi matatu nematanhatu, uye mwedzi wakamirawo uye wakakasira kunyura zuva rese.
65 Hakuna kumbova nezuva rakafanana naro, risati rasvika kana kuti rakatevera, iro Jehovha akateerera inzwi remunhu, nokuti Jehovha akarwira Israeri.

CHITSAUKO 89

1 Zvino Joshua akataura rwiyo urwu pazuva iro Jehovha akaisa vaAmori mumaoko aJoshua navaIsraeri, uye akati pamberi pevaIsraeri vose:
2 Imi Jehovha, makaita zvinhu zvikuru, ndiani akafanana nemi? Miromo yangu ichaimba zita renyu.
3 Runako rwangu nenhare yangu, shongwe yangu yakakwirira, ndichakuimbirai rwiyo rutsva, ndichakuimbirai nziyo dzokuvonga, imi ndimi simba roruponeso rwangu.
4 Madzimambo ose enyika achakurumbidzai, machinda enyika achakuimbirai; vana vaIsraeri vachafara muruponeso rwenyu, vachaimba vachirumbidza simba renyu.
5 Takavimba nemi, Ishe; takati ndimi Mwari wedu, nekuti makanga muri utiziro hwedu neshongwe yedu yakasimba pavavengi vedu.
6 Takachema kwamuri asi hatina kunyadziswa, takavimba nemi uye takaponeswa; patakachema kwamuri, imi makatinzwa inzwi redu, makanunura mweya yedu kubva pamunondo, makatiratidza nyasha dzenyu, makatipa ruponeso rwenyu, makafadza mwoyo yedu nesimba renyu.
7 Makabuda kuzotiponesa, makadzikinura vanhu venyu neruoko rwenyu; makatipindura kubva kudenga renyu dzvene, makatiponesa kubva kuzviuru zvevanhu.
8 Zuva nemwedzi zvakamira mudenga, uye imi makamira muhasha dzenyu muchirwisa vadzvinyiriri vedu uye makarayira kutonga kwenyu pamusoro pavo.
9 Machinda ose enyika akasimuka, madzimambo emarudzi akaungana pamwe chete; havana kuzununguswa nemi, vakashuva hondo dzenyu.
10 Makavamukira nehasha dzenyu, mukadurura hasha dzenyu pamusoro pavo; makavaparadza nehasha dzenyu, mukavaparadza mumoyo menyu.
11 Marudzi aparadzwa nehasha dzenyu, umambo hwaparara nekuda kwehasha dzenyu; makarova madzimambo pazuva rehasha dzenyu.
12 Makadurura hasha dzenyu pamusoro pavo, hasha dzenyu dzakavabata; makadzosera kuipa kwavo pamusoro pavo, mukavaparadza nezvakaipa zvavo.
13 Vakateya musungo, vakawiramo, vakawira mumumbure wavakavanza, tsoka dzavo dzakabatwa.
14 Ruoko rwenyu rwakanga rwakagadzirira vavengi venyu vose, vakati, 'Vakatora nyika neminondo yavo, vakagara muguta nemaoko avo.' Makazadza zviso zvavo nenyadzi, makawisira pasi nyanga dzavo, makavatyisa nehasha dzenyu, uye makavaparadza nehasha dzenyu.
15 Nyika yakazununguka ikazununguka pakunzwa kwemhepo yenyu pamusoro pavo; hamuna kuvadzivirira parufu, uye makaburutsa hupenyu hwavo muguva.
16 Makavatevera mudutu renyu, makavaparadza mudutu renyu, makashandura mvura yavo ikava chimvuramabwe, vakawira mumakomba akadzika zvekuti vakasagona kumuka.
17 Zvitunha zvavo zvakanga zvakaita semarara akarasirwa pakati pemigwagwa.
18 Vakaparadzwa nehasha dzenyu, makaponesa vanhu venyu nesimba renyu.
19 Saka mwoyo yedu inofara mamuri, mweya yedu inofara muruponeso rwenyu.
20 Ndimi dzedu dzichataura nezvesimba renyu; tichaimba nekurumbidza mabasa enyu anoshamisa.
21 Nokuti makatiponesa kubva kuvavengi vedu, makatiponesa kubva kune avo vakatimukira, makavaparadza pamberi pedu uye makavadzvinyirira pasi petsoka dzedu.
22 Saka vavengi venyu vose vachaparara Ishe, uye vakaipa vachava sehundi inopeperetswa nemhepo, uye vadikanwi venyu vachava semiti yakasimwa pamhenderekedzo yemvura.
23 Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakadzokera kumusasa paGirigari, mushure mokuuraya madzimambo ose, zvokuti hapana kana mumwe chete wavo akasara.
24 Madzimambo mashanu akatiza netsoka ari ega kubva kuhondo, akandovanda mubako, Joshua akavatsvaga musango rehondo asi haana kuvawana.
25 Joshua akaudzwa kuti, "Madzimambo awanikwa uye akavanda mubako."
26 Joshua akati, "Gadzai varume kuti vagare pamuromo webako, kuti varindire, kuti varege kuzvitora." Vana vaIsraeri vakaita saizvozvo.
27 Joshua akadana vaIsraeri vose akati kuvatungamiriri vehondo, "Isai tsoka dzenyu pamitsipa yemadzimambo aya." Joshua akati, "Jehovha achaita izvi kuvavengi venyu vose."
28 Joshua akarayira kuti madzimambo aurayiwe, vagoakanda mubako, uye kuti vaise matombo makuru pamuromo webako.

29 Joshua navanhu vose vaakanga anavo vakazoenda kuMakedha pazuva iroro, vakariparadza neminondo.
30 Akaparadza zvachose vanhu vese vaiva muguta, uye akaitira mambo nevanhu varo sezvaakaitira Jeriko.
31 Zvino akabva ipapo akaenda kuRibhina, akarwa naro, Jehovha akariisa muruoko rwake; Joshua akariparadza nemunondo, nemweya yose yaro, akariitira namambo waro sezvaakaitira Jeriko.
32 Akabva ipapo akaenda kuRakishi kundorwa naro, uye Horamu mambo weGaza akaenda kunobatsira varume veRakishi, asi Joshua akamuuraya pamwe chete nevanhu vake kusvikira pasisina kana mumwe chete asara.
33 Joshua akatora Rakishi nevanhu vese varo, akariitira sezvaakaitira Ribhina.
34 Joshua akabva ipapo akaenda kuEgironi, akaritorawo, akariparadza pamwe chete nevanhu varo vese nemunondo.
35 Achibva ipapo akaenda kuHebroni, akarwa naro, akaritora, akariparadza chose, uye akadzokera kuDhebhiri nevaIsraeri vese, akarirwisa, akariparadza nebakatwa.
36 Akaparadza mweya yese yaiva mariri, haana kusiya kana mumwe chete ari mupenyu, asi akaitira guta iri namambo waro sezvaakaitira Jeriko.
37 Joshua akakunda madzimambo ese evaAmori kubva kuKadheshi-bharinea kusvika kuAza, akatora nyika yavo nekukasika, nekuti Jehovha akanga arwira Israeri.
38 Joshua navaIsraeri vose vakasvika kumusasa paGirigari.
39 Panguva iyoyo Jabhini mambo weHazori akanzwa zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa madzimambo evaAmori naJoshua, Jabhini akatuma shoko kuna Jobhati mambo weMidhiani, naRabhani mambo weShimroni, naJefari mambo weAkishafi, namadzimambo ose evaAmori, achiti,
40 Uyai nekukurumidza mutibatsire, kuti tirwise vana vaIsraeri, vasati vatirwisa uye vasati vatiitira sezvavakaita kune mamwe madzimambo evaAmori.
41 Madzimambo ose aya akateerera mashoko aJabhini, mambo weHazori, uye vakaenda nemapoka avo ese, madzimambo gumi nemanomwe, uye vanhu vavo vakanga vakawanda sejecha riri pamhenderekedzo yegungwa, pamwe chete nemabhiza nengoro dzisingaverengeki, uye vakauya vakanodzika misasa pamwe chete pamvura yeMeromu, uye vakaungana pamwe chete kuti varwe neIsraeri.
42 Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Usavatya, nokuti mangwana nenguva ino ndichavaisa vose vakaurayiwa pamberi pako, unofanira kugura makumbo emabhiza avo uye kupisa ngoro dzavo nemoto.”
43 Joshua nevarume vese vehondo vakavarwisa pakarepo, vakavakunda, vakawira mumaoko avo, nekuti Jehovha akanga avaisa mumaoko evaIsraeri.
44 Saka vaIsraeri vakatevera madzimambo aya ese nemisasa yavo, vakavauraya kusvika pasisina kana mumwe chete wavo asara. Joshua akavaitira sezvaakanga audzwa naJehovha.
45 Panguva iyoyo Joshua akadzokera kuHazori, akariparadza nebakatwa, akaparadza mweya yese yaiva mariri, akaripisa nemoto, uye kubva kuHazori, Joshua akapfuurira kuShimroni, akariparadza, akariparadza zvachose.
46 Akabva ipapo akaenda kuAkishafi, akaita saizvozvo sezvaakanga aitira Shimroni.
47 Achibva ipapo akaenda kuAdulamu, akauraya vanhu vose vaiva mariri, uye akaitira Adulamu sezvaakaitira Akishafi neShimroni.
48 Akapfuura achibva kwavari achienda kumaguta ese emadzimambo aakanga akunda, uye akauraya vanhu vese vakanga vasara pakati pavo akavaparadza zvachose.
49 VaIsraeri vakatora zvakapambwa zvavo nemombe chete, asi vakauraya munhu wese, havana kusiya kana mumwe chete ari mupenyu.
50 Sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mosesi naJehovha, Joshua navaIsraeri vose vakaita saizvozvo, havana kukundikana pachinhu chimwe chete.
51 Saka Joshua nevaIsraeri vese vakakunda nyika yese yeKenani sezvavakanga varayirwa naJehovha, vakakunda madzimambo avo ese, madzimambo makumi matatu nerimwe chete, uye vaIsraeri vakatora nyika yavo yese.
52 Kunze kweumambo hwaSihoni naOgi huri mhiri kwaJoridhani, uhwo Mozisi akakunda maguta mazhinji, uye akapa maguta aya kuvaRubheni nevaGadhi nehafu yerudzi rwaManase.
53 Joshua akakunda madzimambo ese aiva mhiri kwaJoridhani kumavirazuva, ndokuapa nhaka kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu yerudzi rwaIsraeri.
54 Joshua akarwa nemadzimambo aya kwemakore mashanu, uye akapa maguta avo kuvaIsraeri, uye nyika yakava nerunyararo kubva muhondo mumaguta ese evaAmori nevaKenani.

CHITSAUKO 90

1 Panguva iyoyo mugore rechishanu mushure mekunge vaIsraeri vayambuka Joridhani, vaIsraeri vazorora pakurwa kwavo nevaKenani, panguva iyoyo hondo huru uye yakaoma yakamuka pakati peEdhomu nevana veKitimi, uye vana veKitimi vakarwa neEdhomu.
2 Zvino Abhianusi mambo weKitimu akaenda mugore iroro, iro riri mugore ramakumi matatu nerimwe rekutonga kwake, nehondo huru yaaiva nayo yevarume vane simba vevana veKitimu, akaenda kuSeiri kundorwa nevana vaEsau.
3 Hadhadhi mambo weEdhomu akanzwa nezvemashoko ake, akaenda kundosangana naye neboka guru revanhu nehondo ine simba, akarwa naye kusango reEdhomu.
4 Ruoko rwaKitimi rwakakunda vana vaEsau, uye vana vaKitimi vakauraya varume zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri kubva kuvana vaEsau, uye vana vose vaEsau vakatiza pamberi pavo.
5 Vanakomana veKitimu vakavatevera, vakasvika kuna Hadhadhi mambo weEdhomu, uyo akanga achimhanya pamberi pavo, vakamubata ari mupenyu, vakamuendesa kuna Abhianu mambo weKitimu.
6 Abhianusi akarayira kuti aurayiwe, uye Hadhadhi mambo weEdhomu akafa mugore rechimakumi mana nemasere rekutonga kwake.
7 Vana veKitimu vakaramba vachitevera vaEdhomu, vakavauraya nekuuraya kukuru, uye vaEdhomu vakava pasi pevana veKitimu.
8 Uye vana veKitimu vakatonga pamusoro peEdhomu, uye Edhomu yakava pasi peruoko rwevana veKitimu uye yakava umambo humwe kubva pazuva iroro.

9 Uye kubva panguva iyoyo havana kuzokwanisa kusimudza misoro yavo, uye umambo hwavo hwakava humwe chete nevana veKitimu.
10 Uye Abhianusi akaisa machinda muEdhomu uye vana vese veEdhomu vakava pasi paAbhianusi uye vashandi vehurumende, uye Abhianusi akadzokera kunyika yake, Kitimu.
11 Uye paakadzoka akavandudza hutongi hwake ndokuzvivakira imba huru uye yakasimba seimba yeumambo, uye akatonga zvakachengeteka pamusoro pevana veKitimu nepamusoro peEdhomu.
12 Mumazuva iwayo, vana vaIsraeri vadzinga vaKenani nevaAmori vose, Joshua akanga akwegura uye ava nemakore mazhinji.
13 Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Wakwegura, wakura, asi kwasara chikamu chikuru chenyika kuti chitorwe."
14 Zvino gova nyika iyi kuti ive nhaka yemarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu yerudzi rwaManase, uye Joshua akasimuka akaita sezvaakanga audzwa naJehovha.
15 Uye akagovera nyika yese kumarudzi aIsraeri senhaka zvichienderana nemapoka avo.
16 Asi rudzi rwaRevhi haruna kupa nhaka, zvipiriso zvaJehovha ndizvo zvaiva nhaka yavo, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha pamusoro pavo achishandisa Mozisi.
17 Joshua akapa Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune Gomo reHebhuroni, mugove mumwe chete pamusoro pehama dzake, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.
18 Saka Hebroni yakava nhaka yaKarebhi nevanakomana vake kusvika nhasi.
19 Joshua akagovera nyika yose nejecha kuvaIsraeri vose kuti ive nhaka yavo, sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha.
20 Saka vaIsraeri vakapa vaRevhi maguta kubva panhaka yavo, nemafuro emombe dzavo nepfuma yavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha, uye vakagovanisa nyika yacho nemijenya, ingava huru kana diki.
21 Vakaenda kundogara nhaka yenyika zvichienderana nemiganhu yavo, uye vana vaIsraeri vakapa Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nhaka pakati pavo.
22 Vachiteerera shoko raJehovha, vakamupa guta raakakumbira, Timnati-seraki, riri mumakomo aEfuremu; akavaka guta racho, akagara mariri.
23 Idzi ndidzo nhaka dzakagoverwa vana vaIsraeri nemijenya muShiro pamberi paJehovha, pamukova wetabhenakeri, naErazeri mupristi naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, nevakuru vedzimba dzemadzibaba emarudzi, kuvana vaIsraeri, pamukova wetabhenakeri, vakarega kugovera nyika.
24 Jehovha akapa vaIsraeri nyika iyi, vakaitora sezvavakanga vavimbiswa naJehovha, uye sezvakanga zvapikirwa madzitateguru avo naJehovha.
25 Jehovha akapa vaIsraeri zororo kubva kuvavengi vavo vese vaivapoteredza, uye hapana akamira pamberi pavo, uye Jehovha akaisa vavengi vavo vese mumaoko avo, uye hapana kana chimwe chete chakakundikana pane zvese zvakanaka zvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha kuvanakomana vaIsraeri, uye Jehovha akaita zvese.
26 Joshua akadana vana vaIsraeri vose, akavaropafadza, akavaraira kuti vashumire Jehovha; uye pashure akavarega vachienda, mumwe nomumwe kuguta rake, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake.
27. VaIsraeri vakashumira Jehovha mazuva ose aJoshua, uye Jehovha akavapa zororo kubva kumativi ose akavapoteredza, uye vakagara zvakanaka mumaguta avo.
28 Zvino zvakaitika mumazuva iwayo kuti Abhianus mambo weKitimi akafa, mugore rechimakumi matatu nemasere rekutonga kwake, iro raiva gore rechinomwe rekutonga kwake pamusoro peEdhomu, uye vakamuviga panzvimbo yake yaakanga azvivakira, uye Latinus akatonga panzvimbo yake kwemakore makumi mashanu.
29 Uye panguva yekutonga kwake akaunza hondo, akaenda akanorwa nevagari veBritannia neKernania, vana vaErisha mwanakomana waJavhani, akavakunda ndokuvaita kuti vashandiswe basa rechibharo.
30 Zvino akanzwa kuti vaEdhomu vakanga vapanduka kubva pasi peruoko rwaKitimi, uye Latinus akaenda kwavari akavakunda, akavakunda, akavaisa pasi peruoko rwevana vaKitimi, uye vaEdhomu vakava umambo humwe chete nevana vaKitimi nguva dzese.
31 Uye kwemakore mazhinji muEdhomu makanga musina mambo, uye hurumende yavo yaive nevana veKitimu namambo wavo.
32 Zvino mugore rechimakumi maviri nematanhatu mushure mekunge vana vaIsraeri vayambuka Joridhani, iro raiva gore rechimakumi matanhatu nematanhatu mushure mekunge vana vaIsraeri vabuda muIjipiti, Joshua akanga akwegura, ava nemakore zana nemasere mumazuva iwayo.
33 Joshua akadana vaIsraeri vose, vakuru vavo, vatongi vavo, nevatungamiriri vavo, mushure mekunge Jehovha apa vaIsraeri vose zororo kubva kuvavengi vavo vose vaivapoteredza, Joshua akati kuvakuru vaIsraeri, nevatongi vavo: "Tarirai, ndakwegura, ndava nemakore mazhinji, uye maona zvakaitwa naJehovha kumarudzi ose aakadzinga pamberi penyu, nekuti Jehovha ndiye akakurwirai."
34 Saka zvisimbisei kuti muchengete uye muite mashoko ese emutemo waMosesi, kuti murege kutsauka kubva pauri muchienda kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, uye kuti murege kupinda pakati pemarudzi asara munyika; uye musataura mazita evamwari vavo, asi namatirai kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, sezvamakaita kusvika nhasi.
35 Joshua akakurudzira vana vaIsraeri zvikuru kuti vashumire Jehovha mazuva avo ese.
36 VaIsraeri vose vakati, "Tichashumira Jehovha Mwari wedu mazuva edu ose, isu nevana vedu, nevana vevana vedu, nezvizvarwa zvedu nokusingaperi."
37 Joshua akaita sungano nevanhu musi iwoyo, akarega vana vaIsiraeri vachienda, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake nokuguta rake.
38 Zvino pamazuva iwayo, vana vaIsraeri pavakanga vagere zvakanaka mumaguta avo, vaiviga mabhokisi emarudzi emadzibaba avo, avakanga vauya nawo kubva kuIjipiti, mumwe nomumwe munhaka yevana vake, vanakomana gumi nevaviri vaJakobho vakavigwa, mumwe nomumwe ari munhaka yevana vake.
39 Aya ndiwo mazita emaguta avaviga vanakomana gumi nevaviri vaJakobho, avo vana vaIsraeri vakanga vauya navo kubva kuIjipiti.
40 Vakaviga Rubheni naGadhi mhiri kwaJorodhani, muRomia, iro Mozisi akanga apa vana vavo.
41 Vakaviga Simeoni naRevhi muguta reMaudha, raakanga apa vana vaSimeoni; uye nharaunda yeguta yaiva yevana vaRevhi.

42 Vakaviga Judha muguta raBhenjamini, rakatarisana neBheterehema.
43 Vakaviga mapfupa aIsakari naZebhuruni muSidhoni, mumugove wevana vavo.
44 Dhani akavigwa muguta revana vake muEshtaeri, uye Nafutari naAsheri vakavigwa paKadheshi-nafutari, mumwe nomumwe panzvimbo yake yaakanga apa vana vake.
45 Vakaviga mapfupa aJosefa muShekemu, muchikamu chemunda chaakanga atenga Jakobho kuna Hamori, chakazova chaJosefa kuti chive nhaka yake.
46 Vakaviga Bhenjamini muJerusarema, pakatarisana nevaJebhusi, vakapiwa vana vaBhenjamini; vana vaIsraeri vakaviga madzibaba avo, mumwe nomumwe muguta revana vake.
47 Zvino makore maviri akati apfuura, Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akafa, ava nemakore zana negumi, uye nguva iyo Joshua akatonga Israeri yaiva makore makumi maviri nemasere, uye Israeri akashumira Jehovha mazuva ese eupenyu hwake.
48 Zvimwe zvakanyorwa naJoshua, hondo dzake, uye kutsiura kwake kwaakatsiura Israeri, nezvose zvaakanga avarayira, uye mazita emaguta akatorwa nevana vaIsraeri mumazuva ake, tarirai zvakanyorwa mubhuku raJoshua kuvana vaIsraeri, uye mubhuku rehondo dzaJehovha, iro Mosesi naJoshua nevana vaIsraeri vakanga vanyora.
49 Vana vaIsraeri vakaviga Joshua pamuganhu wenhaka yake, paTimnati-seraki, raakanga apiwa munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu.
50 Erazeri mwanakomana waAroni akafa pamazuva iwayo, vakamuviga pagomo raFinehasi mwanakomana wake, raakapiwa panyika yamakomo yaEfuremu.

CHITSAUKO 91

1 Zvino nenguva iyo, shure kwekufa kwaJoshua, vana vevaKenani vakanga vachiri munyika iyo, vaIsiraeri vakatsunga kuvadzinga.
2. Ipapo vaIsraeri vakabvunza Jehovha vachiti, “Ndiani wedu achatanga kukwira kundorwa nevaKenani?” Jehovha akati, “Judha ngaaende.”
3 Ipapo vana vaJudha vakati kuna Simioni, "Kwirai nesu kumugove wedu, tindorwa navaKenani, nesuwo tichaenda nemi kumugove wenyu." Saka vana vaSimioni vakaenda navana vaJudha.
4 Zvino vana vaJudha vakakwira vakandorwa navaKenani, Jehovha akaisa vaKenani mumaoko avana vaJudha, vakavauraya muBhezeki, varume vane zviuru gumi.
5 Vakarwa naAdhonibhezeki muBhezeki, iye akatiza pamberi pavo, vakamutevera vakamubata, vakamubata, vakamugura zvigunwe zvake zvikuru nezvigunwe zvikuru zvetsoka.
6 Ipapo Adhonibhezeki akati, “Madzimambo makumi manomwe akagurwa zvigunwe zvikuru nezvigunwe zvikuru zvetsoka, akaunganidza nyama pasi petafura yangu, sezvandakaita ini, saizvozvo Mwari anditsiva, vakamuunza kuJerusarema akafira ikoko.”
7 Vanakomana vaSimeoni vakaenda nevana vaJudha, vakauraya vaKenani neminondo inopinza.
8 Jehovha akanga ana vana vaJudha, vakatora nyika yemakomo, uye vana vaJosefa vakakwira kuBheteri, kureva Ruzi, uye Jehovha akanga anavo.
9. Vanakomana vaJosefa pavakaenda kunosora Bheteri, varindi vakaona murume achibuda muguta, vakamubata vakati kwaari, “Tiratidzei panopindwa napo muguta, uye tichakuitirai zvakanaka.”
10 Murume uya akavaratidza pokupinda napo muguta, uye vanakomana vaJosefa vakauya vakarwisa guta neminondo.
11 Vakaendesa murume iye nemhuri yake, akaenda kuvaHiti, akavaka guta, akaritumidza kuti Ruzi, saka vaIsraeri vose vakagara mumaguta avo, uye vana vaIsraeri vakagara mumaguta avo, uye vana vaIsraeri vakashumira Jehovha mazuva ose aJoshua, uye mazuva ose evakuru, avo vakanga vararama kwenguva refu mushure maJoshua, uye vakaona basa guru raIshe, raakanga aitira Israeri.
12 Zvino vakuru vakatonga Israeri kwemakore gumi nemanomwe mushure mekufa kwaJoshua.
13 Vakuru vose vakarwawo hondo dzavaIsraeri vachirwa nevaKenani, uye Jehovha akadzinga vaKenani pamberi pavana vaIsraeri, kuti avaise munyika yavo.
14 Uye akazadzisa zvese zvaakanga ataura kuna Abrahama, Isaka, naJakobho, nemhiko yaakanga apika, kuti aizovapa ivo nevana vavo, nyika yevaKenani.
15 Saka Jehovha akapa vaIsraeri nyika yose yeKenani, sezvaakanga apikira madzitateguru avo, uye akavapa zororo kubva kune vakanga vakavapoteredza, uye vaIsraeri vakagara zvakanaka mumaguta avo.
16 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe nokusingaperi, ameni, uye ameni.
17 Zvisimbisei, uye mwoyo yenyu yese ivimbe naShe ngaive yakasimba. Mugumo.